

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
From Dec. 21, to Dec. 23, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
December 21st	Lake Cayuga	St. Thomas	2
	Canada	Marseilles	26
	Powhatan	Southampton	5
	America	Brest	5
22nd	Virgilia	Avonmouth	2
	I.F. Chapman	Barbados	3
	Bird City	Valencia	3
	Argonanta	Lisbon	2
	San Jose	Port Limon	3
	Vitruvia	Cardiff	2
	Lake Fairlie	Quebec	1
	Esperanza	Havana	20
	Evelyn	Rouen	2
	Matanzas	Guayabal	2
	Splendor	Naples	2
	Battahatchee	Rotterdam	2
	Robert C. Clowry	Halifax	2
	Sussex	London	2
	Jos. J. Cuneo	Port Antonio	1
23rd	Bristol	Windsor	1
	Gargoyle	Grangemouth	2
	Kandahar		3
	Margaret	San Juan	2
	Oriстано	Fayal	2
	Dacre Castle	Hull	3
	Verona	Kingston	1
	Genl. W. Goethals	Cristobal	6
	Glenordiy	Trinidad	2
	Isfond	Kristiania	2

Crew list April 6832

6323

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6323

Dec. 21-23-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....**DEC 18 1943**....., 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943

Date

Ernest T. Sweeney
Camera Operator

6000

6323

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S. S. Cayuga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Dec

1919

Attest, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Cayuga, S. S.

12-21-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Lake Cayuga

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lake Cayuga, arriving at New York, Dec. 31, 1917, from the port of St. Thomas.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name ✓	Given name ✓		When	Where									
✓ 1	Bergman	Charles	Boatsman	Nov. 22	Boston	yes	yes	26	Male	White	Russian	5-8	165	
✓ 2	Hackett	James	A. B. Sea.	" "	"	"	"	64	"	"	English	5-5	145	
✓ 3	A. Eguera	Antonio	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	Spain	5-5	140	
N.C. ✓ 4	Snary	Manuel	Coal Passer	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	Spain	5-7	165	
✓ 5	Lacortigian	Anthony	Master	" 25	"	"	yes	23	"	"	Italy	5-5	150	
✓ 6	Imvoren	Edt.	A. B. Sea.	" 28	Norfolk	"	"	23	"	"	England	6-4	155	
Reg. ✓ 7	Borchiff	George	Steward	Dec. 3	"	"	"	31	"	"	Russia	5-6	167	
8	Schmoller	Edward	A. B. Sea.	" 3	"	"	"	19	"	"	Holland	5-6	140	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Walter Newsum Jr.
Chief

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Bill 12-7 LIST OR M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 BERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of F

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel: *S. S. Duke*

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *S. S. Duke*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *S. S. Duke* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

of *St. Thomas*

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
✓ 1	Jones	Alber
✓ 2	Schaller	Chas
✓ 3	Pipley	Edwin
✓ 4	Olsen	Ernest
✓ 5	Wilder	Wilfred
✓ 6	Gorman	John
✓ 7	Lambert	He
✓ 8	Jones	Lo
✓ 9	Lambert	Lo
✓ 10	Morgan	Lo
✓ 11	Sweeney	Lo
✓ 12	Lincoln	Lo
✓ 13	Griffin	Lo
✓ 14	Baker	Lo
✓ 15	Morgan	Lo
✓ 16	Gill	Lo
✓ 17	Riud	Lo
✓ 18	Edmondson	Chas
✓ 19	Davis	John F.
✓ 20	Hanels	W. van
✓ 21	Connolly	Frank
✓ 22	White	Edgar
✓ 23	James	Lo
✓ 24	Hall	H. W.
✓ 25	Seibert	William
✓ 26	Davis	John
✓ 27	Castro	Lo
✓ 28	Estes	Lo
29		
30		

Mamuel

Not a person of
known character
and (from L)

Al Jones
Chief Mate

Feb. 20, 1919. Bond
Rm 240

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *John H. ...*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>U. S. Citizen</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>158</i>	
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-7</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-8</i>		
<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-11</i>		
<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-9</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
"	<i>5-7</i>		
"	<i>5-10</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
"	<i>5-7</i>		
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-10</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
"	<i>5-8</i>		
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-9</i>		
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-10</i>		
"	<i>5-9</i>		
"	<i>5-6</i>		
"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>30</i>	<i>2000</i>	

John H. ...
Chief

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S. S. Luke

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

3

port of St. Thomas

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Initials	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones											
2	Schaller											
3	Ripley											
4	Olson											
5	Wildes											
6	Gorman											
7	Lambert											
8	Jones											
9	Lambert											
10	Morgan											
11	Sweeney											
12	Crissell											
13	Griffin											
14	Baker											
15	Morgan											
16	Gill											
17	Raid											
18	Edmondson											
19	Lavis											
20	Lanier											
21	Connolly											
22	White											
23	Jones											
24	Hall											
25	Leibert											
26	Davis											
27	Castro											
28	Erst											
29												
30												

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English-Spanish		5-7	158	
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-7		
"	"	5-8		
Amer		5-8		
Amer		5-11		
Amer		5-9		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-7		
"	"	5-10		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-7		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-10		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-9		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-10		
"	"	5-9		
"	"	5-6		
"	"	5-8		
"	"	5-7	145	
"	"	5-8		

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John V. ...

Bill

Amer. Citizen's

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3

Vessel S. S. Lake Cayuga, arriving at New York, Dec 27, 1917, from the port of St. Thomas

AYUGA

DEC 22 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Jones	Albert	1st Off	Nov. 22	Boston	Yes	Yes	25	Male	English	Scot.	5-7	158	
✓ 2	Schaller	Charles	2nd 10808	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 3	Pipley	Edwin	3rd 4444	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7		
✓ 4	Olsen	Ernest	A.B. Sea.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 5	Wilder	Wilfred	Mid. Sea.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Amer.	5-8		
✓ 6	Gorman	John	1st 12841	Nov 25	"	"	"	33	"	"	Amer	5-11		
✓ 7	Lambert	Herbert J.	3rd 4441	Nov. 22	"	"	"	26	"	"	Amer	5-9		
✓ 8	Jones	Leon	1st 5607	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 9	Lambert	Lowitt	3rd 977	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7		
✓ 10	Morgan	Stephen	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10		
✓ 11	Sweeney	Michael	3rd 107	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 12	Crissell	Frank	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
✓ 13	Grippe	Joseph	1st 5889	" 25	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 14	Baker	Rollie	Radio	" 28	Norfolk	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10		
✓ 15	Morgan	Patrick	Fireman	" 22	Boston	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 16	Gill	George	A.B. Sea.	" 28	Norfolk	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 17	Raid	William R.	3rd 1758	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8		
✓ 18	Edmondson	Chot	" 4043	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 19	Davis	John	2nd 1813	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9		
✓ 20	Lanier	W. W.	1st 19809	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 21	Connolly	Frank	Ch. Eng.	" 30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 22	White	Edgar	Fireman	" 28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10		
✓ 23	James	Edwin	6th 5	Dec 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9		
✓ 24	Hall	H. W.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 25	Leibert	William	C. Sea.	Nov. 22	Boston	"	"	17	"	"	Amer	5-8		
✓ 26	Davis	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6		
✓ 27	Castro	Antonio	C. Sea.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	
✓ 28	Estes	Harold	4th 77	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	2050			
29														
30														

John V. ...

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. De Cayuga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1917

W. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Nicholas
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr Jean Kirac, Surgeon of the **1/2 CANADA MARSEILLE** do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of

Montpellier

Montpelier, _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1911

at



Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer. 14-275 1221-19

	21 FEB 1978										
	2.6 100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	100 100.0	
1st Cabin	43	1			2	46	11	57			2
2nd Cabin	31				16	47	98	145	9	1	6
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL	74	1			18	93	109	202	9	1	8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Allens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	43	57
2nd Cabin	114	31	145
Steerage			
Total	128	74	202

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	43	57
2nd Cabin	113	31	144
Steerage			
Total	127	74	201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA

sailing from MARSEILLES

2 DECEMBRE, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Roesinger	Antonia	60	F	W None	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneva	Boessinger Antonia, 12 Rue du Columbier, Geneve.							
2	DIPLOMAT		Nowakowitch (de)	Paul	27	M	S Consul	Yes	Yes	Serbian	Serbian	Do	Do	Consul General de Serbie, Geneve, 41, Boul. Georges Faven. Ilias Calegerakis, Sifion.							
3			Calegerakis	Georges	27	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greece	Georges							
4			Brendele	Nataline	28	F	S None	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	France	Marseille	Me. Guiau, Grande Rue 68, Marseille.							
5			Curel Sylvestre	Roger	35	M	M Artist (painter)	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Home, 1, Rue Charles Dickens, Paris.							
6			Curel Sylvestre	Frances	42	F	M None	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Do							
7	UNDER 16		Curel Sylvestre	Felix	5	M	S None	No	No	French	French	France	Paris	Do							
8	UNDER 16		Curel Sylvestre	Ermina	8	F	S None	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Do							
9			Cazenave	Alice Maria	22	F	S Maid	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lucien Cazenave, a Berenx, Passes Pyrenees.							
10			Kochlin	Charles E	30	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Bale	Kochlin, 48 Petermerian, Street Bale							
11			Bueninger	Walter	50	M	M Chemist	Yes	Yes	Do	Swiss	Do	Do	Ch. Bueninger, 55 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
12			Idlicka	Karl Georges	51	M	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Me. S. Idlicka, 64 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
13			Mohn	Heart	52	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Me. Anne Mohn, 54 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
14			Wagner	Do	54	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bale	Mr. C. Wagner, 54 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
15			Hagenback	John	47	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dr. H. Hagenback, 54 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
16			Saurin	Yvonne	26	F	S None	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Me Saurin, Place de Rennes, Paris.							
17			Freudian	Aram	27	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	USA.	Detroit, Mich.	56 Howard Str. Detroit, Mich.							
18			Freudian	Fortunee	18	F	M None	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Rosa Alvanikian, Pera Constantinople.							
19			Brandt	Bella	44	F	M None	Yes	Yes	England	British	France	Cannes	Eugenie Brandt, 54 Rimmingsgasse, Bale							
20	IN TRANSIT		Obaide	Antonie	29	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Tripolitaine	Teipeli	Wife, Baasite, Liban.							
21			Pistone	Francesco	33	M	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Nth Italy	Torino	Brother Edwin Pistone, Via Della Erbe 1. Milan.							
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 191

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. New-York	Yes Myself	Yes No		My Son, 814 Long Island, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairWhite	Brown None	Austria	Instrucka
2	N.Y. Elmira	Yes Myself	Yes Yes	1894	Elmira Str. Elmira, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DarkBrown	Gray None	Do	Vienna
3	N.Y. New-York	Yes Do	Yes No		Brother, Calgeralis, 131, gton.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DarkBrown	Gray None	Do	Vienna
4	N.Y. New York	Yes Myself	Yes No		Betrothed, William Krone Dale, Montana.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairBrown	Brown None	Italy	Vesine
5	Wis. Milwaukee	No Myself	Yes Yes	1	Step Mother, 489, Juneau Place, Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FairBrown	Blue None	France	Nice
6	Do Do	No Husband	Yes Yes	Do	Mother, Same address.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairGrey	Grey None	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
7	Do Do	No Father	Yes No		Grand Mother, same address.	No	No	Good	No	3 1	Do Blend	Blue None	France	Paris
8	Do Do	No Do	Yes Yes	Do	Same address.	No	No	Good	No	4	Do Do	Do None	Italy	Rome
9	N.J. Roselle	Yes Myself	Yes No		Mrs. Fisk, Roselle Park, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
10	N.Y. New York	Yes My Company	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
11	N.Y. New York	Yes Myself	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
12	N.Y. New York	Yes Do	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
13	N.Y. New York	Yes Do	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
14	N.Y. New York	Yes Do	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
15	N.Y. New York	Yes Do	Yes No		Right leg	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Do Black	Brown None	France	Eschx.
16	Ohio Cleveland	Yes Myself	Yes No		Mr. G. Bedeaux, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Do Do	Grey None	France	Paris
17	Mich. Detroit	Yes Do	Yes Yes	Since 1907	Proudian, 56, Howard Str. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Do Do	Blue None	Turkey	Sivas
18	Do Do	Yes Husband	Yes No		Do	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Do Dark	Brown None	Do	Constantinople
19	Ca San Francisco	No Myself	Yes Yes	Do	Home, 1010 California Str. San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Do Do	Do None	Do	Constantinople
20	Havane Los Palacios	No Do	Yes No		La Havane.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	DarkBlack	Black None	Syrie	Bassite
21	N.Y. New-York	Yes Do	Yes No		Cousin, Nicolas Pistone, 69 Wall Street, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Do Brown	Brown None	Italy	Messina

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

I, _____, of the _____
State of _____, do hereby solemnly swear,
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.
In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

Immigration Officer.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po, i. e., Department of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence on condition of length of actual residence therein. Therefore in column *Residence* show the *country of last residence* of the alien. It is important for statistic purposes that membership companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of company residence, nationality, origin.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7: Name and complete address of nearest relative (if any) and emergency address, if none. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: Final destination. Intended in the permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 1 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 1: (Whether I want a ticket to such and such destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No/no tickets.

by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 10. *Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much.* The entry in column 10 should give in each case an individual or family. The exact amount of money, shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided amongst several members of the family.

Colours of Weather, before or after sunset, and from sunset to sunrise. The same colours may be found how often or not. You can make United States history, and also the year, or period of years, and choose, first, the colour.

Columns for sale. The numbers in these columns are subject to revision by any newspaper there in the event of a realignment.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Jean Pierre, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA MARSEILLE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of
University of
Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19
at



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 120

120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ C A N A D A

Passengers sailing from LISBON

DECEMBER 5th. 1919

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Manalbas	Isabel	26	M	S Merchant	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His father Vencillo de Mago	1400 E. 40th St. New York
2		Orey	Frederic	11	M	S Merchant	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His father Frederico d'Grey	1400 E. 40th St. New York
3	IN TRANSIT	Almeida	Chiesan	26	M	S Merchant	yes China	Chinese	Portugal	Lisbon	Has no parents nor friends	Calif S. Francisco

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

List 120

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1. The vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 DECEMBER, 1919

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. M. Carville master, of the 4 CANADA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. CANADA

sailing from MARSEILLE

1912, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 21-12-1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Porter	Emily N.	39	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. March 3 1880	My sister, Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Jonsson	Lee William	29	M	M	Fayetteville, N.C. 1894.	118 Kennits Street, Fayetteville, N
3	Johnson	Armande Marie	21	F	M	Tourcoing, France.	Do
4	McCullough	Thomas F.	47	M	M	St. Louis Mi. December, 11, 1871.	Returning Home.
5	McFarland	Frances	31	F	M	Smyrna, Georgia, December 9 1888.	Returning Home.
6	Amhreim	Frank	28	M	S	Toledo, Ohio, 1890,	Returning Home.
7	Graham	B. Harry	31	M	S	Brandford, Canada, Januar 4 1888.	162 Baltimore Ave. Detroit, Michi.
9	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	189, Pennington Ave. Passaic, N.J.
10	Fish	Harwood E. A.	44	M	M		Novaek, Conn.
11	Fish	Florence Adeline	40	F	M	Brecklyn N.Y. 1879	Roselli Park, N.J. 420 Chestnut Str.
12	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
13	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
14	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
15	Schramm	Mary Antonia	26	F	S	Los Flores Co. August 18, 1893	152 W. 12th St. New York
16	Keith	Edna Griffin	27	F	S	Deadwood, D. Decemb. 6 1892	616 Columbia St. Burlington, Iowa
17	Goodrich	William C.	21	M	S	Wilwaukee Wis. November 26 1893	Hot Springs Ark. Do
18	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
19	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
20	Callahan	William C.	23	M	S	Novaek, Conn. 1 May 1896	Do
21	Ives	Mabel Sarilla	32	F	S	New Haven, Conn. July 4 1887	547, Wick Ave. Youngstown, Ohio.
22	Taylor	May Janette	26	F	S	Maynard Mass. December 5 1892.	47 Livingstone Str. New Haven, Con
23	Perrin	Edna	31	F	S	Sargent Nebraska, Nov. 22 1888;	16 Walnut Str. Maynard Mass.
24	Buchbinder	Lucy Marian	23	F	S	Wilkinsburg, Pa. 1896	1919 California Str. San Francisco
25	Nawcomb	Virginia	45	F	S	St. Paul March 28 1874	3600 Holridge Str. Lincoln Na.
26	Lisby	Harry	32	F	S	St. Paul March 28 1874	218 Hastings Str. Pittsburg Pa.
27	Bradt	Beatrice	22	F	S	St. Paul March 28 1874	Do
28	Manchester	Alton S.	35	M	S	Fall River, Mass, Febr. 10 1884.	Willoughby, Pa.
29	Mead	Frederik	30	M	S	New York, August 14, 1889.	1919 California Str. San Francisco
30							38 Oak Str. Fall River, Mass.
31							170 Pauling Ave. Troy. New-York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11-4711

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. CANADA

sailing from MARSEILLE, 2/12, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Mac Kinley	Anna	26	F S	New York City, Aug. 24, 1893.	
2	Bowen	David	34	M S	Cleveland, June 18 1885.	62 Clenton Pa. Bronx N.Y.
3	Everett	Catherine	35	F S	Liva, Ohio, August 27 1884.	Cleveland Ohio, 1472 E. 115 Str
4	Bisby	Jay Jehn	39	M S	Elgin Ill. 22 Feb. 1880.	Returning Home.
5	Chaffe	William H.	44	M S	New Orleans, August 22, 1875.	168 St. Gifford Str. Elgin Ill.
6	Benfils	Charles	48	M S	Missouri 17 3 / 1871.	Ret. Home, Baltimore, N.Y.
7	Mauzer	Chester B.	30	M S	Pleasant, Mt. Pal 9/7/1889.	Denver Post Denver Col.
8	Owens	Ray	24	M S	Rokemo Ind. March 25/ 1895.	Returning Home
9	Pollard	Aaron B.	23	M S	Wanamaker, Ind. 1896 March 2.	
10	Lapraik	Georges	51	M M		
11	De	C. M. L. L.	38	M S	St. Louis, Mo. June 14, 1872.	
12	Simmons	Jack	26	M S	New York, August. 20, 1893.	
13	Troy	L. Frank.	33	M S	Banners Elk. July 24th. 1886.	16, Stirey Str. Boston Mass.
14	Sealand	Edgar	41	M M	Providence, R. I. August 2, 1878.	4th. Str. 415 Chicago, Ca.
15	Sweet	William	30	M S	Brooklyn N. Y. Sept. 22, 1889.	Lincoln Ave. 24, Riverside, R. I.
16	Kemp	William	23	M S		512 S. 12th. Str. Pasadena, Ca.
17	Hird	Emerson F.	36	M M	North Brookfield, Mass. 26 Sept, 1893	Jersey City, Common Place, May 15 / 1915. 1018 Bloomfield Str. Hoboken, N. J.
18	Hird	Helen C.	34	F M	Lee Mass. June 1885.	Boundbrook, N. J.
19	Kauffmann	John M.	23	M S	West Liberty, Ohio, Nov. 7/1896	Do
20	De Nevakovich	Ida	58	F W	Elmira, N. Y. August. 13 1861	West Liberty, Ohio
21	Ruggieri	Jane	18	F M	Decision of American Consulate, Brne, April 10 1918	240, Late Str. Elmira, N. Y.
22	Ruggieri	Robert	2	M S	Married With American Citizen, Before American Consul.	153, E. 85th. New-York.
23	Heydendall	Karl	33	M M	Son of Ruggieri Jane. Amer. Citizen	Do
24	Brown	William W.	50	M M	Saxton Pa. Decemb. 28, 1886.	Saxton, Pa.
25	Brown	Edith May	34	F M	Hewkins, Tenn. 8/ 2 / 69.	W. Brown, Salina, K. S.
26	Reynolds	Nora L.	39	F S	Salem, Ks. Decemoer 18, 1884.	Do
27					Baltimore Md. August 16, 1880.	Mrs W. Reynolds 1305 Linden Ave. B.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(91)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 91

3. 8.

CANADA

sailing from PONTA DELGADA, ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES

, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10

21-12, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ogilvie	T. A.	35	M	8	S. Francisco California January 19-1893	Transferred order US N	New York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

Number 125

125

3. S. CANADA sailing from Lisbon, December 5th., 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 21/12, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ruis	Vincent	30	M		Chicago Ill. November 3rd. 1909	1st. October 1909 Chicago Ill. Cook County	116 Broad Street New York
2	Ruis	Lillian	31	F		Chicago Ill. November 3rd. 1907	1st. October 1909 Chicago Ill. Cook County	116 Broad Street New York

2 cuts

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Jean Nisac, Surgeon of the **CANADA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Montpellier, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 19
at Montpellier, France
J. Nisac
Immigration Officer.



12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANADA" ✓ 3

sailing from

MARSEILLE

3-6
1. 2 DECEMBER

1901

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, In Transit, Chinese, Japanese, etc.				Family Name, Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country, City or Town.			
1	✓			Cesaretti	Elisa	25		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Camigliano	Genitori Antonio Cesaretti, Camigliano		
2	✓			Perotti Attilia	in Tonetti	22		F	M	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Brusengo	Father Perotti Pietro, Brusengo (Novara)		
3	✓			Bolcioni	Fioraventi	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Montmeli	Mother Liounilda Bolcioni, Montmeli		
4	✓			Nutini	Pirolina	28		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Camigliano	Genitori Nutini Camigliano		
5	✓			Quilici	Orlando	17		M	S	Possiden	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Capanori	Genitori Quilia Capanori		
6	✓			Tannuchi	Fabio	17		M	S	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Tassignano	Genitori Tannuchi Tassignano		
7	✓			Dal Porto	Dina	17		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	San Ginese	Il nonno Raffello Dal Porto in San Ginese		
8	✓			Petrini	Silvia	37		F	S	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Peromygno	Mother Letzia Petrina in Peromygno		
9	✓			Didante	Armando	14		M	S	Possiden	No	No	dit	dit	dit	Pont Buggianese	La Nonna Adelaide Didante Pont Buggianese		
10	✓			Giroud	Marguerite	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Montpellier	Pension James l. bis Rue de la Mercei, Montpellier		
11	✓			Ghilly Serrini	Philomene	55		F	V	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	France	Marseille	Philomene Ghilly, Rue Haute, Retonde 12 Marseille		
12	✓			Jigiliani Serrini	Maria Vedova	58		F	M	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	dit	dit		
13	✓			Ghilly	George	19		M	S	Violonist	Yes	Yes	French	Italian	France	Marseille	dit		
14	✓			Gai	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Mongardino	Relatives Icardi Francesco Montegrosso d'asti		
15	✓			Baranchetti	Pierina	29		F	S	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Masserano	Father Giuseppe Baranchetti Masserano		
16	✓			Memoni	Elisena	26		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Calle di Competi	Father Memoni, Calle di competi		
17	✓			Perrin	Morise	59		M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	USA	New York	A. Reller, Manager Rita Carlton Hotel New York		
18	✓			Froment	Andreia	31		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Montpellier	Sullivan 25 Grand Rue Montpellier		
19	✓			Frique	Lionie	56		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	Marseille	M. Frique 67 Rue Ferrari Marseille		
20	✓			Paoli	Ernestini	44		F	V	Boarding	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	USA	Memphis	Paoli 166, Court Avenue, Memphis Tenn.		
21	✓			Baldi	Almaida	30		G	V	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	France	Nice	Anth. W. Paulini 79 Boul. St. Agathe Nice		
22	✓			Kazasian	Leon	7		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	France	Marseille	M. Jean Angelo 15 Rue Arsenal Marseille		
23	✓			Kazazion	Nectar	30		F	M	dit	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	dit	dit		
24	✓			Corso	Margarita	19		F	M	Employed	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	dit	dit	dit		
25	✓			Gentili	Adelgia	21		F	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	dit	dit	dit	dit	dit		
26	✓			Halil Sam	Romance	21		M	S	dit	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	dit	Marseille	M. Richard, Quartier de plan de Pant Hyeres		
27	✓			Achard	Marie	24		F	S	dit	Yes	Yes	French	French	dit	dit	dit		
28	✓			Samuel	Leon	25		M	S	Employed	Yes	Yes	Romains	Romains	Turkey	Constantino poli	Friend Antoun 13 Rue Maravale Marseille		
29	✓			Baltera-Bocchione	Maria	21		F	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Masserano	Phater Achard 153 Rue Abbe de l'Espe Marseille		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

3

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or in hospital, or in any other institution, or in any other place of confinement?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, than to seek employment?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	No	Brother	No	No		Brother, Pirolo, Cesaretti Chicago, 633, So. Maria Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Chestnut	None	Italy	Camigliano	
2	MASS	Boston	No	Myself	No	No		Husband John Antonetti No. 40 Isabella Street, Boston.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	dit dit	None	dit	Brusnengo	
3	WAS D.C.	Washington	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Washin gton	Brother, Pirolo, Bolassioni Washington D.C. 22, 24, 168 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	dit dit	None	France	Marseille	
4	Mich	Hanoch	No	Father	No	No		Step Brother, Raphaelle & Sis ter Ida in Hanoch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond Gry	None	Italy	Camigliano	
5	WAS D.C.	Taconna	No	Father	No	No		Brother Michele Quilla in Taconna.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	Brown Brown	None	Italy	Brasile	
6	Cal.	St. Francisco	No	Father	No	No		Uncle F. Tannuchi, S. Francisco Montgomery Str. 63	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	Blond Blue	None	Italy	Tassiano	
7	Cal.	Buchanan	No	Father	Yes	No		Brother, Raphaelle & Sis ter Ida in Hanoch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	Brown Brown	None	Italy	San Carnese	
8	Mich	Hanoch	No	Betrothed	Yes	No		Betrothed, Almerigo Montanelli in Hanoch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dit	dit dit	None	dit	Peromingno	
9	O.R.	Portland	No	Fther	Yes	No		Father Narcissa Di Dente Port land, Vader West, Box 22.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	dit	dit Grey	None	dit	Ponte Bagg ianese	
10	ILL	Berwyn	No	Myself	Yes	No		Friends Dr. Mac Neall, Berwyn Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	dit Black	None	France	Grenoble	
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	dit	Yes	No		Redolphe Giuliani, 354 East 123 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	Grey Black	None	Italy	Florence	
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No		Dit dit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	Brown dit	None	France	Marseille	
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		dit dit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit dit	None	dit	dit	
15	MASS	Pittsfield	No	Myself	Yes	No		Brother Gai Francesco Pitts field 1135 Taylor Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit dit	None	Italy	Monte Rosso d'asti	
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No		Brother Gai Francesco Pitts field 1135 Taylor Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dit	dit dit	None	Italy	Massarano	
17	Cal.	S. Francisco	No	Father	Yes	No		Brother Alessio S. Francisco Clarksburg Box 1, Sacramento.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit dit	None	dit	Calle di Com peti	
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	N.York	Friend M. Duffy 338 W. 46 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit dit	Tattooed on Left arm	Switzer land	Louzane	
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	Cambridge	Friend A. Vigne, 345, 17th Street, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit dit	None	France	Nimes	
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No		Daughter Hfrigue-Howard, Beach L.S. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit Grey	None	France	Paris	
21	Tnn	Memphis	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Memphis	Son Paolo 166 Court Avenue Memphis, Tenn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dit	dit Blue	None	France	Marseille	
22	La.	Plaquemine	No	dit	Yes	No		Luiziane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	Blond Blue	None	France	Bastia	
23	N.J.	Guttemberg	No	Mother	Yes	No		Father Dick Cazzian, 5 Bergenline Ave. Guttemberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	dit	Brown Black	None	Egypte	Le Caire	
24	N.J.	Guttemberg	No	Myself	Yes	No		Husband dit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	dit Brown	None	Turquie d'Asie	Diarbekir	
25	C.ONN.	Bridgeport	No	Mother	Yes	No		Husband Bridgeport 1608 Main Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dit	dit dit	None	France	Marseille	
26	P.A.	Edri	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband Danilo Gentili, Edri P.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	Black Black	None	Italy	Montesi	
27	Mich	Detroit	No	Myself	30	No		Uncle George Sam 456 Monroe Avenue Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dit	dit Brown	None	Syrie	Bettmelek	
28	MASS	Hudson	No	Myself	Yes	No		Friends A.H. Mac Briar PRESID ent	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dit	dit dit	None	France	Marseille	
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Dit	Yes	No		Herbert Rogers Machinery 65 Cott age Str. Hudson.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dit	dit dit	None	Roumania	Bucarest	
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Dit	Yes	No		Sister R. Schwarz 1661 Broadway Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dit	dit Grey	None	Italia	Massarano	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
Whether alien is able to read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11									
12 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18 English	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21 English	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23 Armenian	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
24 Armenian	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
25 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28 French	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29 Roumanian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30 Italian	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

I, M. Marconelli, master of the CANADA from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1919 at Alger

Immigration Officer

I, M. Marconelli, master of the CANADA from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1919 at Alger

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Jean Rena, Surgeon of the **CANADA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Montpellier, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 17
at Montpellier, France

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANADA"

v. 3

sailing from MARSEILLE

3-2

10 2 DECEMBER 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Change to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										✓	Avramovici	40	F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumany	Bucarest	Home, Avramovici, Street Zeccemesse, Bucarest.
2										✓	Avramovici	50	M	M Merchant	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3										✓	Salina	52	F	M Weaver	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cavaria	Father, Salina Luigi, in Cavaria ed Uniti.
4										✓	Salina	8	F	S None	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grand Father, same address.
5										✓	Achina Bianchina	53	M	M Shoemaker	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Masserano	Brother, Achina Bianchina Antonio, in Masserano.
6										✓	Geymonat	18	M	S Valet	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bobbio Pella	Mother, Ghigo Marianna in Bobbio Pella.
7										✓	Castiglione	20	F	S Labourer	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Cavaria	Mother, Mazzucchielli Paola, Via S. Rocco, Cavaria.
8										✓	Colombo	21	F	S Housekeeper	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lonate Pozzolo	Brother, Colombo Battista, Via Novara 9, Lonate Pozzolo.
9										✓	Bottini	23	F	S Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Bottini Giuseppe, Via Novara 1, Lonate Pozzolo.
10										✓	Casolo	25	F	S Weaver	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gallarate	Father, Casolo Pietro, Via Angelo Curioni 1, Gallarate.
11										✓	Grassi	8	M	S Pupil	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lonate Pozzolo	Grand mother Rotelli Regina, Via XX Settembre, 4, Lonate Pozzolo.
12										✓	Ferraris	26	M	S Weaver	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Caudelo	Aunt, Ferraris Celestino in, Caudelo.
13										✓	Glauda	45	M	M Cook	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borgofranco	Wife, Glauda Clementina, in Borgofranco d'Ivrea.
14										✓	Glauda	17	F	S Housekeeper	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, same address.
15										✓	Glauda	15	F	S Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16										✓	Bertino	25	F	S Worker	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rivarolo	Other, Bertino Antonio, Rivarolo Tanavese.
17										✓	Barello	18	F	S Housekeeper	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torre Bairo	Mother, Barello Delphina, in Torre Bairo.
18										✓	Musso	26	F	S Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Musso Margherita, in Torre Bairo.
19										✓	Busancano	29	F	M Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Taudelo	Father Busancano Pietro in Taudelo.
20										✓	Gagliardo	20	M	S Labourer	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tanischio	Father Gagliaardo Michele in Tanischio.
21										✓	Gedda	39	M	M Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aglie	Father Gedda Dominique in Aglie Tavanese.
22										✓	Gianella	49	M	M Blacksmith	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Turin	Sister, Gianella Viviana, Via Goffredo 15, Turin.
23										✓	Baudino Vve Montino/Domenica	23	F	W Worker	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rivarolo	Brother, Baudino Pietro in Rivarolo, Tavanese.
24										✓	Montino	7	M	S Pupil	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cousin, Baudino Pietro in Rivarolo, Tavanese.
25										✓	Borra	16	M	S Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Cassinette	Aunt Borrera Emilia, Cassinette Ivrea Torino
26										✓	Borra	14	F	S Worker	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borgofranco	Aunt Ferrero Emilia, Cassinette Ivrea Torino
27										✓	Borra	48	M	M Electrician	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tiviazza	Brother Edouard Borra, Thiazza Biella
28										✓	Brunero	22	F	S Housekeeper	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borgofranco	Aunt Marcandé Angela, Via Della Speranza, Borgo Franco
29										✓	Broglia	17	M	S Worker	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle Marcandé Lorenzo same address
30																				

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

15

1919.

		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest on account of insanity, or of other mental defect, or of other physical defect, or of other defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
		State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	✓	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Relatives, 914 Jackson Ave. New-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Roumania	Bucarest		
2	✓	N.Y.	Do	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	Same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Brown	Brown	None	Do	Do		
3	✓	Ca.	S. Francisco	No	Do	Yes	No	Husband, Salina Giorgio 619 Moultrie Street, San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Do	Do	Do	None	Italy	ed Unit		
4	✓	Ca.	Do	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Do		
5	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	Son, Achina Bianchina Giov. 425, West 46 Street, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Gray	Do	None	Do	Masserano		
6	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Brother, Geymonat Abela, 326 West, 56 Street, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Brown	Gray	None	Do	Bobbio Pellia		
7	✓	Ca.	S. Francisco	No	Do	Yes	No	Sister E. Mariti Paganini, 562 Filbert Street, San Francisco.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Brown	None	Do	Cavaria		
8	✓	Ca.	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	Father, Colomba Cesare, Crockett Bx. S.C.C.C. Ca.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Lonate pozzolo.		
9	✓	Ca.	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	Sister, Maria Simontanti, C. 309 St. 309 San Rafael Marin COUNTY, Ca.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Do		
10	✓	Wash.	Walla Walla	No	Do	Yes	No	Fiance, Grassi Giuseppe, Walla Walla, Wash, R.F.D. No 2.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Vergiate		
11	✓	Wash.	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	Father Grassi G. same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Castani		
12	✓	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	Do	Yes	No	Brother, Enrico Ferraris, Buffalo, N.Y. 374 Elm. Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Caudelo		
13	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	21 N.Y. City Friend, Cecconi Roberto, 327, 7e. Ave. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Gray	None	Do	Borgofranco		
14	✓	N. Y.	Do	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	13 Do Travelling with father, Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Do	Do	Brown	None	USA.	N. YORK		
15	✓	N. Y.	Do	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	11 Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Do	Do	Do	None	USA.	N. York		
16	✓	Pa.	Salina	No	Myself	Yes	No	Husband, Gallo Luigi, Salina, Box, 292.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None	Italy	Rivarolo		
17	✓	Pa.	Leechburg	No	Do	Yes	No	Father, G. Sarello, Box 577, Leechburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Black	Black	None	Do	Torre Balte		
18	✓	Ill.	Somer	No	Do	Yes	No	Brother, Musae Giuseppe, Box, 5.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Brown	Gray	None	Do	Do		
19	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Sister, Amalia Busancano, N.Y. 241 W. 35 Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Caudelo		
20	✓	Kan.	Radley	No	Do	Yes	No	Cousin, Guioffa Domenico, Box 72, Radley, Kansas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Brown	None	Do	Tanischio.		
21	✓	Ill.	Beckner	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	19 Beckner Ill. Box 7.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Blond	Do	None	Do	Aglietanavese		
22	✓	Col.	Alguilar	No	Do	Yes	Yes	15 Alguilar Son, Giuseppe Gianella, in Alguilar, Colorado.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Gray	Brown	Scaron Fore-head	Do	Marentino		
23	✓	Wash.	Roslyn	No	Do	Yes	No	Husband, Silvestro Tossati, Roslyn, Box 89.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Brown	Do	None	Do	Rivarolo.		
24	✓	Wash.	Do	No	Mother	Yes	No	Travelling with mother, Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Do		
25	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father & Mother, Borra Angela Pietro, N.Y. 23 W. 27 Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Blond	Gray	None	Do	Milano		
26	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Do	Brown	Brown	None	Do	Thiaverano		
27	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	7 N.Y. City Family Borra. same address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Gray	None	Do	Biella		
28	✓	Cal.	Angeles Camp	No	Do	Yes	No	Uncle Broglia Francesco, Angeles Camp, Box 1664.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Borgofranco		
29	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Mother, Broglia Teresa, 320 W. 26 Street, New-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Do	Brown	Brown	None	Do	St. Vincent Aost		
30	✓	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1 Roumanian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
2 Roumanian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
3 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
4 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
5 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
6 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
7 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
8 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
9 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
10 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
11 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
12 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
13 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
14 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
15 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
16 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
17 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
18 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
19 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
20 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
21 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
22 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
23 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
24 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
25 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
26 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
27 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
28 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
29 Italian Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No
30							

I, of the, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer

I, N. Marcanth, Master of CANADA MARSEILLE, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Dec

19

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Jean Mirac, Surgeon of the CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Montpellier, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1917
at Montreal

W. H. C. Ke
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANADA"

sailing from MARSEILLE

, 1. 2 DECEMBRE, 1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)														MARSEILLE														, 1e 2DECEMBRE														, 1919																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
														2														3														4														5														6														7														8														9														10														11														12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.														HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.														NAME IN FULL														Age.														Sex.														Calling or Occupation.														Able to—														Nationality.														* Last Permanent Residence.														The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
U. S. Citizen.														Resident of														Family Name.														Given Name.														Yrs. Mos.														Married or Single.														Read. Write.														Country.														City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

5

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT]

, 191

No. on List.	12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																								
	State.	City or Town.	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	None	Other	Country.	City or Town.																						
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	30	No					Step Brother, Ferraro, 416 W. 48 Street, N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None		Italy	Bruzenengo																									
2	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Myself	30	No					Cousins, Degasper, Fred & Primo, 610, Congress, Pittsburgh, Sister, Marino, Angela, West Hoboken, 244 W. Street, .	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Do	Brown	None		Do	Masserano																									
3	N.J.	West-Hoboken	Yes	Do	Yes	No					Mother, Piana, Teresa W. Bertoline Bayov, Cafe, 84 East Pech Street, Uncle, Glenda Carlos, 327, 7th Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Do	Do	None		Do	Qualiazzo																									
4	Ma	Butte	No	My Uncle	Yes	Yes	5	Calumet			Cousine, Mlle Gabrielle Ducro, the Lenoux, 13 Spruce Str. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Do	Do	None		Do	Strambinelle																									
5	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	11	N.York			Cousine, Mlle Gabrielle Ducro, the Lenoux, 13 Spruce Str. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	13	Fair	Do	Gray	None		Do	Borgo franco																									
6	Pa.	Philadelphie	Yes	Mrs. Chance Radno	40	No					Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Do	Brown	None		France	St. Omer.																									
7	Ill	Chicago	No	Myself	Yes	No					Husband, Mongrandi Giovanni, 3219 Race Street, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Black	Do	None		Italy	Masserano																									
8	Pa.	Philadelphie	No	Myself	Yes	No					Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Do	Do	None		Do	Masserano																									
9	Pa.	Philadelphie	No	Mother	Yes	No					Father, Bochia, Forzani, Cesare, 331 W. 27 Street, New-York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Brown	Do	None		Do	Do																									
10	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Father	30	No					Husband, Vittorio, Talette, Avella, Box 127.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Do	Do	None		Do	Baise (Tae.)																									
11	Pa	Avella	No	Myself	Yes	No					Cousins, Costa, Giovanni & Teresa in Bridgeport, Box 27, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Black	Black	None		Do	Masserano																									
12	Ohio	Bridgeport	No	Myself	Yes	No					Mother, Broglie, Teresa, 530 32d W. 26th Street, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Do	Do	Do	None		Do	St. Vincent Torino.																									
13	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Uncle	25	No					Retirothed, Fred Nazzoli, St. Louis 5319, Daggett Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Blend	Blue	None		Do	Lenate Pozzolo.																									
14	Miss	St. Louis	No	Myself	Yes	No					Friend, Ichn, Jungen, Orville.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Do	Mark Mobilisa-																									
15	Ohio	Orville	No	F. Veron, Grauer & Co	Yes	No					Husband, Bocchio, Pietro, 2247 E. 27 Pl. Cleveland.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Do	Brown	None		Italy	Masserano.																									
16	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	7	A burg.			Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Do	Do	None		U.S.A.	Pa.																									
17	Do	Do	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	4	Claridge			Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2																																	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Jean Hirsch, Surgeon of the **CANADA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Montpellier, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at Montreal, Quebec

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANADA"

✓ 3

sailing from

MARSEILLE

3-6

12 DECEMBER

1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York

21 Dec, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agree- ment, or by means of any contract, written or oral, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Harrisburg	No	Myself	Yes	No		Sister, G.H. Mueller, 1610 Berry Hill Street, Harrisburg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Switzerland	Zurich.
2	Pa.	Do	No	Husband	Yes	No		Step sister, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	De Brown	None	De	De	
3	Pa.	Do	No	Father	Yes	No		Same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	De De	None	De	De	
4	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	2	Aunt, Merezzi Virginia, 375 New York Ave. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Blend	De	None	Italy	Masserane
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	De	Yes	Yes	2	Same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	De	None	De	De
6	Ore.	Portland	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband, Giuseppe Pernieni, in Portland, Oregon, Vader Was, Box 22.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	De De	None	De	Ponte Buggi- anese (Lucca)	
7	De	De	No	Father	Yes	No		Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	De De	None	De	De	
8	De	De	No	De	Yes	No		De	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	De De	None	De	Cavaria	
9	Ca.	San Francisco	No	Myself	Yes	No		Husband, Calomba Achille, 619 Moultrie Street, San Francisco.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	De De	None	De	ed Uniti.	
10	Ca.	De	No	Mother	Yes	No		Father, same address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	De De	None	De	De	
11	Canada	White River	No	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle, SPADONI IGINO WHITE RIVER ONTARIO.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Fair	De De	None	De	Saltara	
12	De	White River	No	Myself	Yes	No		DO, (Own Address)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	De De	None	De	Saltara	
13	De	De	No	De	Yes	Yes		De	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	De De	None	De	De	
14	De	Montreal	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes		RENE THEURIOT, 101, BOULVARD Hospital, Montreal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	France	Briare	
15	De	White River	No	Father	Yes	No		Brother, SCOPA TULLIO, WHITE RIVER, ONTARIO.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	De	Grey	None	Italy	Urbine
16	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Myself	20	No		Mother, Harzer, 22V, 112 Street, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blend	Blue	None	Russia	Olohana.
17	Wash.	Walla Walla	No	De	Yes	No		Locati Pietro, in Walla Walla, Husband 75 2nd Place	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	De Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Lenate Pezzolo	
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Myself	30	No		Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Gange

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 French	Yes	Indef.	David. No.	No.	No.
2 French	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
3 French	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
4 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
5 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
6 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
7 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
8 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
9 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
10 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
11 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
12 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
13 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
14 French	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
15 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
16 Russian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
17 Italian	Yes	Indef.	Do	No.	No.
18 French	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No.	No.
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

I, N. Mac can k master of 4 CANADA from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Jean Kira, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1917

at Montreal, Canada



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. 2-5

Passengers sailing from LISBON 9-10

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1918

Total passengers	12,145
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Mercant master, of the CANADA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 1911

at Marseilles

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 124

S. S. CANADA

sailing from LONDON

5 December

1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22

14/12, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Murden	William B.	38	✓ M	17th March 1882 Norfolk Virginia	Church and Grandy Street Norfolk
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1 cit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2.

11-4712

S. S. "CANADA"

sailing from

MANHATTAN

1. 2 DECEMBER, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

23

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Mallerlatti	Antonio	38	M	Wisconsin, 1907.	Mallerlatti, Caltcha, Mich. B. 175.
2	Watson	Burt Reed	31	M	November, 1888, Seneca.	Ada Watson, Seneca, S.C.
3	Andrew	Francis	61	M	San Francisco, Ca. April 30, 1895.	14 Maple Ridge Ave. Albany, N.Y.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

3 cuts

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1.

S. S.

"C. A. N. A. D. A."

sailing from

MARSEILLE

1. 2 DECEMBRE

1919, Arriving at Port of New York

24

19-12

1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Tassino	Pietro	19	V	M	S	6 Novemb. 1900, Braidwood, Ill.	3346 Rome
2	Zink	Albert Sylvester	26		M	S	16 April 1893, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Brother, West Frankfort, Ill. Box 818. 2206 Carson St. Home, in Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Bernardi	Angele	52	V	M	M	Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. 30/1919	11104 Michigan Ave. Bussenes.
4	Bernardi	Marg.	14 50		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Novemb. 1900.	Same address.
5	Mac Mullen	Arthur	22	V	M	M	30 June 1897, Philadelphia, Pa.	Mother, 3423 N. 19 Street, Philadel.
6	Galetta	Louis	28	V	M	M		Wife, 513 Monroe Str. Hoboken N.J.
7	Baker	B. George	36	V	M	S	20 August 1883, Rockwed.	Returning Home Rockwood, Pa. 186 Chestnut Str. Manchester, N. H. 153 Cedar St.
8	Kehayas	Demetrius Const.	31	V	M	S		Cousin, C. W. Brooks, 1051 Princeton Ave. Chicago
9	Chason	Reynolds	21	V	M	S	2 Januar 1898, Chicago	54, Adeline Place. North Bergen, N. J.
10	Schindwein	Julius Charles	21	V	M	S	13 March 1898, Jersey City.	548 1/2 Mosby Str. Memphis, Tenn.
11	Bedford	Arthur A.	29	V	M	S	13 Decembre 1889, Dickson, Tenn.	Father, 30, Tacoma, Washington.
12	Jensen	Lealie F.	27		M	M	July 31 1896 Austin, Indian.	
13	Jensen	Lealie F.	27		F	M	Aug 5 1896 London, East	
14	Heimsoeth	Alenze	30	V	M	M	July. 31 1889, Brighton, N. J.	3017 N. Walter Str. Phila. Pa.
15	Taylor Tilley	Cabell	21	V	M	S	May 1898, Marion, Va.	Returning Home.
16	Armstrong	Earl N.	22	V	M	S	Oct. 3 1897, Dallas, Texas.	Vaiden, Miss.
17	Murphy	James G.	33	V	M	S	November, 1886, Columbus, Ohio.	1920-5th Pittsburg, Pa. Sister, Kankalee, Ill.
18	West	Georges	37	V	M	S	May 4 1882, Birmingham.	Friend, Mrs Tilpin, Prichard, Ala.
19	Hewlet	Henry Birt	28	V	M	M	February 1892, Heredth	Home, 1035, W. 11th Str. Erie, Pa.
20	Brook	Arthur	22		M	S	1/10/1897, Shelby, Ohio.	
21	Brook	Arthur	22		M	S	1/10/1897, Shelby, Ohio.	
22	Treglo	Giovanni Battista	35	V	M	M		American Passport, Washington D.C. 29 July Pittsburgh, Pa. 1106 Wylie Ave.
23	Treglo	Marianna	13	V	F	S	6/3/1906, Leechburg, Pa.	Same address.
24	Antonietti	Giacomo	56	V	M	M		American Passport, Wash. 6 August 1919. Allintown Ave. 92 Paterson N. J.
25	Giannetti	Nicolas	48	V	M	W.		Mansfield, 10 October, 1892. Portsmouth Ohio.
26	Giannetti	Matilde	24	V	F	S		Naturalization of the Father. Father, DO
27	Giannetti	Guidetta	19	V	F	S		Do
28	Giannetti	Asida.	13	V	F	S	Columbus, Ohio. 1914.	Do
29	Deran	Thomas	33	V	M	S	August 1886, Menon.	166 Court Ave. Memphis, Tenn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leon Mercier, Surgeon of the **4 CANADA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Dec. 11, 1911 that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of
Montpellier - France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 / _____

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AL CALIFORNIA

EST / BERLIN

10

1

DATE		TIME		TEMPERATURE		WIND		SEA		WEATHER		REMARKS	
DAY	MONTH	HOUR	MIN	AIR	SEA	DIR	FORCE	DIR	FORCE	CLD	WV	VIS	REMARKS
11	11			8	19	155	174	15					9
11	11			8	19	155	174	15					9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act. & Rev

[illegible]

Est Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Steorage 163-11-174

Total 163-11-174

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADA ~-3 Passengers sailing from MARSEILLE, 2 NOVEMBRE, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if none, what language).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		PEYRON	BAPTISTIN	22	M	8 FARMER	YESS	FRENCH	YESS	FRENCH	LATIN	FRANCE	MARSEILLES	HIS SISTER J. PEYRON QUAI DU CANAL	CALIFORNIA MAYFOUR
		ROSSI	LUIGI	76	M	W JOINER	YESS	ITALIAN	YESS	ITALIAN	ITALY	ITALY	GRAZZIANO	HIS HOME OT GRAZZIANO ITALY	CONN EST/ BERLIN
		ROMAGNA	MARIE	41	F	W DRESS MAKER	YESS	ITAL FRENCHNESS	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	HER HOME RUE BEAUMONT 39 NICE	ID ID
		UNDER 16	CAMILLE	15	F	S ID	YESS	FRENCH	YESS	ID	ID	FRANCE	NICE	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	IRENE	13	F	S S/P	YESS	FRENCH	YESS	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		SOARES	MANAEL	30	M	8 SALOR	YESS	PORTUGUESE	YESS	PORTUGUESE	AFRICAN	ITALY	GENOA	ON BOARD WILLIAM TAYLOR	N Y NEW YORK
		ONAYOUN	SARIN	24	M	M WETER	YESS	JUDASH FRENCH	YESS	MAROCAIN	ISRAELITE	MAROCO	CASABLANCA	IMPASSE OULED HADDOU 1 CASABLANCA MAROC	N Y NEW YORK
		OKAYOUN	REBECCA	20	F	M S/P	YESS	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	SULTANA	10/12	F	S NONE	NO	SYRIAN	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		ID	HAIM	19	M	S S/P	YESS	FRENCH	YESS	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		CRIMI	VETO	18	M	S JOINER	YESS	ITALIAN	YESS	ITALY	TUNISIA	TUNISIA	TUNISIA	NO BODY	N Y MIDDLEPORT
		TASCHETTA	VITA	48	F	M S/P	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	CONCETTA	13	F	S ID	YESS	ITALIAN	YESS	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		IN TRANSIT	VINGENTE	32	M	S SALOR	YESS	PORTUGAL	YESS	PORTUGAL	AFRICAN	USA N Y	NEW YORK	BROTHER ANTONIO MADRINA 513 CANAL ST. NEW YORK	ID NEW YORK
		IN TRANSIT	KAULI	54	M	M MERCHANT	YESS	SYRIAN	YESS	HAITI	SYRIAN	SYRIEN	BSARMA	SON GEORGES KAULI BSARMA	HAITI GRAND GOAVE
		IN TRANSIT	HELENE	42	F	M S/P	NO	SYRIAN	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	EDOUARD	8	M	S ID	NO	SYRIAN	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	BROTHER	ID ID
		UNDER 16	RQSVELL	6	M	S ID	NO	SYRIAN	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	ANGELE	4	F	S ID	NO	SYRIAN	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		UNDER 16	GECOB	4	M	S ID	NO	NO	NO	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID	ID ID
		IN TRANSIT	ELNEMER	25	M	M MERCHANT	NO	ARABIAN	NO	SYRIE	ID	ID	BEIT AWKAR	BROTHER GEORGES ELNEMER	CUBA PINAR DEL RIO
		MOSSEIRO	PEREZ	30	M	S SALOR	NO	ENGLISH	NO	ESPAGNE	SPANISH	USA N Y	NEW YORK	FRIEND J. BARRAL 355 WEST 11 TH ST. NEW YORK	N Y NEW YORK
23		IN TRANSIT	LUND	21	M	S SEAMAN	YES	SWEDISH	NO	SWEDICH	SCANDINAVI	USA N Y	BROOKLYN	RETURNING SEAMAN	NY NEW YORK
24		IN TRANSIT	SANTANO	22	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	RETURNING SEAMAN	OS SEAMAN ON SS/ MAE HAVING LEFT	NY NEW YORK	NY NEW YORK
25		IN TRANSIT	MENDES	24	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ID	PORTUGUESE	DO	DO	DO	NY NEW YORK
26		IN TRANSIT	SILVA	16	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	NO	ID	PORTUGUESE	DO	DO	DO	NY NEW YORK
27		IN TRANSIT	DURHAM	28	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	WEST INDIAN	DO	DO	DO	NY NEW YORK

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

①

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. H. H. H. H., of the CANADA, from MARSHVILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Jean Kruac, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. Declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of Amgelle, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1917

at Amgelle, France
Jean Kruac
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA sailing from Lisbon 9-10, 5th. December, 1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.				
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
1	40554									Henrique	Antonie Joaquim F.	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father Manoel Joaquim F. Welle Povea de Baixo
2										Henriques	José	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Mother Anna Marques Correia Reduio
3	3/22477-HK									Henriques	Francisco	18	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father Joaquim Maria Henriques Reduio
4										Fonseca	José Maria	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father José Maria Fonseca Mortosa
5										Fidalgo	Manoel João	25	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father José Maria Fidalgo Mortosa
6										Fonseca	Antonie Joaquim	38	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	wife Estelina de Sá Miranda Voices
7										José	Manoel	24	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father Manoel José Moraes Cunha Mortosa
8										Cunha	Manoel J.V. da	18	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father Manoel Luiz Valente Mortosa
9										Cunha	Manoel Martins da	31	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	wife Maria Candida da Silva
10										Maria	Victor	35	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	wife Ermelinda Teixeira Cristelle Cerve
11										Gonçalves	Alfredo	24	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	wife Julia da Fonseca
12										Valente	Manoel Augusto	18	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Veires Father Manoel Joaquim Valente
13										Fonseca	Antonie Valente da	17	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Veires Father Manoel J. da Fonseca
14										Araújo	Bento José	43	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	P. da Barca	Veires wife Anna Rodrigues
15										Lapa	Leonardo Dias da	49	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	Sta. Maria d'Azias wife Theresa Gonçalves
16										Morais	Manoel	26	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	S. Thomé Castello Mother Elvira Da Conceição Pereira
17										Tavares	Antonie Affense	24	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	Timpeira da Berbella Father Joaquim Cesar da Costa
18										José	Domingos	28	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	Berbella wife Maria de Carmem
19										Breia	Amadeu Berreira	30	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Monção	Fortunho Father João Breia
20										Nobre	José	25	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Monção	Treperis Father Bento Nobre
21										Pereira	Augusto Antonio	18	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Paredes de	Treperis Father Francisco Ant. Pereira
22										Coura	Manoel	34	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	P. de Coura	Pereiras Father Manoel d'Oliveira
23	550567-11-13-29-215									Barbosa	Simão José	19	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	P. de Coura	Pereiras wife Rosa Nogueira
24										Figueiredo	Joaquim da Cunha	17	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	P. de Coura	Pereiras Father Francisco Alex. Cunha
25										Affense	Seraphim José	26	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	P. de Coura	Ferreirar Father Antonio Cactano Affense
26	731785-6-5-31-552									Oliveira	João	27	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Braga	Ferreira Father Manoel d'Oliveira
27										Cruz	Manoel Loureiro da	28	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Esperões brother Antonio Loureiro da Cruz
28										Recha	Antonie Marques da	23	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	Ovar friend Manoel Alves Janeiro
29										Almeida	José Pinto	25	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponte	Reges Mother Maria Alves
30											Francisco Cardozo	46	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	Ponte 771 R. Benjardim wife Carolina Rosa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1919

28

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25						26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, during the year of entry, or at any other time, he has been convicted of any crime, or is a person who has been deported, or is a person who has been excluded from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.					
1	Pa	S.Bethlehem	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antao V.da Costa 717 Fifth Street S.Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	fair	blue	none	Portugal	Estarreja	
	2	Pa	S.Bethlehem	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antao V.da Costa 717 Fifth Street S.Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
	3	Pa	S.Bethlehem	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antao V.da Costa 717 Fifth Street S.Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
	4	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 brother Benjamin Fonseca 304 Fourth Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
5	Pa	S.Bethlehem	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Pasqual Castello 717 Fifth Street S.Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	aged	no	5	7	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja	
	6	Pa	S.Bethlehem	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Pasqual Castello 717 Central Street S.Bethlehem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
	7	N.Y.	Pennsboro	yes	himself	yes	no	Hotel Lusitane Pennsboro N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
	8	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	240 Wilson Av. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Estarreja
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Valença	
	10	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Valença
	11	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Greenwich St. 511 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	none	Portugal	Valença
	12	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Antonio Marques Pires 500 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Valença
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Padre Marques 325 Spring Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Valença	
	14	N.Y.	New Jersey	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Francisco Gonçalves Box 70 A New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	P.da Barca
	15	Conn	Waterbury	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Leonardo Dias Silva Hamilton 310 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	grey	brown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
	16	Conn	Waterbury	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Antonio Alb. P.da Costa Baldwin St. 147 Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
17	Conn	Waterbury	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Julia Pereira da Costa Baldwin St. 147 Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Villa Real	
	18	Conn	Waterbury	yes	himself	yes	no	brother Leonardo D.Lapa Baldwin St. 147 Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
	19	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Joaquim G/ Geras 139 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	none	Portugal	Monção
	20	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Joaquim G/ Geras 139 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Monção
21	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Manoel Nogueira 63 River Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	P.de Coira	
	22	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Manoel Nogueira 63 River Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	P.de Coira
	23	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	brother-in-law Luis Nogueira 63 River Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	P.de Coira
	24	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	brother Anibal Cunha Figueiredo 63 River St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	P.de Coira
25	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Anibal Figueiredo 63 River Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	P.de Coira	
	26	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Bento Rendeiro Wilson Avenue 260 N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Braga
	27	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	friend José de Carvalho 127 W.No. 123 R.D. St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Ovar
	28	Mass	Cambridge	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Manoel R.Varum 123 Spring Street Cambridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	1916 friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Penafiel	
	30	Conn	Waterbury	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin David Antonio O.Box 617 Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	grey	blue	none	Portugal	Chaves

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if claimant, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
2	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
3	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
4	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
5	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
6	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
7	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
8	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
9	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
10	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
11	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
12	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
13	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
14	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
15	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
16	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
17	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
18	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
19	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
20	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
21	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
22	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
23	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
24	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
25	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
26	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
27	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
28	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
29	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no
30	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (1) or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized resistance, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of a group which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property and teaching discipline in or affiliated with any organization or group which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the false, necessity, or propriety of a physical assault or killing of any officer or official of the United States or of a physical assault or killing of any officer or official of the United States, or of individuals or of officers generally, in the Government of the United States, or of any other regular government because of race or their official character.

14-213

solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

I, A. MacArthur, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross from MARVILLE do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex) — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 *Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that alien ship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).-The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Jean Lejac, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
Montpellier, France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 17

at Montpellier, France

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA sailing from LISBON 9-10, 5th. December, 1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	RESIDENCE OF Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.
1										
2			Ribeiro	Demings da Costa	16	M	S	Clark	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Oliv. Azemeis	mother Idalina Barres
3			Dias	Antonie José	40	M	M	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Arcoz Val	father Manoel Ribeiro
4			Candido	Francisco Gaspar	50	M	M	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Arcoz de Val	wife Ermelinda Rosa
5			Passos Jan.	Manoel Francisco	35	M	S	Clark	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Arcoz de Val	wife Rosa Maria Pires
6			Martins	Domings Francisco	27	M	S	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Arcoz de Val de Voz
7			Campes	Domings Adão de	19	M	S	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Arcoz de Val de Voz
8			Campes	Antonie Maria	22	M	M	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	sister Emilia Affonso
9			Rondeiro	Francisco Antonio	26	M	M	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Vianna
10			Rondeiro	Manoel Joaquim	19	M	S	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father José Francisco Martins
11			Silva	Amancio Pereira da	19	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Vianna
12			Tavares Jan.	José Manoel da Silva	23	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	mother Bernarda Ferrenhas
13			Quares	Victorine Pereira	35	M	S	Joiner	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Vianna
14			Seelho	Alexandre Baptista	24	M	M	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Werteza
15			Pelicas	João Nunes	27	M	M	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	wife Olivia dos Anjos
16			Maricelo	Luis Maria dos Santos	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Estarreja
17			Trecha	José da Silva	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father Alimpio J. Fernandes Rendeiro
18			Seelho	Manoel Ferreira	17	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	re Estarreja
19			Dionisio	João da Silva	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father Abilio J. Rendeiro
20			Seelho	Manoel Ferreira	17	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Estarreja
21			Silva	Manoel da Silva	23	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father Manoel Maria da Silva
22			Thomé	José	23	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Estarreja
23			Leure	Joaquin das Neves	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father José Manoel S. Tavares
24			Volhe	Seraphin des	23	M	M	Sailor	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Estarreja
25			Equilipe	José de Castro	25	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	father Manoel Jose Maria de Santos
26			Talles	João Simões	21	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Parade
27			Baptista	Alberto	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	wife Arminia S. Fé
28			Male	Casimiro de Pinho	24	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Ilhave
29			Silva	Francisco Pereira	19	M	S	Farmer	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	wife Amelia André Senes
30			Fernandes	Manoel	18	M	S	Workman	yes yes Portuguese Portuguese Portugal Vianna	Ilhave

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

30

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other, sedition, promise, or other cause, or whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Father Joaquim Pereira										
					125 Eldridge St. New York										
					Friend Joaquim Alves										
2	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes no	506 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	good	ne	5	2	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Oliv. Azeméis
					Friend Madrinha Martins										
3	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes yes 1916	513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	white greybrown	Portugal	A. Val de Vez
					Friend Madrinha Martins										
4	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes yes 1917	513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	good	ne	4	11	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vianna
					Friend Antonio Madrinha										
5	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes no	513 Canal Street New York	no	no	no	good	ne	5	7	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vianna
					Friend Antonio Madrinha										
6	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes yes 1919	513 Canal Street N.Y.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vianna
					Friend Antonio Serralheiro										
7	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes himself	yes no	717 E Fifty St. S. Bethlehem	no	no	no	good	ne	5	7	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Estarreja
					Friend Antonio Serralheiro										
8	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes himself	yes no	717 E Fifty St. S. Bethlehem	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Estarreja
					brother Augusto Carrecho										
9	N.Y.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Wilson Av. E 260 Newark	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	whitebrownblue	Portugal	Estarreja
					brother Augusto Carrecho										
10	N.Y.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Wilson Av. E 260 Newark	no	no	no	good	ne	5	1	whitebrownblue	Portugal	Estarreja
					friend Jose Rodrigues da Silva										
11	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes himself	yes no	717 E Fifty St. S. Bethlehem	no	no	no	good	ne	5	8	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Estarreja
					Cousin Jose M.H. da Fonseca										
12	Pa	Philadelphia	yes himself	yes no	232 Washington Av. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	whitebrownblue	Portugal	Estarreja
					friend Antonio Madrinha										
13	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes no	513 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Paredes
					friend Francisco Abreu										
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes himself	yes no	120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	white brown brown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					friend Francisco Abreu										
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes himself	yes no	120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					friend Francisco Abreu										
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes himself	yes no	120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					brother-in-law Manoel Veiga										
17	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Aveiro
					Cousin Jose Ferreira Selha										
18	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					friend Jose das Neves										
19	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	10	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vagos
					friend Jose das Neves										
20	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vagos
					Cousin Jose Maria Figueiredo										
21	Conn	Naugatuck	yes himself	yes no	Box 413 Naugatuck	no	no	no	good	ne	5	8	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vagos
					friend Jose Maria Figueiredo										
22	Conn	Naugatuck	yes himself	yes no	Box 413 Naugatuck	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Vagos
					brother-in-law Jose das Neves										
23	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	7	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Vagos
					brother Antonio Santos Velho										
24	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					Cousin Jose Santos Velho										
25	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	7	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					brother Antonio Simoes Teles										
26	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	8	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					Cousin Joaquim Nunes Visinho										
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes himself	yes no	120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	4	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					brother Jose Pinhe Simoes Maie										
28	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	Ryde Sacramento River, Box, 113	no	no	no	good	ne	5	10	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Aveiro
					Cousin Jose Pereira da Silva										
29	S. Franc. California	yes himself	yes no	yes no	77 Jackson St. S. Franc. Calif.	no	no	no	good	ne	5	7	whitebrownbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo
					Cousin Antonio da Cruz										
30	N.Y.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	161 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	ne	5	6	whiteblackbrown	Portugal	Ilhavo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Able to read what language (or, if examined, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
2	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
3	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
4	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
5	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
6	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
7	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
8	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
9	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
10	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
11	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
12	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
13	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
14	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
15	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
16	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
17	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
18	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
19	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
20	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
21	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
22	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
23	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
24	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
25	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
26	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
27	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
28	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
29	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no
30	Portug.	yes	Indef	no	no	no

I, John MacFarlane, Master of the SS. "M. J. MacFarlane", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1917, at St. John's, N. B.

Immigration Officer.

I, John MacFarlane, Master of the SS. "M. J. MacFarlane", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1917, at St. John's, N. B.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distills or in or transported to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or consents to the unlawful destruction of property, or to a member of or affiliated with any organization or association or teaching, directed in the use of force or violence to overthrow the Government, or to the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any individuals or classes generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Jean Hezac, Surgeon of the CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. Declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 19 17

at Montreal, Quebec, Canada,
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA

sailing from LISBON

5 DECEMBER

1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Manoel Nunes	18	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Father Luis Nunes Carlos
2									Manoel	26	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Wife-Cecilia Jesus da Silva
3									Amande des Santos	18	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Araias-Aveiro
4									Angelo Andre	17	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Father-Jose dos Santos Carancho
5									Joao	19	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Ilhavo
6									Antonio	43	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponte-Barca	Mother-Beatriz da Rocha Pinto
7									Francisco	23	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponte-Barca	Ilhavo
8									David des Santos	27	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Father-Manoel Capete
9									Manoel Baptista	17	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Ilhavo
10									Joao Ferreira	21	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Wife-Maria Rita
11									Manoel Rodrigues	29	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Salvador de Bravosa-Ponte Barca.
12									Manoel Marques	33	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Mother-Theresa Maria F. Cruz
13									Americo	29	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Salvador de Bravosa-Ponte Barca
14									Jose Maria	23	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Father-Francisco Santos Branco
15									Francisco Maria	27	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Araias-Aveiro
16									Manoel	23	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Mother-Maria Ferreira da Costa
17									Jose de	27	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia	Araias-Aveiro
18									Jose	19	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia	Mother-Maria X. Ramalheira
19									Jose Antonio	44	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Vagos	Ilhavo
20									Francisco Antonio	18	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Wife-Rosa Rodrigues Ferreira
21									Arnaldo Vieira de	23	M	Sailor	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Gloria	Ovar
22									Jose Marques da	29	M	Baker	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Wife-Maria da Con Leita
23									Manoel	18	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Ovar
24									Aires Vieira da Silva	27	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Oliveirinha	Wife-Maria da Gloria Pinto
25									Jose Fernandes	21	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Ovar
26									Jose Maria	28	M	Farmer	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Father-Jose Maria Pereira
27									Nicolas Rodrigues	19	M	Farmer	yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Veires-Estarreja
28									Manoel Penoso	18	M	Farmer	yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Father-Andre da Silva Calixto
29									Francisco Fernandes	30	M	Farmer	yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Martosa-Estarreja
30																	Mother-Maria Nunes Valente

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December

1919

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
✓ 1	Calif.	Oakland	yes	himself	yes	no			Uncle Candido Rendeiro 3454 Levee St. Oakland	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 2	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Pedro M. Almeida 156 State St. Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	blue	no	Portugal	Almada	
✓ 3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	no			uncle Jose Francisco Damas 120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	no			brother Jose Andre Sennas 120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Francisco Abreu 120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 6	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Luis Rodriguez 81 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	blue	no	Portugal	Ponte de Barcos	
✓ 7	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Luis Rodriguez 81 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ponte de Barcos	
✓ 8	Calif.	Oakland	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Manoel P. Pinte 434 Wilson St. W. Oakland	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	white	brown	blue	no	Portugal	Aveiro	
✓ 9	Calif.	Oakland	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Manoel P. Pinte 434 Wilson St. Oakland	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Aveiro	
✓ 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.	friend Francisco Abreu 120 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	black	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 11	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	brother Jose R. Pinte 108 Hamilton Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ovar	
✓ 12	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Jose R. Pinte 108 Hamilton Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ovar	
✓ 13	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.	friend Jose Pinte 108 Hamilton Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ovar	
✓ 14	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no			brother Manoel Pereira 323 Spring St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Estarreja	
✓ 15	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Manoel Rodriguez 260 Wilson Av. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Estarreja	
✓ 16	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Joaquim Pinto Silva 9 St. Judas Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Estarreja	
✓ 17	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Madrinha Martins 513 Canal St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Valencia	
✓ 18	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.	brother-in-law Luis Laureano 504 Canal Street N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Valencia	
✓ 19	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	blue	no	Portugal	Valencia	
✓ 20	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Julio Morgado 3 Lincoln St. Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Vagos	
✓ 21	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Isaac Tetter 161 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 22	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Antonio da Cruz 161 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 23	Calif.	California	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Jose Ferreira 77 Jackson St. California	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	gray	no	Portugal	Aveiro	
✓ 24	Calif.	California	yes	himself	yes	no			brother-in-law Samuel Martins 77 Jackson St. California	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 25	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.	friend Antonio da Cruz 161 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 26	Calif.	California	yes	himself	yes	no			brother Eliseo Vazquez 66 Jackson St. California	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	black	blue	no	Portugal	Aveiro	
✓ 27	N.Y.	Newark	yes	himself	yes	no			cousin Jose Fidalgo 161 Commerce St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	no	no	Portugal	Ilhavo	
✓ 28	N.Y.	Deval	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	friend Marcelino Martins 78 Perry St. Deval N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	no	no	Spain	Lanzolis Zamora	
✓ 29	N.Y.	Deval	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Marcelino Martins 78 Perry St. Deval N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	brown	no	no	Spain	Lanzolis Zamora	
✓ 30	N.Y.	Deval	yes	himself	yes	no			friend Marcelino Martins 78 Perry St. Deval N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	blue	no	Spain	Zamora	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring parasitic in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).						
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Portuguese yes Indef	no	no	no			
Spanish yes Indef	no	no	no			
Spanish yes Indef	no	no	no			
Spanish Yes Indef	no	no	no			

I, _____, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

I, A. K. Kucanelli, ^(State or other name, first or second officer) of the from MAINEVILLE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, black polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and riggers clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

¹⁰ "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pô in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (Last permanent residence)). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

~~Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.~~

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entries in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13) (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(column 15 (By whom was passage paid)). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).--The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States by any form of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the unconstitutional assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dean Linae, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

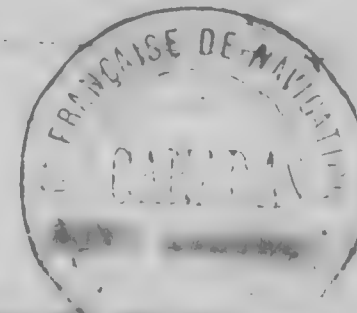
Sworn to before me this

day of

19 /

at

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA 2.3 sailing from LISBON 9-10, 6 DECEMBER, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1			Fernandes	Pascual Pena	30	M	farmer	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Friend Sebastian Damings
2	4/35230-AKL		Cortes	Valeriano Ferrero	22	M	workman	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
3			Fernandes	Pablo Calvo	18	M	workman	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Friend Sebastian Damings
4			Fernandes	Francisco Carbajo	19	M	workman	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
5			Alonso	Segundo Carbajo	19	M	workman	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Friend Sebastian Damings
6			Costa	Anna Maria	17	F	servant	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa-Real	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
7			Alves	José Joaquim	34	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	Friend Sebastian Damings
8			Dias	José Joaquim	32	M	workman	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
9			Barros	Leimerges Conceicao	34	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	Friend Sebastian Damings
10			Ramalho	Joaquim Augusto	33	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
11			Pereira	José Pedro	38	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	Friend Sebastian Damings
12			Fernandes	Abilio	29	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
13			Fernandes	Manoel José	44	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	Friend Sebastian Damings
14			Costa	José Baptista	24	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	24 Calle Colomb-Vigo
15			Barbosa	José Francisco	45	M	farmer	yes yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Cerveira	Friend Sebastian Damings

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

DECLINED

1919

34

1910												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	whitebrownbrown	none	Spain	Zamora			
2	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	whitebrownbrown	none	Spain	Zamora			
3	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	whitebrownbrown	none	Spain	Zamora			
4	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	whiteblackblack	none	Spain	Zamora			
5	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	whiteblackbrown	none	Spain	Zamora			
6	N.Y.	Deval	yes himself	yes no	Friend Marceline Martinez	75 Perry St. Deval - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	whiteblackbrown	none	Spain	Zamora			
7	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.Y. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	99	whiteblackbrown	none	Portugal	Villa Real			
8	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.Y. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	99	whiteblackbrown	none	Portugal	Nogueira			
9	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.Y. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	99	whiteblackbrown	none	Portugal	Reberoda			
10	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.Y. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	99	whitebrownbrown	none	Portugal	Campos			
11	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	92	whiteblackbrown	none	Portugal	Reberoda			
12	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	95	whitebrownbrown	none	Portugal	Campos			
13	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	99	whitebrownbrown	none	Portugal	Cerveira			
14	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	77	whiteblackbrown	none	Portugal	Levelho			
15	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	whitebrownbrown	none	Portugal	Campos			
16	N.J.	Newark	yes himself	yes no	Friend Frank Pousada	Newark N.J. 353 Market Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	89	whitebrownbrown	none	Portugal	Cerveira			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging tempor- arily in pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	yes	indef	no	no	no	
2	Spanish	yes	indef	no	no	no	
3	Spanish	yes	indef	no	no	no	
4	Spanish	yes	indef	no	no	no	
5	Spanish	yes	indef	no	no	no	
6	Portuguese	yes	indef	no	no	no	
7	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
8	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
9	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
10	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
11	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
12	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
13	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
14	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
15	Portug	yes	indef	no	no	no	
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, (State whether Master, Toward Second Officer) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this	Day of	19
at		
Immigration Officer.		14-213

I, John Canfield, Master, of the from MARSEILLE, do
(State whether master, first or second officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June 1960 at New York City, New York. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

* A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(can read but not write).
 (Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

^a "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all laws, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or wishes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining any such belief, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining any such belief, or who advocates or wishes the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the seizure, possession, or control of property, or who advocates the killing of any officer or officials, either of specifically named individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their office or character, is a member of a subversive organization?

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John H. H. H., Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Montreal, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1917

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA

sailing from LISBON

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.							Country.	City or Town.		
	RESIDENT OF					Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	3/15571-RJJ-7/7/5					Olival	Antonio do	23	M	S	merchant	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Celorio Beira	Father Jose d'Olival
2						Vigueiredo	Henriquina Mafalda	25	M	M	domest	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Father Julio Alexandre Le Retard
3						Florindo	Manuel Martins	45	L	M	workman	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Goos	R. Visconde Valmor 25-3 Lisbon
4						Trindade	Manuel Baptista	34	M	S	proprie	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	wife Maria Carmo Florindo
5						Nunes	Jose Vaz	27	M	S	merchant	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	mother Maria Baptista
6						Marques	Jose Joaquim	38	M	M	proprietor	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	Fundao
7						Concalves	Raul Joaquim	19	M	S	carpent	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia	Father Jose Vas Nunes
8						Simoes	Jose	28	M	M	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lousan	Fundao
9						Dias	Antonio Romao	52	M	M	workman	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Bras Alpor- tel	wife Maria Gloria Domingos
10	715142-4-27-31					Cunha	Manuel Martine	31	M	M	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia	S. Bras Alportel
11	5/51230-7/20/5					Silva	Francisco da	26	M	S	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cantanhede	wife Maria Candida da Silva
12						Sanches	Manuel Alen	19	M	S	servant	yes	Portugal	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	mother Maria de Jesus
13						Lopes	Manuel Sanches	30	M	M	servant	yes	Portugal	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	mother Jesus Santos Lopes
14																	Father Manuel Santa Rodrigues
15						Sebral	Camila	42	F	S	domestic	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo E Cin- ta	Nobody
16						Marques	Maria Nascimento	34	F	M	domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo E Cin- ta	Nobody
17						Marques	Isabel	9	F	S	n/prof	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo E Cin- ta	Nobody
18						Joaquina	Maria	8	F	S	n/prof	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo E Cin- ta	Nobody
19						Joaquim	Antonio	14	M	S	workman	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo E Cin- ta	Nobody
20						Jesus	Maria de	31	F	M	domest	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pinhel	Father Antonio Cabral Giel
21						Elvira		7	F	S	n/prof	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pinhel	Pinhel
22	162256					Ventura	Augusto Rodrigues	45	M	M	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortagua	grand father Cabral Giel
23	37/12043-4/10/33					Costa	Bento Machado	19	M	S	merchan	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	wife Feliciano da Costa
24	339041-7-27-28					Costa	Jose Alexandre Macha- do	19	M	M	merchan	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real	Mortagua
25						Santos	Jose dos	39	M	M	servant	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Goos	Father Julio Cesar da Costa
26						Fernandes	Manuel	24	M	S	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortagua	Villa Real
27						Paulo	Manuel Bernardino	49	M	M	day laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	Father Julio Cesar da Costa
28						Pereira	Adelino	30	M	M	farmer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortalegre	Villa Real
29						Mineiro	Joaquim Ferreira	34	M	M	day laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortagua	wife Maria Jose de Almeida
30						Oliveira	Manoel Martine	24	M	S	barber	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcoos Val Voz	Goos

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, contract, or obligation to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Manuel Rodrigues 358 First Str Elizabeth Port NJ.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Colarico Beira
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	50	no	-	-	husband Jacobo Santhiago Vi- queiredo 73 Fort Greene Pl. B.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	nat	blackbrown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
3	N.J.	Paulsboro	yes	himself	50	yes	1914	Paulsboro	friend Antonio Fernandes-Vacuum Oil Company Paulsboro N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Goos
4	N.J.	Penns Grove	yes	himself	50	yes	1919	Calif	friend Joaquim Damasco Laranjo Box 447 Penns Grove N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Fundao
5	N.J.	Penns Grove	yes	himself	50	yes	1919	Calif	friend Joaquim Damasco Laranjo Box 447 Penns Grove N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Fundao
6	N.J.	Penns Grove	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Joaquim Damasco Laranjo Box 447 Penns Grove N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown brown	none	Portugal	Fundao
7	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown brown	none	Portugal	Valencia
8	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	yes	1919	N.Y.	friend Manuel Rosa 59 Hamel- ton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Lousan
9	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	yes	1919	N.Y.	friend Frances & C 323 Spring Str. New-York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	gray brown	none	Portugal	S. Bras Alportel
10	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	yes	1916	N.Y.	friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Valencia
11	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	yes	1919	N.Y.	friend Antonio Madrinha 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	blackbrown	none	Portugal	Cantanhede
12	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Madrinha & Martine 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Pontevedra
13	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Madrinha & Martine 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Pontevedra
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Manuel Bras 59 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Lousan
15	Calif	Hayward	yes	brother	50	no	-	-	brother Joso Sobral 653 Castro Str Hayward California	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Freixo E Cinta
16	Calif	Hayward	yes	husband	80	no	-	-	husband Antonio Nascimento Pas- tiao 653 Castro Str Hayward Ca.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Freixo E Cinta
17	Calif	Hayward	yes	father	-	no	-	-	father Antonio Nascimento Pas- tiao 653 Castro Str Hayward Calif	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat	-	none	Portugal	Freixo E Cinta
18	Calif	Hayward	yes	father	-	no	-	-	father Antonio Nascimento Pas- tiao 653 Castro Str Hayward	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Freixo E Cinta
19	Calif	Hayward	yes	father	50	no	-	-	father Antonio Nascimento Pas- tiao 653 Castro Str Hayward	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Freixo E Cinta
20	N.J.	Newark	yes	herself	75	no	-	-	husband Manuel 511 69 River Str Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brownblue	none	Portugal	Pinhel
21	N.J.	Newark	yes	father	-	no	-	-	father Manuel 511 69 River Str Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Pinhel
22	Calif	S. Francisco	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Brite & Rodrigues 77 Jackson Str. S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Mortagua
23	Cenn	Waterbury	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	cousin Julie Pereira da Costa 147 Baldwin Str. Waterbury C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
24	Cenn	Waterbury	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	cousin Julie Pereira Costa 147 Baldwin Str. Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Villa Real
25	N.J.	Paulsboro	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Antonio Fernandes Box 410 Paulsboro N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Goos
26	Calif	C. Costa	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Manuel Baptista da Cruz Box 313 Richmond C. Costa Cali	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Mortagua
27	N.Y.	New-York	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Madrinha & Martine 513 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Fundao
28	Calif	S. Francisco	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Brite & Rodrigues 77 Jackson Str. S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Mortalegre
29	Calif	S. Francisco	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Brite & Rodrigues 77 Jackson Str. S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Mortagua
30	N.	S. Bethlehem	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Antonio Cerqueira Vin- hal 907 Pulhemual Str S. Beth.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brownbrown	none	Portugal	Arcoes Val Vez

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.					
1	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
2	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
3	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
4	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
5	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
6	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
7	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
8	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
9	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
10	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
11	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
12	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
13	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
14	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
15	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
16	no	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
17	no	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
18	no	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
19	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
20	no	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
21	no	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
22	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
23	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
24	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
25	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
26	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
27	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
28	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
29	Portugue	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no
30	Portugues	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or who is a member of any group or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this										day of										19									
at																													

I, H. Marcoulli, Surgeon, U. S. A. of the U. S. A. from MADEIRA do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec 1941
at Montreal
John J. Hayes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and properly examined and questioned. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

* *Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(*Column 13 (Final destination).*)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Ben Henac, Surgeon of the 4 CANADA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Canada
Amphibious Force, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CANADA

sailing from LISBON

6 OCT 1919

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
			Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.										
1			Patrecinio	Antônio	25	M	day laborer	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	wife Maria Carvalho Fundao								
2			Tavarez	Adeline	19	M	tailor	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	father Jose Maria Tavares Estarreja								
3			Antonio	Jose	30	M	carpent	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	wife Joaquina Maria Azeiteiro Fundao								
4			Alves	Antonio	19	M	clerk	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	father Antonio Alves Rua da Esperanca 180 Lisbon								
5			Sousa	Manoel Jose	19	M	barber	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcoz Val Vez	mother Mariana Rosa Barros Arcoz Val Vez								
6			Patrecinio	Isidra	23	M	locksmith	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	wife Beatriz Gomes Fundao								
7			Pedro	Abel	23	M	mechanic	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	father Jose Pedro Arganil								
8			Pereira	Pedro Correia	38	M	sheepman	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia	wife Theresa Maria Reda Valencia								
9			Borges	Antonio	26	M	merchant	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alvalazeros	father Bernardino Borges Alvalazeros								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 101

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

33

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if none, claim, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
2 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
3 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
4 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
5 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
6 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
7 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
8 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
9 Portuguese yes	Indef	no	no	no	no
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

day of

18

Officer

Immigration Officer

I, Wm. Macdonald, Master, of the CANADA, from Montreal,
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

day of

1.1

..Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). - See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

BRANDU-A-MERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently in that country shall be entered in this column. The alien should enter the name of the country in which he resided for the longest period of time.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Billed 1-7-20

St. 12-21-19

A-R-C-T

v. 6323

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Dr. Mirac Lane*, Surgeon of the **CANADA**, *MASTVILLE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of* *Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigration Officer.



arr. 12-21-19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1
(Steerage)		

CANADA

STOWAY EMBARKED AT MARSEILLE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CANADA" 2-3 sailing from Marseille 3-6, 2 Decembre, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
51					✓ NUNEZ FIGUEROA	✓ Jose Esteban	21	✓ M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	African Black	Italy	Genoa	Nobody
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100 A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CANADA

sailing from

LISBOA

6 DE 7 1919

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19

41

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

15

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 / Atwood

Chas A

76 - 4

M

8 Main Pernobest 1844

Winter Port Main. Pernobest.

1 cit

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"CANADA"

sailing from

PONTA DELGADA, AZORES,

December 11, 1919,

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

21 / 12

1919

No.
on
list.

NAME IN FULL

16

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1 COOPER

Frank J.

28

M

S

San Francisco, Ca. August 29, 1889

ex S/S Leppan ex Baltimore Sept 14

New-York, 27, South Street.

1 cit

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADA sailing from MARSEILLES, 2 DECEMBER, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 43, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MARASH	BARCOH	25	✓	M	S	CAMP DIX NEW JERSEY N 2545 1 MAY 1919	MY HOME 64 EAST 116 ST. N. YORK N.Y.
2	CAZARES	HILARIO	26	✓	M	S	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO 28TH JUNE 1893	MY HOME 140 CHURCH ST. NORFOLK V.A.
3	ACOSTA TIO	RAMON	25	✓	M	M	SAN GERMAN PORTO RICO 31TH AUGUST 1894	MY HOME 140 CHURCH ST. NORFOLK V.A.
4	CRUZE	LORENZO	22	✓	M	S	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO 5TH SEPTEMBER 1897	MY HOME 140 CHURCH ST. NORFOLK V.A.
5	FRANCKLIN	EARL	25	✓	M	M	U S A MO. FOWLER 7TH APRIL 1896	MY HOME ELBA COLORADO
6	FRANKLIN	CAROLINA	22	✓	F	M	U.S.A. CA. SAN FRANCISCO 23 MAY 1898	MY HOME ELBA COLORADO
7	RIZK	THOMAS J.	21	✓	M	M	JANUARY 1ST 1898 ASHLAND KENTUCKY	MY HOME MAIN STREET DANVILLE KY
8	RIZK	VICTORIA	19	✓	F	M	DECEMBER 1ST 1898 GREENCOA HAITI	MY HOME MAIN STREET DANVILLE KY
9	RIZK	CARMEN	2	✓	F	S	JANUARY 1ST MONT LIBAN SYRIA, 1918.	MY HOME MAIN STREET DANVILLE KY
10	ATWOOD	CHAS. A.	75	✓	M	S	Feb 24, 1844 WINTERPORT ME	WINTERPORT, ME
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CANADA (Faire Line)

Sheet #1

arrived December 23, 1913, 191

M.

from 44

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.								
31f	1 Jesus, Maria and child	200	20/21 2	Illiterate	Downing																				
7f	Catal Eivira																								
33f	2 Marquez, Maria P. and 2 ch	100	13/18 4	Illiterate lpc	"																				
9f	Isabel																								
8f	Maria																								
14m	Antonio																								
40f	3 Pernione, Antonietta and 2 chd 6 & 2	100	13/18 3	II Cabin lpc	Leon am																				
14m	Angelo																								
17m	Pietro																								
14m	4 Onor Bertolino Domenico	3	4 1	II Cabin under 16	"																				
34m	5 Spadoni, Igino wf and niece	6	12/13 2 9 3	lpc II Cabin	"																				
25f	Citravio T.																								
9f	Buseti, Rosina																								
19m	6 Crimi, Vito sister and both	1	11/13 3	lpc illiterate	Dyck a																				
13f	Concetta																								
48f	Taschetta, Vita																								
55f	7 Chilli Serini Philomena wf and ch	3	12/14 3	lpc illiterate	"																				
58f	Giuliani, Maria																								
18m	Chilli, George																								
30m	8 Mosteiro, Jose	1	22 1	illiterate	"																				
30m	9 Soares, Manuel	1	8 1	"	"																				
32m	10 Dos Santos, Vincente	1	14 1	"	"																				
25m	11 Elmeier, Joseph	1	21 1	"	"																				
31m	12 Nunez Figueroa, Jose E.	1	1 1	Stowaway	"																				
54m	13 Vaculi, Antoine wf and 4 ch	1	15/20 2	lpc illiterate	"																				
43f	Valene																								
6m	Edmund																								
3m	Roswell																								
4f	Angele																								
4m	Georgette																								

Canada 12/23

TOTAL

government because of his or their official character.

of the Government of the United States or of any

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CANADA (SHEET 42)

arrived December 23, 1918.

, 191

M.,

, from

45

NO.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
21m	14 Habel Sam Romanos	3	23	1	Ellis Island 12/23. 10:30 Hospital 12/23. 11:15 1/2 Cur. Macdonald	Dykes	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	
30f	15 Kazarian, Vester and child	3	33/34	2	lpc	"	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	12/29/18	
7m	Lech																							
14m	18 Pionte, Armando	3	9	1	II Cabin 12/24/18 11:00 12/24/18 11:00	"	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	
76m	17 Rossi, Luigi and others	1	2/3	4	lpc Dr Cert	"																		
41f	Romagna, Marie																							
18f	Camille																							
13f	Irene																							
24m	18 Ohayoun, Aaron w/ child and bro	1	7/10	4	lpc illiterate	"																		
20f	Rebecca																							
10 mo	Sultana																							
13m	Haim																							
25f	Basalo Teresa	4	1/1	2	lpc 12/26/18 11:00 in hospital 1/2/19	Macdonald 12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	12/26/18	
Sm	Brasi Carlo																							

Canada 12/23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived 12-21-13

191

M.

46

, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS					
		Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	To F. I. 12-23-18; 10:30 P.M.														
1	Casaldo, Teresa and ward	4	10/11	2	Tel for	<i>Held for Special Inquiry</i> <i>To husb. Achille Bossa, 619 Moultrie St., San Francisco Cal.</i> <i>To husb. Georgio Salina, 619 Moultrie St., San Francisco, Cal.</i> <i>2221 Purchase St New Bedford Mass</i>	<i>Mascate</i>	<i>12/28/19</i>	<i>2 PM</i>	10	10	10	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>
2	Colombo, Orietta and child	3	3/10	2	Tel for		<i>Willitt</i>	<i>17/24/19</i>	<i>4 PM</i>	2	1	2	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>
3	Salina, Giovannina & child	4	3/4	2	Tel for		<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>17/24/19</i>	<i>3 PM</i>	6	8	6	<i>6</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6</i>
4	<i>Costa Anna Maria</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>6</i>					<i>1/14/20</i>	<i>5 PM</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>47</i>

December

82

Case 219 72-27-19

...or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of a

Billed 12-24-19

Head 12-24-19

R T C a

6223

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ALL AGES	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL
		Under 16	16-18	18-21	21-30	30-40	
1st Cabin	88				82	1	84
2nd Cabin							
3rd Cabin							
TOTAL	88				82	1	84

(1st Head Tally Rd 83)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CHILDS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		83	84
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
TOTAL	1		83	84

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from San Francisco, Calif., 1914

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

_____, 191

48

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*City where was passing paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

49

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

S. S. *Carroll* sailing from *San Francisco*, 19*18*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 19*18*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-508

S. S. Port of Call sailing from Port of Call, 1911, Arriving at Port of Port of Call, 1911

51

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

501

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Port of Call sailing from Port of Call, 1912, Arriving at Port of N.Y., 1912

51

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

501

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.....

52

8. 8. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2. 6323

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____,
_____ , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

at ...

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the patients may be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1st H²Bd 5 J)

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		100	101
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	1		100	101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

191

54

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also likely to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether already in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, such as political persecution, religious persecution, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Whether also had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how made*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*If father ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Be 33*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of

55

Number

19

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number _____

S. S. _____

sailing from _____

, 19____, Arriving at Port of _____

56

19____

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *711*

57

S. S. *Cuba*

sailing from *Cuba*

19 *1911*

Arriving at Port of *Havana*

19 *1911*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
2	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
3	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
4	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
5	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
6	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
7	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
8	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
9	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
10	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
11	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
12	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
13	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
14	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
15	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
16	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
17	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
18	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
19	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
20	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
21	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
22	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
23	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
24	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
25	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
26	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
27	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
28	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				
29	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				
30	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Quincy sailing from London, 19, Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I. F. CHAPMAN
DEC 23 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Virgilia*

from port of *Avonmouth*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *51* Number of seamen deserted *Nil*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *51*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *December 22nd*, 1919, consigned to *New York*; is now lying at *Per 32 E. R.* and is expected to sail *Jan 4th*, 1920, for *Riverpool* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20	<i>Bofeland</i>	<i>John</i>	
21	<i>Hawat</i>	<i>Robert</i>	
22	<i>Bani</i>	<i>John Watson</i>	
23	<i>Boyan</i>	<i>Michael Joseph</i>	
24	<i>Sully</i>	<i>Ed</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000 3286

SPATIAL

17
7-20

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 18 Dec 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

The Board of Trade

S.S. Virginia

at

Hammouth

submitted for examination at the American Consulate

certifies that the particulars contained herein are true.

NAME.		Nationality.	IDENTIFICATION.		Country issued by.	BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Position in Ship's Company.	Whether able to read.	Sex.	Race.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Height.	Weight.	Physical Marks or Peculiarities.	Residence. Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If none other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.		Date.	Place. Country.		When.	Where.									
1	Gibbons	George	12nd Dec 1879	RS 2		1879	Wallingford England	British	29 Nov	Hammouth	Master	Y		British		5 3	135	Light complexion	London, England
2	Chester	A	24th Dec 1880			1880	Worcester England				1st Officer					5 7	160	Dark complexion	London, England
3	Peter	Vicary	17599			1889	Bristol England				2nd					5 10	175	Dark complexion	London, England
4	Ly	Leonard	13107			1891	England				3rd					5 9	150	Dark complexion	London, England
5											4th								
6	Dyson	Edmund	315305			1873	London England	British	29 Nov	Hammouth	Boiler					5 7	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
7	Jones	John	313379			1882	Bristol				Boiler					5 5	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
8	Winton	Mary	303901			1890					AB					5 2	120	Dark complexion	Bristol
9	Innam	W	313684			1888	London									5 8	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
10	Quinn	Thos	401419			1868	London									5 4	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
11	Barnes	Alfred	421524			1875	England									5 3	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
12	Squires	Edas	3037142			1900	England				Boiler					5 2	140	Dark complexion	Hammouth
13	Thompson	Sydney	421961			1897	London				AB					5 11	160	Dark complexion	Bristol
14	Black	Alfred	303902			1890	London									5 7	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
15	Smith	Robert	See Book 883521			1901	Bristol				Boiler					5 6	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
16	Doane	Geo H	P.S. 2459578			1901					Boiler					5 6	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
17	Water	Leonard	303719			1903					Boiler					5 4	140	Dark complexion	Bristol
18											Boiler								
19	Hammond	Thomas	211387			1900	Baltimore				2nd					5 7	128	Dark complexion	Baltimore
20	Copeland	John	See Book 907491			1875	London				Boiler					5 11	160	Dark complexion	Baltimore
21	Howat	Robert	P.S. 2-119673			1885	London				2nd					5 11	146	Dark complexion	Baltimore
22	Bain	Geo Watson	125195			1893	London				3rd					5 11	154	Dark complexion	Baltimore
23	Boyan	Michael	107671			1892	London				4th					5 7	146	Dark complexion	Baltimore
24	Silly	John	313687			1878					Boiler					5 5	144	Dark complexion	Baltimore
25	Coats	W	See Book 596866			1870	Bristol				Boiler					5 7	152	Dark complexion	Baltimore
26	Larsen	Carl Martin	P.S. 2-311499			1877	London				Boiler					5 7	152	Dark complexion	Baltimore
27	Wormick	Thos	313821			1889	London				Boiler					5 4	136	Dark complexion	Baltimore
28	Carlson	Carl	314983			1887	London				Boiler					5 9	170	Dark complexion	Baltimore
29	Anderson	James	314807			1883	London				Boiler					5 8	170	Dark complexion	Baltimore
30	Anderson	Anders	314806			1876	London				Boiler					5 6	140	Dark complexion	Baltimore
31	Jones	Arthur	313557			1900	London				Boiler					5 7	154	Dark complexion	Baltimore
32	Harvey	Sydney	314970			1901	London				Boiler					5 10	172	Dark complexion	Baltimore
33	Brown	Walter	421811			1899	Bristol				Boiler					5 6	130	Dark complexion	Baltimore
34	Shaddick	Joseph	303942			1899					Boiler					5 7	147	Dark complexion	Baltimore
35	Doane	Geo H	315117			1896					Boiler					5 4	140	Dark complexion	Baltimore
36	Doane	Geo H	313626			1895	Bristol				Boiler					5 2	147	Dark complexion	Baltimore
37	Doane	Geo H	421831			1895	Bristol				Boiler					5 4	140	Dark complexion	Baltimore
38	Doane	Geo H	313795			1898					Boiler					5 4	133	Dark complexion	Baltimore
39	Doane	Geo H	455778			1894					Boiler					5 5	128	Dark complexion	Baltimore
40	Doane	Geo H	See Book 410697			1901	London				Boiler					5 4	126	Dark complexion	Baltimore
41	Doane	Geo H	P.S. 2-455778			1893	Bristol				Boiler					5 8	154	Dark complexion	Baltimore
42	Doane	Geo H	313814			1899					Boiler					5 10	147	Dark complexion	Baltimore
43	Doane	Geo H	835006			1879	London				Boiler					5 10	154	Dark complexion	Baltimore
44	Doane	Geo H	808035			1891	London				Boiler					5 4	134	Dark complexion	Baltimore

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Gibbons Master of the "St. Virginia", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of Dec, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

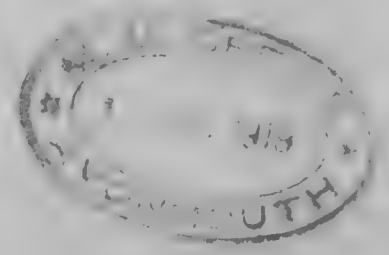
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date Dec 1 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST of Seamen 61 S.S. Virgilia submitted for examination at the American Consulate Bristol
The Board of Trade at Bristol certifies that the particulars contained herein are true.

NAME.		IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.													
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Nationality.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Nationality of Father.	When.	Where.	Position in Ship's Company.	Whether able to read.	Sex.	Race.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Height.	Weight.	Physical Marks or Peculiarities.	RESIDENCE. Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
45	Edwards	Harry John	British	803965		1898	London	British	29	London	Steward			British		5' 2"	140		W. London, Bristol
46	Griffiths	Wm		803652		1892	Wales				M.R.			British		5' 6"	140		2.5. W. London
47	Bennett	John		821550		1894	Wales				Ship Cook			British		5' 6"	140		W. London, Bristol
48	Whitely	John		803972		1892	Bristol				Steward			British		5' 6"	140		W. London, Bristol
49	Edward	John		803919		1903	London				Steward			British		5' 8"	140		W. London, Bristol
50	George	Edwin		800788		1902	Bristol				Steward			British		5' 3"	140		W. London, Bristol
51	Lewis	Robert		800288		1902	London				Steward			British		5' 0"	140		W. London, Bristol
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			

A. A. Shankland
 By *Supt*



SEEN AT THE AMERICAN CONSULATE.
 BRISTOL, ENGLAND THIS 1st DAY
 OF December 1919.
A. A. Shankland
 Vice Consul of the UNITED STATES OF
 AMERICA, BRISTOL, ENGLAND

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Gibbons, Master of the "S. S. Quaker", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 2 Dec 19

3

LIST OR MANIFEST of *Steamer* *S.S. Niagara* submitted for examination at the American Consulate *Bristol*
The Board of Trade at Avonmouth certifies that the particulars contained herein are true.

NAME.		IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.													
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.	Nationality.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Nationality of Father.	When.	Where.	Position in Ship's Company.	Whether able to read.	Sex.	Race.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Height.	Weight.	Physical Marks or Peculiarities.	RESIDENCE. Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Edmonds	Charles	British	R 22.	401325		1870.	Wales	British	2 Dec	A. M. A. Caspuk	Yes	Male	British		5-8.	11. 6		7 Woodborough St	
Mc Cormack	William	British	R 22.	227766.		1872	England	British	5 "	Barry Dock, Wex.	"	"	"		5-7.	11-		24 Road St	Bristol
Avice	Charles	"	R 22.	314911	USA.	1865	England	British	4 "	Avonmouth	Freder	"	"	"	5-3.	10-		2 Handmill Hill Terrace	Worcester

DA Shankland
by Dept

M. M. OFFICE
1873
AVONMOUTH

A. A. Shankland
 By Inpt



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Gibbons Master of the SS Virginia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Virginia, S. S.

12-24-19

(Inf 12/22/19)

6323

12-24-19-22

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

63

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW.

64

representatives of any vessel having such

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

1	Gilbert	George
2	Shelton	John
3	Pitts	John
4	King	Thomas
5	Edwards	John
6	Dean	John
7	James	John
8	Hinton	Harry
9	Johnson	William
10	Johnson	John
11	Barnes	Alber
12	Spence	John
13	Thompson	Linney
14	Clark	Robert
15	Smith	Robert
16	Aboare	George
17	Fealer	Richard James
18	Shimone	John
19	Canron	Thomas
20	Epelendy	John
21	Howard	Robert
22	Bain	George
23	Boyan	Michael
24	Gully	John
25	Karson	Lucas
26	Mc Cormick	Thomas
27	Carlson	Paul
28	Anderson	Johannes
29	Anderson	Anders
30	James	John

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

2	5' 10 1/2	160	4 bags on back
3	5' 11 1/2	172	4 bags on back
4	5' 7	130	4 bags on back
5	5' 8	130	4 bags on back
6	5' 7 1/2	130	4 bags on back
7	5' 3	140	4 bags on back
8	5' 2	120	4 bags on back
9	5' 1	117	4 bags on back
10	5' 4	204	4 bags on back
11	5' 3	130	4 bags on back
12	5' 2	130	4 bags on back
13	5' 7	151	4 bags on back
14	5' 7 1/2	140	4 bags on back
15	5' 6	143	4 bags on back
16	5' 5	143	4 bags on back
17	5' 3	128	4 bags on back
18	5' 11	168	4 bags on back
19	5' 7	146	4 bags on back
20	5' 3 1/2	168	4 bags on back
21	5' 4	156	4 bags on back
22	5' 7	146	4 bags on back
23	5' 5 1/2	144	4 bags on back
24	5' 9	142	4 bags on back
25	5' 4	136	4 bags on back
26	6' 2	201	4 bags on back
27	5' 7 1/2	170	4 bags on back
28	5' 8	175	4 bags on back
29	5' 6	140	4 bags on back

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Con

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) ME IN FO
Family name

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW.

64

the representatives of any vessel having such

the port of Dec. 5, 1919

(8) Race* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

English 5-11 126 4 years 10 months
5-7 160
5-10 172 10 years 10 months
5-7 130
5-7 140
5-7 140 4 years 10 months
5-2 126 4 years 10 months
5-10 147 10 years 10 months
5-4 204 10 years 10 months
5-3 160
5-2 140
5-7 151
5-7 140 10 years 10 months
5-6 143 10 years 10 months
5-6 140 10 years 10 months
5-4 140
5-7 128
5-11 168
5-11 146
5-8 168
5-11 156
5-7 146
5-11 144 10 years 10 months
5-7 142 10 years 10 months
5-4 135 10 years 10 months
5-2 201 10 years 10 months
5-4 170 10 years 10 months
5-4 140 10 years 10 months

DEC 23 1919

3

SPAT 5
m 01

13 with cards
17 no cards

Total 20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel *Seaside*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 23*, 191*9*, from the port of *London, E. I.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Gilbert	George	✓	Master	191145		English	British	5'11 1/2	126	Scars on face
2	Shelton	John Allen	✓	1st Officer	1882				5'11	160	
3	Pitt	Henry	✓	2nd	115475				5'11 1/2	112	Scars on face
4	Key	Edward James	✓	3	115476				5'11	130	
5	Emmett	Charles	✓	Carpenter	115469				5'11	130	
6	Lyons	John	✓	Boatman	45 049				5'11	130	Scars on face
7	James	John	✓	115472					5'11	130	Scars on face
8	Hinton	Harry	✓	A.B.	115474				5'11	130	Scars on face
9	Inman	William	✓	115473					5'11	130	Scars on face
10	Quinn	Thomas	✓	69414					5'11	130	Scars on face
11	Barnes	Albert	✓	78660					5'11	130	Scars on face
12	Evans	John	✓	115408					5'11	130	Scars on face
13	Shanley	Edmund Robert	✓	A.B.	2890				5'11	130	Scars on face
14	Clarke	Robert	✓	17941	PAID				5'11	130	Scars on face
15	Smith	Robert	✓	8482	PAID				5'11	130	Scars on face
16	Hoare	George Henry	✓	115471					5'11	130	Scars on face
17	Greer	Richard James	✓	115470					5'11	130	Scars on face
18	Shimone	Ed	✓	115461					5'11	130	Scars on face
19	Cannon	Thomas	✓	115462					5'11	130	Scars on face
20	Caplan	John	✓	11180	PAID				5'11	130	Scars on face
21	Howell	Robert	✓	115465					5'11	130	Scars on face
22	Bain	George Watson	✓	67494					5'11	130	Scars on face
23	Bryan	Michael Joseph	✓	115464					5'11	130	Scars on face
24	Sully	John	✓	115462					5'11	130	Scars on face
25	Harlan	Sam Martin	✓	20839	PAID				5'11	130	Scars on face
26	McDonnell	Thomas	✓	115463					5'11	130	Scars on face
27	Carson	Paul James	✓	23229					5'11	130	Scars on face
28	Anderson	Johannes	✓	20844	PAID				5'11	130	Scars on face
29	Anderson	Andrew	✓	115460					5'11	130	Scars on face
30	Wells	John	✓	78675					5'11	130	Scars on face

SPATTS
W.D.

13 with cards
17 no cards

Total 20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George J. Jones Master, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec 1919

S. J. Smith
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Virginia*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec*, 1919, from the port of *Quebec*

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Harvey	Sydney	✓	18367	Boat		18	M	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	154	Irish
2	Brown	William	✓	115454	Boat		26	M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	172	10/10/15 Brown
3	Shadick	Joseph	✓	115455	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	132	Boat
4	Beard	William	✓	115451	Boat		24	M	English	British	5' 2"	147	Boat
5	Mason	William	✓	115456	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 4"	140	Boat
6	Hammons	William	✓	115452	Boat		25	M	English	British	5' 5"	138	Boat
7	Oliver	George	✓	115458	Boat		18	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
8	Miller	William	✓	115459	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
9	Hill	William	✓	115451	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
10	Hill	William	✓	115451	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
11	Blanchard	William	✓	115451	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
12	Simpson	Charles	✓	40149	Boat		20	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
13	Edwards	John	✓	115456	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
14	Griffiths	William	✓	115457	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
15	Bennett	John	✓	84306	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
16	Whitely	John	✓	84307	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
17	Edwards	John	✓	19484	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
18	Griffiths	William	✓	43099	Boat		21	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
19	Ross	Richard	✓	67222	Boat		17	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
20	Amis	Charles	✓	20268	Boat		54	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
21	McDonald	William	✓	115457	Boat		47	M	English	British	5' 5"	128	Boat
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6323

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George Gibbons, Master, of the SS "Virgilia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. Gibbons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Decr 1919

EPH

US, Immigrant Inspector.

Virgilia S.S.

12-22-19

12-22-19 - Virgilia

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6323

LIS

Required under Act of C

Vessel *I. F. Chapman*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Nacour*

2 *Berg*

3 *Christiansen*

4 *Lind*

5 *Wilson*

6 *Nelson*

7 *Adams*

nc 8 *Nordstrom*

nc 9 *Johnson*

nc 10 *Ornholm*

nc 11 *Ergson*

nc 12 *Spikkelsen*

nc 13 *Vander Noot*

nc 14 *Thompson*

nc 15 *Dripe*

16 *Sermody*

nc 17 *Korij*

nc 18 *Grunwald*

19 *Wendel*

20 *Olsen*

21 *Anderson*

22 no passports & No cards 10

23 *North*

24 absent

25

26

27

28

29

30

NEPTUNE LINE
INCORPORATED

TELEPHONE BOWLING GREEN 9070



NO 1 BROADWAY

NEW YORK Jan. 2, 1920.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y.

Dear Sir:

In conformity with your request
of December 30th, 1919, we enclose herewith list
of crew of bark "I. F. CHAPMAN", in duplicate,
which arrived at this Port on December 22nd, 1919.

Yours truly,

NEPTUNE LINE, INC.

Secretary.

ERS OF CREW

70

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Barbados Nov. 27, 1919

(10) (11) (12) (13)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

U.S.

Norwegian 5'8 150

Swedish 5'6 156

U.S.

U.S.

Russian 5'11 180

Swedish 5'11 187

" 5'10 170

" 5'8 105

" 5'9 175

Swedish 5'7 160

Holland 5'6 130

Swedish 5'6 140

Germany 5'6 150

U.S.

Swedish 5'5 135

Swedish 5'7 150

U.S.

U.S.

Swedish 5'8 160

LIS

Required under Act of C

Vessel *I. F. Chapman*

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL

No.
on
list

Family name

1 *Nelson*
2 *Berg*
3 *Christianson*
4 *Lind*
5 *Wilson*
6 *Nelson*
7 *Adams*
8 *Nordstrom*
9 *Johnson*
10 *Ornholm*
11 *Ersson*
12 *Mickelson*
13 *Thos. Kori*
14 *Thompson*
15 *Driven*
16 *Dermody*
17 *Kori*
18 *Gronwald*
19 *Wendel*
20 *Olsen*
21 *Anderson*

no passports & No. cards 10

with 10 Dr. Douglas.

absent 21
14 aliens

10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.
No Crew list

LIST OF CREW OF
BARK "I. F. CHAPMAN"

Capt. H. Newman
G. Berg
E. Christianson
John Lind
Fred Wendel
O. Olsen
H. Anderson
C. Nelson
B. Adamson
J. Dermody
G. VandeNorte
E. Mickelson
Thos. Kori
H. Thompson
Oscar Ersson
Richard Northstrum
John Johnson
H. Driven
A. Gronwald
C. Wilson
Carl Ornholm

Sheet No.

70

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Barbados Nov 27 1919

(10) (11) (12) (13)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

W.
Norwegian 5'8 180
Swedish 5'6 156
Wet
Wet
Russian 5'11 185
Swedish 5'11 187
" 5'10 170
" 5'8 165
" 5'9 175
Swedish 5'7 160
Holland 5'6 130
Swedish 5'6 140
Germany 5'6 150
Wet
Swedish 5'5 135

Swedish 5'7 150
Wet
Swedish 5'10 180
Swedish 5'8 160

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIS

Required under Act of C

Vessel *I. F. Chapman*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Nelson*
- 2 *Berg*
- 3 *Christiansen*
- 4 *Lind*
- 5 *Wilson*
- 6 *Nelson*
- 7 *Adams*
- nc 8 *Nordstrom*
- nc 9 *Johnson*
- nc 10 *Ornholm*
- nc 11 *Ersson*
- nc 12 *Mickelson*
- nc 13 *Vander Mont*
- nc 14 *Thompson*
- nc 15 *Drive*
- 16 *Dermoddy*
- nc 17 *Korj*
- nc 18 *Grumwald*
- 19 *Wendel*
- 20 *Olsen*
- 21 *Anderson*
- 22 *no passports & no cards*
- 23 *with*
- 24 *absent*
- 25 *14 aliens*
- 26 *10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.*
- 27 *No Crew list*
- 28
- 29
- 30

LIST OF CREW OF
BARK "I. F. CHAPMAN"

Capt. H. Newman
G. Berg
E. Christiansen
John Lind
Fred Wendel
O. Olsen
H. Anderson
C. Nelson
B. Adamson
J. Dermody
G. VandeNorte
E. Mickelson
Thos. Kerl
H. Thompson
Oscar Erssen
Richard Northstrum
John Johnson
H. Driven
A. Grumwald
C. Wilson
Carl Ornholm

68

Sheet No.

70

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Barbados Nov. 27, 1919

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Wd.</i>			
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>Wd. cit</i>			
<i>Wd. cit</i>			
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Wd. cit</i>			
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Wd. cit</i>			
<i>Wd. cit</i>			
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF CREW OF
BARK "I. F. CHAPMAN"

68

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 70

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *I. F. Chapman*

(1)
No. on list
Family name

1 *Necours*

2 *Berg*

3 *Christiansen*

4 *Lind*

5 *Wilson*

6 *Nelson*

7 *Adams*

uc 8 *Northstrom*

uc 9 *Johnson*

uc 10 *Ornholm*

uc 11 *Ersson*

uc 12 *Mickelson*

uc 13 *Vander Noot*

uc 14 *Thompson*

uc 15 *Drive*

16 *Dermody*

uc 17 *Kori*

uc 18 *Grunwald*

19 *Wendel*

20 *Olsen*

21 *Anderson*

22 *no passports + no cards*

23 *lost*

24 *absent*

25 *W. Jambor*

26 *14 aliens*

27 *10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.*

28 *No Crew list*

29

30

Capt. H. Newman
G. Berg
E. Christiansen
John Lind
Fred Wendel
O. Olsen
H. Anderson
C. Nelson
B. Adamson
J. Dermody
G. Vandernote
E. Mickelson
Thos. Keri
H. Thompson
Oscar Ersson
Richard Northstrum
John Johnson
H. Driven
A. Grunwald
C. Wilson
Carl Ornholm

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Barbados Nov 27 1919*

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>W. H.</i>			
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>W. H.</i>			
<i>W. H.</i>			
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>105</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>W. H.</i>			
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	

German *Germany* *5'7"* *150*
W. H.
Swedish *Denmark* *5'8"* *160*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

I.F. CHAPMAN DEC 23 1919

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEPTUNE S.S. LINE

Sheet No. 70

any vessel having such aliens

adoes Nov 27 1919

Required

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

L. J. Chapman, B.A.

12-22-19

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *A. F. Ambroski*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

man Germany 56 150

Wet

with Finland 55 135

man Germany 57 150

Wet

Scand. Norway 54 110

Scand. Denmark 58 160

Thompson

Dride

Deruody

Korj

Grunwald

Wendel

Olsen

Anderson

no passports & no cards 10

with 10

absent

W. Jamborles, Dr. Sp.

14 aliens

10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.

No Crew list

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I. F. CHAPMAN

DEC 23 1919

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

NEPTUNE
SS LINE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 70

69

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

12-22-19 - J. B. Chapman

12-22-19

J. B. Chapman

E

By A. F. Kunkel
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Adoles Nov 27 1919

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

with 5'8 180

with 5'6 156

it

it

with 5'11 183

with 5'11 187

5'10 170

5'8 165

5'9 175

with 5'7 160

with 5'6 130

with 5'6 140

with 5'6 150

with

with 5'5 130

with 5'7 150

with

with 5'10

with 5'8 160

Deruody
Koiy
Grunwald

Wendel
Clausen
Anderson

no passports & no cards 10

with 10

absent 20

17 Jamborles J. resp

14 aliens

10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.

No Crew list

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I. F. CHAPMAN
DEC 23 1919

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LOCAL 233

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel *S. S. Chapman*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Nelson*

2 *Berg*

3 *Christensen*

4 *Lind*

5 *Wilson*

6 *Nelson*

7 *Adams*

nc 8 *Nordstrom*

nc 9 *Johnson*

nc 10 *Burke*

nc 11 *Ergson*

nc 12 *Mikkelsen*

nc 13 *Vander Noot*

nc 14 *Thompson*

nc 15 *Dixon*

16 *Demerdy*

nc 17 *Kerig*

nc 18 *Gunnwald*

19 *Wendee*

20 *Olson*

21 *Anderson*

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Bark S. F. Chapman*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Bark S. F. Chapman* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Nordstrom, Richard *Funderwood, Jarret*
Johnson, John *Thompson, Halacot*
Christensen, Carl *Thompson, Henrik*
Ergson, Oscar *Thompson, Thomas*
Michaelson, James *Thompson, Albert*
in account of not having proper passports,
identity cards and tuberculosis
cards - Germans

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *A. F. Jankowski*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 70

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Barbados Nov 27 1919*

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)
Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

W.
Scand. Norway 5'8 150

" Sweden 5'6 156

W. Scit

W. Scit

Estonian Russia 5'11 180

Scand Sweden 5'11 187

" " 5'10 170

" " 5'8 165

" " 5'9 175

" Denmark 5'7 160

Dutch Holland 5'6 130

Scand Denmark 5'6 140

German Germany 5'6 150

W. Scit

Finnish Finland 5'5 135

German Germany 5'7 150

W. Scit

Scand Norway 5'10

Scand Denmark 5'8 160

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I.F. CHAPMAN
DEC 23 1919

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Chapman*, arriving at *New York*, Dec 22, 1919, from the port of *Bartados Nov 27 1919*

NEPTUNE
SS LINE

Sheet No. 70

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Neovius	H. A.	Captain											
2	Berg	Geo.	1st Mate	May 18, 1919	U.S.	yes	yes	36	m		Wd.			
3	Christiansen	Emil	2nd	1359 Oct. 4, 1919	Risd. J.	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'8	150	
4	Lind	John	Boatswain	Sept. 16, 1919	"	"	"	49	"	"	Scand.	5'6	156	
5	Wilson	Geo.	1st	May 17, 1919	U.S.	"	"	57	"		Wd.			
6	Nelson	B.	UC	" 24 "	"	"	"	64	"		Wd.			
7	Adams	James	"	" 28 "	"	"	"	26	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'11	185	
8	Nordstrom	Richard	"	" 14 "	Risd. J.	"	"	32	"	Scand	Sweden	5'11	187	
9	Johnson	Wm	"	" 14 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	170	
10	Orshorn	Carl	"	" 14 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	165	
11	Erikson	Olaf	"	" 14 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	175	
12	Michelson	Emil	"	" 14 "	"	"	"	27	"		Denmark	5'7	160	
13	Wander Mont	Warrett	"	" 14 "	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	130	
14	Thompson	Halvor	"	" 15 "	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Denmark	5'6	140	
15	Drise	Henrich	"	" 15 "	"	"	"	20	"	German	Germany	5'6	150	
16	Demody	John T.	"	" 17 "	U.S.	"	"	17	"		Wd.			
17	Korij	Thomas	"	" 17 "	October Risd. J.	"	"	20	"	Finnish	Finland	5'5	135	
18	Grunwald	Walter	"	" 17 "	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5'7	150	
19	Wendell	Fredrik	"	" 17 "	"	"	"	24	"		Wd.			
20	Olsen	Wm	"	" 17 "	"	"	"	42	"	Scand	Norway	5'10		
21	Anderson	Hans L.	"	" 17 "	Risd. J.	"	"	35	"	Scand	Denmark	5'8	160	
22	no passports & no cards 10													
23	10th 10 Dr. Douglas.													
24	absent 20													
25	W. J. Anderson, Dr. J. P.													
26	14 aliens													
27	10 held aboard no passports, no cards - 2 Germans.													
28	no crew list													
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Chapman, of the S. S. Chapman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917
J. F. Chapman
 Master, First or Second Officer.

J. F. Chapman
\$ 12-22-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

BIRD CITY DEC 23 1919

Form 0 A

CREW LIST

See Act 47, and 475 New Stat. and Act 20, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No

71

OF CREW

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steam Ship called the Bird City
of Philadelphia (Insert rig.) bound for Europe via Coastwise (Insert name of vessel.)
whereof R. K. Williams is Master.

If any vessel having such aliens

12

(1) (11) (12) (13)

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF.	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				Tally	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
						HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.				
						Feet. In.							
1. R. K. Williams	mother, Fernilla 1200 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Captain			51	23							
2. Walter Swift	father, Philadelphia	Mate	Canada	Yes	25	5 8	St.	Br.			5' 5" 175		None
3. Joseph H. Fiegle	Wife, Fortuna, St. Louis, Mo.	3rd Mate	Penna.	Yes	21	5 10	St.	Cub.			5' 6" 185		"
4. Alfred S. Brown	father, Philadelphia	3rd	Maryland	Yes	24	5 10 1/2	St.	Br.			5' 7" 170		"
5. Lee Conner	London, N. Y.	Carpenter	N. C.	Yes	40	5 5	Ok.	Br.			5' 7" 172		"
6. Geo. Golatas	54 Paris St.										5' 6" 155		"
7. Mungirong Nam Boatyram			India	Yes	35	5 5	"	"			5' 6" 150		"
8. J. B. B.	father, Philadelphia		Russia		36	4 0	"	"			5' 8" 160		"
9. D. Reinholdson	117 1/2 23 St.		Denmark	Yes	32	5 3	"	"			5' 8" 160		"
10. John A. Freeman	father, Philadelphia		Holland		24	5 7	"	"			5' 5" 140		"
11. C. A. Steward	115 1/2 5 St. N. C.		P. C.	Yes	19	5 7	"	"			5' 2" 135		"
12. J. M. Lindale	father, Philadelphia		England	Yes	37	5 7	"	"			5' 2" 140		"
13. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Sweden	Yes	25	5 6	"	"			5' 6" 138		"
14. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Sweden	Yes	22	5 6	"	"			5' 10" 150		"
15. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Sweden	Yes	17	5 4	"	"			6' 185		"
16. A. K. Gibbon	110 1/2 Cleveland St.		Baltimore Md.	Yes	21	5 6	to	Bl.			5' 5" 160		"
17. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	42	5 7	Ruddy	Bl.			Williams		Master
18. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	3	5 7	Med.	Ok.					
19. John De Lacy	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	42	6 0	Ruddy	Bl.					
20. Carl Wilson	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	23	6 1	Med.	Bl.					
21. Ernest Carlson	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	27	6 0	"	"					
22. Geo. Sordain	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	27	6 0	"	"					
23. Frank T. Jarman	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	31	6 1	"	"					
24. William Jarman	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
25. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
26. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
27. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
28. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
29. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
30. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
31. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
32. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
33. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
34. Frank Cox	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
35. Leslie Sapping	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
36. Manoll	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
37. Antonio dos Santos	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					
38. J. T. Telsen	120 1/2 23 St.		Boston	Yes	29	8 1/2	"	"					

Line	Owners	Local Agent
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
		HEIGHT.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	
		Feet. In.				

OF CREW

12

Source

(11)	(12)	(13)
------	------	------

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6'0"	175	None
5'8"	160	None
5'6"	150	None
5'4"	140	None
5'2"	130	None
5'0"	120	None
4'8"	110	None
4'6"	100	None
4'4"	90	None
4'2"	80	None
4'0"	70	None
3'8"	60	None
3'6"	50	None
3'4"	40	None
3'2"	30	None
3'0"	20	None
2'8"	10	None
2'6"	5	None
2'4"	0	None
2'2"	0	None
2'0"	0	None
1'8"	0	None
1'6"	0	None
1'4"	0	None
1'2"	0	None
1'0"	0	None
0'8"	0	None
0'6"	0	None
0'4"	0	None
0'2"	0	None
0'0"	0	None

4 3' 5" 175	None
2 6' 185	"
4 5' 7" 170	"
4 5' 7" 172	"
4 5' 6" 155	"
5' 6" 150	"
5' 8" 160	"
5' 3" 160	"
5' 5" 140	"
4 5' 2" 135	"
4 5' 2" 140	"
5' 6" 138	"
5' 10" 150	"
6' 185	"
5' 5" 160	"

2
cans
Master

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom-House,

Port of

—, 121.

31-1102

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

...Master.

Port of

day of _____, 191..., before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.

of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this . . . day of . . . , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and ..

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Bird City"*, arriving at *Gibraltar*, December 8, 1919, from the port of *Valencia* 72

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Zolotas	George	Boatsman	25194	9/30/19	Philadelph	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Greek	Greek	5'5"	175	None
2	Kallier	Fritz	AB	462	9/30/19	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	Russian	6'	185	"
3	Kalkman	John	AB	462	9/30/19	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	170	"
4	Martindale	James	AB	111	9/30/19	"	"	"	34	"	English	England	5'7"	172	"
5	Kellgren	Thomas	AB	1302	9/30/19	"	"	"	25	"	Swedish	Norway	5'6"	155	"
6	Jimenez	Daniel	Water tender	1302	9/30/19	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	"
7	Martinez	Jose	Steward	10355	9/30/19	"	"	"	23	"	"	Spain	5'8"	160	"
X 8	Morton	Lorenzo	in hospital	27028	10/1/19	Held for medical	"	"	23	"	"	Spain	5'8"	160	"
9	Aguilera	Antonio	2nd cook	24164	10/1/19	"	"	"	19	"	"	Spain	5'5"	140	"
10	Oliver	Manuel	Chief cook	2524	9/30/19	"	"	"	42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'2"	135	"
11	Da Santos	Antonio	2nd cook	24164	9/30/19	"	"	"	31	"	"	Portugal	5'2"	140	"
12	Klein	Barney	Miss boy	24164	9/30/19	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	5'6"	138	"
13	Torres	Manuel	Wiper	12161	12/6/19	Valencia	"	No	50	"	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	150	"
14	Olsen	Gunwald	AB	111	12/6/19	"	"	Yes	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	185	"
15	Blandiz	William	Steward	10355	12/5/19	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Chile	5'5"	160	"
16															

of the United States
America at Gibraltar, S. A. I.

Seen. 10259-

Vessel will probably sail for

New York, December 8, 1919

Consul of the U. S.
States of America.



W. R. Williams

Master

23	John Ross	John	Water Tender	9/30/19	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Greek	Greek	5'7"	145		None
24	Andersen	Richard	AB	10/30/19	Gibraltar	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Swedish	Sweden	5'11"	160		"
25	Carlson	Earnest	AB Eng	10/1/19	Philadelphia	"	"	23	Male	Swedish	Sweden	6'1"	155		"

W. R. Williams

Total crew 43

Aliens

US citizens 25

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn and

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. "Bird City"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *July*, 191*7*
W. M. Cullough
 Immigrant Inspector

O. R. Bell
 Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *ird City*, arriving at *New York City*, *Dec 23, 1919*, from the port of *Valencia, Spain*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McDurr	Harry	Messman	Oct 1	Pala	✓	✓							
2	Biles	Frank	34 yrs	1	"	"	"							
3	Guerner	Edolf	24 yrs	1	"	"	"							
4	Weyer	William	25 yrs	1	"	"	"							
5	Anderson	Thar	25 yrs	1	"	"	"							
6	Borshund	Charles	24 yrs	1	"	"	"							
7	Richter	O. C.	up 1/2	1	"	"	"							
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 1917

A. R. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 6th, 1920

I, master of the Portuguese ~~xxx~~ sailer "Argonauta"
(Nationality.)

from port of Lisbon, Portugal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ten (10) Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port **one** Total crew this date **nine (9)**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22nd, 1920, consigned to
WRIGHT, FARMER & CO. INC. is now lying at Pier 51 East River., and is
expected to sail January 7th, 1920, for Oporto, Portugal, direct
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
João Francisco dos Santos Jr.	26	Portuguese	October 23rd, 1919
João Antonio dos Santos	32	idem	idem

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents 14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vesse!

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

• by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of San Juan

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

1 3 2

2 *Blue*

3 ~~1-2-2~~

4. $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

5 Auto

6 *Fao*

7 *ma*

8 *Lebanon*

9 *11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-104*

0, 1220

1

2

3

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By John J. [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Lat
2	Ann
3	Joe
4	John
5	Anton
6	Joe
7	John
8	Anton
9	John
10	Joe
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

76

of

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

76

Vessel Argo, arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

Sam. Hunt
Superior

2 Cont.
7. 10. 1917

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bergman, of the SS Argonaut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 18

John Bergman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Walt

John Bergman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Argonauta*, arriving at *New York*, *12/22*, 1919, from the port of *Las Palmas, Canaries*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Cruz</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>10/23</i>	<i>Port</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>80</i>	
2	<i>Santos</i>	<i>Armand</i>	<i>Pilot</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>60</i>	
3	<i>Francisco Santos</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>Commuter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.80</i>	<i>75</i>	
4	<i>Lous</i>	<i>António</i>	<i>Commuter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.65</i>	<i>73</i>	
5	<i>Agnes Vire</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	<i>Maritime</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.70</i>	<i>62</i>	
6	<i>Raer</i>	<i>António</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.60</i>	<i>65</i>	
7	<i>Santos</i>	<i>José</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.62</i>	<i>63</i>	
8	<i>Martins</i>	<i>José</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.55</i>	<i>55</i>	
9	<i>Mabolera</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.60</i>	<i>50</i>	
10	<i>Formes</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>1.74</i>	<i>64</i>	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *1* *Garcia Rafael Pranguiz*
Owners *Wright Faber & Co. Inc.*
Local Agents *Wright Faber & Co. Inc.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

12-22-19 - Argentine

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Juan de la Cruz, of the Argentina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Juan de la Cruz
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Argentine, S.S.

12-22-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No Bills
Not counted

A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

14/22/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No Bills
Not counted

RS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 22, 1919

73

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment, or whether he is now in prison or subjected to any punishment, or whether he is now in prison or subjected to any punishment, or whether he is now in prison or subjected to any punishment.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, disease, or agreement, or whether he is now in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		Reported by ship																		
2		From N.Y. 1919 N.Y. H.A. 8147 of N.Y. Havana.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Malcolm, of the Tau Inc., from Arrua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1919

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom ~~correct~~ lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF... **New York, N. Y.**

I, master of the American S.S. John Doe (Nationality) Republic
 of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **December 30th**, 1919, consigned to **Pier 1 North River**
United Fruit Company is now lying at **New York** and is
 expected to sail **December 27th**, 1919, for **New York**
 via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States
 this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SPORTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Burkett	William	1881	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	England	British	5' 8"	✓
19	Lodberg	Ernest	1882	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Russia	USSR	5' 5"	✓
20	Wook.	Carl	1882	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	USA	USA	5' 9"	✓
21	Wilson	Clay	1883	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Norway	Norway	5' 8"	✓
22	Bredesen	Conrad	1884	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Norway	Norway	5' 7"	✓
23	Cay	Joe	1884	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Hawaii	Hawaii	5' 10"	✓
24	Pinto	Jack	1885	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Portugal	Portugal	5' 11"	✓
25	Berquerio	Antonia	1886	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 7"	✓
26	Leppert	Charles	1887	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Russia	Russia	5' 10"	✓
27	Fontbeulo	Frank	1888	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Hawaii	Hawaii	5' 8"	✓
28	Conte	Joe	1889	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5' 8"	✓
29	Pinero	Mr.	1890	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5' 7"	✓
30	Boe	Ramon	1891	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5' 6"	✓

Owners .

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom ~~correct~~ lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

stayed free

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF NEW YORK, L. I.

I, master of the _____ S.S. _____
(Nationality) _____
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 85 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

United Fruit Company

expected to sail ... December 27th ...

via United States port of **NEW YORK**

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where
-------	------	-------------	----------------

五、

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

.....

10

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|----------|-----------|--------|
| 17 | McMinn | Gerald | Eng ^{land} | / | / | / | / | 28 | / | America | America | 5' 8" |
| 18 | Burkett | William | San ^{tia} | / | / | / | / | 34 | / | England | British | 5' 8" |
| 19 | Lodberf | Ernest | Sw ^{itzer} | / | / | / | / | 32 | / | Russia | USSR. | 5' 5" |
| 20 | Wook. | Carl | US ^A | / | / | / | / | 22 | / | USA | USA. | 5' 9" |
| 21 | Wilson | Clay | Duffin | / | / | / | / | 32 | / | Norway | Norway | 5' 8" |
| 22 | Bredesen | Conrad | Nor ^{way} | / | / | / | / | 31 | / | Norway | Norway. | 5' 7" |
| 23 | Cuy | Joe | Spain ^a | / | / | / | / | 40 | / | Hawaii | Hawaii | 5' 10" |
| 24 | Pinto | Jack | Portugal | / | / | / | / | 44 | / | Portugal | Portugal. | 5' 11" |
| 25 | Berquerio | Actonia | Spain | / | / | / | / | 33 | / | / | / | 5' 7" |
| 26 | Leppert | Charles | Germany | / | / | / | / | 39 | / | Russia | Russia | 5' 10" |
| 27 | Fontblau | Frank | France | / | / | / | / | 32 | / | Hawaii | Hawaii | 5' 8" |
| 28 | Continghe | Jose | Fin ^{land} | / | / | / | / | 29 | / | / | / | 5' 8" |
| 29 | Pisero | M. | Italy | / | / | / | / | 41 | / | / | / | 5' 7" |
| 30 | Gal. | Ramon | Spain | / | / | / | / | 29 | / | / | / | 5' 6" |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

~~DEBORAH CAMEN. — (Continued.)~~

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

A. G. Dunning
Port Captain

[OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|----------|----------|--------|
| 17 | McKinnin | Gerald | Can ¹ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | ✓ | Canada | Canada | 5' 7" |
| 18 | Burkett | William | Eng ¹ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 34 | ✓ | England | British | 5' 8" |
| 19 | Lodberg | Ernest | 24179 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | Russia | USSR | 5' 5" |
| 20 | Wook | Earl | 32118 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | USA | USA | 5' 9" |
| 21 | Wilson | Clay | Piffing | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | Norway | Norway | 5' 8" |
| 22 | Bredesen | Conrad | 68112 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 31 | ✓ | Norway | Norway | 5' 7" |
| 23 | Ruy | Joe | 84304 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 40 | ✓ | Spain | Spain | 5' 10" |
| 24 | Pinto | Jack | 11111 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 44 | ✓ | Portugal | Portugal | 5' 11" |
| 25 | Berquero | Autonia | 10101 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 7" |
| 26 | Lippert | Charles | 1001 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 39 | ✓ | Russia | Russia | 5' 10" |
| 27 | Fontblut | Frank | 45 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | ✓ | Spain | Spain | 5' 8" |
| 28 | Conting | Joe | 71514 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 8" |
| 29 | Pinero | Man | 101 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 7" |
| 30 | Boe | Ramon | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 29 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 6" |

Owners.....

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Sau Juan

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Malcolm*
2 *Erikson*
3 *Aslakson*
4 *Mitchell*
5 *Garrett*
6 *Gimling*
7 *Nicola*
8 *Preston*
9 *Wasson*
10 *Deavis*
11 *Ramos*
12 *Guyette*
13 *Amayo*
14 *Russell*
15 *Toschetti*
16 *Wasson*
17 *McMinn*
18 *Burnett*
19 *Lodberg* Ernest
20 *Wook* Carl
21 *Wilson* Clay
22 *Bredesen* Conrad
23 *Cuy* Joe
24 *Pinto* Jack
25 *Berguino* Antonia
26 *Leppert* Charles
27 *Fontelo* Frank
28 *Contino* Jose
29 *Pinero* M.
30 *Boe* Ramon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of

Port Luman

| (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| USA | 6 - | | |
| USA | 5' 7 | | |
| Nor. | 6' 7 | | |
| USA | 5' 7 | | |
| USA | 5' 7 | | |
| Den. | 5' 2 | | |
| USA | 5' 9 | | |
| USA | 6' 1 | | |
| USA | 5' 9 | | |
| USA | 6 - | | |
| Spain | 5' 5 | | |
| USA | 5' 5 | | |
| Mexico | 5' 9 | | |
| Finland | 5' 9 | | |
| Italy | 5' 4 | | |
| USA | 5' 9 | | |
| Canada | 5' 7 | | |
| British | 5' 8 | | |
| Russia | 5' 5 | | |
| USA | 5' 9 | | |
| Norway | 5' 8 | | |
| Norway | 5' 7 | | |
| Spain | 5' 10 | | |
| Portugal | 5' 11 | | |
| | 5' 7 | | |
| Russia | 5' 10 | | |
| Spain | 5' 8 | | |
| | 5' 8 | | |
| | 5' 7 | | |
| | 6' 6 | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

LOCAL 233

Required under Act of C

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

MEMBERS OF CREW

83

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Sau J*

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *17*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *17* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Captain Huel

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN
Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Malevlev</i> |
| 2 | <i>Ericksen</i> |
| 3 | <i>Aslaksen</i> |
| 4 | <i>Mitchell</i> |
| 5 | <i>Farrille</i> |
| 6 | <i>Gimling</i> |
| 7 | <i>Nicola</i> |
| 8 | <i>Preston</i> |
| 9 | <i>Wasson</i> |
| 10 | <i>Deavis</i> |
| 11 | <i>Ramos</i> |
| 12 | <i>Guyette</i> |
| 13 | <i>Amayo</i> |
| 14 | <i>Russell</i> |
| 15 | <i>Toschetti</i> |
| 16 | <i>Wescott</i> |
| 17 | <i>McKinn</i> |
| 18 | <i>Burnett</i> |
| 19 | <i>Lodberg</i> |
| 20 | <i>Wook</i> |
| 21 | <i>Wilson</i> |
| 22 | <i>Bredesen</i> |
| 23 | <i>Cuy</i> |
| 24 | <i>Pinto</i> |
| 25 | <i>Berquerio</i> |
| 26 | <i>Lippert</i> |
| 27 | <i>Fontelle</i> |
| 28 | <i>Conte</i> |
| 29 | <i>Pinero</i> |
| 30 | <i>Boe</i> |

William

Ernest

Carl

Clay

Conrad

Joe

Jack

Autonia

Charles

Frank

Jose

M.

Ramon

Port of *Port Linn*

| (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>-</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>Nor.</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>England</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Denmark</i> | <i>Den.</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>2</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>1</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>-</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | |
| <i>Mexico</i> | <i>Mexico</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| <i>Finland</i> | <i>Finland</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Italy</i> | <i>Italy</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>4</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>England</i> | <i>Brit.</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| <i>Russia</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| <i>Portugal</i> | <i>Portugal</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| | | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Russia</i> | <i>Russia</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| | | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| | | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| | | <i>6</i> | <i>6</i> | |

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LI

Required under Act

Vessel

Sau

SAN JOSE DEC 23 1919

(1)

No.
on
list

NAI

Family name

- 1 Maleolu
- 2 Eriksen
- 3 Aslaksen
- 4 Mitchell
- 5 *Farrington*
- 6 Gimling
- 7 Nicolas
- 8 Preston
- 9 Wasson
- 10 Davis
- 11 Ramos
- 12 Guyette
- 13 Amayo
- 14 Russell
- 15 Toschetti
- 16 Wescott
- 17 McEwen
- 18 *Burke* William
- 19 *Lodberg* Ernest
- 20 *Wook* Carl
- 21 *Wilson* Clay
- 22 *Bredesen* Conrad
- 23 *Cuy* Joe
- 24 *Pinto* Jack
- 25 *Cerquerio* Antonio
- 26 *Lippert* Charles
- 27 *Fontaine* Frank
- 28 *Conte* Joe
- 29 *Pinero* M.
- 30 *Boe* Ramon

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful :-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MEMBERS OF CREW

83

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

in the port of

Port Linn

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | | 4 | 2 | |
| USA | USA | 6 | - | |
| Norway | USA | 5 | 7 | |
| Norway | Nor. | 5 | 7 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 7 | |
| England | USA | 5 | 7 | |
| Denmark | Den. | 5 | 2 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 9 | |
| USA | USA | 6 | 1 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 9 | |
| USA | USA | 6 | - | |
| Spain | Spain | 5 | 5 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 5 | |
| Mexico | Mexico | 5 | 9 | |
| Finland | Finland | 5 | 9 | |
| Italy | Italy | 5 | 4 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 9 | |
| Canada | Canada | 5 | 7 | |
| England | Brit. | 5 | 8 | |
| Russia | USA | 5 | 5 | |
| USA | USA | 5 | 9 | |
| Norway | Norway | 5 | 8 | |
| Norway | Norway | 5 | 7 | |
| Spain | Spain | 5 | 10 | |
| Portugal | Portugal | 5 | 11 | |
| | | 5 | 7 | |
| Russia | Russia | 5 | 10 | |
| Spain | Spain | 5 | 8 | |
| | | 5 | 8 | |
| | | 5 | 7 | |
| | | 5 | 6 | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sau Jne.*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 22*, 1919, from the port of *Port Linn*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Malcolm | Samuel | Master | Dec. 1/19 | Boston | ✓ | ✓ | 25 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 7" | | |
| 2 | Ericksen | Eric | 1st Off | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 25 | M. | Norway | USA | 5' 7" | | |
| 3 | Aslaksen | O. | 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | M. | Norway | Nor. | 5' 7" | | |
| 4 | Mitchell | Edward | 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 7" | | |
| 5 | Farrite | Joseph | Boatman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 44 | M. | England | USA | 5' 7" | | |
| 6 | Gimling | Peter | Cook | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 24 | M. | Denmark | Den. | 5' 2" | | |
| 7 | Nicola | Chas. | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 9" | | |
| 8 | Preston | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | M. | USA | USA | 6' 1" | | |
| 9 | Wasson | Harold | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 9" | | |
| 10 | Deavis | William | Steward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | M. | USA | USA | 6' | | |
| 11 | Ramos | Jose | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 20 | M. | Spain | Spain | 5' 5" | | |
| 12 | Guyette | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 17 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 5" | | |
| 13 | Amayo | Joaquin | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | M. | Mexico | Mexico | 5' 9" | | |
| 14 | Russell | August | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | M. | Finland | Finland | 5' 9" | | |
| 15 | Torchette | Joseph | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 19 | M. | Italy | Italy | 5' 4" | | |
| 16 | Wasson | Allen | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 9" | | |
| 17 | McKinnin | Gerald | Cook | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 | M. | Canada | Canada | 5' 7" | | |
| 18 | Burnett | William | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 34 | M. | England | Brit. | 5' 8" | | |
| 19 | Lodberg | Ernest | 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | M. | Russia | USA | 5' 5" | | |
| 20 | Wood | Carl | 3rd | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | M. | USA | USA | 5' 9" | | |
| 21 | Wilson | Clay | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | M. | Norway | Norway | 5' 8" | | |
| 22 | Bredesen | Conrad | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 31 | M. | Norway | Norway | 5' 7" | | |
| 23 | Cuy | Joe | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 40 | M. | Spain | Spain | 5' 10" | | |
| 24 | Pinto | Jack | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 44 | M. | Portugal | Portugal | 5' 11" | | |
| 25 | Cerquero | Antonio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 33 | M. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 7" | | |
| 26 | Lepper | Charles | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 39 | M. | Russia | Russia | 5' 10" | | |
| 27 | Fontelo | Frank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | M. | Spain | Spain | 5' 8" | | |
| 28 | Contino | Joe | Stoker | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 29 | M. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 8" | | |
| 29 | Pinero | M. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 44 | M. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 7" | | |
| 30 | Goel | Ramon | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 29 | M. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 6" | | |

Line

OWH:W

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Malcolm M. M. M., of the San Jose, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Grey Line, arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1917, from the port of Port Limerick

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height
Ht in | (12)
Weight
Wt in | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Villar | Antonio | Trinidad | Dec 11 | Port Limerick | Paid off | Yes | 38 | M | Span | Spain | 5' 7" | | |
| 2 | Fafian | Guillermo | | | | | | 27 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 3 | Barbosa | Antonio | | | | | | 25 | | Portugal | Portugal | 5' 8" | | |
| 4 | Musquiza | Manuel | | | | | | 44 | | Span | Spain | 5' 7" | | |
| 5 | Guino | Samuel | | | | | | 32 | | | | 5' 4" | | |
| 6 | Gonzalez | Primo | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 7 | Maille | Felipe | El Paso | | | | | 29 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 8 | Lopez | Manuel | | | | | | 37 | | Span | Spain | 5' 5" | | |
| 9 | Gonz | Jose | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 10 | Morales | Antonio | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5' 8" | | |
| 11 | Rojas | Salvador | | | | | | 32 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 12 | Perez | Manuel | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5' - | | |
| 13 | Headman | Robert | Roadman | | | | | 23 | | USA | USA | 5' 5" | | |
| 14 | Aufel | C. | Roadman | | | | | 23 | | USA | USA | 5' 8" | | |
| 15 | Mosler | Arthur | Elch | | | | | 47 | | USA | USA | 5' 11" | | |
| 16 | Stephens | Joe | Elch | | | | | 34 | | N. Indi. | Pr. | 5' 4" | | |
| 17 | Asquith | Rupert | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5' 5" | | |
| 18 | Rodgett | Joseph | | | | | | 31 | | USA | USA | 5' 7" | | |
| 19 | Thompson | Fred | Thompson | | | | | 29 | | N. Indi. | Pr. | 5' 7" | | |
| 20 | Black | Peter | Port St. | | | | | 35 | | | | 5' 9" | | |
| 21 | Thompson | George | | | | | | 33 | | N. Indi. | Pr. | 5' 8" | | |
| 22 | Aultis | Edward | | | | | | 24 | | Paraguay | Paraguay | 5' 5" | | |
| 23 | Buchanan | Eustace | Monday | | | | | 26 | | N. Indi. | Pr. | 5' 8" | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

St. Andrew
Trinidad

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. * See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Malcolm Mose, of the Laurel, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Shuch
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

San Jose, S.
12-22-19

12-22-19 - San Jose

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not less than notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wanda, arriving at San Francisco, Dec 21, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

VITRUMIA
DEC 23 1919

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Emmelle | James | Master | 8/1/1910 | San Francisco | No | | 36 | M | Scotch | Br | 5 3 | 126 | |
| 2 | Sterson | William | Steward | 8/1/1912 | San Francisco | | | 26 | " | " | " | 5 8 | 160 | |
| 3 | Coast | James | Steward | 2/4/32 | | | | 26 | " | Irish | " | 5 8 | 148 | |
| 4 | Coast | Jack | Steward | 3/3/24 | | | | 28 | " | " | " | 5 9 | 150 | |
| 5 | McCarty | James | Steward | 1/1/14 | | | | 21 | " | " | " | 5 9 | 148 | |
| 6 | Linton | Arthur | Steward | 1/2/12 | | | | 16 | " | English | " | 5 8 | 146 | |
| 7 | McLure | Malcolm | Steward | 1/2/13 | | | | 20 | " | Scotch | " | 5 8 | 150 | |
| 8 | Wright | William | Steward | 5/7/12 | | | | 63 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 140 | |
| 9 | Wright | John | Steward | 1/1/10 | | | | 35 | " | " | " | 5 9 | 160 | |
| 10 | Egan | William | Steward | 1/1/13 | | | | 34 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 136 | |
| 11 | McKinnon | Jack | Steward | 1/3/14 | | | | 26 | " | " | " | 5 8 | 145 | |
| 12 | Yang | Ernest | Steward | 1/6/15 | | | | 21 | " | Irish | " | 5 7 | 138 | |
| 13 | Ernest | Ernest | Steward | 1/5/16 | | | | 26 | " | Scotch | " | 5 11 | 150 | |
| 14 | Lee | Yee | Steward | 1/3/11 | | | | 34 | " | Chinese | Chinese | 5 8 | 137 | |
| 15 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 30 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 138 | |
| 16 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 38 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 136 | |
| 17 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 38 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 136 | |
| 18 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 26 | " | " | " | 5 5 | 120 | |
| 19 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 24 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 130 | |
| 20 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 33 | " | " | " | 5 5 | 134 | |
| 21 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 33 | " | " | " | 5 5 | 128 | |
| 22 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 33 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 132 | |
| 23 | Sing | Yee | Steward | 1/1/13 | | | | 31 | " | " | " | 5 4 | 133 | |
| 24 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 36 | " | " | " | 5 8 | 140 | |
| 25 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 32 | " | " | " | 5 6 | 136 | |
| 26 | Choi | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 34 | " | " | " | 5 9 | 145 | |
| 27 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 32 | " | " | " | 5 0 | 120 | |
| 28 | Chun | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 36 | " | " | " | 5 0 | 120 | |
| 29 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 28 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 138 | |
| 30 | Yee | Yee | Steward | 1/1/11 | | | | 28 | " | " | " | 5 7 | 138 | |

Line 31
Owners Wanda
Local Agents Wanda

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Brown, of the U. S. S. Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917

W. J. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vitruvia*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Dec 1919*, from the port of *San Francisco*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Lin | Chun | Fireman | 25/10/19 | San Francisco | Yes | Yes | 36 | | Chinese | | 4 10 | 118 | |
| 32 | Pak | Chun | " | 25/10/19 | " | | | 40 | | " | | 5 7 | 135 | |
| 33 | Chung | Li | " | " | " | " | | 26 | | " | | 5 8 | 137 | |
| 34 | Lin | Chang | " | " | " | " | | 26 | | " | | 5 5 | 133 | |
| 35 | Loak | Yung | " | " | " | " | | 26 | | " | | 5 3 | 128 | |
| 36 | Lin | Yung | " | " | " | " | | 32 | | " | | 5 6 | 128 | |
| 37 | Lin | Yung | " | " | " | " | | 35 | | " | | 5 2 | 135 | |
| 38 | Lam | Lam | 1 st Steward | 25/10/19 | San Francisco | No | No | 24 | | " | | 5 7 | 129 | |
| 39 | Yuen | Lee | 2 nd " " | " | " | " | | 22 | | " | | 5 0 | 122 | |
| 40 | Lo | Lo | Steward | " | " | " | | 25 | | " | | 5 4 | 132 | |
| 41 | Lo | Wong | Steward | " | " | " | | 26 | | " | | 5 6 | 135 | |
| 42 | Lie | Tjen | Steward | 25/10/19 | San Francisco | Yes | Yes | 36 | | " | | 5 5 | 130 | |
| 43 | Yak | Ch | Steward | 25/10/19 | San Francisco | No | No | 29 | | " | | 5 7 | 135 | |
| 44 | Lin | Lin | Fireman | 25/10/19 | San Francisco | Yes | Yes | 33 | | " | | 5 5 | 130 | |
| 15 | Capt 101-10/14, 1919 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, W. J. T. T. T., of the U. S. S. U. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1917

W. J. T. T. T.
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. T. T. T.
Immigrant Inspector.

Vitruvia, S. S.

12-22-19

12-22-19-2 Vitruvia

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

Sheet No.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Lake Fair*

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Lake Fair*

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

LIST OF CREW

89

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Quebec, Can Dec 10/19

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Black*
2 *Polk*
3 *Ehrentz*
4 *Mitchell*
5 *Bauman*
6 *Green*
7 *Isbener*
8 *Nesbit*
9 *Hudson*
10 *Cole*
11 *Holmstrand*
12 *Heaoner*
13 *Pappas*
14 *Picard*
15 *Godfrey*
16 *Eadrow*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 24 day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Lake Fair* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Transported always members of the crew not in possession of American identification card

Photos are ready to be taken by Immigration Bureau & myself. Office use. (From 2039 mail)

FREDERIC C. FULL
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *B. M. ...*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(10) (11) (12) (13)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

American 5-8 220
American 5-5 145
American 5-9 133
American 6-1 180
American 5-8 148
American 5-1 150
Russian 5-10 160
American 5-3 135
American 5-10 145
American 5-7 163
American 6-1 185
American 5-7 156
American 5-7 145
American 5-7 140
American 5-9 163
American 5-9 155
American 5-11 160
American 5-11 153
American 5-7 138
American 5-5 200
American 5-6 158
American 5-10 145
American 5-7 152
American 5-5 160
American 5-8 160
American 5-9 140
American 5-2 140
Canada 5-8 155
Irish 5-8 135
U.S. 5-9 160 not on board

17 *Sorenson* *Ivan John* *Fireman* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
18 *O'Connor* *John* *Wiper* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
19 *Bauman* *Norman* *Wiper* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
20 *Wiser* *Richard W.* *Steward* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
21 *Engel* *Thomas C.* *Cook* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
22 *Schlesinger* *Joseph M.* *Miss* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
23 *O'Brien* *Roy* *Miss* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
24 *Bottrell* *Harry* *Radio Op.* *Nov 20* *Cleveland* *yes*
25 *Simison* *Walter J.* *Miss* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
26 *O'Brien* *William* *Miss* *Nov 20* *Detroit* *yes*
27 *Walsh* *George W.* *Chief Eng.* *Dec 5* *Boston* *yes*
28 *Ross* *Philip* *Wash Sea* *Dec 10* *Quebec* *yes*
29 *Smith* *Daniel* *Wash Sea* *Dec 10* *Quebec* *yes*
30 *Wittou* *John* *Master* *—* *N.Y.* *yes*

Total crew 30
(5 always without card)

no medical cases

Line *U.S. Shipping Board*
Owners *Winchester Co. N.Y.*
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE FAIR
DEC 22 1919

A.C.

W.C.

M.C.

M.C.

M.C.

M.C.

M.C.

M.C.

M.C.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Lake Fur*

LIST OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Quebec, Can Dec 10/19

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

(10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

1 *Bleach*
2 *Polk*
3 *Ehrenk*
4 *Mitchel*
5 *Bauman*
6 *Green*
7 *Isbenes*
8 *Nesbit*
9 *Hudson*
10 *Gole*
11 *Holmstrand*
12 *Heavner*
13 *Pappas*
14 *Picard*
15 *Godfey*
16 *Eadrow*
17 *Sorenson*
18 *O'Connor*
19 *Bauman*
20 *Wiser*
21 *Engel*
22 *Schlesinger*
23 *O'Brien*
24 *Bottrell*
25 *Simison*
26 *O'Brien*
27 *Walsh*
28 *Ross*
29 *Smith*
30 *Trittou*

Wijer? Detroit Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 21 male Irish American 5-11 153
Wijer? Detroit Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 19 male German American 5-7 138
Richbald W. Steward? Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 57 male Irish American 5-5 200
Thomas C. Cook? Detroit Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 27 male German American 5-6 158
Joseph M. Mess? Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 19 male German American 5-10 145
Roy. Mess Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 21 male Irish American 5-7 152
Harry Radio Opr. Nov 20 Cleveland yes yes 22 male English American 5-5 160
Walter J. Mess? Detroit Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 20 male Irish American 5-8 160
William Mess 122377-2 Nov 20 Detroit yes yes 19 male Irish American 5-9 140
George W. Chief Eng Dec 5 Boston yes yes 49 male English American 5-2 140
Philip White Sea Dec 10 Quebec yes yes 36 male French Canada 5-8 155
Daniel White Sea Dec 10 Quebec yes yes 24 male Irish Irish 5-8 135
Master M. U. " " 40 " Finnish U.S. 5-9 160 not on board

Total crew 30
(5 aliens without card)

no medical cases

Line *N. J. Shipping Board*
Owners *Winchester Co. N. H.*
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE FAIRLIE
DEC 22 1919

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febru.

Vessel

Lake Fairlie

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

RS OF CREW

89

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Quebec, Can Dec 10/19

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | Black V. J. [unclear] |
| 2 | Polk W. [unclear] |
| 3 | Ehrenkranz V. [unclear] |
| 4 | Mitchell I. [unclear] |
| 5 | Bauman V. [unclear] |
| 6 | Green W. [unclear] |
| 7 | Isbener V. [unclear] |
| 8 | Nesbitt V. [unclear] |
| 9 | Hudson V. [unclear] |
| 10 | Gole V. [unclear] |
| 11 | Holmstrand V. [unclear] |
| 12 | Heavner V. [unclear] |
| 13 | Pappas V. [unclear] |
| 14 | Picard V. [unclear] |
| 15 | Godfrey V. [unclear] |
| 16 | Leachman V. [unclear] |
| 17 | Sorenson Ivan John |
| 18 | O'Connor John |
| 19 | Bauman Norman |
| 20 | Wiser Rickbald W. |
| 21 | Engel Thomas C. |
| 22 | Schlesinger Joseph M. |
| 23 | O'Brien Roy |
| 24 | Bottrell Harry |
| 25 | Simison Walter J. |
| 26 | O'Brien William |
| 27 | Walsh George W. |
| 28 | Ross Philip |
| 29 | Smith Samuel |
| 30 | Trittor John |

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor.

Referring to Section 11 of the Immigration
Act of February 5, 1917, and Rule 29 based thereon,
report that the conditions observed on the
steamship Lake Fairlie
were satisfactory, except as to

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

| (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| American | 5-8 | 220 | |
| American | 5-5 | 145 | |
| American | 5-9 | 133 | |
| American | 6-1 | 180 | |
| American | 5-8 1/2 | 148 | |
| American | 5-7 1/2 | 150 | |
| American | 5-10 | 160 | |
| American | 5-3 | 135 | |
| American | 5-10 | 145 | |
| American | 5-7 1/2 | 163 | |
| American | 6-1 | 185 | |
| American | 5-7 | 156 | |
| American | 5-7 | 145 | |
| American | 5-7 1/2 | 140 | |
| American | 5-9 | 163 | |
| American | 5-9 1/2 | 155 | |
| American | 5-11 | 160 | |
| American | 5-11 | 153 | |
| American | 5-7 | 138 | |
| American | 5-5 1/2 | 200 | |
| American | 5-6 1/2 | 158 | |
| American | 5-10 | 145 | |
| American | 5-7 1/2 | 152 | |
| American | 5-5 1/2 | 160 | |
| American | 5-8 | 160 | |
| American | 5-9 | 140 | |
| American | 5-2 1/2 | 140 | |
| Canada | 5-8 1/2 | 135 | |
| Irish | 5-8 1/2 | 135 | |
| U.S. | 5-9 | 160 | not on board |

Total crew 30
(5 aliens without card)

No medical cases

Line
Owners
Local Agents

N. S. Shipping Board
Winchester Co. N. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LAKE FAIRLIE
DEC 22 1919

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

N.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Fairlie, arriving at New York, Dec 22, 1919, from the port of Quebec, Can Dec 10/19

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blaed | W. J. Lynam | 1st Officer | Nov 17 | Boston Mass | yes | yes | 53 | male | Scotch | American | 5-8 | 220 | |
| 2 | Polk | W. J. Lynam | 2nd Officer | Nov 17 | Boston Mass | yes | yes | 34 | male | English | American | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 3 | Ehrenkrantz | W. J. Lynam | 3rd Officer | Nov 17 | Chicago | yes | yes | 22 | male | Swedish | American | 5-9 | 133 | |
| 4 | Mitchell | W. J. Lynam | 4th Officer | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 20 | male | English | American | 6-1 | 180 | |
| 5 | Bauman | W. J. Lynam | 5th Officer | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 23 | male | German | American | 5-8 1/2 | 148 | |
| 6 | Green | W. J. Lynam | 6th Officer | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 26 | male | English | American | 5-1 1/2 | 150 | |
| 7 | Isbenes | W. J. Lynam | 7th Officer | Nov 22 | Cleveland | yes | yes | 35 | male | Russian | Russian | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 8 | Nesbit | W. J. Lynam | 8th Officer | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 20 | male | English | American | 5-3 | 136 | |
| 9 | Hudson | W. J. Lynam | 1st Eng | Nov 17 | Detroit | yes | yes | 31 | male | English | American | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 10 | Gole | W. J. Lynam | 2nd Eng | Nov 16 | New York | yes | yes | 32 | male | English | American | 5-7 1/2 | 163 | |
| 11 | Holmstrand | W. J. Lynam | 3rd Eng | Nov 17 | Chicago | yes | yes | 23 | male | Swede | American | 6-1 | 185 | |
| 12 | Hearner | W. J. Lynam | 4th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 24 | male | English | American | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 13 | Pappas | W. J. Lynam | 5th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 37 | male | Greek | American | 5-7 | 146 | |
| 14 | Picard | W. J. Lynam | 6th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 18 | male | French | American | 5-7 1/2 | 140 | |
| 15 | Godfry | W. J. Lynam | 7th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 23 | male | English | American | 5-7 | 163 | |
| 16 | Labrow | W. J. Lynam | 8th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 27 | male | French | American | 5-9 1/2 | 155 | |
| 17 | Sorenson | W. J. Lynam | 9th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 19 | male | Swedish | American | 5-11 | 160 | |
| 18 | O'Connor | W. J. Lynam | 10th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 21 | male | Irish | American | 5-11 | 153 | |
| 19 | Bauman | W. J. Lynam | 11th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 19 | male | German | American | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 20 | Wiser | W. J. Lynam | 12th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 57 | male | Irish | American | 5-5 1/2 | 200 | |
| 21 | Engel | W. J. Lynam | 13th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 27 | male | German | American | 5-6 1/2 | 158 | |
| 22 | Schlesinger | W. J. Lynam | 14th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 19 | male | German | American | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 23 | O'Brien | W. J. Lynam | 15th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 21 | male | Irish | American | 5-7 1/2 | 152 | |
| 24 | Bottrell | W. J. Lynam | 16th Eng | Nov 20 | Cleveland | yes | yes | 22 | male | English | American | 5-5 1/2 | 160 | |
| 25 | Simison | W. J. Lynam | 17th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 20 | male | Irish | American | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 26 | O'Brien | W. J. Lynam | 18th Eng | Nov 20 | Detroit | yes | yes | 19 | male | Irish | American | 5-9 | 140 | |
| 27 | Walsh | W. J. Lynam | 19th Eng | Dec 5 | Boston | yes | yes | 49 | male | English | American | 5-2 1/2 | 140 | |
| 28 | Ross | W. J. Lynam | 20th Eng | Dec 10 | Quebec | yes | yes | 36 | male | French | Canada | 5-8 1/2 | 155 | |
| 29 | Smith | W. J. Lynam | 21st Eng | Dec 10 | Quebec | yes | yes | 24 | male | Irish | Irish | 5-8 1/2 | 135 | |
| 30 | Wittou | W. J. Lynam | Master | — | N.Y. | — | — | 40 | — | Finnish | U.S. | 5-9 | 160 | not on board |

Total crew 30
(5 always without card)

No medical cases

Line _____
Owners N. J. Shipping Board
Local Agents Knickerbocker Co. N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen Black, of the S. Lake Fairlie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1919

J. Miceli
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Stephen Black
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Lake Fairlie
Dec 22-19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

12-22-19-Lake Fairlie

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

90

12-24-19

12-22-19

R M Whitehead

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of the State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1919
at San Francisco

S/S Esperanza

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

12/22/19

| | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | 10th | 11th | 12th | 13th | 14th | 15th | 16th | 17th | 18th | 19th | 20th | 21st | 22nd | 23rd | 24th | 25th | 26th | 27th | 28th | 29th | 30th | 31st |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1st Cabin | 25 | | | | 3 | 28 | 16 | 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 3 | | 1 | | | 4 | 16 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deck | 28 | | 1 | | 3 | 32 | 32 | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | TOTAL |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 19 | | 25 | 44 |
| 2nd Cabin | 17 | | 3 | 20 |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | |
| Deck | | | | |
| Total | 36 | | 28 | 64 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | TOTAL |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | |
| Deck | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the Esperanza, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917
at Tampico
H. A. Huff Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **R.M. Whitehead**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Esperanza**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Univ Of The State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *Nov*, 19*12*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza

3-9

sailing from Vera Cruz

Dec. 13, 1919

, 1919

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|----------|---------------|----|--|----|--|
| (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | |
| 1 | CL. MEX. | ✓ Vitali | Beltran | Delores | 29 | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Vera Cruz | Father Felipe Beltran
Vera Cruz, Mex | | | | | | |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | ✓ Vitali | Angel | | 1 | M | S | None | No | No | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Vera Cruz | Grandfather Felipe Beltran
Vera Cruz, Mex | | | | | | |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ Culley | Thomas | | 48 | M | M | Mercht | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Bolton | Friend Jos. Crompton
Mex. City, Mex | | | | | | |
| 4 | | ✓ Guardia | Carmen | | 42 | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Sister Concepcion Guardia
Puebla Mex | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ✓ Guardia | Carmen | | 17 | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Aunt Concepcion Guardia
Puebla Mex | | | | | | |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ Maxton | Fredrick | | 33 | M | S | Sales
man | Yes | Yes | French | French | Mexico | Mexico City | Friend Juan Brea
Mexico City Mexico | | | | | | |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ Stobbs | Katherine | | 31 | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | British | English | Mexico | Mexico City | Husband John Stobbs
Mex. City Mex | | | | | | |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ Tovey | Harold | | 48 | M | M | Mercht | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | London | Friend J.M. Kinlay
Mex. City Mexico | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

4

33

Arriving at Port of New York

December

1919

| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903. | | | | | | 29 | | | |
|--------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|
| No. on List. | Final Destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.)
State. City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a company, association, society, or other body of individuals.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If Yes—
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. | | | | | | |
| 1 | N.Y. Brooklyn | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Lt | Dk | Br | NONE | Mexico | Vera Cruz | | |
| 2 | N.Y. Brooklyn | Yes | Father | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | | Lt | Dk | Br. | NONE | Mexico | Vera Cruz | | |
| 3 | England. Bolton | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1919 | N.Y. | In transit to England | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Lt | Gray | Gray | NONE | England | Bolton |
| 4 | N.Y. New York | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | No | No | 231 W 66th. St. N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Lt | Dk | Br | NONE | Mexico | Puebla |
| 5 | N.Y. New York | Yes | Father | Yes | No | No | No | E C Zanini
231 W 66th. N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Lt | Dk | Dk | NONE | Mexico | Puebla |
| 6 | Switzerland. | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Intransit to Switzerland | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Lt | Dk | Dk | NONE | France | Calais |
| 7 | Mex. Mex. City | No | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Intransit to England | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Lt | Dk | Dk | NONE | England | Manchester |
| 8 | England London | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1919 | N.Y. | Intransit to England | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Lt | Dk | Dk | NONE | England | Chatham |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PURPOSE OF COMING
TO U. S.

I, _____, of the _____, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and thus also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: *Race or people*. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CLUBS

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Nacionales

WELSH, C. L. LANS

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than the *West Negroes*.

S. J. K. NIELSEN, L. C. ARMSTRONG, and J. S.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether originating in Central or Highland of the West Indies, Venezuela, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any nation, such as the United States, that the African Negro should be classified as a foreign nationality.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be designated as "Italian-south".

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An individual residence in which you shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which you resided with the intention of remaining or longer as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries on column 10 should show the *country and state or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that residence comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

The entry in column II should give name and address of friend.

Column 1: Principal destination.—Intended if the permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such land destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15: By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of \$500 and if so, how used. The entries in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Chlamydomonas reinhardtii. The answers in these 10 known case reports concernation to the importance of the infection and the need for further studies.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

14-212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza

3-9

sailing from Progreso Mexico

7-12

Dec. 16

1919

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | | | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CL. MEX. | ✓ | Naman | David | 48 | M | Mercht. | Yes | Yes | Siria | Syrian | Mexico | Merida | Brother Nathold Naman
Merida Yuc. Mexico | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CL. MEX. | ✓ | Solis C | Francisco | 42 | M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Merida | Brother Andres Solis
Merida Yuc. Mexico | | | | | | | |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | Meneses | Manuel | 44 | M | Lawyer | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Merida | Friend Andres Solis
Merida Yuc. Mexico | | | | | | | |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | Pastrana | Manuel | 55 | M | Mercht. | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Merida | Brother Juan Pastrana
Merida Yuc. Mexico | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ✓ | Sosa | Froilan | 60 | M | Mercht. | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Merida | Son. Francisco Sosa
Merida Yuc. Mexico | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

PURPOSE OF COMING
TO U.S.[illegible]

I, H. A. Huff Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Esperanza from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Sharehip companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerks during the personal examination of ship arrivals.

Column 7: *Does he read and write?* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 5 - Visa/entry: Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be given to the latter.

Names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean, "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHEN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the predominant *de* West Indian culture that is dominant in the

SPANISH AMERICA:

*Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

¹ African black " refers to the African Negroes, whereas "Negro" refers to the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. Any allusion with a definitely tinge of blood to the African Negro should be designated under this heading.

NOTE.—Full text of this question was follows: "Whether a person who believes he or she advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of government, whether such individuals are in or out of organized government, or who advocate the destruction of public buildings, who who advocate violence to cause the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with groups or organizations entangling and tending disloyal in composition to organized government, or which teaches the lawful destruction of property, or who holds false or maliciously, maliciously, in property of the individual resulting from the filing of such affidavits, is it agreed to include such persons generally as the Government of the United States or individuals in their criminal government because of his or their criminal character."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-northern." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN COUNTRY

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italians south."

Column for last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining a foreigner one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column (F) shall show the *country and residence* of the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that nationality comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative (relative's current address).
note: The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1. Final destination.—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 2 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended or the permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether issuing a ticket to each listed destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 10. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam ship company, etc.

Question 16. Whether in possession of \$10; and if how long.—The entry in column 16 should give French case (individual or family), place, year, and total money value. Money brought by the head of a family should not be brought in by the second member of the family.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **R.M. Whitehead**, Surgeon of the **sailing therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Univ. of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

4-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPIERANZA

3.9

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

DECEMBER 18

, 1919

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|--|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--|----|
| (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to—

Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence.

Country. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. | |
| List. | U. S. Citizen,
Diplomat,
Immigrant,
Canada,
Balea,
Mexico,
Special Immigrant,
Residence in U. S. or
Citizen. | Resident in U. S. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | Single or Married. | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--------|----|---|---|---|---------|-----|-----|-------|---------|-------|--------|--|
| 1 | ✓ FERNANDEZ ROJO | ELADIO | 22 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | OVIEDO | BROTHER JOAQUIN FERNANDEZ ROJO
CIENFUEGOS CUBA. |
|---|------------------|--------|----|---|---|---|---------|-----|-----|-------|---------|-------|--------|--|

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

1919

97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|
| No. on List. | Final Destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.)
State. City or Town. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If Yes—
Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any of the following causes: (1) Political opinion, (2) Race, (3) Religion, (4) Socialism, (5) Anarchism, (6) Other. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. | Height.
Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Complexion.
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth.
Country. City or Town. | | |
| 1 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | FRIEND FEDERICO GECH
111 WATER ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACK BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | OVIEDO | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO

DEC. 11

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

98

DEC.

1919

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | FURBISH | EDNA | 19 | F | M MARCH 1, 1900 MILL HALL, PA | | |
| 2 | STEVENS | LAWRENCE | 23 | M | S JULY 16, 1896 BOSTON, MASS | | BRIDGETON, N.J. |
| 3 | BARGE | ANDREW | 28 | M | S JAN. 9, 1891 TEXAS | | 6 HARVARD PL. BRIGHTON, MASS |
| 4 | GRAF | WILLIAM | 26 | M | S NOV. 4, 1893 NEW YORK CITY | | 1108 BLANCO FINSTON, TEXAS |
| 5 | | | | | | | 2733-3rd. AVE, NEW YORK, CITY |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

99

S. S. Esperanza

sailing from Vera Cruz

Dec. 13

1919, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec.

1919

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Berliner | Harry | 49 | M | M | New York, N.Y. Nov. 17, 1871 | 52-53-71 | 621 Sewall Ave. Asbury Park, N.J. |
| 9 | Stebor | Vincent | 23 | M | S | Plainfield, N.J. June 22, 1896 | 111997-24 | 914 George St. Plainfield N.J.
c/o Rockefeller Foundation |
| 8 | Lyster | Theodore | 44 | M | M | Ft. Larned, Kas. July 10, 1875 | 10-208-44 | 61 Broadway New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | Pickering | John C | 36 | M | M | New York, N.Y. Dec. 29, 1882 | 4-007-12 | 817 W. End Ave. N.Y.C. |
| 5 | Pickering | Rebekah | 33 | F | M | Chesterfield N.J. July 17, 1886 | 100-1-12 | 817 W. End Ave. N.Y.C. |
| 6 | Wilson | Burton | 46 | M | M | Hopkinton, Iowa Dec. 21, 1872 | 80167-12 | 61 Broadway, New York City |
| 7 | O'Hara | Thomas | 28 | M | M | Trenton, N.J. Aug. 24, 1891 | 52-1-12 | 33 Henry St. Kingston, N.Y. |
| 8 | O'Hara | Flora | 27 | F | M | Kingston, N.Y. Nov. 22, 1892 | 57244-44 | 33 Henry St. Kingston, N.Y. |
| 9 | O'Hara | Thomas | 1 | M | S | New York, N.Y. Sept. 17, 1918 | | 33 Henry St, Kingstor. N.Y. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

100

3. 8. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, DECEMBER 18, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER, 1919

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | SEX. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | SALOMON | IRVING | 22 | M | S | 23 AUG 1897 CHICAGO ILL. | 135658 IV | 47 N MICHIGAN AVE CHICAGO IL |
| 2 | BROWN | EARLE | 46 | M | M | 15 AUG 1873 WORCESTER MASS. | 143071 IV | 77 ELVIN ST. WORCESTER MASS. |
| 3 | BROWN | MARY S. | 34 | F | M | 5 APRIL 1885 WORCESTER MASS. | | 77 ELVIN ST. WORCESTER MASS. |
| 4 | WALKER | RINALDO | 49 | M | M | 1 OCT 1870 NEW YORK. | 112053 IV | 46 E. 17 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 5 | WALKER | ADELAIDE | 31 | F | M | 10 APRIL 1887 COLUMBUS OHIO. | | 45 E. 17 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 6 | BRODENR | EDWARD | 38 | M | M | 16 DEC 1880 MEDIAN ORCHARD MASS. | 143072 IV | 483 PARK AVE WORCESTER MASS. |
| 7 | BRODENR | ALBANI | 30 | F | M | 26 AUG 1889 WORCESTER MASS. | | 483 PARK AVE WORCESTER MASS. |
| 8 | VAIL | VIRGINIA A. | 42 | F | M | 19 APRIL 1877 PLAINFIELD N.J. | 135659 IV | 128 W. 126 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 9 | JACOBSEN | BERNARDINE | 38 | F | M | 15 NOV 1881 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 135660 IV | 56 LIONGSTONE ST. BROOKLYN N |
| 10 | ALEXANDER | EMMANUEL | 31 | M | S | 11 APRIL 1886 NEW YORK. | | 20 48 MAPEX AVE NEW YORK. |
| 11 | PRON | FAYETTE | 32 | M | M | 8 FEB 1887 DAVENPORT IOWA. | 141517 IV | CLINTONVILLE WIS. |
| 12 | WILBER | NEIL R. | 34 | M | M | 29 OCT 1885 CAMBRIDGE SPRING PA. | | 512 MAVINE BANK BLDG ERIA PA |
| 13 | Gonzales | William | 53 | M | M | 24 April 1866 Charleson, S.C. | Am. Nat. 4-1919 | State Department Wash. D.C. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917

at

New York
Muse
...

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Esperanza 3-9 Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz 7-17, Dec. 13, 1919

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------|----------|----------|--|-------------------|--|----------|---|----------------------|---|--------|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | | | Mos. | Read. | | | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. | Write. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Carrasco | Rafael | 19 | ✓ | M S Mechanic | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Bro. A. Carrasco | N.Y. New York | | |
| 2 | ✓ | Carrasco | Ysaura | 17 | ✓ | M S Mechanic | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Bro. A. Carrasco | N.Y. New York | | |
| 3 | ✓ | Guardia | Bernardo | 30 | ✓ | M S Mechanic | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Puebla | Bro. Carmen Guardia | N.Y. New York | | |
| 4 | ✓ | Jimenez | Luz Maria | 21 | ✓ | F S None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Bro Pablo Garcia | N.Y. New Rochelle | | |
| 5 | ✓ | Nagera | Isabel | 33 | ✓ | F S Servant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Friend Carlos Baldos | N.Y. New York | | |
| 6 | CL MEX. ✓ | Valades | Herlinda | 34 | ✓ | F S None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Bro Pedro Valades | N.Y. New York | | |
| 7 | CL MEX. ✓ | Valades | Concepcion | 32 | ✓ | F S None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Mexico City | Bro Pedro Valades | N.Y. New York | | |
| 8 | RES. USA. RET/Utah | | Luis | 21 | ✓ | M S Mechanic | Yes | Polish | Yes | Polish | Hebrew | New York | New York | Friend F.W. Teele | N.Y. New York | | |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | Chin | Joase | 40 | ✓ | M M Merchant | Yes | Chi nese | Yes | China | Chinese | Mexico | Yucatan | Cousin Ching Lee | China Hong Kong | | |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | Chin | Miguel | 40 | ✓ | M M Merchant. | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | Mexico | Yucatan | Cousin Ching Lee | China Hong Kong | | |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | Chen | Rafael | 33 | ✓ | M M Merchant. | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | Mexico | Yucatan | Cousin Manuel Chin | China Hong Kong | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

102

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec. 1919

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December

194

104

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or civilians, is a member of such organization?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S.S. Esmeranza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 17
at Progreso
H. A. Huff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ. of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 17
at New York
J. W. Whitehead
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

DECEMBER 18, 1919

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | |
|---|-------------------|---------|---------|---------------|----|---|---|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--|----------|--|---------------|--|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS. | | | | NAME IN FULL. | | | | 5 | | Age. | | Able to— | | Nationality. | | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination. | | | | | | | |
| (This column for use of Government officials only.) | | | | Family name. | | | | Given name. | | Yrs. Mos. | | Married or single. | | Calling or occupation. | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | | Write. | | † Race or people. | | Country. | | City or town. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 641267-8-9-30-506 | ✓ | LOPEZ | NARCISO | 50 | ✓ | M | M | FIREMAN | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | LUGO | FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ | 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | | |
| 2 | ✓ | SOATO | EDUARDO | 33 | ✓ | M | M | LABORER | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | CORUNA | FRIEND SANTIAGO GONZALEZ | 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | | | |
| 3 | ✓ | SERRANO | JULIO | 20 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | COLOMBIA | SPANISH | COLOMBIA | CARTAGENA | FRIEND JOSE GOMEZ | 8 DRAGONES HAVANA CUBA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13
e entries on this sheet

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1919 106

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Huff Master, of the Esperanza, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 17
at San Juan
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Esperanza

sailing from

Havana Cuba

Dec. 18

1919

Arriving at Port of

New York

107

No.

1919

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | |
| 1 | Giam | Frances | 25 | M | Ticonderoga, New York June 30, 1894 | J2419 | Witherbee, New York |
| 2 | Giam | Albert | 26 | M | Witherbee, New York, May 13, 1917 | | Witherbee, New York |
| 3 | Giam | Frances | 4 | F | Buenos Aires Arg. April 22, 1915 | | Witherbee, New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" occurs thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1977
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| 4.6 | | 4.7 | | | | | 4.8 | | 4.9 | | 4.10 | | 4.11 | | 4.12 | |
|-----|--|-----|--|--|--|--|-----|----|-----|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|
| 4.6 | | 4.7 | | | | | 4.8 | | 4.9 | | 4.10 | | 4.11 | | 4.12 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | 3 | 26 | 29 | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | 3 | 26 | 29 | | | | 1 | | 1 | |

2 stone away inc

| | ALIENS | DEPORT | CITIZENS | TOTAL |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 2nd Cabin | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Stowage | 26 | x | 3 | 29 |
| Total | 26 | x | 3 | 29 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

DECLARATION OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file with the collector of customs a declaration of their names, birthplaces, countries of origin, and other information as required by the laws of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____

S. S. Esperanza 3-4 Passengers sailing from _____ 7-1 ✓

S. S. Esperanza

Passengers sailing from

Veracruz Mexico

Dec. 13, 191

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec 1919

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. A. Huff** Master, of the **S. S. Esperanza**, from **Vera Cruz**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **Dec**, 19 **17**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Ebananza, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of the State Of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

110

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19

at

Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Dec _____, 191

111

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, or of persons of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1911

at San Juan
H. A. Huff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the Esperanza, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIV. OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Greek | Roumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of aliens.

S. S.

ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

H A V A N A

DECEMBER 18

19 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the Esperanza, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

Number 14

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, DECEMBER 14 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER, 1919

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | HENVIKSEN | AAEL | 28 | M | S | | <i>13331</i>
JAN 14 1919 NEW YORK. | 111 PIONEER ST. BROOKLYN |
| 2 | ** GARCIA | GERONOMO | 36 | M | S | April. 1, 1883 Andilla Porto Rico | <i>1914</i>
Dist. Court of U.S. Camp Devens Apr. 23, 1919 | 85 Fulton St. Brooklyn |
| 3 | *** CUELLAR | PEDRO | 22 | M | S | | | 173 South St. New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ** DEPORTED FROM HAVANA | | | | | | | |
| 6 | *** | " | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

S. S. *Esperanza*

Hard times

arrived Dec. 22, 1919,

M.,

, from

115

| INDEX No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.—EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12m 45s

Esplanade 12/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 27, 1919, 19

I, master of the American S. S. E. PERANNA

from port of Havana & Mex. ports., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 108 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 108 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 107 Total crew this date 107

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26, 1919, 19, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E. R., and is expected to sail December 26th, 1919, for Havana and Mex. ports.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | NONE | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|---|--------------|----|---|---|----|-------|--------|------|-----|
| 18 | HAARTE | JUAN | ✓ | " | 23 | " | " | 25 | " | " | 5'5 | 140 |
| 19 | THIELMAN | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | 5'5 | 145 |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | ✓ | DECK BOY | 24 | " | " | 43 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 21 | POIGNET | EDWARD | ✓ | PURSER | 23 | " | " | 45 | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ✓ | ASST. | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 5'11 | 135 |
| 23 | STORHER | WILLIAM | ✓ | JR. | 26 | " | " | 28 | " | " | 6'4 | 170 |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | ✓ | SURGEON | 23 | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'9 | 165 |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | ✓ | RADIO OP. | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | 5'8 | 145 |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | 5'8 | 140 |
| 27 | VANH | WILLIAM | ✓ | CH. ENGINEER | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | ✓ | 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | 5'9 | 158 |
| 29 | BEYES | PEDRO | ✓ | 2 ND. | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'2 | 160 |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | 5'8 | 150 |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

Master.

[OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|---|--------------|---|---|----|-------|--------|------|-----|
| 18 | HAARTE | JUAN | ✓ | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | 5'10 | 150 |
| 19 | THIELMAN | ANTONIO | ✓ | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | 5'5 | 140 |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | ✓ | DECK BOY | " | " | 43 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 21 | POIGNET | EDWARD | ✓ | PURSER | " | " | 45 | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ✓ | ASST." | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'11 | 135 |
| 23 | STORHER | WILLIAM | ✓ | JR. " | " | " | 28 | " | " | 6'4 | 170 |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | ✓ | SURGEON | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'9 | 165 |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | ✓ | RADIO OP. | " | " | 21 | " | " | 5'8 | 145 |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | ✓ | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | 5'8 | 140 |
| 27 | VANN | WILLIAM | ✓ | CH. ENGINEER | " | " | 56 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | ✓ | 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | 27 | " | " | 5'9 | 158 |
| 29 | BEYES | PEIRO | ✓ | 2 ND. " | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'2 | 160 |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. " | " | " | 37 | " | " | 5'8 | 150 |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CROW LIST S. S. ESPERANZA DEC. 26, 1919

continued.

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| H. A. Huff | Master | | U. S. |
| A. H. Martinson | 1st Officer | 29 | U. S. |
| L. K. Poland | 2nd Officer | 47 | U. S. |
| H. Swanne | 3rd Officer | 47 | U. S. |
| R. Progeet | Carpenter | 33 | D. W. I. |
| P. Dianis | Boatswain | 32 | " |
| Albert Lopez | Quartermaster | 31 | D. W. I. |
| A. Prince | " | 26 | " |
| L. Rinz | " | 41 | " |
| E. Marchina | Seaman | 32 | D. W. I. |
| W. Matthews | " | 34 | D. W. I. |
| M. Lorence | " | 20 | " |
| A. Roger | " | 37 | " |
| Jose Guyman | " | 22 | Venez. |
| John Britt | " | 32 | " |
| Alex Curiell | " | 29 | " |
| John Toppenberg | " | 25 | " |
| P. Primitiao | " | 25 | " |
| C. Mollina | " | 25 | " |
| E. Plan | Deck boy | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Vann | Chief Engineer | 56 | U. S. |
| B. D. Brage | 1st Asst. Eng. | 27 | U. S. |
| R. Beya | 2nd Asst. Eng. | 32 | U. S. |
| H. Williams | 3rd Asst. Eng. | 37 | U. S. |
| Manuel Lebares | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 33 | Spain |
| Manuel Maniz | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 33 | " |
| E. Villavade | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 36 | " |
| John Stevens | Ref. Eng. | 60 | Spain |
| W. Vann | Asst. Ref. Eng. | 24 | " |
| M. Freire | 2nd Asst. Ref. | 57 | Spain |
| P. Lopez | Ciler | 26 | Spain |
| P. Garcia | " | 34 | " |
| James Barelo | " | 26 | " |
| V. Matos | " | 47 | " |
| Manuel Bello | " | 22 | " |
| Emilio Matos | " | 35 | " |
| D. Pin | Fireman | 26 | Italy |
| Gerardo Ares | " | 27 | Spain |
| Manuel Pajaro | " | 28 | " |
| Jose Pena | " | 21 | " |
| Antonio Beitia | " | 25 | " |
| C. Castro | " | 30 | " |
| F. Fernandez | " | 24 | Spain |
| Antonio Penniero | " | 33 | " |
| F. Fernandez | " | 21 | " |
| V. Lago | " | 33 | " |
| Juan Anca | " | 38 | " |
| A. Fraes | " | 44 | " |
| L. Fernandez | Coal passer | 21 | Spain |
| F. Seijas | " | 50 | " |
| E. Feire | " | 31 | " |
| L. Gansino | " | 21 | Mexico |
| E. Lopez | " | 20 | Spain |
| H. Seijas | " | 26 | " |
| Juan Canon | " | 18 | Mexico |
| M. Garlan | " | 40 | Spain |
| M. Vaguez | " | 20 | Spain |

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| O. Gilbert | Meas boy | 20 | D. W. I. |
| E. Feignat | Purser | 44 | U. S. |
| D. H. Rhodie | Asst. | 19 | U. S. |
| R. Stohar | Asst. | 26 | U. S. |
| R. E. Whitehead | Surgeon | 50 | U. S. |
| H. P. Flack | Wireless opr. | 21 | U. S. |
| C. Phalen | " | 20 | U. S. |
| L. W. Nelson | Chief Steward | 56 | U. S. |
| W. Mc Closkey | 2nd Steward | 33 | Eng. |
| Francisco Corral | 3rd Steward | 25 | Spain |
| M. Roth | Stewardess | 39 | Switzerland |
| P. Corrigliano | Chief Cook | 32 | Italy |
| A. Alcala | 2nd Cook | 33 | Cuba |
| Pedro del Rio | 3rd Cook | 32 | Spain |
| E. Gonzalez | 4th Cook | 26 | Spain |
| F. Martinez | Baker | 33 | " |
| M. Martinez | 2nd Baker | 37 | Spain |
| Jose Baratte | Butcher | 48 | " |
| Manuel Diaz | Kit. helper | 19 | Mexico |
| T. Palm | Pantryman | 24 | D. W. I. |
| M. Leonasurodro | 2nd Pantryman | 29 | " |
| A. Garcia | 3rd Pantryman | 26 | Spain |
| W. Curiel | Messman | 30 | D. W. I. |
| C. Windt | " | 26 | 2 |
| L. Valleyas | Sculleryman | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Carlson | Toiletman | 19 | Norway |
| T. Mahoney | Bar tender | 35 | U. S. |
| M. Pinedo | Int. cab. stewd | 30 | D. W. I. |
| A. de Wolf | Bath steward | 32 | D. W. I. |
| Paul Wuyckens | Waiter | 32 | Belgium |
| A. Guttierrez | Deck steward | 25 | U. S. |
| M. Borch | Waiter | 45 | Denmark |
| James Morrison | " | 44 | Eng. |
| A. B. Caycoa | " | 39 | Spain nat |
| A. Vellina | " | 25 | Spain |
| L. Plant | " | 32 | Eng. |
| E. Castro | " | 27 | D. W. I. |
| R. Velasco | " | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Castro | " | 17 | Spain |
| E. J. Moss | " | 35 | U. S. |
| A. Gonzalez | " | 23 | Cuba |
| F. C. Diaz | " | 23 | Spain |
| G. Cardova | " | 24 | Mexico |
| Jose Catera | " | 26 | Spain |
| Jose Fernandez | " | 35 | Spain |
| B. Garcia | " | 29 | Ger. nat. |
| A. Hoffman | " | 26 | Greece |
| A. Constantine | " | 26 | Spain |
| D. Dilgo | " | 31 | D. W. I. |
| Jose de Palm | Porter | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|----------|---|-----|--------------|----|----|---|----|-------|--------|------|-----|
| 19 | THINMAN | AMERICAN | ✓ | 134 | " | 24 | " | " | 31 | " | " | 5'5 | 145 |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | ✓ | 134 | DECK BOY | " | 24 | " | 43 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 21 | FOIGNET | EDWARD | ✓ | 134 | PURSER | " | 23 | " | 45 | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ✓ | 134 | ASST. | " | 25 | " | 45 | " | " | 5'11 | 135 |
| 23 | STOHER | WILLIAM | ✓ | 134 | JR. | " | 26 | " | 28 | " | " | 6'4 | 170 |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | ✓ | 134 | SURGEON | " | 23 | " | 52 | " | " | 5'9 | 165 |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | ✓ | 134 | RADIO OP. | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | 5'8 | 145 |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | ✓ | 134 | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | 5'8 | 140 |
| 27 | VANN | WILLIAM | ✓ | 134 | CH. ENGINEER | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | ✓ | 134 | 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | 5'9 | 158 |
| 29 | BEYES | PEDRO | ✓ | 134 | 2 ND. | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | 5'2 | 160 |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | ✓ | 134 | 3 RD. | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | 5'8 | 150 |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST S. S. ESPERANZA DEC. 26, 1919

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| H. A. Huff | Master | | U. S. |
| A. H. Martinson | 1st Officer | 29 | U. S. |
| L. K. Poland | 2nd Officer | 47 | U. S. |
| H. Swanne | 3rd Officer | 47 | U. S. |
| N. Progeet | Carpenter | 33 | D. W. I. |
| P. Dianis | Boatswain | 33 | " |
| Albert Lopez | Quartermaster | 31 | D. W. I. |
| A. Prince | " | 26 | " |
| E. Rinz | " | 41 | " |
| E. Marchina | Seaman | 32 | D. W. I. |
| W. Mathews | " | 34 | D. W. I. |
| M. Lorence | " | 20 | " |
| A. Roger | " | 37 | " |
| Jose Cuyman | " | 22 | Venez. |
| John Britt | " | 32 | " |
| Alex Curiell | " | 29 | " |
| John Toppenberg | " | 25 | " |
| F. Primitiao | " | 25 | " |
| C. Molina | " | 25 | " |
| R. Plan | Deck boy | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Wann | Chief Engineer | 56 | U. S. |
| B. R. Brage | 1st Asst. Eng. | 27 | U. S. |
| R. Boga | 2nd Asst. Eng. | 32 | U. S. |
| H. Williams | 3rd Asst. Eng. | 37 | U. S. |
| Manuel Levares | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 33 | Spain |
| Manuel Muniz | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 33 | " |
| P. Villavade | Jr. Asst. Eng. | 36 | " |
| John Stevens | Ref. Eng. | 60 | Spain |
| W. Wann | Asst. Ref. Eng. | 24 | Spain |
| M. Freire | 2nd Asst. Ref. | 57 | Spain |
| P. Lopez | Oiler | 26 | Spain |
| P. Garcia | " | 34 | " |
| James Barelo | " | 26 | " |
| V. Matos | " | 47 | " |
| Manuel Bello | " | 22 | " |
| Epilio Matos | " | 35 | " |
| O. Pin | Firman | 26 | Italy |
| Gerardo Ares | " | 27 | Spain |
| Manuel Pajaro | " | 28 | " |
| Jose Pena | " | 21 | " |
| Antonio Beitia | " | 25 | " |
| C. Castro | " | 30 | " |
| F. Fernandez | " | 24 | Spain |
| Antonio Penniero | " | 33 | " |
| F. Fernandez | " | 21 | " |
| V. Lago | " | 33 | " |
| Juan Anca | " | 38 | " |
| A. Fraes | " | 44 | " |
| L. Fernandez | Coal passer | 23 | Spain |
| P. Beljas | " | 30 | " |
| E. Peire | " | 31 | " |
| L. Consino | " | 21 | Mexico |
| E. Lopez | " | 20 | Spain |
| H. Beljas | " | 26 | " |
| Juan Canon | " | 18 | Mexico |
| M. Garlan | " | 40 | Spain |
| M. Vaguez | " | 20 | Spain |

continued.

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| O. Gilbert | Mass boy | 24 | D. W. I. |
| E. Polguet | Parser | 44 | U. S. |
| D. H. Rhodie | Asst. | 19 | U. S. |
| R. Stohar | Asst. | 26 | U. S. |
| R. E. Whitehead | Surgeon | 50 | U. S. |
| H. P. Flack | Wireless opr. | 21 | U. S. |
| C. Phalen | " | 20 | U. S. |
| L. W. Nelson | Chief Steward | 36 | U. S. |
| W. Mc Closkey | 2nd Steward | 33 | Eng. |
| Francisco Corral | 3rd Steward | 25 | Spain |
| M. Roth | Stewardess | 39 | Switzerland |
| P. Corrigliano | Chief Cook | 33 | Italy |
| A. Alcola | 2nd Cook | 33 | Cuba |
| Pedro del Rio | 3rd Cook | 32 | Spain |
| E. Gonzalez | 4th Cook | 26 | Spain |
| F. Martinez | Baker | 33 | " |
| M. Martinez | 2nd Baker | 37 | Spain |
| Jose Piratte | Butcher | 48 | " |
| Manuel Diaz | Kit. helper | 19 | Mexico |
| E. Palm | Pantryman | 24 | D. W. I. |
| M. Leonasursidro | 2nd Pantryman | 29 | " |
| A. Garcia | 3rd Pantryman | 26 | Spain |
| M. Curiel | Messman | 30 | D. W. I. |
| G. Windt | " | 26 | " |
| L. Valleyas | Sculleryman | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Carlson | Toiletman | 19 | Norway |
| E. Mahoney | Bar tender | 35 | U. S. |
| E. Pinedo | 1st. cab. stewd | 30 | D. W. I. |
| A. de Wolf | Bath steward | 32 | D. W. I. |
| Paul Wuyckens | Waiter | 33 | Belgium |
| A. Guttierres | Deck steward | 25 | U. S. |
| E. Borch | Waiter | 45 | Denmark |
| Hannes Nordstrom | " | 44 | Eng. |
| A. B. Caycoa | " | 39 | Spain nat |
| A. Vallina | " | 25 | Spain |
| E. Plant | " | 32 | Eng. |
| E. Castro | " | 27 | D. W. I. |
| E. Velasco | " | 20 | Mexico |
| J. Castro | " | 17 | Spain |
| E. J. Bass | " | 35 | U. S. |
| A. Gonzalez | " | 23 | Cuba |
| F. C. Diaz | " | 28 | Spain |
| C. Cardova | " | 23 | Mexico |
| Jose Catera | " | 24 | Spain |
| Jose Fernandez | " | 26 | Mexico |
| B. Garcia | " | 35 | Spain |
| A. Hofman | " | 29 | Ger. nat. |
| A. Constantine | " | 26 | Greece |
| D. Dilgo | " | 26 | Spain |
| Jose de Palm | Porter | 31 | D. W. I. |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|---|---------------------|------|----|---|--------------|------|-----|
| 19 | THIRMAN | ANTONIO | ✓ | 1348 | " | 31 | " | " | 5'5 | 145 |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | ✓ | DECK BOY
2011 | " 24 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 21 | FOIGNET | EDWARD | ✓ | PURSER
1381 | " 23 | " | " | AMER. U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ✓ | ASST.
1630 | " 25 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 135 |
| 23 | STORHER | WILLIAM | ✓ | JR. " " 2788 | " 26 | " | " | " | 6'4 | 170 |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | ✓ | SURGEON
734 | " 23 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 165 |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | ✓ | RADIO OP.
731 | " | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | ✓ | " " " 577 | " | " | " | " | 5'8 | 140 |
| 27 | VANN | WILLIAM | ✓ | CH. ENGINEER
571 | " | " | " | " | 5'6 | 150 |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | ✓ | 1 ST. ASS'T
571 | " | " | " | " | 5'9 | 158 |
| 29 | BEYES | PEDRO | ✓ | 2 ND. " 671 | " | " | " | " | 5'2 | 160 |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. " 671 | " | " | " | " | 5'8 | 150 |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel AMERICAN S.S.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

119

Port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN
Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | HUFF |
| 2 | MARTINSON |
| 3 | POLAND |
| 4 | SWANER |
| 5 | PROFET |
| 6 | DANIELS |
| 7 | BONOMICO |
| 8 | RUIZ |
| 9 | LOPEZ |
| 10 | DAALING |
| 11 | VAN DE VALDE |
| 12 | SILLIE |
| 13 | MAHTEWS |
| 14 | MARCHENA |
| 15 | CURIEL |
| 16 | EUSTACIO |
| 17 | ROGER |
| 18 | HAARTE |
| 19 | THIELMAN |
| 20 | BERNABEL |
| 21 | FOIGNET |
| 22 | RODIE |
| 23 | STORHER |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD |
| 25 | FLACK |
| 26 | PHELAN |
| 27 | VANE |
| 28 | BRAGE |
| 29 | BEYES |
| 30 | WILLIAMS |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

| (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| R. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| ITALY | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|--------------|------|---|---|---|----|
| EUGENE | ✓ | DECK BOY | " 24 | " | " | " | 43 |
| EDWARD | ✓ | PURSER | " 23 | " | " | " | 45 |
| DONALD | ✓ | ASST. | " 25 | " | " | " | 45 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | JR. " | " 26 | " | " | " | 28 |
| RALPH | ✓ | SURGEON | " 23 | " | " | " | 52 |
| HENRY | ✓ | RADIO OP. | " | " | " | " | 21 |
| CHAS. | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | CH. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 56 |
| RAFAEL | ✓ | 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | " | " | 27 |
| PEDRO | ✓ | 2 ND. " | " | " | " | " | 52 |
| HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. " | " | " | " | " | 37 |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. ESPERANZA

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Esperanza 12/22/19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Esperanza the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All alien members not
possessed of Green I.D.
Card from L and
those who have not appeared
for inspection*

*H. Martinson
1st officer*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens
119

Port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Age | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| R. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| PAW | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| PAW | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

| (1) | (2) |
|-------------|--------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |
| | Family name |
| 1 | HUFF |
| 2 | MARTINSON |
| 3 | POLAND |
| 4 | SWANEE |
| 5 | PROFET |
| 6 | DANIELS |
| 7 | BONOMICO |
| 8 | RUIZ |
| 9 | LOPEZ |
| 10 | DAALING |
| 11 | VAN DE VALDE |
| 12 | SILLIE |
| 13 | MAHTEWS |
| 14 | MARCHENA |
| 15 | CURIEL |
| 16 | EUSTACIO |
| 17 | ROGER |
| 18 | HAARTE |
| 19 | THIEBMAN |
| 20 | BERNABEL |
| 21 | POIGNET |
| 22 | RODIE |
| 23 | STORHER |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD |
| 25 | PLACK |
| 26 | PHELAN |
| 27 | VANN |
| 28 | BRAGE |
| 29 | BEYES |
| 30 | WILLIAMS |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------|---|----|---|---|---|----|
| AUGUST | ✓ | 1502 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 23 |
| JUAN | ✓ | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 25 |
| ANTONIO | ✓ | 8133 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 |
| EUGENE | ✓ | 13414 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 |
| DECK BOY | ✓ | 1011 | " | 24 | " | " | " | 45 |
| EDWARD | ✓ | 1312 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 45 |
| DONALD | ✓ | ASST. | " | 25 | " | " | " | 45 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | JR. | " | 26 | " | " | " | 28 |
| RALPH | ✓ | 2788 | " | 23 | " | " | " | 52 |
| HENRY | ✓ | 7347 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 |
| CHAS. | ✓ | 7347 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | 5711 | " | " | " | " | " | 56 |
| CH. ENGINEER | ✓ | 5711 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 |
| 1 ST. ASS'T | ✓ | 5711 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 |
| PEDRO | ✓ | 2 RD. | " | " | " | " | " | 37 |
| HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. | " | " | " | " | " | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESPERANZA DEC 22 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. ESPERANZA

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Esperanza

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S.S. Esperanza the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All alien members not
possessed of U.S. Id
and
those who have not appeared
for inspection*

*H. H. Martinson
1st officer*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens
119

Port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Age | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| R. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| I.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| AIN | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| AIN | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| I.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

| (1) | (2) |
|-------------|--------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |
| | Family name |
| 1 | HUFF |
| 2 | MARTINSON |
| 3 | POLAND |
| 4 | SWANNE |
| 5 | PROFET |
| 6 | DANIELS |
| 7 | BONOMICCO |
| 8 | RUIZ |
| 9 | LOPEZ |
| 10 | DAALING |
| 11 | VAN DE VALDE |
| 12 | SILLIE |
| 13 | MAHTEWS |
| 14 | MARCHENA |
| 15 | CURIEL |
| 16 | EUSTACIO |
| 17 | ROGER |
| 18 | HAARIE |
| 19 | THIELMAN |
| 20 | BERNABEL |
| 21 | FOIGNET |
| 22 | RODIE |
| 23 | STORHER |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD |
| 25 | FLACK |
| 26 | PHELAN |
| 27 | VANN |
| 28 | BRAGE |
| 29 | BEYES |
| 30 | WILLIAMS |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|---------------|---|---|---|----|
| AUGUST | ✓ | 1502 | " 25 | " | " | " | 28 |
| JUAN | ✓ | " | " 23 | " | " | " | 25 |
| ANTONIO | ✓ | 8-33 | " | " | " | " | 31 |
| EUGENE | ✓ | 1349 | " 24 | " | " | " | 43 |
| EDWARD | ✓ | 1311 | " 23 | " | " | " | 45 |
| DONALD | ✓ | 1311 | " 25 | " | " | " | 25 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | 2785 | " 26 | " | " | " | 28 |
| RALPH | ✓ | 534 | " 23 | " | " | " | 52 |
| HENRY | ✓ | 731 | " | " | " | " | 21 |
| CHAS. | ✓ | 731 | " | " | " | " | 20 |
| WILLIAM | ✓ | 371 | " | " | " | " | 56 |
| RAFAEL | ✓ | 5100 | " 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | " | 27 |
| PEDRO | ✓ | 2 ND. | " | " | " | " | 52 |
| HERBERT | ✓ | 3 RD. | " | " | " | " | 37 |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESTERANZA DEC 22 1919

LIS

Required under Act of

Vessel AMERICAN S.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
113

from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1) | No. on list | NAME |
|-----|-------------|--------------|
| | | Family name |
| 1 | | HUFF |
| 2 | | MARTINSON |
| 3 | | POLAND |
| 4 | | SWANEE |
| 5 | | PROFET |
| 6 | | DANIELS |
| 7 | | BONOMICO |
| 8 | | RUIZ |
| 9 | | LOPEZ |
| 10 | | DAALING |
| 11 | | VAN DE VALDE |
| 12 | | SILLIE |
| 13 | | MAHTEWS |
| 14 | | MARCHENA |
| 15 | | CURIEL |
| 16 | | EUSTACIO |
| 17 | | ROGER |
| 18 | | HAARTE |
| 19 | | THIELMAN |
| 20 | | BERNABEL |
| 21 | | POIGNET |
| 22 | | RODIE |
| 23 | | STORHER |
| 24 | | WHITEHEAD |
| 25 | | FLACK |
| 26 | | PHELAN |
| 27 | | VANH |
| 28 | | BRAGE |
| 29 | | BEYES |
| 30 | | WILLIAMS |

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | AMER. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| | " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| | " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| | ITALY | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| | " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| | " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| | " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| | " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| | " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| | " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| | " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| | " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| | " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| | " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| | " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| | " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 119

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1919, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HUFF | HARRY | MASTER | NOV. 23 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 45 | MALE | AMER. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| 2 | MARTINSON | OSWALD | 1 ST. MATE | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 3 | POLAND | LLEWELYN | 2 ND. | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 4 | SWANEE | HENRY | 3 RD. | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| 5 | PROFET | RAFAEL | CARPENTER | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| 6 | DANIELS | PETER | BOATSWAIN | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| 7 | BONOMICCO | LUIS | QUARTERMASTER | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | ITALY | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| 8 | RUIZ | LUIS | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| 9 | LOPEZ | ALBERT | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 10 | DAALING | JOHN | SEAMAN | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 11 | VAN DE VALDE | HENRY | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 12 | SILLIE | RAMON | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| 13 | MAHTEWS | WILIAM | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| 14 | MARCHENA | EMILIO | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| 15 | CURIEL | ANTONIO | " | 24 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| 16 | EUSTACIO | PEDRO | " | 23 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| 17 | ROGER | AUGUST | " | 25 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 18 | HAARTE | JUAN | " | 23 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 19 | THIEFMAN | ANTONIO | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | DECK BOY | 24 | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 21 | FOIGNET | EDWARD | PURSER | 23 | " | " | " | 45 | " | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ASST. | 25 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| 23 | STORHER | WILLIAM | JR. | 26 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | SURGEON | 23 | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | RADIO OP. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| 27 | VANE | WILLIAM | CH. ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | 1 ST. ASS'T | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| 29 | BEYES | PEDRO | 2 ND. | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | 3 RD. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESPERANZA DEC 22 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1917, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HUFF | HARRY | MASTER | | NOV. 23 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 45 | MALE | AMER. | U.S.A. | 6' | 172 | NONE |
| 2 | MARTINSON | OSWALD | 1 ST. MATE | | " | " | " | " | 29 | | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 3 | POLAND | LLEWELYN | 2 ND. | | " | " | " | " | 47 | | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 4 | SWANER | HENRY | 3 RD. | | " | " | " | " | 46 | | " | " | 5'9 | 160 | |
| 5 | PROFET | RAFAEL | CARPENTER | | " | " | " | " | 33 | | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'9 | 178 | |
| 6 | DANIELS | PETER | BOATSWAIN | | " | " | " | " | 32 | | " | " | 5'7 | 158 | |
| 7 | BONOMICO | LUIS | QUARTERMASTER | | " | " | " | " | 21 | | ITALY | ITALIAN | 5'4 | 170 | |
| 8 | RUIZ | LUIS | " | | " | " | " | " | 41 | | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'9 | 158 | |
| 9 | LOPEZ | ALBERT | " | | " | " | " | " | 31 | | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 10 | DAALING | JOHN | SEAMAN | | " | " | " | " | 28 | | " | " | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 11 | VAN DE VALDE | HENRY | " | | " | " | " | " | 43 | | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 12 | SILLIE | RAMON | " | | " | " | " | " | 21 | | " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| 13 | MAHTEWS | WILLIAM | " | | " | " | " | " | 33 | | " | " | 5'9 | 159 | |
| 14 | MARCHENA | EMILIO | " | | " | " | " | " | 33 | | " | " | 6' | 165 | |
| 15 | CURIEL | ANTONIO | " | | 24 | " | " | " | 28 | | " | " | 6'1 | 168 | |
| 16 | EUSTACIO | PEDRO | " | | 23 | " | " | " | 38 | | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| 17 | ROGER | AUGUST | " | | 25 | " | " | " | 28 | | " | " | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 18 | HAARTE | JUAN | " | | 23 | " | " | " | 25 | | " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 19 | THIELMAN | ANTONIO | " | | " | " | " | " | 31 | | " | " | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 20 | BERNABEL | EUGENE | DECK BOY | | 24 | " | " | " | 43 | | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 21 | FOIGNET | EDWARD | PURSER | | 23 | " | " | " | 45 | | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 | 145 | |
| 22 | RODIE | DONALD | ASST. | | 25 | " | " | " | 38 | | " | " | 5'11 | 135 | |
| 23 | STORHER | WILLIAM | JR. | | 26 | " | " | " | 28 | | " | " | 6'4 | 170 | |
| 24 | WHITEHEAD | RALPH | SURGEON | | 23 | " | " | " | 52 | | " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| 25 | FLACK | HENRY | RADIO OP. | | " | " | " | " | 21 | | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| 26 | PHELAN | CHAS. | " | | " | " | " | " | 20 | | " | " | 5'8 | 140 | |
| 27 | VANN | WILLIAM | CH. ENGINEER | | " | " | " | " | 56 | | " | " | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 28 | BRAGE | RAFAEL | 1 ST. ASS'T | | " | " | " | " | 27 | | " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| 29 | BEYES | PEDRO | 2 ND. | | " | " | " | " | 52 | | " | " | 5'2 | 160 | |
| 30 | WILLIAMS | HERBERT | 3 RD. | | " | " | " | " | 37 | | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Huff Master, of the S/S Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1917

H.A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel AMERICAN ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1919, from the port of HAVANA.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VILLANVEDE | FRANK | ✓ JR. ENG. | NOV. 23 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 38 | male | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'6 | 150 | NONE |
| 2 | LINARES | MANUEL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 33 | | " | " | 5'5 | 158 | |
| 3 | MUNIZ | MANUEL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 32 | | " | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 4 | STEVENS | JOSEPH | ✓ RFG. " | " | " | " | " | 59 | | AMER | U.S.A. | 5'8 | 155 | |
| 5 | FERRERA | ANTONIO | ✓ ASST " " | " | " | " | " | 30 | | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 6 | CALACANIS | JAMES | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 18 | | GREECE | GREEK | 5'8 | 140 | |
| 7 | MATOS | EMILIO | ✓ OILER | " | " | " | " | 35 | | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 8 | LOPEZ | SERAFIN | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 26 | | " | " | 5'7 | 147 | |
| 9 | BELLO | EMANUEL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 21 | | " | " | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 10 | MATOS | SALENTICINO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 46 | | " | " | 5'9 | 158 | |
| 11 | LEON | DOMINGO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 43 | | " | " | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 12 | ROCHA | ANTONIO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 25 | | " | " | 5'8 | 157 | |
| 13 | LUZ | FRANCISCO | ✓ FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 23 | | " | " | 5'6 | 160 | |
| 14 | ANCER | JUAN | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 39 | | " | " | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 15 | PAJARO | MANUEL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 26 | | " | " | 5'6 | 148 | |
| 16 | TENNIERO | ANTONIO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 34 | | " | " | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 17 | MOSOSO | VENTURA | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 35 | | " | " | 5'6 | 160 | |
| 18 | LAGO | VICENTE | ✓ " " | " | " | YES | " | 33 | | " | " | 5'8 | 170 | |
| 19 | CASTRO | CIPRIANO | ✓ " " | " | 25 | " | " | 30 | | " | " | 5'6 | 159 | |
| 20 | BEITIA | ANTONIO | ✓ " " | " | 23 | " | " | 24 | | " | " | 5'6 | 148 | |
| 21 | LOPEZ R | JOSE | ✓ " " | " | 25 | " | " | 27 | | " | " | 5'6 | 145 | |
| 22 | PIN | ASULDO | ✓ " " | " | 23 | " | " | 28 | | ITALIAN | ITALY | 6' | 160 | |
| 23 | ARES | GERARDA | ✓ " " | " | 26 | " | " | 27 | | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'1 | 148 | |
| 24 | MARTINEZ | MANUEL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 24 | | " | " | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 25 | SRIJAS | FRANCISCO | ✓ COAL PASSER | " | 23 | YES | " | 30 | | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 26 | SRIJAS | HIPOLITO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 26 | | " | " | 5'11 | 160 | |
| 27 | LOPEZ | EDWARD | ✓ " " | " | 25 | " | " | 20 | | " | " | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 28 | FERNANDEZ | LOUIS | ✓ " " | " | 23 | " | " | 24 | | " | " | 5'7 | 159 | |
| 29 | FERNANDEZ | FELIX | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 21 | | " | " | 5'7 | 149 | |
| 30 | FREIRE | EUSTACIO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 31 | | " | " | 5'3 | 150 | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the S/S Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917

H. A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1919, from the port of HAVANA

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GUTIERREZ | RAFAEL | CARGO PASSER | NOV. 23 | NEW YORK | | YES | 20 | MALE | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'3 150 |
| 2 | GALAN | MANUEL | | 24 | " | | YES | 40 | " | " | " | 5 149 |
| 3 | LACOMBA | JOSE | | 26 | " | | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'5 140 |
| 4 | ODOR | GILBERT | MESS BOY | 23 | " | | YES | 25 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'5 135 |
| 5 | NELSON | WILLIAM | CH. STEWARD | " | " | | " | 68 | " | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'5 140 |
| 6 | QUINN | WILLIAM | 2ND. " | " | " | | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9 148 |
| 7 | CORRAL | FRANK | 3RD. " | " | " | | " | 24 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'8 150 |
| 8 | ROTH | MARGARET | STEWARDESS | " | " | | " | 39 | FEMALE | SWISS | SWISS | 5'5 148 |
| 9 | CORIGLIANO | PAUL | CH. COOK | " | " | | " | 31 | MALE | ITALY | ITALIAN | 5'7 150 |
| 10 | ALCOLA | CEASTRESIA | 2ND. " | " | " | | " | 38 | " | CUBA | CUBAN | 5'5 140 |
| 11 | DEL RIO | PEDRO | 3RD. " | " | " | | " | 31 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'7 150 |
| 12 | GONZALES | ENRIQUE | 4TH " | " | " | | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7 150 |
| 13 | MARTINEZ | MARCEL | BAKER | " | " | | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7 140 |
| 14 | MARTINEZ | FRANCISCO | 2ND. " | " | " | | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'4 150 |
| 15 | CERRATES | JOSE | BUTCHER | " | " | | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'6 160 |
| 16 | DIAZ | MANUEL | KITCHEN HELP | " | " | | " | 20 | " | MEXICO | MEXICAN | 5'5 135 |
| 17 | PAJMA | GEORGE | PASTRYMAN | " | " | | " | 24 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'10 140 |
| 18 | MASIAS | CARLOS | 2ND. " | " | " | | " | 23 | " | PERU | PERUVIAN | 5'6 150 |
| 19 | RODRIGUEZ | FAUSTINO | 3RD. " | 25 | " | | " | 23 | " | PORTO RICO | U.S.A. | 5'7 150 |
| 20 | GRARDA | ELIAS | MESSMAN | 23 | " | | " | 34 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 150 |
| 21 | GUREIL | WELLEN | " | " | " | | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'2 140 |
| 22 | DIAZ | ARTURO | SCULLERYMAN | " | " | | " | 18 | " | MEXICO | MEXICAN | 5'2 140 |
| 23 | MAHONEY | TIM | BARTENDER | " | " | | YES | 31 | " | AMER | U.S.A. | 5'5 140 |
| 24 | BERNTORF | ELAP | LTD. STEWARD | 24 | " | | " | 27 | " | DENMARK | DANISH | 5'7 150 |
| 25 | GLASER | CHAS. | BARBER | 23 | " | | " | 55 | " | AMER | U.S.A. | 5'9 170 |
| 26 | FRANCISCO | RAFAEL | BATH R. STEWARD | " | " | | " | 25 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'6 160 |
| 27 | GUTIERREZ | ANTONIO | DECK STEWARD | " | " | | " | 25 | " | AMER | U.S.A. | 5'6 150 |
| 28 | OLSEN | SVEND | WAITER | " | " | | " | 23 | " | "(NAT) | " | 5'6 160 |
| 29 | GARCIA | ANGEL | " | " | " | | " | 26 | " | CUBA | CUBAN | 5'9 150 |
| 30 | GAYCOA | ANGEL | " | " | " | | " | 35 | " | AMER(NAT) | U.S.A. | 5'6 150 |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Huff Master, of the S/S Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917

H.A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel AMERICAN ESPERANZA, arriving at NEWYORK, DECEMBER 2, 1919, from the port of HAVANA

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|---|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MORRISSEY | JAMES | ✓ WAITER | NOV. 23 | NEWYORK | YES | YES | 44 | MALE | SCOTCH | ENGLISH | 5'8 | 160 | NONE |
| 2 | WUYCKENS | PAUL | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | BELGIUM | BELGIAN | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 3 | VALLINA | ARTURA | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 4 | BROCH | MARTIN | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | DENMARK | DANISH | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 5 | PLANT | EUGENE | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | IRISH | ENGLISH | 5'9 | 140 | |
| 6 | CASTRO | EMILIO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 7 | CASTRO | JOSE | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 8 | CARDOVA | GUSTAVO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | MEXICO | MEXICAN | 5'5 | 160 | |
| 9 | DIAZ | CELESTINE | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5'3 | 140 | |
| 10 | GARCIA | BENITO | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 150 | |
| 11 | REAR | HARRY | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | AMER. | U.S.A. | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 12 | O'KANE | GEORGE | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 140 | |
| 13 | ROBINSON | CHARLES | ✓ " " | 26 | " | " | " | 33 | " | ENGLAND | ENGLISH | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 14 | DIEGO | DOMICK | ✓ " " | 23 | " | " | " | 26 | " | SPAIN | SPANISH | 5' | 136 | |
| 15 | OGNIVES | ARTURA | ✓ " " | 26 | " | " | " | 26 | " | MEXICO | MEXICAN | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 16 | VELASCO | RAYMOND | ✓ " " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 140 | |
| 17 | GONZALES | ARTHUR | ✓ " " | 23 | " | " | " | 23 | " | CUBA | CUBAN | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 18 | PAIM | JOSE | ✓ PORTER | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | D.W.I. | D.W.I. | 5'11 | 150 | |
| 19 | CANCINO | L. A. | ✓ COALPASSER | DEC. 9 | TAMPICO | " | " | 21 | " | MEXICO | MEXICAN | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 20 | ZAMORA | JUAN | ✓ " " | 12 | VERA CRUZ | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 21 | PLA | ROGER | ✓ " " | 12 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 22 | VILLEJAS | LUIS | ✓ SCULLERYMAN | 12 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOTES : PAGE #2 --#17. SIGNED OFF AT VERA CRUZ AS A DESERTER, DEC. 12, 1919 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | #3 --#1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6.1919 |
| 26 | " | #3 --#3 | " | " | " | TAMPICO | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 8.1919 |
| 27 | " | #3 --#22 | " | " | " | VERA CRUZ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6.1919 |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917

H. A. Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Esperanza, S. S.

12-22-19

24
62-22-19-8
Esperanza

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Everlyn, arriving at Towson, November, 1917, from the port of Philadelphia Pa 123

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nash | Alonzo | Captain | Oct 17 | Phila Pa | Yes | Yes | 37 | Male | English | U S | 5'10 | 206 | None |
| 2 | Higgins | Fred | Male | 17 | | | | 22 | | Welsh | | 6' | 180 | |
| 3 | Evans | John | | 17 | | | | 31 | | " | | 5'6 | 160 | |
| 4 | Nash | Chas | | 19 | | | | 20 | | English | | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 5 | Nelson | Arthur | Bozon | 18 | | | | 25 | | Scandinavian | | 6' | 170 | |
| 6 | Jensen | Riels | Carpenter | 18 | | | | 28 | | | Danish | 5'8 | 175 | |
| 7 | Harlsen | Hans | AB | 18 | | | | 23 | | | Norway | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 8 | Matterson | Carl | | 18 | | | | 38 | | | | 5'9 | 200 | |
| 9 | Larsen | Chas | | 18 | | | | 40 | | | | 5'7 | 165 | |
| 10 | Magnussen | Aksel | | 18 | | | | 30 | | | | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 11 | Lunby | Frank | | 18 | | | | 36 | | | Swedish | 5'10 | 160 | |
| 12 | Christensen | Otto | | 25 | | | | 28 | | | Danish | 5'9 | 175 | |
| 13 | Nelson | Magnus | | 25 | | | | 38 | | | U.S. | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 14 | Adler | Harry | 1st Sea | 27 | | | | 19 | | Hebrew | U S | 5'11 | 165 | |
| 15 | Johnson | John | Ch Eng | 17 | | | | 43 | | Scandinavian | | 5'9 | 175 | |
| 16 | Mojica | Basim | 1st | 17 | | | | 42 | | Spanish | | 5'6 | 180 | |
| 17 | Bonner | Philip | 2nd | 17 | | | | 61 | | Irish | | 5'4 | 160 | |
| 18 | George | Donald | 3rd | 17 | | | | 22 | | English | | 5'10 | 195 | |
| 19 | Hausle | Fred | Oilier | 17 | | | | 18 | | German | | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 20 | Johnson | Richard | | 20 | | | | 38 | | English | GB | 5'6 | 145 | |
| 21 | Svendsen | Chris | | 20 | | | | 26 | | Scandinavian | Norway | 5'9 | 170 | |
| 22 | Alley | Koromat | Fireman | 17 | | | No | 22 | | Indian | GB | 5'4 | 120 | 1st Papers Pa |
| 23 | Alie | Lisha | | 20 | | | | 28 | | | | 5'6 | 120 | 3342 Pa |
| 24 | Ali | Edris | | 17 | | | | 24 | | | | 5'5 | 115 | 3993 Pa |
| 25 | Taboadoalla | John | | 20 | | | | 22 | | | | 5'4 | 110 | 1st Papers Pa |
| 26 | Mogidaller | Aly adulla | | 17 | | | | 21 | | | | 5'6 | 120 | 1st Papers Pa |
| 27 | Ullak | Saivob | | 20 | | | | 25 | | | | 5'2 | 105 | 10500 Pa |
| 28 | Campia | Jose | Passer | 20 | | | yes | 32 | | Mexico | Mexico | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Parson | Calvin | | 20 | | | | 19 | | Irish | U S | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 30 | Mangarres | Juan | | 20 | | | | 24 | | Spanish | Colombia | 5'7 | 150 | |

(7+12 Ellis Island Hospital)

Line Verita (Vigo Co)
Owners U. S. S. S. S. S. S.
Local Agents Verita (Vigo Co)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EVERLYN
DEC 22 1919

X

X

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lucy, arriving at Rouen, November, 1917, from the port of Palatka 124

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Foot | Harold | ✓ Steward | Oct 17 | Philala | yes | yes | 21 | Male | African | C.B. | 6 | 170 | None |
| 2 | Grant | John | ✓ Cook | 17 | | | | 23 | | | | 56 | 165 | |
| 3 | White | Frank | ✓ 2 23 14 | 17 | | | | 19 | | | | 52 | 160 | |
| 4 | Brown | Laban | ✓ Dressman | 17 | | | | 27 | | | | 56 | 165 | |
| 5 | Brown | Fred | ✓ 23 7 11 | 17 | | | | 24 | | | | 57 | 170 | |
| 6 | McQueen | Lawrence | ✓ 8 30 48 | 17 | | | | 18 | | | U.S. | 54 | 150 | |
| 7 | David | Jeffrey | ✓ " | Nov 29 | Rouen | " | " | 25 | " | P. J. 24 9 4 | | 61 | 175 | Ex Soldier |
| 8 | Lahy | Joseph | ✓ Ord Sea | " 28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | Irish | P.P. | 59 | 168 | Can. " (Crew) |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | #7 Consulor Passenger (workman) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Lucy (Lucy Co.)
Owners A. H. Bull (A. H. Co.)
Local Agents Oriental Express Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. G. Gillett
Inspector

A. J. Mark
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Evans, 2nd Officer, of the G/S "Elegu", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of December, 1919

W. J. McLean
Immigrant Inspector.

John Evans

2nd Officer

2nd Officer

Evangelin, S. S.

12-22-19

Presented at the
American Consulate at
Rouen, France,
November 17, 1919.

Thomas R. Hamilton
American Vice Consul

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 15, 1920, 19

I, master of the American S. S. MATANZAS
(Nationality.)

from port of Guayabal hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 44 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 44 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21, 1919, 19, consigned to
N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 18, Bklyn, and is
expected to sail December 14, 1920, 19, for Havana, Progreso & Tampico
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | NONE | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 18 | <i>Evensen</i> | <i>Narl</i> | <i>Ch. Cngr</i> | <i>404 P</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>Nat</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>69 218</i> |
| 19 | <i>Castro</i> | <i>Raymond</i> | <i>1st Asst.</i> | <i>402 T</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>Nat</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | | <i>71 165</i> |
| 20 | <i>Smith</i> | <i>Charles</i> | <i>2nd " "</i> | <i>1831</i> | <i>28</i> | | <i>USA</i> | | <i>66 165</i> |
| 21 | <i>Brennan</i> | <i>Frank</i> | <i>3rd " "</i> | <i>14144</i> | <i>25</i> | | | | <i>66 140</i> |
| 22 | <i>Fondino</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>Kiter</i> | <i>4159</i> | <i>35</i> | | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>66 188</i> |
| 23 | <i>Lago</i> | <i>Domingo</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>106227</i> | <i>40</i> | | | | <i>65 145</i> |
| 24 | <i>Lineiro</i> | <i>Antomo</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>271</i> | <i>36</i> | | | | <i>67 152</i> |
| 25 | <i>Veiga</i> | <i>Severo</i> | <i>Fireman</i> | <i>15602 P</i> | <i>31</i> | | | | <i>68 145</i> |
| 26 | <i>Vasquez</i> | <i>Ignacio</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>54602</i> | <i>20</i> | | | | <i>69 190</i> |
| 27 | <i>Meizoso</i> | <i>Jose</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>60497</i> | <i>21</i> | | | | <i>64 130</i> |
| 28 | <i>Perez</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>18208</i> | <i>27</i> | | <i>Mexican</i> | <i>Mexico</i> | <i>65 150</i> |
| 29 | <i>Riveiro</i> | <i>Salvador</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>8317</i> | <i>32</i> | | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>69 150</i> |
| 30 | <i>Rivadulla</i> | <i>Jose</i> | <i>✓</i> | <i>10571</i> | <i>26</i> | | | | <i>66 145</i> |
| | <i>San Martin</i> | <i>Manuel</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>19</i> | | | | <i>66 145</i> |

Full crew to be paid

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

[OVER.]

| No. | Name | Rank | Age | Service | Pay | Grat | Total | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------|-------------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|---------|
| 17 | Evensen Karl | ✓ Ch. Eng'r | 30 | NO. | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | Castro Raymond | ✓ 1st Asst. | 40 | 4 P | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Smith Charles T | ✓ 2nd " " | 40 | 2 P | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Brennan Frank | ✓ 3rd " " | 13 | 3 P | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Fondino Antonio | ✓ Riter | 14 | 144 | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | Lago Domingo | ✓ | 41 | 51 | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | Lineiro Antonio | ✓ | 12 | 6227 | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | Veiga Severo | ✓ Fireman | 22 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | Vasquez Ignacio | ✓ | 15 | 602 P | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Weizoso Jose | ✓ | 59 | 602 | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Perez Antonio | ✓ | 60 | 477 | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Riveiro Salvador | ✓ | 18 | 210 | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Ribadulla Jose | ✓ | 33 | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | San Martin Manuel | ✓ | 11 | 21 | - | - | - | - |

Full crew to be paid

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(C

SPAWN CLOWED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SKAM

[illegible]

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIP

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------|
| J. Dollar | Master | | U. S. |
| D. Bowman | 1st Mate | 31 | Holland |
| W. S. Quinn | 2nd Officer | 26 | U. S. |
| C. E. Tewsend | 3rd Mate | 23 | U. S. |
| W. R. Huestic | Carpenter | 42 | U. S. |
| A. Guterris | Seaman | 29 | Spain |
| L. Bonamico | " | 22 | Italy |
| John Infantino | " | 20 | " |
| Maurice S. Cox | " | 19 | Verg. Isl. |
| Carl Meyers | " | 41 | U. S. |
| S. Venticinque- | " | 34 | Italy |
| R. Di Bartolo | " | 27 | " |
| G. Garaffa | " | 29 | " |
| G. Di Filippo | " | 25 | " |
| Jose Lewis | Deck boy | 39 | B. W. I. |
| K. Evanson | Chief Eng. | 46 | U. S. |
| C. S. Smith | 1st Asst. | 28 | U. S. |
| R. Reach | 2nd Asst. | 32 | U. S. |
| P. E. Floyd | 3rd Asst. | 25 | U. S. |
| D. Lago | Oiler | 41 | Spain |
| Antonio Fendino | " | 35 | " |
| A. Pinino | " | 37 | " |
| Servicio Veiga | Fireman | 32 | Spain |
| Sal Riverio | " | 33 | " |
| A. Perez | " | 28 | Mexico |
| M. San Martin | " | 20 | Spain |
| Juan Navarra | " | 28 | Spain |
| R. Lopez | " | 34 | 2 |
| E. Bos. Vasquez | " | 21 | " |
| Jose Ribadulla | " | 21 | " |
| Jose Merizosa | " | 21 | Spain |
| M. Lopez | Coal passer | 33 | Spain |
| Z. Gonzalez | " | 22 | " |
| J. Siejas | " | 39 | " |
| M. Longueiro | " | 20 | " |
| Chas. Luiz | Mess boy | 22 | Jamaica |
| J. H. Kirwin | Steward | 39 | U. S. |
| James Seffred | Chief Cook | 28 | B. W. I. |
| M. Sanglear | Cook & baker | 24 | B. W. I. |
| David Miller | Kitchen boy | 21 | Jamaica |
| D. Martinez | Messman | 32 | Spain |
| A. Peterson | " | 22 | U. S. |
| W. B. Mannson | Messman | 23 | Virg. Isl. |
| R. Valentine | Supercar o & Wireless | 28 | U. S. |

[illegible]

HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
 change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
 port, and that, should any additional changes in crew
 such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

L. L. Oakes
 Village Superintendent
 Master.

[over.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|--|----|---------|--------|-------|
| 17 | Evensen | Karl | | | | | | | USA | 69 | 218 |
| 18 | Castro | Raymo | | | | | | | | 71 | 165 |
| 19 | Smith | Charles J 2nd | " | " | | | | 28 | USA | | 66165 |
| 20 | Brennan | Frank J 3rd | " | " | | | | 25 | | | 66140 |
| 21 | Fondino | Antonio | Writer | | | | | 35 | Spanish | Spain | 66188 |
| 22 | Lago | L Domingo | ✓ | | | | | 40 | | | 65145 |
| 23 | Lineiro | Antomo | ✓ | | | | | 36 | | | 67152 |
| 24 | Veiga | Severo | Fireman | | | | | 31 | | | 68145 |
| 25 | Vasquez | Cnacio | ✓ | | | | | 20 | | | 69190 |
| 26 | Weizoso | Jose | ✓ | | | | | 21 | | | 64130 |
| 27 | Perez | Antonio | ✓ | | | | | 27 | Mexican | Mexico | 65150 |
| 28 | Riveiro | Salvador | ✓ | | | | | 32 | Spanish | Spain | 69150 |
| 29 | Ribadulla | Jose | ✓ | | | | | 26 | | | 66145 |
| 30 | San Martin | Manuel | ✓ | | | | | 19 | | | 66145 |

Full @ rev. to be p.

LI

Required under Act

Vessel *SS 2*

(1)
No.
on
list
Family name

- 1 *Dollar*
- 2 *Bouwma*
- 3 *Guinn*
- 4 *Townsen*
- 5 *Huestis*
- 6 *Gjuroc*
- 7 *Meyer*
- 8 *Love*
- 9 *Terrara*
- 10 *Messin*
- 11 *Cox*
- 12 *Berton*
- 13 *Cattabi*
- 14 *Catan*
- 15 *Brogi*
- 16 *Cona*
- 17 *Even*
- 18 *Cast*
- 19 *Smith Charles V 2nd*
- 20 *Brennan Frank J 3rd*
- 21 *Fondino Antonio Riter*
- 22 *Lago Domingo*
- 23 *Lineiro Antonio*
- 24 *Luiga Severo Fireman*
- 25 *Vasquez Ignacio*
- 26 *Meizoso Jose*
- 27 *Perez Antonio*
- 28 *Riveiro Salvador*
- 29 *Ribadulla Jose*
- 30 *San Martin Manuel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1915

S MEMBERS OF CREW

127

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Guayabal Cuba*

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| <i>Irish Nat</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>68 1/2</i> | <i>214</i> | |
| <i>Dutch</i> | <i>Holland</i> | <i>68</i> | <i>138</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>67</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>68 1/2</i> | <i>153</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>142</i> | |
| <i>Greek</i> | <i>Greece</i> | <i>67</i> | <i>162</i> | |
| <i>Nat</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>70</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>68 1/2</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italy</i> | <i>71</i> | <i>155</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>68</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>70</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italy</i> | <i>67</i> | <i>139</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>148</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>137</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>67</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>64</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Nat</i> | <i>USA</i> | <i>69</i> | <i>218</i> | |
| <i>Spanish</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>71</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>USA</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>188</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>65</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>67</i> | <i>152</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>68</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>69</i> | <i>190</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>64</i> | <i>130</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>Mexican</i> | <i>Mexico</i> | <i>65</i> | <i>150</i> |
| <i>-</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>69</i> | <i>150</i> |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>-</i> | <i>-</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>145</i> | |

Full crew to be 1

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Matanzas*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 22*, 191*9*, from the port of *Guayabal, Cuba*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Dollar | James | Master | 2172
Nov 14 | New York | Yes | 57 | Male | Irish | USA | 68 1/2 | 214 | |
| 2 | Bouwman | Dirk | 1st Officer | 1127 | | - | 31 | - | Dutch | Holland | 68 | 138 | |
| 3 | Guinn | Walter S | 2nd | 132305 | | - | 26 | - | USA | USA | 67 | 135 | |
| 4 | Townsend | Clarence E. | 3rd | 199310 | | - | 23 | - | - | - | 68 1/2 | 153 | |
| 5 | Huestis | William | Carpenter | 1404 | | - | 41 | - | - | - | 66 | 142 | |
| 6 | Cjuros | John | Boatwain | 2678T | | - | 30 | - | Greek | Greece | 67 | 162 | |
| 7 | Meyer | Carl | Seaman | 4022N. 6 | | - | 40 | - | German | USA | 70 | 165 | |
| 8 | Love | Edward J. | | 16414 | | - | 21 | - | USA | - | 68 1/2 | 140 | |
| 9 | Terrara | Rosario | | 25891 | | - | 49 | - | Italian | Italy | 71 | 155 | |
| 10 | Messina | Raffael | | 7431P | | - | 20 | - | - | - | 68 | 140 | |
| 11 | Cox | Maurice S. | | 3431P | | - | 18 | - | USA | USA | 70 | 165 | |
| 12 | Bertonico | Giovanni | | 10762 | | No | 26 | - | Italian | Italy | 67 | 139 | |
| 13 | Cattabiano | Rosario | | 21618 | | Yes | 19 | - | - | - | 66 | 148 | |
| 14 | Catania | Vincenzo | | 15174 | | - | 23 | - | - | - | 66 | 137 | |
| 15 | Brogge | Joe | | 2732 | | No | 52 | - | - | - | 67 | 150 | |
| 16 | Conde | Eduardo | Deckboy | 126223 | | Yes | 25 | - | Spanish | Spain | 64 | 140 | |
| 17 | Evensen | Karl | Chs Eng'r | 504NB. | | - | 46 | - | Norwegian | USA | 69 | 218 | |
| 18 | Castro | Raymond | 1st Asst. | 404P | | - | 39 | - | Spanish | - | 71 | 165 | |
| 19 | Smith | Charles T | 2nd | 402T | | - | 28 | - | USA | - | 66 | 165 | |
| 20 | Brennan | Frank J | 3rd | 18314 | | - | 25 | - | - | - | 66 | 140 | |
| 21 | Fondino | Antonio | Stiler | 14144 | | - | 35 | - | Spanish | Spain | 66 | 188 | |
| 22 | Lago | Lomingo | | 4134 | | - | 40 | - | - | - | 65 | 145 | |
| 23 | Lineiro | Antomo | | 126229 | | - | 36 | - | - | - | 67 | 152 | |
| 24 | Veiga | Severo | Fireman | 8970 | | - | 31 | - | - | - | 68 | 145 | |
| 25 | Vasquez | Ignacio | | 15602P | | - | 20 | - | - | - | 69 | 190 | |
| 26 | Meizoso | Jose | | 9602 | | - | 21 | - | - | - | 64 | 130 | |
| 27 | Perez | Antonio | | 60497 | | - | 27 | - | Mexican | Mexico | 65 | 150 | |
| 28 | Riveiro | Salvador | | 18228 | | - | 32 | - | Spanish | Spain | 69 | 150 | |
| 29 | Ribadulla | Jose | | 8317 | | - | 26 | - | - | - | 66 | 145 | |
| 30 | San Martin | Manuel | | 70570 | | - | 19 | - | - | - | 66 | 145 | |

Full crew to be paid off in New York

Full crew to be paid off in New York

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MATANZAS

DEC 22 1919

mtt

mtt

Pt. Juan

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maska, of the Mekana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 12/14 day of 1914

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St Matanzas*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 22*, 1919, from the port of *Guayabal Cuba*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Navarra | Jean | Fireman | 5162 | New York | Yes | 27 | Male | Spanish | Spain | 67 | 148 | |
| 32 | Terina | Arturo | | 7448 | | - | 25 | - | - | - | 68 | 150 | |
| 33 | Gonzales | Yudor | Coal Passer | 17117 | | - | 21 | - | - | - | 65 | 140 | |
| 34 | Lopez | Manuel | | 43423 | | - | 32 | - | - | - | 67 | 140 | |
| 35 | Lopez | Ramon | | 7120 | | - | 33 | - | - | - | 67 | 142 | |
| 36 | Vinar | Manuel | | 1360 | | - | 27 | - | - | - | 64 | 139 | |
| 37 | Lavon | Antonio | Steward | 12627 | | - | 20 | - | - | - | 67 | 150 | |
| 38 | Kirwin | James H. | Ch. Steward | 12162 | | - | 39 | - | Irish | Ireland | 68 | 145 | |
| 39 | Nurse | Cecil | Ch. Cook | 5452 | N. Y. | - | 29 | - | B.W.C. | B.W.C. | 64 | 110 | |
| 40 | Curiel | Jacob | 2nd | 5454 | | - | 27 | - | West Indian | Curacao | 67 | 154 | |
| 41 | Gomez | Miguel N. | Kitchenboy | 51015 | Y.S. | - | 23 | - | - | San Wd. | 70 | 155 | |
| 42 | Peterson | August | Messman | 1143 | 182 | - | 21 | - | USA | USA | 67 | 165 | |
| 43 | Martinez | So. Gracias | | 5810 | 204 | - | 32 | - | Spanish | Spain | 65 | 135 | |
| 44 | Mulvey | Peter J. | | 26635 | | - | 39 | - | USA | USA | 65 | 140 | |
| 45 | Valentine | Ray W. | Supercargo | 15093 | | - | 28 | - | - | - | 69 | 140 | |
| 46 | Biederwitz | Anton | Radio Officer | | | - | 21 | - | Norwegian | Norway | 68 | 172 | |
| 47 | Hagers | Arman J. | Seaman | 5989 | | - | 39 | - | Dutch | Holland | 67 | 140 | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Full crew to be paid off in New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Matanzas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Dec 22/19 day of 191

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

John
Immigrant Inspector.

Matanzas S. S.

12-22-19

2-12-22-19-19
at
Matanzas

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

129

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Dec. 24, 1919
Agent Italian S. S. Splendore

I, Agent, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 22, 1919, consigned to Warden; is now lying at Stapleton, and is expected to sail Dec. 24, 1919, for Savona, Italy via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Consulate of the United States
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. No. 252

Vessel will probably sail for
New York Dec. 6-1919.

Consul of the United
States of America.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Splendor, arriving at New York, Dec 22, 1917, from the port of Naples

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP, COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Meneguzzi | Geotornico | 415715 | November | Living | no | yy | 24 | Man | North | Italian | 49 | 138 |
| 32 | Gagliardi | Salvatore | 414138 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | North | " | 5 | 150 |
| 33 | Rivara | Luigi | 417112 | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | North | " | 511 | 145 |
| 34 | Imasorte | Domènico | 415287 | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 154 |
| 35 | Palasciani | Francesco | 416111 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 148 |
| 36 | Ruggiero | Vincenzo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 142 |
| 37 | Buller | Bevil | 411111 | Nurse | " | " | " | 40 | Woman | " | British | 5.5 | 110 |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

"

no

"

"

"

"

"

yy

"

"

"

"

"

24

28

20

20

32

25

40

Man

"

"

"

"

"

Woman

North

North

North

"

"

"

"

Italian

"

"

"

"

"

British

49

5

511

5.5

5.6

5.6

5.5

138

150

145

154

148

142

110

415715

414138

417112

415287

416111

411111

Living

"

"

"

"

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT GIBRALTAR, SPAIN
Seen. 94
Vessel will probably sail for
New York Dec. 6-1917
John Valentine
Vice-Consul of the United States of America

Consulate of the United States
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.
Seen. No. 252
Vessel will probably sail for
New York Dec. 6-1917
Consul of the United States of America



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SP-ENDOR
DEC 22 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

ing such a

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban.) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Splendor, arriving at New York, 12/22, 1917, from the port of Naples

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Scarpa | Ottore | 1828 Baton Rouge | November | Lavonia | No | Yes | 34 | Man | North | Italian | 5.0 | 185 | |
| 2 | Locatelli | Gabriele | 1831 26 | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 146 | |
| 3 | Cineto | Giovanni | 29 23 124 | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 150 | |
| 4 | Caraga | Emilio | 29 86 87 | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 147 | |
| 5 | Recco | Ferdinando | 11 822 3.7 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 6 | La Lomaz | Vincenzo | 24 44 20 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | South | " | 5 | 145 | |
| 7 | De Benedetti | Agostino | Galperides | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | North | " | 5.7 | 50 | |
| 8 | Vignoli | Fito | Co. 600 | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 152 | |
| 9 | Maquino | Vincenzo | 29 78 45 | " | " | " | " | 35 | Man | South | " | 5.1 | 155 | |
| 10 | Meiga | Gio. Battista | 24 44 20 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | North | " | 5.5 | 148 | |
| 11 | Mazzettini | Calisto | 24 44 20 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 12 | Gavarone | Ferdinando | 27 44 | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 175 | |
| 13 | Longo | Umberto | 24 44 20 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | South | " | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 14 | Pietro Paolo | Vincenzo | 24 110 22 | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 145 | |
| 15 | Perapallo | Armando | 29 84 83 | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | North | " | 5.5 | 158 | |
| 16 | Pieroni | Giovanni | 25 21 189 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | South | " | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 17 | Costa | Antonio | 25 15 8 | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | North | " | 5.4 | 170 | |
| 18 | Barbato | Umberto | 25 20 18 | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | North | " | 5.5 | 152 | |
| 19 | Zarini | Leopoldo | 25 14 7 | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | South | " | 5.4 | 151 | |
| 20 | Repetto | Angelo | 25 14 7 | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | North | " | 5.7 | 138 | |
| 21 | Carignone | Giuseppe | 25 14 7 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | South | " | 5 | 145 | |
| 22 | Lenino | Luigi | 25 14 7 | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | North | " | 5 | 182 | |
| 23 | Taccogna | Ubaldo | 24 23 125 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 134 | |
| 24 | Mienna | Vincenzo | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | South | " | 5.5 | 138 | |
| 25 | Gari | Francesco | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | North | " | 5.10 | 130 | |
| 26 | Chigi | Romolo | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 142 | |
| 27 | Gabrielli | Francesco | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 142 | |
| 28 | Marano | Salvatore | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | South | " | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 29 | Sarico | Giuseppe | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | North | " | 5 | 144 | |
| 30 | Traverso | Paolo | 25 15 13 R | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 140 | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of _____, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Splendid S.S.
12-22-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

BATTALATCHEE DEC 22 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Battalatchee*

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name | (3)
Given name |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <i>Oppeldorn</i> | <i>Al</i> |
| 2 | <i>Olson</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 3 | <i>Fossard</i> | <i>Ingr</i> |
| 4 | <i>Hystad</i> | <i>Al</i> |
| 5 | <i>Urban</i> | <i>Unte</i> |
| 6 | <i>Rastenberg</i> | <i>Al</i> |
| 7 | <i>G. A. Robbins</i> | <i>John</i> |
| 8 | <i>Fernandez</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 9 | <i>Rodriguez</i> | <i>Se</i> |
| 10 | <i>Galvez</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 11 | <i>Ungzo</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 12 | <i>Montano</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 13 | <i>Sullivan</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 14 | <i>Waltham</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 15 | <i>Crambura</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 16 | <i>Viella</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 17 | <i>Perrosin</i> | <i>Enier</i> |
| 18 | <i>Burke</i> | <i>John</i> |
| 19 | <i>Stary</i> | <i>James</i> |
| 20 | <i>Noriega</i> | <i>Jose</i> |
| 21 | <i>Garcia</i> | <i>1</i> |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *John W. ...*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ERS OF CREW

133

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Battalatchee 11/27/19

| (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <i>Holland</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>Sweden</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>180</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>185</i> | |
| <i>Austria</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>175</i> | |
| <i>Russia</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>180</i> | |
| <i>Eng</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| <i>Tanania</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>120</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Finland</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>170</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| <i>Peru</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>128</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| <i>Norway</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| <i>Eng</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Sweden</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>170</i> | |
| <i>Spain</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| <i>"</i> | <i>5'</i> | <i>130</i> | |

Line *See Super Line*
Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Battalischues, arriving at New York, Dec 22, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam 11/27/19

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Appeldoorn | Antonius | 18821- ¹⁰ Oct 25 | Batavia | Dis off | Yes | 24 | Male | White | Holland | 5'2" | 165 | |
| 2 | Alson | Henrik | 11034- ¹¹ Oct 13 | " | " | " | 26 | " | Canal | Sweden | 5'6" | 180 | |
| 3 | Fossard | Ingvold | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | Norway | 5'7" | 165 | |
| 4 | Nystad | Ele G. | 20101- ²⁰ Oct 14 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 185 | |
| 5 | Urban | Anton J. | 1914- ¹⁹ Oct 20 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | Hungary | 5'4" | 145 | |
| 6 | Rastenburg | Lele | Ship Eng | " | " | " | 59 | " | White | Russia | 5'7" | 185 | |
| 7 | J. A. Robbins | Johann | W. Tander | " | " | " | 35 | " | White | Eng | 5'5" | 155 | |
| 8 | Fernandez | B. and | 15240- ¹⁵ Oct 20 | " | " | " | 30 | " | White | Tamara | 5'0" | 148 | |
| 9 | Rodrigues | S. S. S. | 1" 4- ¹ Oct 20 | " | " | " | 25 | " | White | Spain | 5'3" | 162 | |
| 10 | Galvez | V. J. | 148- ¹⁴ Oct 25 | " | " | " | 40 | 31 | " | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 11 | Alonso | E. T. and | 16- ¹⁶ Oct 26 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 12 | Montano | Antonio | 14811- ¹⁴ Oct 28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 13 | Silvanus | Josep A. | 14814- ¹⁴ Oct 31 | " | " | " | 31 | " | White | Finland | 5'7" | 180 | |
| 14 | Waltham | Lauri | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 15 | Crambura | U. and | 15- ¹⁵ Oct 33 | " | " | " | 33 | Male | White | Spain | 5'7" | 128 | |
| 16 | Varilla | Jose | 1401- ¹⁴ Oct 38 | " | " | " | 38 | " | White | Spain | 5'4" | 180 | |
| 17 | Ferguson | Ever | 14130- ¹⁴ Oct 24 | " | " | " | 24 | " | Canal | Norway | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 18 | Burke | John | 14130- ¹⁴ Oct 23 | " | " | " | 23 | " | White | Eng | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 19 | Stary | James | 2nd Cook Nov 27 | Rotterdam | " | " | 51 | " | White | Holland | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 20 | Novigo | Jose | 14018- ¹⁴ Oct 25 | Batavia | " | " | 32 | " | White | Spain | 5'4" | 135 | |
| 21 | Galvito | Isidro | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 132 | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Pro Infia Line
Owners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 6

by Rule 28

BATTALISCHUES DEC 22 1919

Don't yell your name.

John W. Haughey
Master, First or Second Officer. *Let op*
, 1919

..... day of

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a “workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Atlantic, arriving at New York, 11 2, 1917, from the port of London

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Eckman | Carl | Master | 10/25/14 | Balto | Yes | Yes | 45 | m | U.S.C. | | 5'10 | 142 | |
| 2 | Bratz | Henry | 2nd officer | " | " | " | " | 34 | m | U.S.C. | | 5'7 | | |
| 3 | W. E. Mather | W. E. Mather | 3rd officer | 10/24/14 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | | |
| 4 | Haugen | J. M. | 1st off | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6 | | |
| 5 | McLeod | Mundo | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'6 | | |
| 6 | Alcollo | John | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7 | | |
| 7 | Becker | Tred W. | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6 | | |
| 8 | Green | Ruben | Radio | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'9 | | |
| 9 | Davidson | John | 1st bar | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'10 | | |
| 10 | McArdle | James | 2nd bar | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8 | | |
| 11 | Garcia | Jose | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'9 | | |
| 12 | Thavis | Ray | Wire | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 6'0 | | |
| 13 | Nelson | E. A. | " | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " | " | 3'9 | | |
| 14 | Morris | John | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9 | | |
| 15 | Billingham | Robert H. | Starboard | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10 | | |
| 16 | Jeorgie | Adam | Head Man | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7 | | |
| 17 | Ulle | Wm E | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7 | | |
| 18 | Fowler | Wm | Starboard | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'2 | | |
| 19 | O'Connor | Richard | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'11 | | |
| 20 | Hummond | Wm H. | 1st bar | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Hargreaves, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1919

John F. Hargreaves
Master, First or Second Officer

William S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

Battlestar, S S

12-22-19

12-22-19 - Battlestar

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

ROBERT C. CLOWRY DEC 24 1919

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Sheet No. 137

Required under

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

136

having such aliens

Vessel *Robert C. Clowry*

IMMIGRATION BRANCH

Persons composing the Crew of the *American S. S.* called the *Robert C. Clowry*
of *New York* bound for *New York*
whereof *Theo. Royen* is Master.

I hereby certify that the undermentioned is a correct description and list of the crew on board the same at time of her departure
from *New York* and that all the particulars therein mentioned are true.

Dated at Port of *New York* this *22nd* day of *December* 19*19*
Theo. Royen MASTER.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | CAPACITY | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | HEIGHT | | COMPLEXION | HAIR | EYES |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Feet | In. | | | |
| <i>K. Davidson</i> | <i>W. S. Davidson</i> | <i>Matr.</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>43</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |
| <i>J. C. Sen</i> | <i>W. S. Sen</i> | <i>Ind</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>N. Jensen</i> | <i>W. S. Jensen</i> | <i>Joint</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>C. Karlson</i> | <i>W. S. Karlson</i> | <i>A. S.</i> | <i>Sweden</i> | <i>Sweden</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>H. Sorensen</i> | <i>W. S. Sorensen</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>T. Larsen</i> | <i>T. Larsen</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>C. Sooba</i> | <i>W. S. Sooba</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Russia</i> | <i>Russia</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>A. Orloff</i> | <i>W. S. Orloff</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. Asolin</i> | <i>W. S. Asolin</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>M. Rasmussen</i> | <i>P. Rasmussen</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Denmark</i> | <i>Den.</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>C. Tahler</i> | <i>W. S. Tahler</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Denmark</i> | <i>Den.</i> | <i>35</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>C. Jorgensen</i> | <i>W. S. Jorgensen</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Denmark</i> | <i>Den.</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. Johnson</i> | <i>W. S. Johnson</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Sweden</i> | <i>Den.</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. McDonald</i> | <i>J. McDonald</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>B. Bata</i> | <i>J. Bata</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. Lynch</i> | <i>W. Lynch</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>L. B. Blanc</i> | <i>L. B. Blanc</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>C. Olson</i> | <i>W. S. Olson</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Sweden</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. LeBlanc</i> | <i>W. S. LeBlanc</i> | <i>2nd</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |
| <i>M. Morsan</i> | <i>W. S. Morsan</i> | <i>Ind</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>Nor</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>M. Martinussen</i> | <i>W. S. Martinussen</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>Nor</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>A. Vinogradoff</i> | <i>W. S. Vinogradoff</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Russia</i> | <i>Russia</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>P. Burke</i> | <i>W. S. Burke</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>3</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>P. Ligon</i> | <i>W. S. Ligon</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>3</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>L. Clinton</i> | <i>W. S. Clinton</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>R. Smith</i> | <i>W. S. Smith</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>4</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. Matheson</i> | <i>W. S. Matheson</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>N. J. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>U. S.</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>3</i> | <i>DR</i> | <i>DR</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>Mess-man</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Port</i> | <i>17</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>Cook</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>Mess-man</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |
| <i>J. B. Freitas</i> | <i>W. S. Freitas</i> | <i>Cheticians</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>Canada</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>Lt</i> | <i>Bl</i> | <i>Lt</i> |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ROBERT C. CLOWRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Robert C Clowry*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.*, *Dec 27*, 19*14*, from the port of *Halifax N.S.*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rayen | Thos | Master | | July 1, 1914 | Ref | us | pl | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Simonsen | Carl | 1st Officer | | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Jensen | H | 2nd Officer | | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

Immigration Officer

Handwritten signature

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ROBERT C. CLOWRY
DEC 24 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Robert C Clowry, arriving at City Island N.Y., Dec 24, 1919, from the port of Halifax N.S.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Royen | Thos | Master | July 1, 1919 | N.Y. | yes | 36 | M | Swede | Swede | 5/8 | 144 | | |
| 2 | Anderson | Carl | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | Jensen | Al | 2nd Officer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 4 | Olsen | John | 16743 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | Karlson | E. | 1203 | " | " | yes | " | M | Swede | Swede | 5/8 | 144 | | |
| 6 | Sorenson | Sam | 124270 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Norg | Norg | 5/9 | 153 | |
| 7 | Hilberg | Thos | 3497 | Nov 25 | N.Y. | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 164 | |
| 8 | Loth | Elvira | 45364 | " | N.Y. | " | " | 27 | F | Russ | Russ | 5/11 | 170 | |
| 9 | Orloff | Anton | 7322 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 138 | |
| 10 | Ussolin | John | 11592 | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 40 | |
| 11 | Rasmussen | Martino | 1207333 | Nov 23 | Halifax | " | " | 18 | M | Alban | Alban | 5/1 | 100 | |
| 12 | Fahler | Carl | 122331 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Swede | Swede | 5/7 | 155 | |
| 13 | Jorgensen | Emmanuel | 122329 | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Alban | Alban | 5/10 | 141 | |
| 14 | Johnson | John | 122328 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Swede | Swede | 5/7 | 139 | |
| 15 | MacDonald | Joseph | 122330 | Nov 26 | " | " | " | 46 | M | Canada | Canada | 5/8 | 145 | |
| 16 | Back | Joseph | 122327 | " 27 | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | |
| 17 | Lynch | A | 10873 | July 14 | N.Y. | " | " | 23 | M | W.S. City | | | | |
| 18 | Feljostrum | J. | 16848 | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | do | | | | |
| 19 | Olsen | Carl G. | 124057 | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | | | | |
| 20 | LeBlanc | Charles | 2406 | Aug 16-19 | Halifax | " | " | 20 | M | Canada | Canada | 5/7 | 100 | |
| 21 | Mangau | monrad | 11591 | July 1-19 | N.Y. | " | " | 34 | M | Eng | Eng | | | |
| 22 | Martinsen | monrad | 10918 | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | Norg | Norg | 5/7 | 155 | |
| 23 | Vinogradoff | Alexander | 2406 | Oct 6-19 | Halifax | " | " | 27 | M | Russ | Russ | 5/10 | 168 | |
| 24 | Bruce | Patrick | 11591 | Nov 7-19 | Halifax | " | " | 26 | M | Brit | Brit | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 25 | Flynn | Peter | 11591 | Oct 23-19 | " | " | " | 32 | M | Canada | Canada | 5/3 | 138 | |
| 26 | Anton | Laurine | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | F | " | " | 5/6 | 143 | |
| 27 | Smith | Richard | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | W.S. City | | | | |
| 28 | Martinson | J. Ray | 122343 | Nov 18-19 | " | " | " | 22 | M | Canada | Eng | 6/1 | 178 | |
| 29 | McCarthy | John | 116986-2 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/8 | 152 | |
| 30 | Fuentes | John | 113330 | July 1-19 | N.Y. | " | " | 29 | M | Brit | Eng | 5/1 | 48 | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Robert C Clowry, arriving at City Island N.Y. Dec 22, 1917, from the port of Halifax N.S.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Liguera | Jose L | 122323-2 | Master | July 1-19 | N.Y. | yes | yes | 17 | M | Portg | Portugal | 5 | 130 | |
| 2 | Alarcon | F | | Coast | Aug 18 | Halifax | " | " | 20 | " | Span | Spain | 5/6 | 165 | |
| 3 | Camilo | W de | 0089 | Musman | Nov 26-19 | " | " | " | 29 | " | Port | Portugal | 5/7 | 140 | |
| 4 | Hansen | Otto | 112334 | " | Nov 12-19 | Halifax | " | " | 19 | " | Blanc | Denmark | 5/5 | 138 | |
| 5 | Lynch | Al. | | Deputy | July 19 | N.Y. | " | " | 30 | " | U.S. | U.S. | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Officer, of the Rt & C Clowry, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1917
John B. Burdett
 Immigrant Inspector.

Y. J. Davidson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Rt & C Clowry, S S

12-22-17

12-22-17 - Rt & C Clowry

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N Y

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *London*

139

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *London* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all Members of crew not in possession of Seamen's Identification Cards. When photos in duplicate are ready Telephone Broad 2029 for an Inspector to complete cards

*Acknowledged
Dec 22 1919*

By *Frederic C. Howe*
Commissioner of Immigration
Control

ARRIVED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

detained States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

Dec 22 1919, from the port of London via Southampton

| (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| <i>Yes</i> | | <i>41</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5' 8"</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>Nil</i> |
| <i>No</i> | | <i>38</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>13</i> | |
| | | <i>25</i> | | | | <i>5' 10"</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>Scar on forehead</i> |
| | | <i>23</i> | | | | <i>6'</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>Nil</i> |
| | | <i>24</i> | | | | <i>5' 5"</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| | | <i>18</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| | | <i>19</i> | | | | <i>6'</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>8</i> |
| | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 6"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>2</i> |
| | | <i>17</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>6</i> |
| | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 2"</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| | | <i>43</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>12</i> | |
| | | <i>25</i> | | | | <i>5' 4"</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| | | <i>23</i> | | | | <i>5' 7"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> |
| | | <i>19</i> | | | | <i>5' 11"</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| | | <i>24</i> | | | | <i>5' 11"</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| | | <i>54</i> | | | | <i>5' 6"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>4</i> |
| | | <i>21</i> | | | | <i>5' 7"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>6</i> |
| | | <i>29</i> | | | | <i>5' 11"</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | <i>34</i> | | | | <i>5' 10"</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>4</i> |
| | | <i>19</i> | | | | <i>5' 9"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>Nil</i> |
| | | <i>24</i> | | | | <i>5' 7"</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>Scar on eye</i> |
| | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 3"</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>4</i> |
| | | <i>17</i> | | | | <i>5' 8"</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>Nil</i> |
| | | <i>15</i> | | | | <i>5' 2"</i> | <i>4</i> | <i>8</i> |
| | | <i>15</i> | | | | <i>5' 6"</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>2</i> |
| | | <i>41</i> | | | <i>New Zealand</i> | <i>5' 6"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>4</i> |
| | | <i>41</i> | | | <i>English</i> | <i>5' 8"</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | <i>50</i> | | | | <i>5' 2"</i> | <i>9</i> | |
| | | <i>32</i> | | | | <i>5' 5"</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | <i>32</i> | | | | <i>5' 10"</i> | <i>13</i> | |

Line *Federal Main Hall 62*
Owners *2. Lenchurch Ave London E 4*
Local Agents *Worley Lilly*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

1919, from the port of *London via Hamburg*

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

| (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | 41 | Male | English | British | 5' 8" | 11 | Nil |
| | 38 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 13 | " |
| | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 11 | Scar on forehead |
| | 23 | " | " | " | 6' | 11 | Nil |
| | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 11 | " |
| | 18 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | " |
| | 19 | " | " | " | 6' | 11 | 8 |
| | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 10 | 2 |
| | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 11 | 6 |
| | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 8 | 7 |
| | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | " |
| | 43 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 12 | " |
| | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 10 | " |
| | 23 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 10 | 12 |
| | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 11 | " |
| | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 11 | " |
| | 54 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 10 | 4 |
| | 21 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 10 | 6 |
| | 29 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 12 | 7 |
| | 34 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 11 | 4 |
| | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | Nil |
| | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 9 | Scar on eye |
| | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 9 | 4 |
| | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 9 | Nil |
| | 15 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 8 | " |
| | 15 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 9 | 2 |
| | 41 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 6" | 10 | 4 |
| | 47 | " | English | " | 5' 8" | 12 | 7 |
| | 50 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 9 | " |
| | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 10 | 7 |
| | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 7 | 3 |

Line *Federal Steam Navigation Co.*
Owners *2. Leuchars & Co. London & E.*
Local Agents *Horton & Lilly*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SUSSEX DEC 23 1919

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

nc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Sussex, arriving at New York, Dec 22, 1919, from the port of London via Hamburg

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Squires | John D. | Master | 14/11/19 London | | 41 | Male | English | British | 5' 8" | 11 | Nil |
| 2 | Williams | Bertie M. | Chief Officer | " | No | 38 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 13 | " |
| 3 | Fox | Stephen C. | 2 nd | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 11 | Scar on forehead |
| 4 | Wenlop | Henry W. | 3 rd | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6' | 11 | 6 Nil |
| 5 | Hatchel | William H. | 4 th | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 11 | " |
| 6 | Pankhurst | Richard J. | Wireless Off. | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | " |
| 7 | Boris | Edric | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6' | 11 | 8 |
| 8 | Irvine | John Wally | Apprentice | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 10 | 2 |
| 9 | Moss | Welfred George | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 11 | 6 |
| 10 | Looke | Fred | " | 20/11/19 Greenwich | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 8 | 7 |
| 11 | Osborne | Raymond E. F. | " | 14/11/19 London | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | " |
| 12 | Majee | Charles | Boatman | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 12 | " |
| 13 | Wender-Son | William J. | Sanplummit | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 10 | " |
| 14 | Willes | Perry | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 10 | 12 |
| 15 | Warris | Fred E. | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 11 | " |
| 16 | Warren | Charles | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 11 | " |
| 17 | Mulcaudet | John | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 10 | 4 |
| 18 | Mayhew | Elizabeth | A. B. | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 10 | 6 |
| 19 | Snowden | Edgar | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 12 | 7 |
| 20 | Horlen | Perry J. | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 11 | 4 |
| 21 | Bate | Lydney W. | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 10 | Nil |
| 22 | Windlebank | Reginald J. | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 9 | Scar on eye |
| 23 | Miller | Laurence W. | Deck Boy | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 9 | 4 Scar on face |
| 24 | Elmy | Harry | P. J. | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 9 | Nil |
| 25 | Mason | Estlin | Deck Boy | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 8 | " |
| 26 | Haydon | Charles | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 9 | 2 |
| 27 | Clapham | Francis | Steward in Charge | " | " | 41 | " | Irish | " | 5' 6" | 10 | 4 |
| 28 | Wray | Charles L. | 2 nd St. | " | " | 47 | " | English | " | 5' 8" | 12 | 7 |
| 29 | Bibby | Thomas | Chief Cook | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 9 | " |
| 30 | Allen | William | Baker | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 10 | 7 |
| 31 | Barker | Albert | Baker | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 13 | " |

Line Federal Steam Navigation Co.
Owners 2. Trenchard & Co. London & Co.
Local Agents Horton & Lally

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SUSSEX
DEC 23 1919

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

ne

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Sussex, arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of London via Louisburg

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kerswell | Fredrick | 1st Steward | 12571 | 10/11/19 London | No | Yes | 24 | Male | English | British | 5-8-8 | | Nil |
| 2 | Lee | Arthur F. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-8-9.5 | | Ch of bil on face |
| 3 | Swift | Vincent | Steward Boy | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6-9.6 | | Nil |
| 4 | Clapham | Jack | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5-7-8.4 | | " |
| 5 | Brabbau | Alfred | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5-7-10.2 | | " |
| 6 | Tape | William | 2nd 6610 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | " | 5-9-10.5 | | " |
| 7 | Ride | Henry H. | 3rd 6610 | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | " | 5-9-11.4 | | " |
| 8 | Moxham | William H. | 4th 6610 | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-10-12.5 | | " |
| 9 | Forrest | Robert F. | 5th | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6-9.7 | | " |
| 10 | Munroff | Alexander | Boys 6671 | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | Scotch | " | 5-9-12. | | " |
| 11 | Barnes | William | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | " | 5-6-13.7 | | " |
| 12 | Horton | Albert D. | Stoker 6675 | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5-6-9.10 | | " |
| 13 | Nicholson | John | Greaser 6674 | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Scotch | " | 6-11.7 | | " |
| 14 | Nicholson | George | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5-3-10.6 | | " |
| 15 | Young | Edward G. | " 6676 | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | English | " | 5-6-10.4 | | " |
| 16 | Keating | George | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-3-10.2 | | " |
| 17 | Carman | Charles W. | Greaser 6676 | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5-8-11.7 | | Latent |
| 18 | Lyde | Robert | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Scotch | " | 5-7-10.6 | | Nil |
| 19 | Shurley | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | " | 5-11-11.6 | | " |
| 20 | Goff | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-8-11. | | " |
| 21 | Burgess | Joseph R. | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-8-11.10 | | " |
| 22 | Marlin | Thomas | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-9-11.7 | | " |
| 23 | Mitford | James | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-8-11. | | " |
| 24 | Horton | William | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-6-9-10 | | " |
| 25 | Mahe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Irish | " | 5-11-12 | | Scar on Hand |
| 26 | Gunn | Henry G. | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | English | " | 5-6-10.5 | | Nil |
| 27 | Seager | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6-9-10 | | Scar on left |
| 28 | Woods | Arthur | " 211 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-3-10.0 | | Scar on Throat |
| 29 | Carman | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-7-11.3 | | Nil |
| 30 | Whit | James | " 6676 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-8-9-10 | | Latent |
| | Jones | George | Fireman | 24/11/19 | London | " | " | 26 | " | W. Ind | " | 5-4-10 | | Nil |

Line Federal Steam Navigation Co.
Owners L. Kenchurch Ltd London E.C.
Local Agents W. H. L. Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER 2

I, Master, of the SS Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1917

Abraham
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Squires
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

142

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of

December, 1919

1700

at Kingston Jamaica

✓ Fee \$2.00 = 12.1

Feb No

Vice Consul at the United States of America

NOR. -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | + | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 1 | + | 1 |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JOSEPH J. CUNEO" 9-10

Passengers sailing from

PORT ANTONIO.....JAMAICA.....B.W.

DECEMBER 23rd

1919.

| No.
on
List. | HEAD-TAX
STATUS.
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.)</small> | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
occupation. | Able to—
Read. | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
<small>* Intended future permanent residence.</small> | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground). | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Bennett | Beatrice | 28 | F | S Domestic | Yes English | Yes | British Subj | Black West Indian Jamaica | St. Andrew | Mary Olivier (Mother) 12 West
Race Course, St. Andrew, Ja. | West N.Y Long Island | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1404

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY N.Y. U.S.A.

191

143

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
Whether alien intends, to return to country whence he came, after period of temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
Ever in prison or disbarred, or under ban for care and treatment of the insane, or for other reasons, or whether he is supported by charity; if so, by whom?
Whether a polygamist.
Whether an anarchist.
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | - | Dora Anderson (Cousin) 17 East Front St, Hemstead, L.I. N.Y. | Yes | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Black | Black | Brown | Jamaica | St. Andrew |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fox, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1914
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

BRISTOL
DEC 24 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge Bristol, arriving at City Island, N.Y., Dec 28, 1919, from the port of Winsor N.S.

h aliens
See Summary
& Statement

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | (13)
Other marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Morwick | Samuel | Master | July 23 | Pointe St. Louis | Yes | | 38 | | White | N.S. | 5'10" | 190 | | |
| 2 | Santford | Arthur | Mate | Nov 20 | Pointe St. Louis | " | | 50 | | White | N.S. | | 160 | | |
| 3 | Fitzgerald | Amos | Deck Hand | Nov 20 | Pointe St. Louis | " | | 20 | | White | N.S. | 5'11" | 180 | | |
| 4 | Berges | Anston | Boat | Dec 28 | Winsor, N.S. | " | | 33 | | " | N.S. | | 160 | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

S. M. Morwick
Master

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barge Boat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of December, 1919
H. B. Proctor
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. M. Morwick
 Master, First or Second Officer.

B - is - t - l - S - J

12-23-19

148

aliens
Scotland

(13)

marks or
 varieties

12-23-19 - B - is - t - l - S - J

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 26, Customs Regulations of 1918The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

145

Persons composing the Crew of the American SS "Gargoyle" called the
of New York (Insert name of vessel.)
whereof S. Johannesen is Master.

| NAME OF SEAMAN. | | RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN. | CAPACITY. | BIRTHPLACE. | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF— | Age. | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. | | | |
|---------------------|----|--|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | Height. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. |
| | | | | | | | Feet. In. | | | |
| N. L. Evans | 1 | New York | Mate | Va. | U.S. | 28 | 6 2 | L | Br | Br. |
| Fredk. Belling | 2 | 499 | — | Eng. Nat. | " | 36 | 5 11 | " | " | " |
| T. L. Laughan | 3 | 6984 | — | La. | " | 31 | 5 10 | " | " | " |
| John Sanders | 4 | 3695 | Boat | Eng. Nat. | " | 56 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| H. Olsen | 5 | 21789 | Pumps | Nor. | Nor. | 32 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| P. A. Adams | 6 | 5285 | O.B. | La. | U.S. | 25 | 5 11 | " | " | " |
| W. Louter | 7 | 10532 | — | Nawl. | Nawl. | 22 | 5 4 | " | " | " |
| John Ferkink | 8 | 20076 | — | Ill. | U.S. | 24 | 5 4 | " | " | " |
| Ingnan Hansen | 9 | 27797 | — | Nor. | Nor. | 21 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Fred. H. H. H. | 10 | — | — | Nor. | Nor. | 22 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Wm. Lisen | 11 | 5610 | — | Fin. | P. D. | 24 | 5 10 | " | " | " |
| Wm. J. Casey | 12 | 20582 | Ord. Seaman | P. D. | U.S. | 19 | 5 4 | " | " | " |
| John Amesford | 13 | 2724 | — | P. D. | " | 19 | 5 8 | " | " | " |
| Frederick Dambke | 14 | 2086 | Wireless | Eng. Nat. | " | 16 | 5 10 | " | " | " |
| P. S. Smith | 15 | 3121 | Chf. Eng. | S. C. | " | 36 | 6 6 | Dark | " | " |
| Wm. Deuchman | 16 | 25350 | 1st | Minn. | " | 42 | 5 9 | " | " | " |
| H. M. Combs | 17 | 2166 | 2nd | N. Y. | " | 27 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| W. C. Mayner | 18 | 8875 | 3rd | S. C. | " | 21 | 5 10 | " | " | " |
| E. Aueguato | 19 | 4503 | Stk. Pk. | Port. Nat. | " | 45 | 5 3 | " | " | " |
| Manuel J. Cortes | 20 | 15720 | Order | Argentina | P. D. | 26 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Jose Santos | 21 | 114981 | — | Port. | Port. | 26 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| E. Park | 22 | 114982 | — | Fin. | " | 36 | 5 8 | " | " | " |
| Jose Mario de Silva | 23 | 23098 | Fireman | Port. | Port. | 36 | 5 11 | " | " | " |
| Antonio Sardisco | 24 | 13422 | — | Port. | " | 42 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Amanda Silvestro | 25 | 8064 | — | Port. | " | 37 | 5 11 | " | " | " |
| Manuel Salas | 26 | 10744 | — | Chile | Chile | 33 | 5 11 | " | " | " |
| H. Adriano | 27 | 104413 | — | Port. | Port. | 21 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Jose Fernandez | 28 | 14086 | — | " | " | 26 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Louis Ruess | 29 | 26376 | — | " | " | 32 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Marcos Lantus | 30 | 17641 | — | " | " | 29 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Rafel Silvestro | 31 | 104414 | — | " | " | 19 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Alfonso R. Brown | 32 | 69521 | C. P. | " | " | 24 | 5 4 | " | " | " |
| Acacio Xauza | 33 | 10896 | — | " | " | 21 | 5 6 | " | " | " |
| Antonio De Campos | 34 | 1246 | — | " | " | 29 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Jose Namoi | 35 | 23572 | — | " | " | 28 | 5 5 | " | " | " |
| L. W. Sagran | 36 | 990 | Stewart | Eng. Nat. | U.S. | 35 | 5 8 | " | " | " |
| T. Keoghall | 37 | 4109 | Cook | Gen. P. | Den. | 21 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| L. H. Deuce | 38 | 4796 | 2nd Cook | Miss. | U.S. | 19 | 5 8 | " | " | " |

ERS OF CREW

146

DING CHANGES IN CREW
E.

ABOR

146

New York, N.Y.
June 26th, 1920
Gargoyle
the following is a complete record of all
his port:
of seamen deserted 0
left in hospital (or died) 0
rew this date 113

December 23, 1919, consigned to
at Basseterre, B. M., and is
long, Portugal
First port of call in United States

Crew:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Danish 5 7
Swedish 5 7
Spanish 5 8
Greek 5 6
Danish 5 6

for each alien. See other side.

NAME OF SEAMAN.

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF.

AGE.

HEIGHT.

Feet. In.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

COMPLEXION. HAIR. EYES.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW

146

NG CHANGES IN CREW

OR

146

W. York, N.Y.
Jan 26th, 1920

The following is a complete record of all
port:

of seamen deserted 0

st in hospital (or died) 0

w this date 113

ember 23, 1919, consigned to

at B. J. J., and is

on, Portugal

First port of call in United States

Crew:

When and where signed on.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

, 19

Aish 5 y

Aish 5 y

Aish 5 8

Aish 5 6

Aish 5 6

for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEC 23 1919

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

146

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Jan 26th, 1920

I, master of the American S. S. Gargoyle
from port of Liverpool, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23, 1919, consigned to
Vacuum Oil Co., New York, N.Y.; is now lying at Buzzards Bay, and is
expected to sail Jan 13, 1920, for Lisbon, Portugal
via United States ports of Philadelphia, and Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States
this voyage was Philadelphia, Pa.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

20 Amador Jose M. 22572 24 " " " 5 7
21 Westphal Harold 9109 20 Philadelphia " " 24 " " Danish 5 7
22 Oleson Ola 8574 24 New York " " 26 " " Swede 5 7
23 Vinas Joseph 21483 24 " " " Spanish 5 8
24 Nicklas Albert 18736 20 Copenhagen " 27 " " Greek 5 6
25 Nelson Anker 2760 " " " 24 " " Danish 5 6
26 William Back
27 Inspector
28
29
30

Line Vacuum Oil Co.
Owners 61 Broadway New York City
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| J. H. Evans | 38 | American | Phila, Pa Oct 16, 1919 |
| J. J. Telling | 36 | English | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. Henderson | 36 | " | " " " 18 " |
| M. Olsen | 32 | Norwegian | " " " 18 " |
| R. A. Adams | 30 | American | " " " 18 " |
| J. Cantley | 32 | British | " " " 18 " |
| J. Haskirk | 34 | American | " " " 18 " |
| J. Hansen | 24 | Icelandic | " " " 18 " |
| J. Refschke | 21 | Norwegian | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. Case | 22 | American | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 19 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 19 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 27 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 41 | " | " " " 18 " |
| N. M. Combs | 23 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. B. Mariner | 24 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. Augusto | 45 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| M. J. Cortes | 26 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| J. Santos | 26 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| B. Park | 31 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| J. M. de Silva | 36 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| A. Campione | 42 | " | " " " 18 " |
| A. Silvestre | 37 | " | " " " 18 " |
| M. Polan | 33 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| J. Adams | 21 | Portuguese | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 26 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 32 | " | " " " 18 " |
| M. Santos | 29 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 19 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 24 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. C. J. J. J. | 21 | " | " " " 18 " |
| A. J. J. J. J. | 29 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 26 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 21 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 36 | " | " " " 18 " |
| J. J. J. J. J. | 21 | " | " " " 18 " |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|----------------|------|--------------|----------------|------|--------------|
| J. A. Lightman | 28 | Irishland | A. Lieberstein | 32 | Portuguese |
| H. P. Parker | 28 | American | A. Polak | 38 | " |
| E. Bushner | 29 | " | M. Maras | 34 | " |
| M. Hagedberg | 28 | Russian | M. Lala | 32 | Chile |
| P. Hagedberg | 27 | Irishland | M. Gureich | 34 | " |
| J. Hap | 18 | Dutch | A. Badaryne | 26 | Puerto Rico |
| J. Hagedberg | 25 | Russian | P. Valuyevskii | 29 | Chilean |
| E. Jurek | 19 | " | M. Gellars | 26 | Cuba |
| J. Neukhaus | 25 | " | A. Gellars | 26 | Spanish |
| J. Gustafson | 22 | Swedish | H. Howell | 24 | American |
| M. Hagedberg | 19 | Swedish | M. Sanderson | 23 | Swedish |
| A. Leonard | 16 | English | M. Gureich | 23 | English |
| J. D. Hansen | 35 | American | P. Sabourin | 24 | Portuguese |
| A. Gureich | 20 | " | J. Gureich | 16 | Spanish |
| E. Gureich | 25 | Dutch | P. Gureich | 16 | Puerto Rico |
| J. Kofe | 30 | Spanish | B. Shewby | 40 | Russian |
| J. Kofe | 29 | Portuguese | R. Hiltz | 42 | English |
| E. Kofe | 28 | American | A. Kofe | 29 | Russian |
| A. Kofe | 24 | Chilean | A. Kofe | 25 | American |
| J. Kofe | 25 | Portuguese | | | |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

VACUUM OIL COMPANY.

TEAMSHIP DEPT

[OVER.]

[illegible]

William Bock
Inspector

Line

Owners *Valentine C. & Co*

Local Agents

61 Broadway New York City

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...government because of his or their official character.

DESERTING SE

[illegible]

DISCHARGE

| Name. | Age. | Natio. |
|----------------|------|---------|
| A. H. Evans | x 28 | Amer. |
| J. J. Telling | 36 | Eng. |
| J. W. Anderson | 56 | Eng. |
| W. Sloan | 32 | Irish |
| R. A. Adams | x 25 | Amer. |
| C. J. Cantley | 32 | Irish |
| J. J. Zerk | x 24 | Amer. |
| J. J. J. J. | 24 | Irish |
| J. J. J. J. | 21 | Irish |
| J. J. J. J. | 21 | Irish |
| J. J. J. J. | x 19 | Amer. |
| J. J. J. J. | 19 | Irish |
| J. J. J. J. | 27 | Irish |
| J. J. J. J. | 42 | Irish |
| N. M. Combs | 21 | Irish |
| C. J. J. J. | x 24 | Irish |
| C. J. J. J. | 45 | Portug. |
| M. J. J. J. | 26 | Portug. |
| C. J. J. J. | 26 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 31 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 36 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 42 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 37 | Portug. |
| M. J. J. J. | 33 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 21 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 26 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 32 | Portug. |
| M. J. J. J. | 24 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 19 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 24 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 21 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 27 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 26 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 21 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 36 | Portug. |
| J. J. J. J. | 25 | Portug. |

CABLE ADDRESS: VACUUM
TELEPHONE: 9880 BOWLING GREEN



Lubricants

A grade for each type of service

Vacuum Oil Company

INCORPORATED 1866

61 BROADWAY

GENERAL OFFICES
NEW YORK

AT THIS PORT.

NEW YORK February 5th, 1920.

147

U.S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Barge Office, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

We enclose form No. 689, showing the changes in the crew, prior to departure, of the S.S. "Gargoyle", which sailed from Norfolk, Va., on January 25th.

We would kindly ask you to acknowledge receipt of same at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

Manager, Steamship Dept.

SHS/AC.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|----------------|------|--------------|
| A. A. G. G. G. | 37 | Portuguese |
| A. A. G. G. | 38 | " |
| M. Maria | 34 | " |
| M. A. G. G. | 34 | Chile |
| A. G. G. | 34 | " |
| A. G. G. | 24 | Porto Rico |
| A. G. G. | 29 | Chilian |
| A. G. G. | 13 | Cuba |
| A. G. G. | 26 | Danish |
| A. G. G. | 24 | American |
| A. G. G. | 23 | Swedish |
| A. G. G. | 23 | English |
| A. G. G. | 24 | English |
| A. G. G. | 26 | English |
| A. G. G. | 26 | Porto Rican |
| A. G. G. | 40 | Russian |
| A. G. G. | 42 | English |
| A. G. G. | 39 | Russian |
| A. G. G. | 25 | American |

HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

ration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
ango in crew not reported by me. I certify on
and that, should any additional changes in crew
changes to the immigration authorities.

ACUM OIL COMPANY,

Ernest E. Smith for Master.
 TEAMSHIP DEPT.

[OVER.]

18 Tanga
19 D. Campen
20 Amarino.
21 Westphale
22 Olsson.
23 Vinas.
24 Nicklas.
25 Nielsen.
26
27
28
29
30

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|----|--------------|---|-----|---|--------------|
| Jose M. | ✓ | 9109 | 24 | " | " | " | " | 5-5 |
| Harold | ✓ | 8574 | 20 | Philadelphia | " | " | " | Danish 5-7 |
| Ola | ✓ | Miss Man | 24 | New York | " | " | " | Swede 5-7 |
| Joseph | ✓ | 8548-9 | 24 | " | " | " | " | Spaniard 5-8 |
| Albert | ✓ | 18736 | 20 | Cape May | " | Ma | " | Greek 5-6 |
| Anker | ✓ | 2760 | " | " | " | yes | " | Danish 5-6 |
| <p>William Black
Inspector</p> | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners ☒

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners Vacuum Oil Co. * See list of rat
 Note. Failu
 Local Agents 61 Broadway, New York City
 14-1240

organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel: *S.S. Gar*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN

Family name

- 1 *Sauter*
- 2 *Olsen*
- 3 *Sven*
- 4 *Hansen*
- 5 *Bartes*
- 6 *Silva*
- 7 *Cardenas*
- 8 *Silvestre*
- 9 *Salas*
- 10 *Bramos*
- 11 *Santos*
- 12 *Farr*
- 13 *Adriana*
- 14 *Lernandes*
- 15 *Mimis*
- 16 *Sauter*
- 17 *Silvestre*
- 18 *Sauza*
- 19 *D. Campos*
- 20 *Amador*
- 21 *Westphall*
- 22 *Oleson*
- 23 *Vinas*
- 24 *Nicklas*
- 25 *Nielsen*
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Copenhagen v. Aarhus Denmark
via Copenhagen with Scotland

| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| <i>Dutch</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>4</i> | |
| <i>Nor</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Sw</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>10</i> | |
| <i>Nor</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| <i>Argentin</i> | <i>5</i> | | |
| <i>Portug</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| <i>Spanish</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>11</i> | |
| <i>Portug</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>4</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Sw</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| <i>Portug</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| " | <i>5</i> | <i>5</i> | |
| <i>Danish</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Sw</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>7</i> | |
| <i>Spanish</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>8</i> | |
| <i>Greek</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |
| <i>Danish</i> | <i>5</i> | <i>6</i> | |

Line

Owners *Valerius O. S. Co.*

Local Agents *61 Broadway New York City*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Gargayle*, arriving at *New York*, *December 23*, 191*9*, from the port of *Copenhagen & Aarhus Denmark*
Spangmuir & Seethaus

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sauter | William | V O.B. Seaman. 105732 | 16 | Philadelphia | To be paid off. | yes | 22 | Male | White | Dutch | 5 | 4 | |
| 2 | Olsen | Aakar | V Seaman. 21789 | 14 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | Nor | 5 | 7 | |
| 3 | Green | Walter | V O.B. Seaman. 1010 | 24 | New York | " | " | 24 | " | " | Sw | 5 | 10 | |
| 4 | Hansen | Inguar | V 27297 | 20 | Philadelphia | " | " | 21 | " | " | Nor | 5 | 6 | |
| 5 | Cartes | Munial | V O.B. 15720 | 14 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | Argentin | 5 | | |
| 6 | Silva | Jos. Mariad. | V Seaman. 23098 | 16 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | Portug | 5 | 11 | |
| 7 | Cardenas | Antonia | V 12422 | 16 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | |
| 8 | Silvestre | Amanda | V 5064 | 16 | " | " | no | 34 | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | |
| 9 | Salar | Munial | V 10744 | 16 | " | " | yes | 33 | " | " | Spanish American | 5 | 11 | |
| 10 | Brauns | Alfando | Carl Seaman. | 16 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | Portug | 5 | 4 | |
| 11 | Santos | Jose | V O.B. 144951 | 24 | New York | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | |
| 12 | Fark | Emal | V 144982 | 24 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | Sw | 5 | 8 | |
| 13 | Adriana | Francisco | V Seaman. 1104413 | 24 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | Portug | 5 | 6 | |
| 14 | Hernandez | Jose | V 14080 | 24 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | |
| 15 | Munio | Guiz | V 246376 | 24 | " | " | no | 32 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | |
| 16 | Sauter | Marial | V 29646 | 24 | " | " | yes | 29 | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | |
| 17 | Linco | Rafal | V 104414 | 24 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | |
| 18 | Sauza | Seacis | V Carl Seaman. 10391 | 24 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | |
| 19 | D. Campu | Antonia | V 1246 | 24 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | |
| 20 | Amarras | Jos. M. | V 23572 | 24 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | |
| 21 | Westphall | Harold | V O.B. 9109 | 20 | Philadelphia | " | " | 21 | " | " | Danish | 5 | 7 | |
| 22 | Oleson | Ola | V Miss Man. 8574 | 24 | New York | " | " | 26 | " | " | Swede | 5 | 7 | |
| 23 | Vinas | Joseph | V 21487 | 24 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | Spanish | 5 | 8 | |
| 24 | Nicklas | Albert | V O Seaman. 18736 | 20 | Copenhagen | " | no | 27 | " | " | Greek | 5 | 6 | |
| 25 | Nelson | Anker | V O. 2740 | " | " | " | yes | 21 | " | " | Danish | 5 | 6 | |
| 26 | | | William Back | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners *Valerius C. Co.*

Local Agents *61 Broadway, New York City*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J. J., of the S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1919

J. J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

William Black
Immigrant Inspector.

Gargyle, S. S.

12-23-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

150

in the port of

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

7/12 12 11

alt Enos Indian, Gratiot : 5 6 138

do do do 5.6 125

to do do 0.3 120

do do do 6:6 144.

6 do do 5.7 155

do do 5. 7 125.

do do o 3 113-

2 do do 5.5 138

100 100 5.3 123

do do 51 110

do do 5. 4 128

do do 5:6/30

do do 5.62/35-

do do 5.6 128'

do do 5.7 /25-

20 20 5.6 115

do do 5.5 145

10 10 10 5.3 95-

100 100 100 at. 11 1/2

110 110 110 5:9. 145

No. No. No. 5.1 112

60 00 10 5.5 115

do do do 5.4 138

Ac Ac Ac 5.12.13

10 28 50 5-2 110

66 66 66 5.2 1.0

26 20 50.0 100

50 16 1/2 5.0 11

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14, 149.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1249

...organizing government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Kandahar"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec*, 1919, from the port of *150*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | ft | in | lb. |
| 1 | Abdool | Nazid | Saemuy | | 22. 9. 19 | Calcutta | No | | | Male | Indo-Asian | 5.6 | 138 | |
| 2 | Azama | allu Esmayt | allu | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 125 | |
| 3 | Cassim | Shamy | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.3 | 120 | |
| 4 | Kathim | allu Bakar | allu | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 5 | Mainaddy | Calliny | asety | Gerang | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.7 | 155 | |
| 6 | Jamrukh | Sing Mahd | 1 st | Dindal | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.7 | 125 | |
| 7 | Sahamaddin | Rahim | 2 nd | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.3 | 115 | |
| 8 | Burns | Burns | Cassab | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.5 | 138 | |
| 9 | Saokor | Adam | Winchman | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.3 | 123 | |
| 10 | Salad | allu Bakar | allu | Lascar | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.1 | 110 | |
| 11 | Matin | Sulim | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.4 | 128 | |
| 12 | Muckool | St. Shikim | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 13 | Lotiff | adool | Lotam | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 135 | |
| 14 | Mainoodin | Mungal | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 128 | |
| 15 | Wahidkhan | Shamshur | Khan | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.7 | 125 | |
| 16 | Adul | Jatta | Abdool | Cadet | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.6 | 115 | |
| 17 | Abdul | allu Chand | Mahd | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.5 | 145 | |
| 18 | Kodum | allu Rahimoodin | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.3 | 95 | |
| 19 | Monsieur | Baodze | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 4.11 | 112 | |
| 20 | Saffor | allu Ann | allu | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.9 | 145 | |
| 21 | Enaph | K. Jager | K. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.1 | 112 | |
| 22 | Sakor | Salvatore | Shandary | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.5 | 115 | |
| 23 | Enayn | Roscoe | Dupas | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.4 | 135 | |
| 24 | Bindu | allu Rasheed | | Lascar | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.12 | 115 | |
| 25 | Abdool | Gaffer | Enamkhan | allu Bakar | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.2 | 110 | |
| 26 | St. Abdool | St. Rumpun | 5 th | Capt | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.2 | 110 | |
| 27 | Ingles | Rahoman | Baku | 9 th | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.0 | 110 | |
| 28 | Abdool | Rahim | Abdool | Rahim | 9 th | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.0 | 110 | |
| 29 | Abdool | Rahoman | Muckool | | 4 th | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.5 | 110 | |
| 30 | Dusa | Guthy | Dupas | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.4 | 110 | |
| 31 | Roscoe | Doras | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.0 | 110 | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Persons who are members of any organization or committee, or who are in the service of any organization or committee, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who are in the service of any organization or committee, which advocates the destruction of property, or who are in the service of any organization or committee, which advocates the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, are prohibited from entering the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John C. Lane, of the S.S. Kanakafar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1917

John C. Lane
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

58

lines

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Kandakar"*, arriving at *New York, Dec*, 1919, from the port of *Amboina* *12/1/19*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rharulla | Desrie | 22.9.19 | Calcutta | 124 | 34 | Male | East Indian | British Indian | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 2 | Mukta Meah | Eathulla | 1st | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 110 | |
| 3 | Afazar | Durallee | 2nd | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Pesamulla | Dorjulla | 3rd | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 130 | |
| 5 | Shor Meah | Mazappa Meah | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 110 | |
| 6 | Kyderalle | Bororady | | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 130 | |
| 7 | Rassam | Meah Dorallan | | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 110 | |
| 8 | Kurumalla | Mahi Sorop | | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 125 | |
| 9 | Mazidulla | Imedulla | | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 120 | |
| 10 | Rahimulla | Kitipattamulla | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 128 | |
| 11 | Shazid | Aimulla | | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.1 | | |
| 12 | Shozod | alle Saffa alle | | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.3 | | |
| 13 | Abdool | Carrim Hossain Meah | | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 14 | Mozaffer | ulla Libanulla | | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 15 | Arman | ulla Hossain Meah | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.5 | | |
| 16 | Baboo | Meah Mahd | | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.2 | | |
| 17 | Mahd | Salin Calinulla | | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 18 | Jaffer | din Mahd | | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.1 | | |
| 19 | Samed | ulla Beramulla | | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.4 | | |
| 20 | Era | Mahd Gobroo Mahd | | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.4 | | |
| 21 | Sayel | ulla Safathulla | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.2 | | |
| 22 | Omra | Meah Azidaulla | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.5 | | |
| 23 | Yallal | ulla Ramoaulla | | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 4.10 | | |
| 24 | Hamdao | Kham Sarok Kham | | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.7 | | |
| 25 | Pesam | ulla Dorcamulla | | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 26 | Rosoa | Meah Upooa Meah | | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 27 | Amul | alla Saporulla | | do | do | 8 | do | do | do | 5.3 | | |
| 28 | Galap | ulla Shorulla | | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.4 | | |
| 29 | Manoroddy | Bosoroddy | | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.3 | | |
| 30 | Kakim | Kassim Baskin | | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.3 | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Crome, of the S. S. Kandahar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1919

W. C. Crome
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kandalax*, arriving at *New York, Dec*, 1919, from the port of

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | marks or other |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | ft | in | lb | |
| 1 | Crome | Robert William | Master | 24. 11. 19 | London | NO | Yes | 47 | Male | English | British | 5. 5 | | 101 | |
| 2 | Readwin | Ernest | 1st Mate | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5. 8 | | 165 | |
| 3 | Chapman | Edward Godfrey | 2nd Mate | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5. 8 1/2 | | 145 | |
| 4 | Liley | Edgar | 3rd Mate | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5. 10 1/2 | | 150 | |
| 5 | Rattray | Arthur | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | Scotch | do | 5. 8 1/2 | | 154 | |
| 6 | Wensley | George Dicky | Chief Steward | do | do | do | do | 57 | do | English | do | 6. 0 | | 201 | badly bent arm |
| 7 | Cochrane | Robert Hoddart | Engineer | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | Scotch | do | 5. 7 | | 154 | |
| 8 | Johnston | William | 2nd Mate | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5. 10 | | 161 | Dragon right leg |
| 9 | McCabe | John | 3rd Mate | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5. 11 | | 160 | |
| 10 | Baxter | William | 4th Mate | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Scotch | do | 5. 10 | | 162 | |
| 11 | Taylor | John William | 3rd Mate | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | English | do | 5. 8 1/2 | | 153 | |
| 12 | Narrish | Godfrey Edgar | Wireless Operator | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5. 6 | | 140 | |
| 13 | Strickland | Leonard | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5. 5 1/2 | | 140 | |
| 14 | Cass | Joseph Watkins | Apprentice | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 6. 0 | | 18 | Scar on right eye |
| 15 | Atkins | Reynolds Ernest | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5. 10 1/2 | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS.

Vessel *S. S. Margaret*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens; deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all stevedores, passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens:

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 154

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

1919, from the port of *San Juan P.R.*

| (4) | No. on list | Family name | Given name |
|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1 | | Anderson | Ann |
| 2 | | Hickey | William |
| 3 | | Lambert | H. D. |
| 4 | | Ose | John |
| 5 | | Olson | Oswald |
| 6 | | Mikos | Mark |
| 7 | | Hall | John B. |
| 8 | | Comas | Juan A. |
| 9 | | Henders | Emil |
| 10 | | Bading | Man |
| 11 | | Koch | Holger |
| 12 | | Lipton | Edw. |
| 13 | | Brimley | M.D. |
| 14 | | Shroeder | Richard |
| 15 | | Elliot | Frank |
| 16 | | Boffer | Richard |
| 17 | | Newton | Sam L. |
| 18 | | Schmitz | Harold |
| 19 | | Brusard | Ann |
| 20 | | Hulseburg | Ben C. |
| 21 | | Vetters | Hugo |
| 22 | | Noval | Juan |
| 23 | | Smith | Basil |
| 24 | | Guerrero | Gregorio |
| 25 | | Diaz | Manuel |
| 26 | | Martinez | Tom |
| 27 | | Auburn | S. |
| 28 | | Fukusaki | T. |
| 29 | | Schimura | M. |
| 30 | | Lumiasa | Bela |
| | | Sato | J. |

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures in the center section]

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.
ACKNOWLEDGED. *[Signature]* U. S. Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature)
(File)

[Handwritten notes and dates in the right section of the table]
3rd Oct 11
Oct 29 Baltimore
Oct 29
Oct 29
Fireman 29
28
Dec 2 New York
Nov 14 Baltimore
Steward Oct 11 New York
Cook 11
2nd Cook 11
Miss Boy Nov 28
28
11

| (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-----|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| aid | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight |
| | | | | | | | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | | 45 | male | Scand | American | 57 | 160 |
| | | 45 | | American | " | 511 | 170 |
| | | 24 | | " | " | 56 | 150 |
| | | 52 | | Russian | Russia | 58 | 160 |
| | | 26 | | Scand | Norwegian | 59 | 165 |
| | | 37 | | Greek | Greek | 57 | 170 |
| | | 21 | | " | Swedish | 60 | 175 |
| | | 28 | | West Ind | American | 54 | 150 |
| | | 23 | | Finnish | Finn | 57 | 160 |
| | | 30 | | Dutch | Holland | 57 | 165 |
| | | 15 | | Scand | Denmark | 55 | 150 |
| | | 23 | | English | American | 57 | 155 |
| | | 36 | | Canadian | Canadian | 56 | 160 |
| | | 54 | | German | " | 54 | 165 |
| | | 34 | | American | American | 57 | 160 |
| | | 29 | | " | " | 60 | 175 |
| | | 19 | | " | " | 58 | 155 |
| | | 56 | | Swiss | Switzerland | 56 | 170 |
| | | 29 | | Russian | American | 511 | 180 |
| | | 49 | | Dutch | Holland | 58 | 160 |
| | | 58 | | Russian | Russia | 56 | 165 |
| | | 27 | | Spanish | Spanish | 54 | 150 |
| | | 40 | | American | American | 511 | 165 |
| | | 20 | | Mexican | Mexico | 55 | 150 |
| | | 27 | | Spanish | Spanish | 54 | 150 |
| | | 31 | | Japanese | Japan | 56 | 155 |
| | | 24 | | | | 54 | 150 |
| | | 24 | | | | 53 | 150 |
| | | 28 | | | | 53 | 145 |
| | | 37 | | | | 54 | 150 |
| | | 22 | | | | 52 | 140 |

Line *Bull 88*
Owners *B. Bull & Co*
Local Agents *A. H. Bull & Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 154

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S. S. M. ...*

by vessel having such aliens

man P.R.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
Family name | (3)
First name | (4)
Rank or position | (5)
Date of arrival | (6)
Place of birth | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Height | (10)
Weight | (11)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Anderson | John | Carpenter | Nov-29 | New York | 52 | M | 57 | 160 | Russian Russia |
| 2 | Hickey | Oswald | Boatswain | 14 | Baltimore | 26 | M | 51 | 170 | Scand Norwegian |
| 3 | Lambour | Mark | A.B. | 29 | New York | 37 | M | 56 | 150 | Greek Greek |
| 4 | Ose | John | " | 29 | " | 21 | M | 60 | 175 | Newfoundland |
| 5 | Olson | Juan A | " | 29 | " | 28 | M | 54 | 150 | West Ind American |
| 6 | Mikas | Emil | " | 3 | " | 23 | M | 57 | 160 | Finish Finin |
| 7 | Hall | John | " | 3 | " | 30 | M | 57 | 165 | Dutch Holland |
| 8 | Comas | Holger | O.S. | Nov-14 | Baltimore | 15 | M | 55 | 150 | Scand Denmark |
| 9 | Kinder | Ed | " | Dec-4 | New York | 23 | M | 57 | 155 | English American |
| 10 | Bading | M.D. | A.B. | Oct-11 | " | 36 | M | 56 | 160 | Canadian American |
| 11 | Koch | Wm | Ch Eng | 29 | Baltimore | 54 | M | 54 | 165 | German " |
| 12 | Lipton | Frank | 1st Asst | Dec-1 | New York | 34 | M | 57 | 160 | American American |
| 13 | Brimley | Richard | 2nd " | 2 | " | 29 | M | 60 | 175 | " " |
| 14 | Shroeder | Sam | 3rd " | Oct-11 | " | 19 | M | 58 | 155 | " " |
| 15 | Elliot | Har | Chief | Oct-29 | Baltimore | 56 | M | 56 | 170 | Russian Switzerland |
| 16 | Boffer | Am | Chief | 29 | " | 29 | M | 51 | 180 | Russian American |
| 17 | Newton | Ben | Chief | Oct-29 | " | 49 | M | 58 | 160 | Dutch Holland |
| 18 | Schmitz | Hugo | Fireman | 29 | " | 58 | M | 56 | 165 | Russian Russian |
| 19 | Brusband | Juan | " | 28 | " | 27 | M | 54 | 150 | Spanish Spanish |
| 20 | Hulsberg | Basil | " | 28 | " | 40 | M | 51 | 165 | American American |
| 21 | Vetter | Gregorio | Wiper | Dec-2 | New York | 20 | M | 55 | 150 | Mexican Mex |
| 22 | Noval | Mamuel | " | Nov-14 | Baltimore | 27 | M | 54 | 150 | Spanish Spanish |
| 23 | Smith | J | Steward | Oct-11 | New York | 31 | M | 56 | 155 | Japanese Jap |
| 24 | Amuro | S | cook | 11 | " | 24 | M | 54 | 150 | " |
| 25 | Montani | T | 2nd cook | 11 | " | 24 | M | 53 | 150 | " |
| 26 | Auburn | T | mess boy | Nov-28 | " | 28 | M | 53 | 145 | " |
| 27 | Fukusaki | M | " | 28 | " | 37 | M | 54 | 150 | " |
| 28 | Schimura | Bleese | " | 11 | " | 22 | M | 52 | 140 | " |
| 29 | Lamisopo | J | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Sato | J | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

Line *Bull*
Owners *A. Bull & Co*
Local Agents *A. H. Bull & Co*

* See list of notes on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Migrant, arriving at New York, Dec, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Anderson | A. | Chief Mate | | Oct 11 | New York | Yes | | 45 | male | Scand | American | 57 | 160 | |
| 2 | Hickey | William | 2nd Mate | | Nov 28 | " | | | 45 | | American | " | 51 | 170 | |
| 3 | Larmour | H. D. | 3rd | | Nov 1 | Baltimore | | | 24 | | " | " | 56 | 150 | |
| 4 | Ose | John | Carpenter | | Nov 29 | New York | | | 52 | | Russian | Russia | 58 | 160 | |
| 5 | Olsen | Oswald | Boatman | | 14 | Baltimore | | | 26 | | Scand | Norwegian | 59 | 165 | |
| 6 | Mikas | Mark | A. B. | | 29 | New York | | | 37 | | Greek | Greek | 57 | 170 | |
| 7 | Hall | John E. | " | | 29 | " | | | 21 | | " | Newfoundland | 60 | 175 | |
| 8 | Comas | Juan A. | " | | 29 | " | | | 28 | | West Ind | American | 54 | 180 | |
| 9 | Hender | Emil | " | | 3 | " | | | 23 | | Finish | Fin | 57 | 160 | |
| 10 | Bading | E. | " | | 3 | " | | | 30 | | Dutch | Holland | 57 | 165 | |
| 11 | Koch | Holger | O. S. | | Nov 14 | Baltimore | | | 15 | | Scand | Denmark | 55 | 150 | |
| 12 | Lipton | Ed. | " | | Dec 4 | New York | | | 23 | | English | American | 57 | 135 | |
| 13 | Brimley | M. D. | A. B. | | Oct 11 | " | | | 36 | | Canadian | American | 56 | 160 | |
| 14 | Shroeder | Wm. | Ch Eng | | 29 | Baltimore | | | 54 | | German | " | 54 | 165 | |
| 15 | Elliot | Frederic | 1st Asst | | Dec 1 | New York | | | 34 | | American | American | 57 | 160 | |
| 16 | Coffey | Richard | 2nd | | 2 | " | | | 29 | | " | " | 60 | 175 | |
| 17 | Newton | S. L. | 3rd | | Oct 11 | " | | | 19 | | " | " | 58 | 155 | |
| 18 | Schmitz | H. | Victor | | Oct 29 | Baltimore | | | 56 | | Russian | Switzerland | 56 | 170 | |
| 19 | Brusard | A. | Victor | | 29 | " | | | 29 | | Russian | American | 51 | 180 | |
| 20 | Hulsburg | B. | Victor | | Oct 29 | " | | | 49 | | Dutch | Holland | 58 | 160 | |
| 21 | Vetter | Hugo | Fireman | | 29 | " | | | 58 | | Russian | Russia | 56 | 165 | |
| 22 | Noval | Juan | " | | 28 | " | | | 27 | | Spanish | Spanish | 54 | 150 | |
| 23 | Smith | Basil | " | | 28 | " | | | 40 | | American | American | 51 | 165 | |
| 24 | Amvero | Gregorio | Victor | | Dec 2 | New York | | | 20 | | Mexican | Mex | 55 | 150 | |
| 25 | Siao | Mannel | " | | Nov 14 | Baltimore | | | 27 | | Spanish | Spanish | 54 | 150 | |
| 26 | Montani | J. | Steward | | Oct 11 | New York | | | 31 | | Japanese | Jap | 56 | 155 | |
| 27 | Auburn | S. | cook | | 11 | " | | | 24 | | | | 54 | 150 | |
| 28 | Fukusaki | J. | 2nd cook | | 11 | " | | | 24 | | | | 53 | 150 | |
| 29 | Schimura | H. | mess boy | | Nov 28 | " | | | 26 | | | | 53 | 145 | |
| 30 | Lumisapo | B. | " | | 28 | " | | | 37 | | | | 54 | 150 | |
| | Sato | J. | " | | Oct 11 | " | | | 22 | | | | 52 | 140 | |

Line Bull
Owners A. Bull & Co
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co

* See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Signature)

(Signature)

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Margaret*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 10*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Juan P.R.*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Sato</i> | <i>J</i> | <i>Master</i> | <i>Oct 4</i> | <i>New York</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>male</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>Japanese</i> | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| 2 | <i>Fujimoto</i> | <i>B</i> | | <i>Nov 29</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>37</i> | <i>male</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5'3"</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| 3 | <i>Stack</i> | <i>J. F.</i> | <i>Wireless</i> | <i>Dec 3</i> | <i>"</i> | | | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'5"</i> | <i>155</i> | |
| 4 | <i>Chisholm</i> | <i>J. D.</i> | <i>Master</i> | <i>Oct 12</i> | <i>New York</i> | | | <i>53</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>200</i> | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line *Bull S/L Co*
Owners *A H Bull & Co*
Local Agents *A H Bull & Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John B. Hisholm, of the SS Margaret, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1914.
John B. Hisholm Master, First or Second Officer
John B. Hisholm Immigrant Inspector.

Margaret, S S

12-23-14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Constantine*

156

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 38. That upon arrival any foreign port or place it consigned, or master thereof, officer in charge of the port, all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port, of such information as the prescribe; and after the duty of such owner, agent, immigration officer, in writing which any such alien has in description of such alien, it shall be the duty of such deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees time of the arrival but whether departure, and also the paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the or master so to deliver either and departing, respectively, or landing, such owner, agent by the Secretary of Labor, customs district in which \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it is remitted or refunded: Prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Constantine* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

John McDonald to be supplied with seaman's identification card
Room 233 Range Office, N.Y. Battery

Room 233 Range Office, N.Y. Battery

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR
TION SERVICE

157

PORT OF *New York*
15th Jan 1920
S. S. *Oriental*

robly certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *1*
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *Nil*
Total crew this date *36*
21 Dec 1919, consigned to
is now lying at *Dist 32, Brooklyn* and is
for *Constantinople*
First port of call in United States

nt of all changes in crew:

RTING SEAMEN.

| Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>British</i> | <i>25th Sept 1918 Glasgow</i> |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|----|-----------------|----------------|---|
| 18 | <i>Walker</i> | <i>Henric</i> | <i>Donkeyman</i> | " | " | " | " | 24 | <i>Harold</i> | <i>5.5.140</i> | " |
| 19 | <i>Marks</i> | <i>David</i> | <i>Fireman</i> | " | " | " | " | 23 | <i>S. Leone</i> | <i>5.7.160</i> | " |
| 20 | <i>Wilson</i> | <i>Isaac</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | <i>5.6.162</i> | " |
| 21 | <i>Brown</i> | <i>Charles</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | <i>5.5.148</i> | " |
| 22 | <i>Davies</i> | <i>Joe</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | <i>5.4.142</i> | " |
| 23 | <i>Johnson</i> | <i>Granger</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | <i>5.6.160</i> | " |
| 24 | <i>Anderson</i> | <i>Joe</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | <i>5.7.158</i> | " |
| 25 | <i>Toby</i> | <i>Tom</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | <i>5.5.148</i> | " |
| 26 | <i>Tobey</i> | <i>Tom</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | <i>5.6.150</i> | " |
| 27 | <i>Tobey</i> | <i>Tom</i> | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | <i>5.4.140</i> | " |
| 28 | <i>Webster</i> | <i>Reginald</i> | <i>Ch. Steward</i> | " | " | " | " | 40 | <i>English</i> | <i>5.5.145</i> | " |
| 29 | <i>Cook</i> | <i>Joseph</i> | <i>Ast.</i> | " | " | " | " | 25 | <i>Scotch</i> | <i>5.3.126</i> | " |
| 30 | <i>Craigan</i> | <i>Charles</i> | <i>Assum.</i> | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | <i>5.4.135</i> | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James Robinson
Master

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

PORT OF New York
15th Jan -, 19 20.
 S. S. Oriстано

Number of seamen deserted ----- 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓ X

Total crew this date 36

of Dec^r 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Yes 32. Brooklyn and is

Constantinople

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

3 SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

itish 25th Sept 1918 Glasgow

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|---|---------|
| 18 | Walker | Henry | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | " | 5.5 140 |
| 19 | Marks | David | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | " | 5.7 160 |
| 20 | Wilson | Isaac | " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | 5.6 162 |
| 21 | Brown | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | " | 5.5 148 |
| 22 | Davis | Joe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | 5.4 142 |
| 23 | Johnson | George | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | " | 5.6 160 |
| 24 | Anderson | Joe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | " | 5.7 158 |
| 25 | Toby | Tom | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | 5.5 148 |
| 26 | Tobey | Tom | " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | " | 5.6 150 |
| 27 | Tobey | Tom | " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | 5.4 140 |
| 28 | Webster | Reynolds | Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | " | 5.5 145 |
| 29 | Cook | Joseph | Asst. " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Scotch | " | " | 5.3 126 |
| 30 | Craig | Charles | Mason | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | " | 5.4 135 |

Line

Ожидая

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James Robinson
Master.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York
15th Jan^y, 1920.

I, master of the British S. S. Oriental
(Nationality.)

from port of Loyal, heroby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 of which Total crew this date 36
failed to join

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st Dec^r, 1919, consigned to
Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Tier 32, Brooklyn and is
expected to sail Thursday 15th Jan^y, 1920, for Constantinople
via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States
this voyage was Norfolk Va.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| <u>Lewis McLeod</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>British</u> | <u>25th Sept. 1918 Glasgow</u> |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|---|
| 18 | <u>Walker</u> | <u>Henri</u> | <u>Donkeyman</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>24</u> | " | <u>Portuguese</u> | " | <u>5.5.140</u> | " |
| 19 | <u>Marks</u> | <u>David</u> | <u>Fireman</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>23</u> | " | <u>P. Leone</u> | " | <u>5.7.160</u> | " |
| 20 | <u>Wilson</u> | <u>Isaac</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>25</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.6.162</u> | " |
| 21 | <u>Brown</u> | <u>Charles</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>22</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.5.148</u> | " |
| 22 | <u>Davies</u> | <u>Joe</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>26</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.4.142</u> | " |
| 23 | <u>Johnson</u> | <u>Ginger</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>28</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.6.160</u> | " |
| 24 | <u>Anderson</u> | <u>Joe</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>28</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.7.158</u> | " |
| 25 | <u>Toby</u> | <u>Tom</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>26</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.5.148</u> | " |
| 26 | <u>Tobey</u> | <u>Tom</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>29</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.6.150</u> | " |
| 27 | <u>Tobey</u> | <u>Tom</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>25</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.4.140</u> | " |
| 28 | <u>Webster</u> | <u>Reynolds</u> | <u>Ch. Steward</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>40</u> | " | <u>English</u> | " | <u>5.5.145</u> | " |
| 29 | <u>Cook</u> | <u>Joseph</u> | <u>Asst. "</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>25</u> | " | <u>Scotch</u> | " | <u>5.3.126</u> | " |
| 30 | <u>Craig</u> | <u>Charles</u> | <u>Reverend</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | <u>19</u> | " | " | " | <u>5.4.135</u> | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James Robinson
Master.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cristano, arriving at Schaltar, on the 8th Nov, 1919, from the port of Norfolk, Va.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | James Robinson | James | Master | 25 Sept. 1919 | Yes | 32 | Male | English | Irish | 5.9 | 170 lb. | None |
| 2 | Moose | John | Ch. Officer | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 150 | " |
| 3 | Eugent | Richard | 2nd | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Jenkins | John | 3rd | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 160 | " |
| 5 | Claverson | John | Carpenter | " | " | 44 | " | Scottish | Irish | 5.8 | 176 | " |
| 6 | McDonald | Finlay | Boatman | " | " | 46 | " | Scottish | Irish | 5.9 | 180 | " |
| 7 | Janieson | John | Aty. | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 8 | McLachlan | Donald | Aty. | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 9 | McInnes | William | Aty. | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 10 | Berney | Harrison | Aty. | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 162 | " |
| 11 | McDonald | John | Aty. | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 170 | " |
| 12 | Farmyn | William | O.S. | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 130 | " |
| 13 | McLeod | Lewis M. | O.S. | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 135 | " |
| 14 | Biding | John | Chief Engineer | " | " | 49 | " | English | " | 5.4 | 140 | " |
| 15 | Harding | John | 2nd | " | " | 31 | " | Welsh | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 16 | Green | John | 3rd | " | " | 34 | " | English | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 17 | Hill | John | 4th | " | " | 26 | " | Australian | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 18 | Walker | Denis | Donkeyman | " | " | 24 | " | Irish | " | 5.5 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Marks | David | Fireman | " | " | 23 | " | S. Leone | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 20 | Wilson | Isaac | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 21 | Brown | Charles | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 148 | " |
| 22 | Davies | Joe | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 142 | " |
| 23 | Johnson | George | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 24 | Anderson | Joe | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 25 | Toby | Tom | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 148 | " |
| 26 | Tobey | Tom | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 27 | Tobey | Tom | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 140 | " |
| 28 | Webster | Reginald | Ch. Steward | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | 5.5 | 145 | " |
| 29 | Cook | Joseph | Asst. " | " | " | 25 | " | Scottish | " | 5.3 | 126 | " |
| 30 | Craig | Charles | Manum. | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 135 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James Robinson
Master.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3
(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cristano*, arriving at *Sehatter*, *St. Hour*, 1919, from the port of *Virginia*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Locke | Charles | Asst. Cook. 25/9/19 | Glasgow | 40 | 17 | Male | English | Irish | 5.8 | 160 | 66 |
| 2 | Earle | Henry | Steward | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 162 | " |
| 3 | Jerguson | W. C. | Steward | " | " | 18 | " | Scotch | " | 5.8 | 150 | " |
| 4 | Whitford | James | Ship's Cook 27/9/19 | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 5 | Pearcey | Arthur | Apprentice 25/9/19 | " | " | 16 | " | English | " | 5.3 | 130 | " |
| 6 | Shadbolt | John | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 136 | " |

Consulate of the United States
at America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. No. 199

Vessel will probably sail for

at Atlantic port of the U. S. on 10/10/19

Consul of the United
States of America.



UNITED STATES CONSULATE
8 - DEC. 1919
HORTA, FAYAL

Partly there is no United States Consular Representative
at Fayal - There is no change in the crew



Mr. Leonard - Mr. [unclear]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER. 2

I, *Antonio*, of the *Antonio*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 191*7*

Immigrant Inspector.

R. R. August
Master, First or Second Officer.

Orestano

12-23-19

12-23-19-Orestano

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Belled 1-7-20

St. 12-23-19

R-C-T-A

2 6323

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

160

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Castle

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

arr. 12-23-19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

g/p Dacre

*1 alien
mum crew
14-17-19*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

RS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 23rd, 1919

161

[illegible]

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

162

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Deane*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *51* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *9* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *22nd December*, 19*19*, consigned to *Messrs Barber & Co*; is now lying at *Pier 36 A* and is expected to sail *14th Jan*, 19*20*, for *Japan & China via Panama*.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|--------------|
| 48 | Johnson | Harold | 3 rd Class | do | do | for above | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6.188 | on left F.A. |
| 49 | Anderson | Matthew | S. W. Officer | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8.145 | Tril |
| 50 | Morris | Charles | Frederick Apprentice | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.5.126 | do |
| 51 | Rose | Alfred | Asst Cook | 1.12.19 | on Type | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.7.140 | do |

B. J. Donohue
Master

Line *Casle Line* *The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd*
Owners *Messrs James Chambers & Co* 3 King St
Messrs Barber & Co
Local Agents
17 Battery Place
New York City

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| J. Stoddard ^{fire} | 32 | British | 25.11.19 Hull, England |
| H. F. Morton ^{fire} | 21 | " | " " " |
| T. Johns ^{engine} | 33 | " | " " " |
| W. Johnson ^{engine} | 21 | " | " " " |
| Donald Kendall ^{fire} | 32 | " | " " " |
| Alexander Howe ^{captain} | 40 | " | 1.12.19 North Shields |
| William Ruck ^{cook} | 45 | " | " " " |
| Arthur Rose ^{asst. cook} | 23 | " | " " " |
| Henry Day ^{asst. cook} | 24 | " | 25.11.19 Hull |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1813
Jw. 1.2.3.4 r/b Paid off to transfer to
s/s "Bollin Castle" at New York.

[illegible]

22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Castle Line. (The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd
Line. Messrs James Chambers 3 King St. * See reverse of card
Owners. Messrs James Chambers 3 King St. * See reverse of card
Local Agents. Messrs Barber & Co. Note. - Failure to furnish
18-1940 17 Battery Place New York City

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. J. Donohue

Master

[OVER.]

W. J. Donohue.
Mask.

Mask

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S/S Dacre*

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | Give |
| Family name | | |
| 31 | Truck | Wil |
| 32 | Day | i |
| 33 | Allanson | u |
| 34 | Stockdale | f |
| 35 | Garrod | f |
| 36 | Wem | |
| 37 | Mc Caulley | |
| 38 | Turnbull | i |
| 39 | Larrie | a |
| 40 | Murray | i |
| 41 | Green | |
| 42 | Booling | g |
| 43 | Robert | g |
| 44 | Hine | |
| 45 | Howe | |
| 46 | Hartley | no |
| 47 | John's | David |
| 48 | Johnson | Harold |
| 49 | Anderson | Matthew |
| 50 | Morris | Charles |
| 51 | Rose | Alfred |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

Passes
Donald Kendall
will call at 240
in admission -
and Inspector etc.
Prophecy

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

164

MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Shull* via *Newcastle* or *Type*

| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| British | 5.3 | 108 | Nil |
| do | 5.8 1/2 | 142 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 170 | Scar on right |
| do | 5.6 | 172 | Self flag |
| do | 5.10 | 180 | various designs |
| do | 5.4 1/2 | 160 | on both arms |
| do | 5.6 | 156 | Ship on R.A. |
| do | 5.4 | 160 | Woman & Ship |
| do | 5.4 | 160 | R arm |
| do | 5.7 | 160 | Faith, Hope & |
| do | 5.7 | 160 | Charity left arm |
| do | 5.7 | 160 | Anchor Back |
| do | 5.7 | 160 | of Right Hand |
| British | 5.0 1/2 | 157 | Star on left hand |
| do | 5.10 | 180 | Nil |
| do | 5.6 | 126 | do |
| do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 120 | do |
| do | 5.11 | 168 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| do | 5.10 | 170 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 158 | Head of Bust |
| do | 5.8 | 145 | on left F.A. |
| do | 5.5 | 126 | Nil |
| do | 5.5 | 126 | do |
| do | 5.7 | 140 | do |

B. J. Donohue
Master

Line *Castle Line*
Owners *Messrs James Chambers & Co*
Messrs Barber & Co
Local Agents
17 Battery Place
New York City

Dacre Castle DEC 23 1919

LIST OR MA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Hull via Newcastle on Tyne

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S/S Dacre*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 1826

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

The members of the crew of the S. S.

to sail , WHO WERE SIGNED ON
AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK have been examined by me.
Department of Labor requirements having been complied with, in so
far as the Immigration Service is concerned, said vessel may be
permitted to depart.

DATE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | Family name |
| 31 | Ruck |
| 32 | Day |
| 33 | Allanson |
| 34 | Stockdale |
| 35 | Garrod |
| 36 | Wem |
| 37 | McCauley |
| 38 | Turnbull |
| 39 | Larrie |
| 40 | Murray |
| 41 | Green |
| 42 | Booling |
| 43 | Robert |
| 44 | Hine |
| 45 | Howe |
| 46 | Hartley |
| 47 | Johns |
| 48 | Johnson |
| 49 | Anderson |
| 50 | Morriss |
| 51 | Rose |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

B. J. Donohue
Master.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

| (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| British | 5.3 | 108 | Irish |
| do | 5.8 1/2 | 142 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 170 | Scar on right
half face |
| do | 5.6 | 172 | American born
on both F.A. |
| do | 5.10 | 180 | various designs
on both arms |
| do | 5.4 1/2 | 160 | Ship on R.A. |
| do | 5.6 | 158 | Woman & ship |
| do | 5.4 | 160 | R arm |
| do | 5.4 | 160 | High nose &
Charity left arm |
| do | 5.7 | 160 | Anchor back
of right hand |
| British | 5.0 1/2 | 157 | Star on left hand |
| do | 5.10 | 180 | Irish |
| do | 5.6 | 126 | do |
| do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 120 | do |
| do | 5.11 | 168 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| do | 5.10 | 170 | do |
| do | 5.6 | 158 | Scar on back
on left F.A. |
| do | 5.8 | 145 | Irish |
| do | 5.5 | 126 | do |
| do | 5.7 | 140 | do |

B. J. Donohue
Master.

Line *Castle Line (The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd)*
Owned *James Chamber 3 King St*
Local Agents *James Chamber & Co*
17 Battery Place New York City

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S/S Dacre Castle*(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

31 Truck *Wil*
32 Day *J*
33 Allanson *W.*
34 Stockdale *J*
35 Garrod *J*
36 Wem *J*
37 Mc Caulley *J*
38 Turnbull *J*
39 Larrive *A*
40 Murray *J*
41 Green *J*
42 Cooling *J*
43 Robert *J*
44 Hine *J*
45 Howe *J*
46 Hartley *W.*
47 Johnis *David* *crus 2* *118470* *do* *no* *yes* *caste*
48 Johnson *Harold* *3rd* *115470* *do* *do* *yes* *above* *do. 22* *do* *do*
49 Anderson *Matthew* *S. W. Office* *115470* *do* *do* *no* *do. 20.* *do* *do*
50 Morris *Charles Frederick* *apprentice* *115470* *do* *do* *no* *do. 18.* *do* *do*
51 Rose *Alfred* *Ant Cook* *112-19* *do* *do* *no* *do. 19* *do* *do*

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of *Shull* via *Newcastle on Tyne*

| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|----------------|----------------|------------|--|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| <i>British</i> | <i>5.3</i> | <i>108</i> | <i>Irish</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.8 1/2</i> | <i>142</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>170</i> | <i>Scar on right calf</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>172</i> | <i>various designs on both arms</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>180</i> | <i>Ship on R.A.</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.4 1/2</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>Woman & Ship</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>156</i> | <i>R arm</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.4</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>Faith Hope & Charity left arm</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>Anchor Back of Right Hand</i> |
| <i>British</i> | <i>5.0 1/2</i> | <i>157</i> | <i>Star on left hand</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>180</i> | <i>Irish</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>126</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>120</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>168</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>170</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>158</i> | <i>Head of Bust on left F.A.</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.8</i> | <i>145</i> | <i>Irish</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.5</i> | <i>126</i> | <i>do</i> |
| <i>do</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>do</i> |

B. J. Donohue
Master

Line *Castle Line* *The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd*
Owner *Messrs James Chambers & Co* *3 King St*
Messrs Barber & Co
Local Agents *17 Battery Place* *New York City*

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Dace Castle, arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of Hull via Newcastle on Tyne

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Ruck | William | 1.12.19 | Newcastle on Tyne | Book | No | Yes | 38 | Male | White | British | 5.3 | 108 | Nil |
| 32 | Day | Harry | 25.11.19 | Hull | Asst Cook | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 1/2 | 142 | do |
| 33 | Allanson | Arthur | do | do | Carpenter | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 170 | Scar on right calf fly. |
| 34 | Stockdale | George Henry | do | do | Boilerman | do | do | 57 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 172 | american born on both F.A. |
| 35 | Garrod | George Arthur | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 180 | various designs on both arms |
| 36 | Wem | Walter | do | do | do | do | do | 2 | do | do | do | 5.4 1/2 | 160 | Ship on R.A. |
| 37 | McCauley | Alfred | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 156 | Scars on ship R arm |
| 38 | Turnbull | Walter | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 160 | Scars on ship R arm |
| 39 | Larrie | Alphonse | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | French | 5.7 | 160 | Scars on ship R arm |
| 40 | Murray | Robert | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | British | 5.0 1/2 | 157 | Scars on ship R arm |
| 41 | Green | James | do | do | do | do | do | 59 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 180 | Nil |
| 42 | Booling | John Patrick | do | do | Apprentice | do | do | 15 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 126 | do |
| 43 | Robert | Gordon Geoffrey | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| 44 | Hine | Walter | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 120 | do |
| 45 | Howe | Alexander | 29.11.19 | Newcastle on Tyne | Supercargo | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 168 | do |
| 46 | Hartley | Wilfred | 25.11.19 | Hull | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| 47 | Johnis | David | do | do | Extra 2 Dept | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 170 | do |
| 48 | Johnson | Harold | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 158 | Scars on ship R arm |
| 49 | Anderson | Matthew | do | do | S. W. Office | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | Nil |
| 50 | Morris | Charles Frederick | do | do | Apprentice | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 126 | do |
| 51 | Rose | Alfred | 1.12.19 | Newcastle on Tyne | Asst Cook | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |

B. J. Donohue
Master

Line Castle Line The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd
Owners Messrs James Chambers & Co 3 King St
Messrs Barber & Co
Local Agents
17 Battery Place
New York City

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DACE CASTLE DEC 23 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Dowd, of the S/S Dacre Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ...

23^d day of December, 1917W. J. Dowd

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, W. J. Dowd

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Daere Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 2*, 1919, from the port of *Hull via Newcastle-on-Tyne*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----|---|------|----------------------|---------|----------|------|--|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | Whether able to read | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | marks or stiles |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Donohue | William James | Master | 25.11.19 Hull | No. | Yes | 40 | Male | White | British | 5' 7 1/2 | 160 | Japanese girl | | | | | |
| 2 | Rapier | George Charles | 1st Mate | do do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 6' 1 1/2 | 175 | Snake & Parakee | | | | | |
| 3 | Lughe | Edward Percival | 2nd | do do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5' 10 | 170 | Nil | | | | | |
| 4 | Cunningham | Gustave | 3rd | do do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5' 7 1/2 | 160 | do | | | | | |
| 5 | Stoddart | William | Extra 1st Mate | do do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5' 7 | 150 | do | | | | | |
| 6 | Morton | Richard | 3rd Mate | do do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5' 4 | 170 | do | | | | | |
| 7 | Kendall | Donald | Surser | do do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5' 9 1/2 | 140 | do | | | | | |
| 8 | Bestford | George Edward | Chief Engineer | do do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5' 7 | 190 | do | | | | | |
| 9 | Jobling | Thomas Robinson | 2nd | do do | do | do | 76 | do | do | do | 5' 10 | 150 | do | | | | | |
| 10 | Barton | John Henry | 3rd | do do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5' 6 1/2 | 150 | do | | | | | |
| 11 | Sinderson | Tom | 4th | do do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 170 | do | | | | | |
| 12 | Hannan | James | 5th | do do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5' 6 1/2 | 140 | sherry mark on chest | | | | | |
| 13 | Hewton | Fred | Donkeyman | do do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5' 10 | 175 | do | | | | | |
| 14 | Thornley | John | do | do do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 190 | 2 stars on left arm | | | | | |
| 15 | Lockerill | John Alfred | Greaser | do do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 150 | on right arm | | | | | |
| 16 | Tomlinson | Henry | Greaser | do do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5' 9 | 160 | Woman on RA | | | | | |
| 17 | Knackerill | Frank | do | do do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5' 10 | 155 | Ring on middle finger R hand | | | | | |
| 18 | Wood | Arthur James | do | do do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 146 | on left arm | | | | | |
| 19 | Obetson | William Henry | do | do do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5' 9 | 154 | 2 flags on women's side | | | | | |
| 20 | Foulds | Joseph | do | do do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5' 7 | 160 | on left arm | | | | | |
| 21 | Kitching | George | do | do do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5' 7 | 150 | on left arm | | | | | |
| 22 | Taylor | Joseph | do | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5' 7 1/2 | 130 | Nil | | | | | |
| 23 | Hill | John William | do | do do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5' 9 | 157 | Monument on left arm | | | | | |
| 24 | O'Brien | Albert | do | do do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 150 | Nil | | | | | |
| 25 | Richmond | Albert | do | do do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5' 5 | 157 | Left arm Mother AR1 | | | | | |
| 26 | Day | Harry | do | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5' 6 | 161 | Woman on RA | | | | | |
| 27 | Hemingway | William John | do | do do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 175 | Buffalo on L.A. their snakes on RA (2 ladies on LA | | | | | |
| 28 | Maxwell | Henry | Chief Steward | do do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5' 7 1/2 | 160 | Nil | | | | | |
| 29 | Humphrey | Arthur | Asst | do do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5' 7 | 165 | Bullet wound on right leg | | | | | |
| 30 | Malloney | George | M.R. Steward | do do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5' 8 | 145 | Nil | | | | | |

Line *Castle Line (The Lancashire Shipping Co Ltd*
Owner *Messrs J Chamber Co 3 King Street Liverpool*
Local Agents *Messrs Barber & Co 17 Battery Place New York City*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Donohue, of the Lucas Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23^d day of Dec, 1917

B. J. Donohue
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

Lucas Castle

12-23-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

12-23-17 Lucas Castle

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

Port of New York

December, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Verona"
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (none)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd, 1919, consigned to
H. F. C.; is now lying at Pier 16 E. River, and is
expected to sail Dec 29, 1919, for Havana
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 18 | <u>Sweetland</u> | <u>Canrad</u> | <u>Foreman</u> | <u>27-19</u> | <u>Balto.</u> | <u>Mo</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>6'0" 170</u> | <u> </u> |
| 19 | <u>Mathias</u> | <u>Adolphus</u> | <u> </u> | <u>27-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>5'9" 165</u> | <u>Tattoo left wrist</u> |
| 20 | <u>Brown</u> | <u>Joseph</u> | <u> </u> | <u>6-19</u> | <u>N. Y.</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>22</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>5'5" 150</u> | <u> </u> |
| 21 | <u>Bar</u> | <u>Robert</u> | <u> </u> | <u>12/2-19</u> | <u>Jamaica</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>38</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>5'10" 170</u> | <u> </u> |
| 22 | <u>Louise</u> | <u>Jasna</u> | <u> </u> | <u>12/2-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>34</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>6'1" 170</u> | <u> </u> |
| 23 | <u>Bennett</u> | <u>Amos</u> | <u> </u> | <u>12/2-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>24</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5'8" 133</u> | <u> </u> |
| 24 | <u>Thorp</u> | <u>David</u> | <u> </u> | <u>12/2-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>38</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>5'9" 158</u> | <u> </u> |
| 25 | <u>Edwards</u> | <u>Constantine</u> | <u> </u> | <u>12/2-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>29</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5'8" 135</u> | <u> </u> |
| 26 | <u>Campbell</u> | <u>John</u> | <u> </u> | <u>11-19</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>33</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>5'4" 165</u> | <u> </u> |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Frank Line
Owners A. F. Klavens & Co.
Local Agents Harold Frank Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. "Verona"*, arriving at *New York*, *23rd Decr.*, 1919, from the port of *Kingston, Ja.*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cahoon | Sinar | ✓ 186 2408 | 8-14 | Balto. | No | Yes | 63 | M | | Nor. | 5' 11" | 190 | — |
| 2 | Cahoon | Guatara | ✓ 186 1471 | 8-14 | " | " | " | 58 | F | | " | 5' 7" | 135 | — |
| 3 | Haglund | Lars | ✓ 186 15195 | 13-19 | Norway | " | " | 45 | M | | " | 5' 9" | 173 | — |
| 4 | Maske | Tormad | ✓ 186 13771 | 11-19 | " | " | " | 22 | " | | " | 5' 9" | 155 | — |
| 5 | Christiansen | Narius | ✓ 186 15791 | 13-19 | " | " | " | 36 | " | | " | 5' 8" | 165 | — |
| 6 | Sahlsten | Hans | ✓ 186 13324 | 12-17 | N. Y. | " | " | 25 | " | | " | 5' 3" | 150 | Scars on right arm |
| 7 | Borchsen | Ludvig | ✓ 186 2046 | 19-14 | Norway | " | " | 58 | " | | " | 5' 9" | 200 | — |
| 8 | Eugensen | Julius | ✓ 186 18110 | 26-17 | " | " | " | 56 | " | | " | 5' 4" | 162 | Scars left arm |
| 9 | Hansen | Nils | ✓ 186 1858 | 12-18 | " | " | " | 30 | " | | " | 5' 11" | 165 | — |
| 10 | Hansen | Adolf | ✓ 186 18170 | 18-19 | " | " | " | 23 | " | | " | 5' 9" | 145 | Scars left arm |
| 11 | Christen | Friedrich | ✓ 186 1861 | 10-19 | " | " | " | 20 | " | | " | 5' 9" | 160 | — |
| 12 | Gjortsen | Albert | ✓ 186 18115 | 19-19 | Balto. | Yes | " | 30 | " | | " | 5' 6" | 160 | — |
| 13 | Laukebye | Claus | ✓ 186 185601 | 17-19 | " | " | " | 21 | " | | " | 5' 7" | 143 | — |
| 14 | Carlsen | Petter | ✓ 186 1878054 | 12-19 | N. Y. | " | " | 27 | " | | " | 5' 7" | 164 | — |
| 15 | Olsen | Randal | ✓ 186 1878027 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 24 | " | | " | 5' 8" | 150 | — |
| 16 | Knutsen | Carl | ✓ 186 181313 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 47 | " | | " | 5' 7" | 145 | — |
| 17 | Karlson | Tannes | ✓ 186 18555 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 23 | " | | " | 5' 9" | 145 | Scars left arm |
| 18 | Sweetland | Carroll | ✓ 186 18300 | 7-19 | Balto. | No | " | 30 | " | Irish | Irish | 6' 0" | 170 | — |
| 19 | Mathias | Adolphus | ✓ 186 18695 | 17-19 | " | " | " | 27 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 9" | 165 | Scars left arm |
| 20 | Brown | Joseph | ✓ 186 18119 | 18-19 | N. Y. | " | " | 22 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 5" | 150 | — |
| 21 | Bart | Robert | ✓ 186 182815 | 12-19 | Jamaica | " | " | 38 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 6" | 170 | — |
| 22 | Smith | Jasna | ✓ 186 18290 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 6' 1" | 170 | — |
| 23 | Bennett | Amos | ✓ 186 183778 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 133 | — |
| 24 | Thorpe | David | ✓ 186 18171 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 38 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 9" | 158 | — |
| 25 | Edwards | Constantine | ✓ 186 182801 | 12-19 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 135 | — |
| 26 | Cambell | John | ✓ 186 18272 | 11-19 | " | " | " | 33 | " | Irish | Irish | 5' 4" | 165 | — |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line *First Line*
Owners *A. F. Heavens & Co.*
Local Agents *United Fruit Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emil Csholm, of the A. V. Verona, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1917

Emil Csholm
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

*Verona
Dec 23-19*

15-25-19-26-27-28-29-30-31-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

2

C-T-R-A

42-12-23-19

6323

I, Wm. D. Holmes, Surgeon of the U. S. Gen. & W. Goethals, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, even then in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Suborn to before me this 30 day of , 19

614

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 12-23-19

Y. M.
G. M.
G. M.

6/15

17 32 49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16—40

170

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Roberts, of the SS. Luc. G. W. Goodell, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, separately in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

E. C. Roberts
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 19 19

at San Juan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passageway paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Billed 1-14-20

T-C-A-R

St. 12-23-19

2.6323

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

arr. 12-23-19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 1 | 1 |

(Steerage)

GEN. G. W. GOETHAL

PS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Yankee ⁴⁻⁵ Passengers sailing from Bristol 7-14, Dec 15, 1919

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, December 29, 1918

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|----|----|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States.

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.

Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.

Is in possession of a license, or license issued, or requested by alien? If so, what? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist.

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government.
(See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, expressed or implied, in favor in the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.

Feet.
Inches. | Color of—

Hair.
Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.

Country.
City or town. | | |
| 1 | | <u>Mr. Shaw</u> | | | <u>Aunt Mrs. Laura Riley</u>
<u>129 W 133 St New York</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, iron-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Form 699

6322

173

Jan. 3rd 1919. _____, 19

S. S. Gen. G. V. Goethals

(Nationality,

from port of NEW YORK -----, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

84

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Number of seamen deserted | None |
|---------------------------|------|

23

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

32

Total crew this date 84

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd 1919, 19 , consigned to name Redwood

Panama Railroad Co

Zier 67

expected to sail Dec 4th 1919

Cristobal

via United States port of

Port au Prince

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sept 15, 17

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Men discharged Dec 25 rd 1919 | | | |
| G Breeze | 19 | N. Zealand | Dec 1st New York |
| G Lampke | 20 | Tenn. | Dec 1st New York |
| T J Cook | 22 | N. J. | Dec 1st New York |
| I Christenson | 20 | N. J. | Dec 1st New York |
| E Monsson | 24 | Nor | Dec 1st New York |
| G Banks | 38 | Eng | Dec 1st New York |
| G Johanson | 23 | Nor | Dec 1st New York |
| E Johansen | 28 | Nor | Dec 1st New York |
| B T Byers | 22 | N. Y. | Dec 1st New York |
| M Ratazheki | 33 | DISCHARGED SEAMEN. | Dec 1st New York |
| J Murray | 22 | Scot I P. | Dec 1st New York |
| R Carroll | 23 | Tenn. | Dec 1st New York |
| A Comerford | 24 | N. J. | Dec 1st New York |
| E F Mc Coy | 19 | N. J. | Dec 1st New York |
| J. J. Fitzgerald | 27 | N. Y. | Dec 1st New York |
| T F Bass | 31 | Mo. | Dec 1st New York |
| F Pate | 26 | N. C. | Dec 1st New York |
| F Briat | 25 | Col. | Dec 1st New York |
| J Ortio | 34 | Chile | Dec 1st New York |
| K Rosa | 32 | Sp | Dec 1st Cristobal |
| Gio Gianoglio | 39 | Italy | Dec 1st New York |
| W O'Brien | 25 | N. Y. | Dec 1st New York |
| J Stewart | 31 | N. Y. | Dec 1st New York |
| Men signed on Jan 3rd 1919. | | | |
| H O Byers | 21 | Kans. | Jan 5rd 1919 |
| J Yermo | 33 | Greece | |
| P Kinney | 26 | Mass | |
| V Kingsland | 22 | N. C. | |
| A Platis | 26 | Greece | |
| N Riechelson | 20 | Poland | |
| P Wood | 40 | Matryland | |
| Carl Jacobson | 35 | Denm | |
| Karl Nelson | 30 | Norway | |
| M Kinudewn | 19 | Nor | |
| K Bergman | 29 | Swed | |
| J Smith | 26 | Tenn | |
| M Fernandez | 34 | Peru | |
| F Riccardi | 18 | Eoud | |
| Otto Rosen | 38 | Swed | |
| S Siva | 28 | Brazil | |
| H L Balina | 34 | Spain | |
| H Enriques | 23 | Spain | |
| A Campelo | 24 | Spain | |
| H Adams | 25 | Peru | |
| H Gastner | 26 | Minn | |
| Van Tickle | 23 | Belgium | |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. E. Roberts

Master.

[OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|----|---|------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 18 | Fernandez | Ovelino | ✓ | " | " | " | " | P10655 | 21 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 19 | Haqueiro | Frank | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 125 | 37 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 3 | " |
| 20 | Freive | Jos-e | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 303 | 41 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 21 | Rivas | Antonio | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 4747 | 31 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 22 | Nunez | Ignacia | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 125 | 30 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 8 | " |
| 23 | Alfredo Ricarrdi | Alfred | ✓ | Coal Pass | " | " | " | 14255 | 28 | " | Ecu. | Ecu | 5 | 5 | " |
| 24 | Naranjo | Juan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 70886 | 29 | " | Sp. Amer | Ecu | 5 | 4 | " |
| 25 | Baca | Pablo | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 10777 | 29 | " | Peruvian | Peru | 5 | 4 | " |
| 26 | Ricoaridi | Felix | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 124268 | 18 | " | Ecuadorian | Ecu | 5 | 5 | " |
| 27 | Rivera | Jos-e | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 70502 | 29 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " |
| 28 | Garcia | Vicente | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 73182 | 24 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 29 | Babio | Ventura | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 71000 | 25 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 30 | Vilachan | Francisco | ✓ | " | " | " | " | PPB31 | 21 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 31 | Ruiz | Mamuel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 70131 | 19 | " | Sp Amer | Ecuador | 5 | 3 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gr. G.W. Goethals, arriving at New York, Dec 23rd, 1919, from the port of Crsitobal 174

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | M Huoma | Manna | ✓ Carpenter | Dec 1st | N.Y. | 21198
Yes | Yes | 24 | M | Finn | Finn | 5 | 10 | None |
| 2 | Breeze | George | ✓ Bos'n | " | " | 1175 | " | 20 | " | Australia Australia | Australia | 5 | 6 | " |
| 3 | Cristianson | Ivan | ✓ Sailor | " | " | 7377 | " | 16 | " | Norwegian | Nor. | 5 | 4 | " |
| 4 | Monsson | Carne | ✓ Sailor | " | " | 4255-6 | " | 24 | " | Swedish | Sweden | 5 | 7 | " |
| 5 | Banks | Charles N | ✓ Sailor | " | " | 1418 | " | 39 | " | English | English | 5 | 4 | " |
| 6 | Johnson | George | ✓ " | " | " | 8 | " | 21 | " | Norway | Norwegian | 5 | 7 | " |
| 7 | RATAPHEKI | Manuel | ✓ " | " | " | 761 | " | 33 | " | Polish | Poland | 5 | 7 | " |
| 8 | Murray | John | ✓ " | " | " | 111 | " | 22 | " | Scottish | Scotland | 5 | 8 | " |
| 9 | Flintoff | William | ✓ Oiler | " | " | 11561 | " | 22 | " | English | England | 6 | 0 | " |
| 10 | Parker | Walter | ✓ Oiler | " | " | 111 | " | 21 | " | N.Z. | N.Z. | 5 | 7 | " |
| 11 | Briat | Frederick | ✓ Oiler | " | " | 87732 | " | 25 | " | Col. | Col. | 5 | 7 | " |
| 12 | Fernandez | Edwardo | ✓ Water T | " | " | — | " | 29 | " | Spain | Spain | 5 | 7 | " |
| 13 | Reguero | Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Spain | Spain | 5 | 8 | " |
| 14 | Galan | Juan | ✓ " | " | " | 25244 | " | 33 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 15 | Perez | Juan | ✓ Fireman | " | " | 285 | " | 35 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 8 | " |
| 16 | Ortiz | Juan | ✓ Fireman | " | " | 7621 | " | 34 | " | Chile | Chile | 5 | 6 | " |
| 17 | Cagiao | Manuel | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 4 | " |
| 18 | Fernandez | Guillermo | ✓ " | " | " | 11065 | " | 21 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 19 | Reguero | Frank | ✓ " | " | " | 125 | " | 37 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 3 | " |
| 20 | Freive | Jos-e | ✓ " | " | " | 3127 | " | 41 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 21 | Rivas | Antonio | ✓ " | " | " | 4747 | " | 31 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 5 | " |
| 22 | Nunez | Ignacio | ✓ " | " | " | 1286 | " | 30 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 8 | " |
| 23 | Alfredo Ricarrdi | Alfred | ✓ Coal Pass | " | " | 14295 | " | 28 | " | Ecu. | Ecu | 5 | 5 | " |
| 24 | Naranjo | Juan | ✓ " | " | " | 78886 | " | 29 | " | Sp. Amer | Ecu | 5 | 4 | " |
| 25 | Baca | Pablo | ✓ " | " | " | 117 | " | 29 | " | Peruvian | Peru | 5 | 4 | " |
| 26 | Riccardi | Felix | ✓ " | " | " | 124265 | " | 18 | " | Ecuadorian | Ecu | 5 | 5 | " |
| 27 | Rivera | Jose | ✓ " | " | " | 80007 | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " |
| 28 | Garcia | Guillermo | ✓ " | " | " | 7302 | " | 24 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 29 | Babio | Ventura | ✓ " | " | " | 111 | " | 25 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| 30 | Vilachan | Francisco | ✓ " | " | " | 111 | " | 21 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5 | 6 | " |
| | Ruiz | Manuel | ✓ " | " | " | 7825 | " | 19 | " | Sp Amer | Ecuador | 5 | 3 | " |

Line:

Owners:

Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GEN. G.W. GOETHALS
DEC 23 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. O. Sullivan, of the SS. Columbia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1917

E. O. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. J. MacArthur
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEALS.

DINER.
SUTTER.

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

970

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

List of U. S. Citizens Employed on Vessel as Members of Crew

Gen. L. W. Gortals Arriving at New York Dec 23, 1919 from Cristobal

| No. | Name | Position | Shipped | Port of Birth | Age | Sex | Height | Weight | Marked |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| 1. | Swinson, E. O. | 1st mate | N.Y. Dec 29 | Yes | 25 | M | 5'8" | | None |
| 2. | Sloan, Thos. | 2nd " | " " | " | 29 | " | 5'8" | 175 | " |
| 3. | Brown, Wm. O. | 3rd " | " " | " | 25 | " | 5'9" | | " |
| 4. | Grant, Fred. | Purser | " " 1929 | " | 25 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 5. | Holmes, Wm. W. | Surgeon | " " 24 | " | 50 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 6. | Versey, John R. | Freight Clk. | " " 26 | " | 22 | " | 5'11" | | " |
| 7. | Asche, Chas. F. | Radio | " " 27 | " | 22 | " | 5'11" | | " |
| 8. | Level, Wm. B. | 2nd " | " Dec 1 | " | 23 | " | 6'0" | | " |
| 9. | Ekestrom, E. W. | Q.M. | " " 28 | " | 22 | " | 5'10" | | " |
| 10. | Lampke, G. W. | " | " " 29 | " | 23 | " | 5'11" | | " |
| 11. | Cook, T. W. | " | " " 524 | " | 19 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 12. | Byers, C. B. J. | A. B. Seaman | " " 8 | " | 20 | " | 5'9" | | " |
| 13. | Comerford, Alfred | Ord " | " " 29 | " | 24 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 14. | McCoy, B. E. | " " | " " 14908 | " | 19 | " | 5'10" | | " |
| 15. | Fitzgerald, J. G. | Miss boy | " " 28320 | " | 24 | " | 5'6" | | " |
| 16. | Labbe, Wm. P. | Ch. Eng. | " " 743 | " | 34 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 17. | Bass, Chas. F. | 1st Asst. | " " 27 | " | 31 | " | 5'11" | | " |
| 18. | Pate, Wm. F. | 2nd " | " " 34 | " | 26 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 19. | Chapman, Everett | 3rd " | " " 111 | " | 22 | " | 5'10" | | " |
| 20. | Daly, J. A. | Left at San P. Hayti | " " | " | 37 | " | 5'6" | | " |
| 20. | Northrop, J. E. | Ref. Eng. | " " 243 | " | 24 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 21. | Rox, J. H. V. | Oilier | " " 57 | " | 42 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 22. | Mauer, Frank H. | " | " " 26412 | " | 22 | " | 5'6" | | " |
| 23. | Bridt, L. | " | " " | " | 25 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 24. | Downie, J. D. H. | Ch. Steward | " " 2022 | " | 52 | " | 5'6" | | " |
| 25. | Liel, Anna | Stewardess | " " 20360 | " | 59 | F | 5'6" | | " |
| 26. | Troy, Wm. W. | Ch. Cook | " " 21 | " | 55 | M | 5'5" | | " |
| 27. | Neely, Richard | 2nd Pantryman | " " 5134 | " | 31 | " | 5'1" | | " |
| 28. | Carroll, C. B. | 3rd " | " " 27816 | " | 38 | " | 5'6" | | " |
| 29. | Gompert, R. B. | Messman | " " 10577 | " | 21 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 30. | W. H. Gompert | Butcher | " " 2559 | " | 32 | " | 5'4" | | " |
| 31. | Levits, Wm. B. | Waiter | " " 21075 | " | 36 | " | 5'5" | | " |
| 32. | O'Brien, Wm. S. | " | " " 1249 | " | 37 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 33. | Stewart, J. G. | " | " " 218 | " | 31 | " | 5'5" | | " |
| 34. | McManus, C. W. | " | " " 102 | " | 25 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 35. | Carroll, Wm. | A. B. Seaman | Cristobal Dec 15 | " | 27 | " | 5'4" | | " |
| 36. | Dodge, J. E. | Oilier | " " | " | 39 | " | 5'8" | | " |
| 37. | Jimenez, J. | Waiter | New York Dec 1 | " | 31 | " | 5'9" | | " |
| 38. | Ellis, Wm. | Waiter | Cristobal Dec 15 | " | 29 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 39. | Garcia, Pablo | Porter | N.Y. Dec 1 | " | 23 | " | 5'7" | | " |
| 40. | Roberts, C. W. | Master | " " | " | | " | | | " |

J. Macintosh

Inspector

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100

178

MEALS

DINNER.

A vertical strip showing handwritten musical notation on five-line staves. The notes are written in dark ink and appear to be part of a larger manuscript page.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. O. Sullivan, of the R. W. Sullivan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1919

E. O. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

Gen. H. G. Gouthals, S. S.

12-23-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Gen. H. G. Gouthals 12/23

MEALS.

Dinner.
Supper.

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

1976

1977

1978

1979

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Gen. G. W. Guthals arrived Dec. 23, 1919, M., from 177

| INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST.
GROUP. No. | NO. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUFFER. |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 f 1 | Ruiz Araminta | 215 | 1 | Spec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 f 2 | Osorio Perla C. | 217 | 1 | Spec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 m 3 | " Harold J. | 216 | 1 | L.P.C. Hold | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 m 1 | Skete Selwyn | | 1 | L.P.C. Stow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Gen G W Guthals

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Glenorchy", arriving at New York, 22.12.1919, from the port of Trinidad - 12/8/19

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gorwood | Thomas | 6851-
Master | New Orleans | 16.1.19 | Stommouth. | No | Yes | 41 | Male | English | English | 5-6 | 180 | |
| 2 | Buens | John H | 852-
Chief Officer | do | do | do | No | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Samuelson | Theodore | 701-
2nd | do | 24.8.19 | N. York. | " | " | 55 | " | Scandinavian | Sweden | 5-6 | 168 | |
| 4 | Jones | Thomas | 854-
3rd | do | 16.1.19 | Stommouth. | " | " | 21 | " | Welsh | Welsh | 5-10 | 165 | |
| 5 | Footler | Geo. J. | 853-
Chief Engineer | do | do | do | " | " | 35 | " | English | English | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 6 | Miller | Richard | 864-
2nd | do | do | do | " | " | 35 | " | do | do | 5-6 | 126 | |
| 7 | Trembach | Stephen E | 857-
3rd | do | do | do | " | " | 22 | " | do | do | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 8 | Gawley | Archer | 914-
4th | do | do | do | " | " | 24 | " | do | do | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 9 | Parry | Dan | 813-
W. Operator | New Orleans | 24.1.19 | Barry. | " | " | 22 | " | Wick | Welsh | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 10 | Nuttall | James William | 5767-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 18 | " | English | English | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 11 | Watts | Joseph | 573-
Chief Steward | do | 16.1.19 | Stommouth. | " | " | 39 | " | English | English | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 12 | McNicholls | Thomas | 60488-
2nd | do | do | do | " | " | 19 | " | English | English | 5-5 | 120 | |
| 13 | Roberts | Reynold | 575-
No. R. | do | do | do | " | " | 18 | " | English | English | 5-10 | 144 | |
| 14 | Grime | William | 575-
1st Cook | do | 24.1.19 | Barry. | " | " | 39 | " | do | American | 5-8 | 152 | |
| 15 | Knight | Edgar | 5756-
2nd | do | 23.8.19 | N. York. | Yes | " | 22 | " | Wick | British | 5-4 | 132 | Reddish Toning |
| 16 | Davidson | James A | 5753-
Apprentice | do | 6.8.16 | Glasgow. | No | " | 18 | " | Wick | British | 5-7 | 126 | |
| 17 | Johnansen | Wm. H | 9315-
Barber | do | 23.8.19 | N. York. | Yes | " | 29 | " | Scandinavian | Sweden | 5-6 | 155 | Reddish Toning |
| 18 | Price | Patrick | 5750-
Boiler | do | 24.1.19 | Barry. | No | " | 69 | " | English | Irish | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 19 | Leary | Garett | 5759-
1st | do | do | do | " | " | 48 | " | do | do | 5-4 | 146 | |
| 20 | Leary | Michael | 575-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 17 | " | do | do | 5-3 | 144 | |
| 21 | Henderson | Alexander | 5756-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 21 | " | do | do | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 22 | Keynisch | Alfred | 5753-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 48 | " | Russian | Russian | 5-9 | 154 | |
| 23 | Lewis | George | 575-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 19 | " | English | English | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 24 | Taylor | David | 5754-
do | do | do | do | " | " | 23 | " | do | do | 5-7 | 158 | |
| 25 | Knudsen | Olaf | 8478-
do | do | 26.8.19 | N. York. | Yes | " | 53 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-9 | 150 | Reddish Toning |
| 26 | Hell | David | 8409-
do | do | 25.8.19 | do | Yes | " | 22 | " | English | Canadian | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 27 | O. Connell | Thomas | 5752-
Greaser | do | 24.1.19 | Barry. | No | " | 47 | " | do | Irish | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 28 | Fontman | Richard | 575-
do | do | 25.8.19 | N. York. | Yes | " | 37 | " | Scandinavian | Holland | 5-10 | 180 | Reddish Toning |
| 29 | Metsald | Kerman | 57201-
Skiyman | do | 26.8.19 | do | Yes | " | 33 | " | Russian | Finland | 5-10 | 180 | |
| 30 | Lenham | Dan | 57545-
Skiyman | do | 24.1.19 | Barry. | No | " | 43 | " | English | Irish | 5-7 | 145 | |

Line Lis Cape
Owners Harnes W. & Co. Ltd. - London
Local Agents do do - New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GLENDORCHY DEC 24 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the SS Glenorchy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Woodward
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of March, 1917

W. J. Woodward
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Continuation

Sheet No. *2*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. "Glenorchy"*, arriving at *New York*, *22-12-1911*, from the port of *Bahia de Trinidad & Puerto Rico*

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Farrell | D Patrick | Steward | 24-1-19 | Barry | No | Yes | 23 | Male | Irish | Irish | 5-9 | 140 | |
| 32 | Quinn | Mathew | Steward | 27-1-19 | do. | No | " | 18 | " | do | do | 5-2 | 146 | |
| 33 | Cochrane | Alexander | Steward | 3-4-19 | N.Y. | No | " | 43 | " | do | do | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 34 | Nassau | David R | Steward | 26-8-19 | do | Yes | " | 50 | " | do | do | 5-8 | 168 | Red hair |
| 35 | Anderson | Alexander | Steward | do | do | Yes | " | 34 | " | Russian | Finland | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 36 | Nelson | Marion T | Steward | 10-11-19 | Santas | Yes | " | 33 | " | Scandinavian | Danish | 5-1 | 130 | |
| 37 | Joseph | Bertie | Steward | 8-12-19 | Trinidad | Yes | " | 26 | " | English | English | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 38 | Alfonso | Francisco | Steward | 26-11-19 | Bahia | Yes | " | 22 | " | Portuguese | Brazilian | 5-4 | 158 | |
| 39 | Booth | Fredrick | Steward | 26-11-19 | Bahia | Yes | " | 23 | " | Portuguese | British | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line *Rio Cape*
Owners *Furness Withy & Co. London*
Local Agents *New York*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the S/S "Glenorchy", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1917
James A. H. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

Glenorchy S.S.

12-23-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

92-23-17-18

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1613

181

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS *David*

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Eraser one { detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
 { deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island,
 { New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all steerage
 { passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier
 { as United States citizens.

ES IN CREW

1. 1/10, 19 20

I, master of the
from port of --Chr1
changes in the person

Total crew at ti

Number of search

Number of seas

The above-named

.....Kleppe and

expected to sail ...

via United States p

this voyage was ---

Following is a

Na

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

KNOWLEDGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature)

--- (Title)

14-1274

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------------|---|----|---|---|---|
| 18 | Or | | | | | 19 | | | |
| 19 | Büch | Uetand | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " |
| 20 | Pettersen | ✓ Perre 184 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 21 | Høi | ✓ Rasmus | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 22 | Hodue | ✓ Kristian 1832 O. S. | 20/6/14 | Stavanger | " | 21 | " | " | " |
| 23 | Moe | ✓ Fjorger E. 1925 | 25/11/19 | Kristiansund | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 24 | Karsen | ✓ Rolf | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 25 | Berntsen | ✓ Ingolf 1983 Finnmark | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 26 | Dahl | ✓ Fjorger 1981 | 20/6/14 | Stavanger | " | 18 | " | " | " |
| 27 | Holm | ✓ Gustav | 23/10 | Oslo | " | 24 | " | " | " |
| 28 | Halvorsen | ✓ Knut | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " |
| 29 | Lindgren | ✓ Alf | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " |
| 30 | Villadsen | ✓ Valdemar | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " |

Line

Owners 9

Local Agen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 28-19

Scenery

30 this sheet
Lusk, W. W.

THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master or officer in charge of all aliens employed respectively hold in the ship and discharged in accordance with such information as may be prescribed; and after the duty of such owner or immigration officer

which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border with the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable to move forward to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$5,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

New York

1 1/10, 19 20

and

following is a complete record of all
part:

teamen deserted

in hospital (or died)

This date ----- 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Debr 24th, 1919, consigned to

Kleppe and co 11 Broadway ; is now lying at Pir 31 North River and is

expected to sail 1710, 1920, for Brazil and Argentina

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was ----- **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|------------|------|---------|---------|--------------|---|----|---|
| 18 | Buch | Ureander | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " |
| 19 | Pettersen | ✓ Greve | 184 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 20 | Høi | Rasmus | 54 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 21 | Hodue | ✓ Kristian | 1883 | O. S. | 20/6/14 | Stavanger | " | 21 | " |
| 22 | Moe | ✓ Forgen | 6 | 4-25 | 25/1/19 | Kristiansund | " | 19 | " |
| 23 | Harsen | Rolf | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " |
| 24 | Berntsen | ✓ Ingolf | 1983 | Fremman | " | " | " | 20 | " |
| 25 | Dahl | ✓ Forgen | 1981 | " | 20/6/14 | Stavanger | " | 18 | " |
| 26 | Holm | Gustav | " | " | 23/10 | Californien | " | 24 | " |
| 27 | Halstensen | Konrad | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " |
| 28 | Lindgren | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " |
| 29 | Villadsen | Valdemar | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " |

Line .

Owne

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 28-19

Sum:

80 This sheet

Elizabeth

CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES AT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

-1 1/10, 19 20

(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Decr 24th, 1919, consigned to

Kleppe and co 11 Broadway : is now lying at Pir 31 North River and is

expected to sail 1710, 1920, for Brazil and Argentina

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10103

14—1613

| No. | Name | Age | Occupation | Place of Birth | Year | Month | Day | Hour |
|-----|------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------|-----|------|
| 18 | Buch | 184 | " | " | 25 | " | " | " |
| 19 | Pettersen | 184 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 20 | Høi | 184 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 21 | Hodne | 183 | Farmer | Stavanger | 21 | " | " | " |
| 22 | Moe | 184 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 23 | Hansen | 184 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 24 | Berntsen | 183 | Fireman | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 25 | Dahl | 181 | " | Stavanger | 18 | " | " | " |
| 26 | Holm | 181 | " | Sweden | 24 | " | " | " |
| 27 | Halstensen | 181 | " | Norway | 25 | " | " | " |
| 28 | Lindgren | 181 | " | Sweden | 33 | " | " | " |
| 29 | Villadsen | 181 | " | Dane | 21 | " | " | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agent
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 28-19

Seen:

806-1972

Emily L. Jones

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF New York

1/10, 1920

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Isfond

from port of Christiania, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/24/1919, 1919 consigned to Kleppe and Co 11 Broadway; is now lying at Pier 31 North River and is expected to sail 1/10, 1920, for Brazil and Argentina via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

(CONTINUED OVER.)

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------------|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Buen | immigrant | | | | | |
| 20 | Petersen | ✓ Greve | 184 | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | Høie | ✓ Rasmussen | 184 | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | Hodue | ✓ Christensen | 187 | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Moe | ✓ Fjorger | 187 | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | Hansen | ✓ Rolf | 187 | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Bursten | ✓ Ingolf | 188 | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Dahl | ✓ Fjorger | 188 | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Holm | ✓ Gustav | 188 | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Halverson | ✓ Knud | 188 | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Lindgren | ✓ Alfred | 188 | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Villadsen | ✓ Waldemar | 188 | " | " | " | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov. 28-19

Seam:

30 this sheet

Einar B. Pienaar

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR N Y

THE MASTER PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *W. S. Jones*

183

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Albatross the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All claims not in possession of
~~anyone~~ and P.L.

All members of crew not
affected by the impact.
When hopes ready
relief Bond on it.

Room 244, Barge 182

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By _____
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

184

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Thiguid.
Irene mit

| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

ria Norwegi Kone

150 lb

• 6'0" 170.

5'11" 170"

5'0"-180 lbs

Suede

Norman 5'10" 170 lbs

Ywede

Norwegian

"

"

“ 〇 ”

" 24 44

6

1991

Sweden

twedie

vede

One

Nov. 28-19

Sum:

Botris

Einat. Bierauf

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Isfond", arriving at New York, 24th December, 1917, from the port of Breath

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Holland | Vesfred | Captain | | No | Yes | 42 | Man | Scandinavian | Norwegian | | None |
| 2 | Holmesland | Salve | 178431 mate | 9/6 19 Stavanger | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 150 lb | " |
| 3 | Tharaldsen | Thorolf | 19892 | 25/11/19 Kristiania | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6'0" 170 | " |
| 4 | Woldstad | J. Larsen | 3 | 25/11/19 | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'11" 170 | " |
| 5 | Sigvaldsen | Tollef | 19842 Engineer | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Noraa | Christian | 19899 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Jakobsen | J. Klevick | 18125 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | Ingebreiten | Ingebrigt | 19819 | 25/11/19 | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Worhaug | Peder | 19814 | 25/11/19 | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'10" 180 lb | " |
| 10 | Hindqvist | Carl | 19815 | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | Kristiansen | Jonas | 19815 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10" 170 lb | " |
| 12 | Molin | Alvin | 19815 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Jansen | Jorgen | 19815 | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Johannesen | Jorgen | 19815 | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | Torkelsen | Johan | 19815 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | Jensen | Gjerre | 19815 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | Olson | Randolf | 19815 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | Buch | Arctander | 19815 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | Pettersen | Gjerre | 19815 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Hoi | Rasmus | 19815 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | Hodue | Kristian | 19815 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | Moe | Jorgen | 19815 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Karsen | Rolf | 19815 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | Bursten | Jorgolf | 19815 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Dahl | Jorgen | 19815 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Holm | Gustav | 19815 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Halstensen | Kjorad | 19815 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Lindgren | Alfred | 19815 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Villadsen | Waldemar | 19815 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Nov. 28-19

S. J. J.

S. J. J.

S. J. J.

U. S. DEPT. OF LAB.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Laurel*, arriving at *New York*, *24th December*, 191*7*, from the port of *Christiania - Norway*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Abrahamsen | Abraham | Fireman | 25/ | Kristiania | No. | Yes | 20 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 150 | |
| 2 | Olum | Thomas | " | 27/11 19 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Kristiansen | Jonas | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Luckow | Georg | Trimmer | 20/6/9 | Lyne | " | " | 30 | " | Russian | Russian | | | |
| 5 | Kristiansen | Bernt | " | 25/11/9 | Kristiania | " | " | 22 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegian | | | |
| 6 | Rose | James | " | 23/10/9 | Baltimore | " | " | 37 | " | American | American | | | |
| 7 | Eidem | Alfred | Ciler | 25/11 19 | Kristiania | " | " | 18 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegian | | | |
| 38 | Johannesen | John | " | 27/11 19 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | <div>Steg Hansen
Capt</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Nov. 28
1919

Seen:
by the st
Einar V. Dea

Nov. 28
1919

Seen:
by this agent
Einar V. Dorend

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Holland, Master, of the S.S. "Hond", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1917

J. H. Holland
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Holland S.S.

12-23-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6323

Dec. 21-23-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... DEC 18 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943

Orval T. [Signature]

Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME-6324

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-23-1919

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|------|---------------|------------|--------|
| 23 | France | Havre | 73 |
| | Mundetta | Sante Fe | 1 |
| | Ponce | San Juan | 8 |
| | Gypsum King | Parrsboro | 1 |
| | Glooscap | Windsor | 1 |
| | Morro Castle | Havana | 13 |
| | Frederik VIII | Copenhagen | 50 |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated

6324

Dec. 23-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

List 111
List 111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Dec. 12-23-19

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6324

| | AGE | SEX | | | | RACE | | | | TOTAL |
|---------|-----|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|-------|
| | | M | F | U | T | A | E | I | O | |
| MALES | 96 | | | | | | | | | 96 |
| FEMALES | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| UNKNOWN | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 97 | | | | | | | | | 97 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|--------|-------|-------|
| 1038 | 15 | 1053 |

1038-15-1053

1038-15-1053

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. in list. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | ANCHORENA | Francisco | 66 | M S | mechanics | Spanish | yes Spanish | Spanish | FRANCE PARIS | home 54 Street of Paradis at PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 2 | DIPLOMAT | ADAMSKI | Stanislas | 44 | ✓ M S | none | Polish | " Polish | Polish | POLAND FORNAIS | brother Valenar ADAMSKI at Fornais in POLAND | " " |
| 3 | ✓ | BODIGUET | Auguste | 40 | ✓ M M | Captain | French | " French | French | FRANCE CHATFAUNEUF | wife BODIGUET at street of Rennes at BOL de BRETAGNE I & Vilaine | " " |
| 4 | ✓ | BEDNAWOWICZ | Wiesylav | 27 | ✓ M S | profes | Polish | " Polish | Polish | POLAND POZNAN | mother BEDNAWOWICZ Miescisko near Vagovisc Poland | " " |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | BONNE | Alice | 36 | ✓ F W | dressm | French | " French | French | FRANCE PARIS | parent BONNE 6 Place Lencourt at PARIS 18 e | " " |
| 6 | DIPLOMAT | BRAMBILLA | Guisepppe | 40 | ✓ M M | diplom. | Italian | " Italian | Italian | ITALY ROME | wife BRAMBILLAVilla Sucoot a at Rome | D.C. WASHINGTON |
| 7 | ✓ | BONFANTI | Gustavo | 28 | ✓ M S | Hotel | " | " | " | LAMFORECHIO | father Guisepppe BONFANTI at LAMFORECHIO | " " |
| 8 | ✓ | BORSYKOWSKI | Berna | 48 | ✓ M M | mercha | Polish | " | " | FRANCE PARIS | friend Roman KRAWITZKY direct Of Banone Russo asiat. PARIS | O CLEVELAND |
| 9 | ✓ | BORSYKOWSKI | Helena | 41 | ✓ F M | none | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | ✓ | BISSON | Desire Emile | 24 | ✓ M S | Stewar | French | " French | French | FRANCE TOURS | mother M. BISSON at Kerrussen Indre et Loire | MASS BOSTON |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT | BRANDT | Louis | 36 | ✓ M M | merchan | " | " Swiss | " | PARIS | mother BRANDT 2 Boulevard des sations at NEUILLY-SEINE | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 12 | ✓ | BRANDT | Marie | 34 | ✓ F M | none | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | DIPLOMAT | BERGERON | Henri | 39 | ✓ M S | Consul | " | " French | " | CHARITE s/LOI de France at La CHARITE | Mr ABEL BERGERON Consul Gener | D.C. WASHINGTON |
| 14 | ✓ | BOLNYK | Wladimir | 29 | ✓ M M | Clergy | Russian | " Russian | Russian | U. S. A NEW YORK | Russia Consulate at Paris | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 15 | ✓ | BOULIN | Camille | 23 | ✓ M S | engineer | French | " French | FRANCE | U.S.A MAPLEWOOD | friend Lucien Gallois 7 Street Pierre Nicolle at PARIS | N.J. MAPLEWOOD |
| 16 | ✓ | BRUNOT | Jacques | 30 | ✓ M S | " | " | " | " | FRANCE PARIS | father BRUNOT Charles 96 Ave Kleber at PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 17 | ✓ | BENETT | Leon | 39 | ✓ M M | " | " | " | " | TUNISIA TUNIS | friend Mr VAIGNE 15 Street of Grece at TUNIS | W.VA HUNTINGTON |
| 18 | ✓ | BENETT | Marie | 32 | ✓ F M | none | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | ✓ | BACHERT | Eugenie | 30 | ✓ F S | nurse | " | " | " | FRANCE PARIS | mother Jean Bachert 23 St of at MULHOUSE Alsace | " " |
| 20 | ✓ | CHEVALIER | Jean | 49 | ✓ M M | merchan | " | " | " | MONTPELLIER | home at MONTPELLIER | LA NEW ORLEANS |
| 21 | ✓ | CHEVALIER | Charles | 18 | ✓ M S | merchan | French | " French | French | FRANCE MONTPELLIER | home at MONTPELLIER | LA NEW ORLEANS |
| 22 | ✓ | ARETUSA | ARETUSA | 34 | ✓ F M | none | Italian | " Italian | Non-American | FRANCE PARIS | friend CARLO Belle Chiese at ROME | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 23 | ✓ | CARESSO | Ercole | 52 | ✓ M M | antiqu | " | " | " | " | sister Capesso 9 Street Passa no at PARIS | " " |
| 24 | IN TRANSIT | CAGIGA | Maria | 35 | ✓ F M | none | Spanish | " Spanish | Cuban | SPAIN SANTANDER | Spain Consulate at PARIS | " " |
| 25 | ✓ | CAGIGA | Agapits | 53 | ✓ M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | ✓ | CINELLI | Dafino | 30 | ✓ M M | merchan | Italian | " Italian | Non-Italian | ITALY FLORENCE | father Oreste CINELLI at FLO RENCE Italy | " " |
| 27 | ✓ | CINELLI | Francesca | 26 | ✓ F M | none | " | " | " | american | " | father in law |
| 28 | ✓ | CHAUMONT | Marguerite | 36 | ✓ F S | dressm | French | " French | French | FRANCE PARIS | sister Jeanne CHAUMONT at Cha log sur Saone | N.J. BOGOTA |
| 29 | ✓ | CANDAS | Andre | 32 | ✓ M M | joaille | " | " | " | " | wife CANDAS 1 Street Joseph Dijon at PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 30 | DIPLOMAT | CONTE CARACCIOLO | Mario | 36 | ✓ M M | DIPLOMAT | " | " | " | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is a
or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who is
of affiliation with any organization, entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to
the duty, or of property of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or of
other organ

* Permanent residence within the country, if the manifest shall be taken for intended residence of one year or more.
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

✓ PASSENGERS ONLY

g at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

2

List 177
List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | No. on List. | Whether having to such final destination? | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the... or who disbelieves in or opposes... of affiliated... the duty, or... other organ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS J. BROWN, Master of the FRANCE, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of DECEMBER, 1919, at LA HAYE, FRANCE, 1st Officer. G. de L. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not fisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Amount of money).—The entry should show the amount of money carried by the alien, either for himself or for others.

Column 9 (Signature).—The signature of the master or commanding officer, or of the first or second officer, should be given in this column.

Column 10 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

Column 11 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 12 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 13 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 34 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

Column 35 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 36 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 37 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 38 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 39 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 40 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 41 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

Column 58 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 59 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 60 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 61 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 62 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 63 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 64 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 65 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year.

Column 11 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 12 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 13 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

Column 34 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 35 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 36 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 37 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 38 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 39 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 to 55.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 56 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

Column 57 (Country of birth).—The entry should be the name of the country of birth of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 58 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of last permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 59 (Country of intended future permanent residence).—The entry should be the name of the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, subdivided and containing the name of the province or territory.

Column 60 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 61 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 62 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 63 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 64 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 65 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 (Remarks).—This column is for the use of the immigration officer, and corrections should be made in this column.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____



(Signature as title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

4

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 23 1919, 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (a) belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE. PORTAT Guillaume 1st Officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1918 day of December, 1918
at Immigration
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, UMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19, 19

at

Of. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919

191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------|--|--------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD-TAX
STATUS.
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.) | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence) | |
| | | | | | | Read. | Read what language [or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground]. | Write. | | † Race or people. | The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | | | Country. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | ✓ | GOODMAN | Minnie | 27 | ✓ F S | sales yes | english | yes | English | British France | PARIS | Hotel Continental PARIS | N Y NEW YORK |
| 2 | ✓ | GUERIN | Charles | 55 | ✓ M M | teache " | French | " | French | French | " | son Guerin Georges 115 Rue Ma
nnin PARIS | " |
| 3 | ✓ | GLUCKSMANN | Felix | 44 | ✓ M M | Merchan " | " | " | " | " | " | son Glucksmann 25 Rue d'Hautev
ille PARIS | " |
| 4 | ✓ | GLUCKSMANN | Laure | 46 | ✓ F M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | ✓ | GOUD | Henri | 63 | ✓ M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | brother Alphonse Goud 24 Rue
Bellecour LYON | " |
| 6 | ✓ | GOETEL | Robert | 17 | ✓ M S | Student " | Slovak | " | Czechoslovak | Slovakia | FRAGUE | father Goetzi 50 Rue de Vince
nnes FRAGUE | " |
| 7 | ✓ | WIRONITZKI | Lili | 29 | ✓ F M | none " | Russian | " | Russian | Russia | France PARIS | friend 38 Rue de Saintonge
PARIS | " |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | WIRONITZKI | Rosa | 9 | ✓ F S | " | France | " | France | France | " | " | " |
| 9 | ✓ | BOUCHEL | Marie Louise | 27 | ✓ F M | " | " | " | " | Belgium | BRUXELLES | friend Madame Coppens Yraye
52 Place Beugman BRUXELLES | O. CONCIATI |
| 10 | ✓ | ZNAMUCKI | Alexander | 34 | ✓ M S | Banking " | Polish | " | Polish | Polish | Poland VARSOVIE | friend Helena Polanska 5 On Z
ofa LEMBERG Poland | N Y NEW YORK |
| 11 | ✓ | GLAENZER | Eugene | 62 | ✓ M M | none " | French | " | French | French | France PARIS | wife Mme E Glaenzer 6 Rue de
Seine PARIS | " |
| 12 | ✓ | HOWE | Alice | 33 | ✓ F M | " | English | " | English | English | England LONDON | home 18 Sasqueville Road
HOVE | " |
| 13 | ✓ | HOUSIAU | Marie | 27 | ✓ F S | " | Belgian | " | Belgian | Flemish | Belgium BERTRY | father M J Houziaud BERTRY | D C WASHINGTON |
| 14 | ✓ | HOCH | Herman | 34 | ✓ M M | Merchan " | Swiss | " | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerland BASEL | son Paul Hoch Aninche 44 Rhei
nfellerstrasse BASEL | N Y NEW YORK |
| 15 | ✓ | HOCH | Harry | 24 | ✓ F M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | HOCH | Pierre | 24 | ✓ M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | HOCH | Marianne | 13 | ✓ F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | HERISSANT | Edith | 29 | ✓ F M | none " | French | " | French | French | France PARIS | cousin Mme Ger Lespinasse 98
Rue de Mennean PARIS | " |
| 19 | IN TRANSIT | MICROT | Enoch | 53 | ✓ M M | engineer " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Michot 63 Bld Beaurejour
PARIS | " |
| 20 | ✓ | HAUSMAUN | Marie | 22 | ✓ F S | servant " | Swiss | " | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerland BASEL | SWITZERLAND CONSULATE PARIS | " |
| 21 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Mathilde | 68 | ✓ F W | none " | Cuban | " | Cuban | Cuba | ITALY ROME | friend 16 St. ROME | " |
| 22 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Jose | 40 | ✓ F M | diploma " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Maria | 36 | ✓ F M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Maria | 19 | ✓ F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Josefina | 17 | ✓ F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | DIPLOMA | IRQUIERO | Georges | 13 | ✓ M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | ✓ | LACINA | Alexandre | 25 | ✓ M S | Officer " | Polish | " | Polish | Polish | Poland VARSOVIE | father General Jacques 30 Ale
Lazowska VARSOVIE | D C WASHINGTON |
| 28 | IN TRANSIT | INARTE | Benjamin | 31 | ✓ M S | dentist " | Colombian | " | Colombian | Colombian | France PARIS | COLOMBIAN CONSULATE PARIS | N Y NEW YORK |
| 29 | IN TRANSIT | JASTRZEBSKI | Sigismund | 45 | ✓ M M | none " | Polish | " | Polish | Polish | Poland VARSOVIE | brother Henry Jastrzebski 14
ROSVIE Rue Pola | " |
| 30 | ✓ | JASTRZEBSKI | Elizabeth | 45 | ✓ F M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

6

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----|------|------|---------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
Whether the alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States.
Whether the alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization teaching or disseminating such doctrine, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | self | yes | yes 1919 N Y | Hotel Aberdeen NEW YORK N Y | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brn | England | LONDON | | |
| 2 | " | " | " | " 1917 " | Hotel Patterson W 47th St NEW Y | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | fair | gre | France | PARIS | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " 1918 " | ORK CITY N Y | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | brn | blu | Poland | CRACOVIA | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " " " | Antonia NEW YORK CITY | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | Austria | VIENNA | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " 1919 " | Wife 21w 12th St NEW YORK CIT | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | blk | blk | France | PARIS | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " 1913 " | Father Dr Goetzl 1481 Broadwa | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | Slovakia | BRATISLAVA | |
| 7 | " | " | " | " 1908 " | friend Mrs Lefrode 1826 Trafa | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | brn | " | Russia | VOLOKONIT | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | France | PARIS | |
| 9 | no | " | " | no no no | friend Ysaige Caroline Avenue | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | fair | " | France | NANNY | |
| 10 | | | | | DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | yes | " | " | yes 1919 N Y | Bauker Hotel Broadway NEW YOR | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | brn | blu | France | PARIS | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " 1913 " | friend Sweet YANKEES | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | brn | " | " | LE HAVRE |
| 13 | no | " | " | no no no | BELGIAN CONSULATE New York | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | blk | blk | Belgium | COCHAMP | |
| 14 | " | " | " | yes 1919 N Y | Hotel Leonori Madison Ave NEW | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | brn | blu | Switzerland | BALE | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " " " | YORK CITY N Y | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | blk | blk | " | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | brn | brn | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | yes | " | " | " 1916 N Y | brother Eugene Gunther 1800 B | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | gre | " | U S A | NEW ROCHE |
| 19 | no | " | " | " 1919 " | way NEW YORK CITY | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | gre | brn | France | PARIS | |
| 20 | yes | " | " | no no no | Walder Hotel NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | brn | brn | Switzerland | LA CLACHE | |
| 21 | " | " | " | yes 1888 N Y | ASTORIA HOTEL NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Cuba | HABANA | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " 1898 " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | HABANA | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | no | " | " | " 1917 " | LEGATION OF POLAND WASHINGTON | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Russia | PETROGRAD |
| 28 | yes | " | " | " 1916 " | CONSULATE OF COLUMBIA NEW YOR | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Columbia | CHAPANAL |
| 29 | " | " | " | no no no | Plaza Hotel NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | gre | gre | Poland | SICILIA | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization teaching or disseminating such doctrine, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LE PONTAT** Gustave 1st Officer of the **FRANCE**, from **LE LAURE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 23** day of **19**, 19

First Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hired or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

ST

States,
FIRST

Arr

14

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

LIEN

LIEN

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

O. J. Harrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the list.

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, DEC 16 1919, 191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Write. | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | KRAEMER | Gerard | 23 | ✓ M | S Merchants | French | yes | French | France PARIS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 2 | DIPLOMA | KALPASCHKOFF | Andre | 35 | ✓ M | M diploma | Russian | " | Russian | Russia TAGONROZ | D C | WASHINGTON |
| 3 | DIPLOMA | KALPASCHKOFF | Celia | 29 | ✓ F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | DIPLOMA | KWALWASSI | Emma | 23 | ✓ F | S | English | " | English | Canada MONTREAL | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 5 | ✓ | KARPINSKI | Casimir | 37 | ✓ M | M Banking | Polish | " | Polish | Poland POZNAN | " | " |
| 6 | ✓ | LAFARGE | Joseph | 38 | ✓ M | M Engineer | French | " | French | France PARIS | N J | MILLTOWN |
| 7 | ✓ | LAFARGE | Antoinette | 30 | ✓ F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | UNDER 18 | LAFARGE | Marguerite | 10 | ✓ F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | ✓ | LOKSZYCKI | Georges | 28 | ✓ M | S Banking | Polish | " | Polish | Poland POZNAN | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT | LABITOTIERE | Edouard | 40 | ✓ M | M Director | French | " | French | France PARIS | " | " |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT | LE GUEN | Victor | 47 | ✓ M | M Engineer | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | LE ROUZIC | Jean Marie | 30 | ✓ M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | DIPLOMA | KWALWASSI | Bertha | 19 | ✓ F | S none | British | " | English | Canada MONTREAL | " | " |
| 14 | IN TRANSIT | LASSABE | Marguerite | 33 | ✓ F | S servant | French | " | French | France PARIS | " | " |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | LEPOUTRE | Emile | 18 | ✓ M | S Engineer | " | " | " | ROUBAIX | R I | WOONSOCKET |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT | LE GRAND | Louis | 43 | ✓ M | M Captain | " | " | " | LE HAVRE | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT | MILLE | Raoul | 50 | ✓ M | M Merchant | " | " | " | PARIS | Tex | CARRO |
| 18 | ✓ | MATHEWS | Arthur | 32 | ✓ M | S | English | " | English | France PARIS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 19 | IN TRANSIT | Mc CORMICK | Leander | 35 | ✓ M | S Business | " | " | " | England LONDRES | Ills | CHICAGO |
| 20 | ✓ | MASTERLINCK | Maurice | 51 | ✓ M | M Author | Belgian | " | Belgian | France NICE | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 21 | ✓ | MASTERLINCK | Renee | 55 | ✓ F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | IN TRANSIT | MORELL | Damian | 48 | ✓ M | M Merchant | Spanish | " | Spanish | France LE HAVRE | P R | PORTO RICO |
| 23 | IN TRANSIT | MORELL | Marie | 44 | ✓ F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | ✓ | NICOLE | Juliette | 28 | ✓ F | M Millene | French | " | French | France PARIS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | NEVILL | Marea | 45 | ✓ F | M none | English | " | English | England SWANSEA | " | " |
| 26 | ✓ | D'OREY | Josey | 47 | ✓ M | M Merchant | Portuguese | " | Portuguese | Portugal LISBONNE | " | " |
| 27 | ✓ | VOSSO | Adolphe | 26 | ✓ M | S Author | French | " | French | France PARIS | " | " |
| 28 | ✓ | PATHE | Maxime | 28 | ✓ M | S Engineer | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | ✓ | POUSSIN | Paul | 29 | ✓ M | S Doctor | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | ✓ | PERES | Jean | 45 | ✓ M | M Ch Stew | " | " | " | " | Cal | SAN FRANCISCO |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

DEC 23 1919, 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave 1st Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 day of 1914, 1914, at Le Havre, France.

G. de Pertat
First Officer.

J. J. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom fare passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND PIERCE, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____


(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-540

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2.9, DEC 16 1919, 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

10

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|-------|-------|----------|---------------|----|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years.
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | Length of time he expects to remain in the United States. | Whether after arrival he becomes a resident of the United States. | Whether he has been previously deported under any law. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or all forms of the Government, or for full text of this (See instruction for full text of this) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fai | brn | brn | none | France | LOUX |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | St Thomas 22 SAINT DOMINGO | In TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | blk | " | " | St Domin | PORTO RICO |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | friend Mr Rudolph Hyzel Pensy lvania Hotel NEW YORK Cy | unk unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | fai | blk | " | Algeria | SETIF |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Goveleyear Time & Rubber Co A DRON (Ohio) | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | brn | fai | " | France | FOURGES |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | friend Mrs Briggs 14 84 St NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | brn | " | " | AURIBAT |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | husband Mr Komckowski 587 5 th NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | blk | " | Russia | ODESSA |
| 8 | " | " | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | frnd Mr Bernard Judae & Co 12 Broadway NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | France | MAZANGER |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | 1913 | Bosto | father Henry Russel 501 5A v N.YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | England | LONDON |
| 10 | " | " | " | no | no | no | cousin Mr Bedgood 410W 37th St NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | fai | brn | " | France | NAN TES |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle Mr Paul verdier Direct or City of Paris SAN FRANCIS | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | brn | " | " | " | T ULOUSE |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | " | yes | 1916 | La. | Sielback Hotel LOUISVILLE Ky | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Switzerla | ZURICH |
| 14 | " | " | " | no | no | no | Lafayette Hotel NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | France | SENS |
| 15 | " | " | " | yes | 1914 | N.Y. | Banks Broadway | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | llu | " | " | PARIS |
| 16 | " | " | " | no | no | no | Calle 17 No 3 LA HAVANA (Cu) | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | " | brn | " | Spain | CUDIR |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | " | " | " | " | E.U. | NOSTRO |
| 18 | " | " | " | yes | 1913 | N.Y. | familly 600W 141th St at NE W YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | Slovakia | PROSTEJOR |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | 1918 | " | mother at 260 Riverside Driv e NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Spain | BARCELONA |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Mr Lucien Schmoll at 28 Spice St NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | gre | " | " | Switzerl | BALE |
| 21 | " | " | " | no | no | no | Co House Dominguez CARACAS | In Transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | blk | blk | " | France | PARIS |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | aunt Mrs Mary Knanth 317W 76 St NEW YORK Cy | unk unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | brn | gre | " | Moravia | BERNO |
| 23 | " | " | " | yes | 1918 | N.Y. | Commodore Hotel NEW YORK Cy | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn | " | France | PARIS |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | blu | " | Swedish | CHRISTIA |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle Mr Van Den Heure 715 J ohnston Av BARTLESVILLE | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | gre | " | Belgium | BRUXELLES |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 1908 | " | husband at City of Paris S.F. | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | France | JUVISY |
| 27 | " | " | " | no | no | no | Controlor of Port of CALLAO | In Transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | blk | " | " | MAISON ALFO |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | VALENCIENNE |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | " | " | " | " | " | PARIS |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PERTAT Gustave 1st Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

at _____

G. de Perlat

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-stay status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of December, 1919
at Paris
J. Morrison
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-40

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE ✓ - 9

DEC 16 1919

194

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

U. S. citizens .

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

other organized government because of his or their official character

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

12

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. | |
| | | | | If yes— | Where? | | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States. | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States. |
| Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | yes | yes | 1918 N.Y. | parent Mr BEAUVAIS 90 St Fran
cois Xavier at MONTREAL | in TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fai | brn | gre | none | FRANCE | VITRYLEFR |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | wife Dearon Road at MONTREAL | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | brn | " | CANADA | MONTREAL |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | 1914 | friend PERRIN Cie 222-4th Ave
at NEW YORK at MONTREAL | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 6 | " | fai | blu | " | FRANCE | CHERBOLE |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | St ALBINO |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 4 | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | NEW ROCHEL |
| 7 | " | " | no | no | no | Spain Consulate at VERACRUZ | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | MEXICAN | VERACRUZ |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | yes | 1916 | Texas | father Cardenas-Allende Norte
112 at SALTILLO Mexican | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | blu | " | " | SANBUNNAV |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | N.Y. | VENEZUELA Consulate at CARATAS | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 3 | " | blk | blk | " | VENEZUELA | CARATAS |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | O'Reillg 19 at CUBA | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | CUBANA | HABANA |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | 1914 | Sn Ignacis 31 at HABANA
CUBANA | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | gre | " | " | SCAVANNA |
| 13 | " | " | no | no | no | cousin at HABANA | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | brn | " | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 14 | " | " | yes | 1915 | N.Y. | friend Miguel DIAZ Hotel Pasa
ge HABANA (father in law) | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 6 | " | brn | blk | " | SPAIN | MALRID |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | calle 5 n 67 MEDALO at HABA
NA | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | blu | " | CUBANA | HABANA |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | 1918 | " | brevort Hotel 8 avenue 8 Stre
et at NEW YORK for Habana | " | " | " | " | good | no | 6 | " | " | brn | " | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | " | McAlpin Hotel at MEXICAN | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | PODFAUX |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | MEXICAN | MEXICAN |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | French Consulate TAHITI | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | DAX |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | BIARRITZ |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cubana Consulate at CUBANA | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 3 | " | blk | blk | " | CUBANA | HABANA |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 1913 | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | brn | " | SPAIN | AVILIS |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | 1917 | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 2 | " | blk | blk | " | " | SANTANDER |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | 1900 | " | Habana No 121 at HABANA | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | AVILIS |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | " | Santiago A Ricand San D Maco
nis at SAN DOMENGO | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | HAITI | SANDOMENGO |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PENTAT, Gustave, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this

day of

First Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or last intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMONT Pierre, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS UNIVERSITY,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 23 1919

day of

, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-480

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 15 1919, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT/SAICH | Michel | 51 | M | M Merchant | yes | Haitian | Haitian | Haiti | ST MARC | HAITIAN CONSULATE PARIS | N Y NEW YORK |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT/VALDES | Bernardo | 48 | M | M avocat | " | Cuban | " | Cuban | Cuba | HAVANA | CUBAN CONSULATE Paris |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT/VALDES | Juliana | 51 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT/VALDES | Bernardo | 23 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT/VALDES | Ofelia | 1 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | UNDER 16/VALDES | Esther | 14 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX

Total passengers 6

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this

DEC 23 1919

day of

, 19

at

O. J. Morrison

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 1-9

Passengers sailing from 2-9

1911

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------|----------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | | IN TRANSIT WALL | William | 41 | M | S Clerk | yes English | yes Canadian | Canada | OTTAWA | Privy Council Office MAIVA | Ont | OTTAWA |
| 2 | | ✓ GUIMOND | Joseph | 43 | M | S accounta | " | " | France | PARIS | ENGLISH CONSULATE PARIS | La | JENNINGS |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

191

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

Number

17

1

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX.
M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|---|-------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 1 | ARMOURSTER Christine | 59 | F | M Born in Switzerland July 21st 1860 | American by Marriage | 15 Tomfilh Ave BROOKLYN N Y |
| 2 | ANAGNOSTE William | 35 | M | S | Emric Court BOSTON Mass | 18 Post Office square BOSTON |
| 3 | ALGER Russell | 46 | M | M Feb 27th 1873 DETROIT Mich | | Penofacot Building DETROIT |
| 4 | ALGER Marion | 42 | F | M May 2nd 1878 | " | " |
| 5 | ALGER Carolino | 21 | F | S Sep 1st 1898 | " | " |
| 6 | AHLERS Dorothy | 30 | F | M Jan 28th 1889 BROOKLYN 1889 | | 40E 40th St NEW YORK CITY NY |
| 7 | AHLERS Carl | 31 | M | M December 14th 1888 | Supreme Court December 4th 1917 MANHATTAN | " |
| 8 | ARCHIBALD Jennie | 61 | F | W | American by Marriage | 604 56th St OAKLAND Cal |
| 9 | ANDERSON William | 25 | M | S aug 23rd 1894 EAST LIVERPOOL O. | | 138M 4thSt COSHORTON O. |
| 10 | ATKINSON Henry | 42 | M | M Aug 26th 1877 MERCER Cal | | 70 5th Ave NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 11 | ATKINSON Grace | 42 | F | M PONTIAC Ills. Aug 28th 1877 | | " |
| 12 | BASCH Herman | 53 | M | M | U S DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK May 1900 | 400 W 160th St NEW YORK N Y |
| 13 | BETERSEN Hans | 29 | M | S | PORTLAND MAINE August 4 1919 | 194 Picketti St PORTLAND Ma. |
| 14 | BISHOP Cortland | 49 | M | M NEW YORK CITY N Y Nov 24th 1870 | | 15 E 67th St Manhattan Boreug NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 15 | BISHOP Amy | 48 | F | M NEW YORK CITY N Y Mar 5th 1871 | | 14 Wall St " |
| 16 | BAYLIS Albert | 38 | M | M BROOKLYN N Y July 11 1881 | | 10 Thomas St NEW YORK CITY |
| 17 | BABSON Henry | 43 | M | M Dec 1st 1875 DE HORTT Neb | | RI ERSIDE Ills |
| 18 | BROWN William | 52 | M | M NEWARK N J Jan 23rd 1867 | | 224 Broad St NEWARK N J |
| 19 | BEH Emile | 42 | M | M NEW YORK CITY July 26 1878 | | 66 Lionard St NEW YORK CITY |
| 20 | BEDGOOD Jeanne | 26 | F | M | American by Marriage | 418 W 57th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 21 | BEDGOOD Georgette | 6 | F | M | " | " |
| 22 | BUNAGE Russell | 30 | M | M Dec 18th 1889 BOSTON Mass | | Prerton Place Berely Frams Mass. |
| 23 | BUNAGE Katharine | 29 | F | M Mar 5th 1890 Chegeema Urgorning | | " |
| 24 | BERRY William | 33 | M | S Mar 24th 1886 PHILADELPHIA Pa | | 1813 Pine St PHILADELPHIA |
| 25 | BEUCHER Fred | 32 | M | S Aug 10 1887 HEPPE FORK | | 2201 31st Bt CALCESTON Tex |
| 26 | BURTON Van Dyle | 24 | M | S NEW YORK CITY N Y Oct 26 1895 | | 23E 56th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 27 | BINNEY Hovale | 59 | M | M May 18th 1860 PROVIDENCE R I | | 36 Wall St NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 28 | BINNEY Marie | 53 | F | M June 9th 1866 WHITESTONE N Y | | " |
| 29 | BIDAL Henri | 37 | M | M Southern District of N Y April 2nd 1916 | | 55 W 86th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 30 | BIDAL Adine | 27 | F | M | American by marriage | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

18

Number

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | COOKINGHAM | Harris | 36 | M S | Nov. 3 1883 Red Hook on Hudson NEW YORK | Red Hook on Hudson NEW YORK |
| 2 | CHACE | Paul | 42 | M M | Jan. 7 1877 CHICAGO (Illinois) | John Burham Co 41 South La Salle St CHICAGO |
| 3 | CHACE | Cecilia | 30 | F M | Apr. 8 1889 LOUISVILLE (Kentucky) | " |
| 4 | COTTIER | Jean | 71 | M M | Jan. 25 1848 NEW YORK Cy | 12 Congress St JERSEY Cy N.J. |
| 5 | CHANUT | Paul | 35 | M M | March 10 1885 BOSTON Mass. | 859 Broadway 859 NEW YORK |
| 6 | CHANUT | Janine | 24 | F M | American by marriage | " |
| 7 | CRAJIN | Emma | 49 | F S | 1870 NEW YORK Cy | 829 Park Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 8 | COX | Elisabeth | 47 | F M | Nov. 14 1872 CLEVELAND (Ohio) | 53 Wedginner Av WINCHESTER |
| 9 | COFFIN | Edna | 37 | F S | Sept 7 1882 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 169 Colombia Heigt BROOKLYN |
| 10 | COLE | Williams | 69 | M M | 1850 NEW YORK Cy | brother's home Chelsea & Wadson NEW YORK Cy |
| 11 | COLE | Marie | 66 | F M | 1853 IOWA Cedar Rapid | " |
| 12 | COATES | Helen | 23 | F S | Jan. 5 1896 STAMFORD Conn. | 42W 12St NEW YORK Cy |
| 13 | DE CONINCK | Gaston | 36 | M M | Nov. 1916 Court of NEW YORK Cy | 668 Riverside Driver NEW Y. |
| 14 | DE VECCHI | Paolo | 72 | M M | Febr. 1889 SAN FRANCISCO Cal. | 43 Fifth Avenue NEW YORK |
| 15 | DE VECCHI | Margaret | 32 | F M | born in BROOKLYN N.Y. | " |
| 16 | DE VECCHI | Margharita | 52 | F S | " " SAN FRANCISCO California | " |
| 17 | DE VECCHI | Paolo | 29 | M S | " | " |
| 18 | DE VECCHI | Robert | 26 | M S | " | " |
| 19 | DATTELEBAUM | Henry | 41 | M M | Aug 20 1906 Municipal Court NEW YORK | 447 Fort Washington Av NEW YOR |
| 20 | DAHL | Georgeana | 38 | F M | May 17 1881 STEVENS POINT Wisc. | 1000 Park Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 21 | DRAKE | Ivor | 46 | F M | Nov. 25 1878 COLOMBUS Texas | 27 Park Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 22 | DRAKE | Francis | 54 | M M | Jun 4 1865 PARKMINGTON Mich. | 270 Park Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 23 | POWNEY | Eugene | 35 | M S | Feb 3 1885 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 515 Ocean Wkung BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 24 | EISNER | William | 39 | M M | Jul 12 1880 SAN ANTONIO Texas | WOODMERE N.J. |
| 25 | EISNER | Florine | 36 | F M | Oct 9 1883 PHILADELPHIE Pa. | " |
| 26 | EVANS | Walter | 28 | M S | March 8 1891 KINKWOOD Mo. | 319W Wachengton Av KINKWOOD |
| 27 | BEERLEIN | Harold | 44 | M S | Jul 16 1875 COLUMBIA Pa. | Osage Av 44St PHILADELPHIA |
| 28 | FRANK | Clifton | 30 | M S | Jul 10 1889 NEW YORK Cy | 210W 90St NEW YORK Cy |
| 29 | FIRSICLIBAUM | Isidore | 43 | M S | son of naturalized citizen at District Court PROVIDENCE Illinois. | 251W 98St NEW YORK Cy |
| 30 | FITZHUGH | Marion | 26 | F S | May 21 1893 SAN FRANCISCO Cal. | 2350 Broadway SAN FRANCISCO |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 15 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | FREIBERG | Jacques | 34 | M | S | U S Army November 1918 | 79 5th Avenue NEW YORK CITY |
| 2 | FAIBISY | Leonard | 38 | M | M | Court of New York 1910 | 25 W 57th St NEW YORK |
| 3 | FROLEY | David | 38 | M | M | NEW YORK CITY N Y June 1st 1881 | 360 E 19th St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 4 | FISHER | Anna | 41 | F | M | June 12 1878 MILWANKEE Wisc | MILTON Mass |
| 5 | FORGO | William | 60 | M | M | District Court ST LOUIS July 5 1904 | 239 Central Ave HASBROUCK W |
| 6 | FARRELLY | John | 63 | M | S | Mar 15th 1856 MEMPHIS Tenn | 1007 Superior Avenue N E CL |
| 7 | FORD | Stuart | 28 | M | M | GRANDS RAPIDS Mich | EVELAND O. |
| 8 | GROSSMANN | Julius | 44 | M | M | Unites States Court Southern District of New York Oct 24th 1898 | 55 Ashley St BRIDGEPORT Con |
| 9 | GLOVER | Marie | 29 | F | S | Jan 24th 1890 LOUISVILLE Ky | 70 Leonard St 600 W 115th S |
| 10 | GUIMOND | Joseph | 42 | M | S | NEW ORLEANS La Aug 12th 1910 | NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 11 | GOODMAN | Louis | 37 | M | M | RUDSVILLE N C Nov 2nd 1881 | 815 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 12 | GLICKMAN | Nathan | 52 | M | M | Unites States District Southern Court 1892 | JENNINGS La |
| 13 | GOODMAN | Georges | 44 | M | M | Unites States Circuit Court BROOKLYN N Y Aug 6th 1906 | 225 W 108th St NEW YORKCITY |
| 14 | GOELET | Robert | 39 | M | M | Jan 9th 1880 NEW YORK CITY | 1827 7th Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 15 | GOELET | Fernanda | 24 | F | M | Apr 1st 1894 PERUGIA Italy | 849 Black St NEW YORK CITY |
| 16 | GROSSGEHNER | John | 48 | M | M | American by Marriage | 820 5th Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 17 | GOLDSMITH | Horace | 25 | M | S | May 17th 1894 CHICAGO Ills | District Court NEWARK about 23 years ago |
| 18 | GRANIS | Ray | 39 | F | S | Dec 1st 1880 DETROIT Mich | 105 Coral St PATERSON N J |
| 19 | GULDEN | Augusta | 40 | F | M | NEW YORK CITY Oct 31 1879 | 20 W 22th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 20 | GULDEN | Jean | 41 | M | M | " Sep 28th 1878 | 600 W 115th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 21 | GARRIGAN | Georgie | 30 | F | S | November 19th 1889 NEWARK N J | HEMPSTAD N Y |
| 22 | YOUNG | Margaret | 43 | F | S | Dec 12 1876 RINGOES N J | " |
| 23 | GROSSNER | Joseph | 35 | M | M | Federal Court S O District NEW YORK Dec 2nd 1907 | 409 high St NEWARK N J |
| 24 | GRAY | Edith | 32 | F | M | CANNES 1887 | 470 Jefferson Ave ELIZABETH |
| 25 | GRIGGS | Emily | 55 | F | M | March 14th 1864 NEW YORK CITY N Y | 15 Whitehall St NEW YORK CI |
| 26 | HOWARD | Frederick | 45 | M | M | October 11 1874 BROOKLYN N Y | 66 Park Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 27 | HYDE | Edwin | 47 | M | M | PITTSBURGH Pa Nov 3rd 1872 | 1 E 86th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 28 | HERRING | Mary | 59 | F | M | SOUTH CAROLINA Aug 20 1859 | 144 E 40th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 29 | HERZFELD | Walter | 33 | M | S | NEW YORK CITY Dec 7th 1886 | 7 W 22nd St NEW YORK CITY |
| 30 | HILLS | Laurence | 40 | M | M | NEW YORK CITY July 29th 1874 | 146 E 26th St NEW YORK CITY |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 15 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

Number

20

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. Given Name. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | HAMILTON Laurens | 20 | M | S | Jun 18 1900 TUXEDO N.Y. | | Co Adjutant General of the Army WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 2 | STOFFMANN Ina | 49 | F | M | Sept 27 1870 NEW YORK Cy | | 140 Broadway NEW YORK Cy |
| 3 | STOFFMANN Dulcie | 20 | F | S | Oct 26 1897 NEW YORK Cy | | " |
| 4 | HOLDEN Louise | 52 | F | W | | American by marriage May 9 1892 | 66W 40St NEW YORK Cy |
| 5 | HOGREBE Arthur | 50 | M | M | July 22 1869 CINCINNATI | | Osborne CATONSVILLE Mar |
| 6 | HOGREBE Eva | 43 | F | M | Aug 27 1876 AKVON | | " |
| 7 | HEGETBE Genevieve | 16 | F | S | Jul 12 1903 PHILADELPHIA Pa. | | " |
| 8 | HUNSBERGER Ambrose | 17 | M | S | Aug 4 1902 PHILADELPHIA Pa. | | 304 60St PHILADELPHIA Pa. |
| 9 | HAAS Clara | 24 | F | M | Apr 3 1895 New York Cy | | Rembrook Farm Net, Wisco N Y |
| 10 | HAAS Georges | 31 | M | M | Jan 15 1888 NEW YORK Cy | | " |
| 11 | HART Silsby | 22 | M | S | Dec 14 1897 ROCHESTER N.Y. | | 461 Fourth Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 12 | JOLLAND Eugene | 49 | M | M | | Febr 20 1912 Southern District N.YORK | 270W 12 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 13 | JORALEMON Pascott | 25 | M | S | May 22 1898 BROOKLYN | | 181 Park Av BROOKLYN |
| 14 | JURLONG Mary | 32 | F | S | May 28 1887 LOWELL Mass. | | 139 Clum St LOWELL Mass. |
| 15 | FULD Sol | 53 | M | M | Nov 18 1866 NEW YORK Cy | | 307W 104 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 16 | JOHNSON Norman | 29 | M | M | March 1st 1890 CHICAGO | | 1121 Spring St MICHIGAN Cy |
| 17 | KOLMEL Aaron | 39 | M | M | | Jan 1887 Naturalized on father's papers | 1315 Seventh Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 18 | KELLEY Marie | 26 | F | S | Sept 22 1893 COLORADO | | 424 Ashland Av LA GRANGE Illn |
| 19 | KOCH Joseph | 76 | M | M | | Oct 1886 Supreme Court NEW YORK Cy | 104W 123St NEW YORK Cy |
| 20 | KOCH Henriette | 67 | F | M | | | " |
| 21 | KRUMB Henry | 44 | M | M | Nov 15 1875 BROOKLYN N.Y. | | Felt Bldg SALT LAKE Cy (Utah) |
| 22 | KRUMB La Von | 36 | F | M | Oct 18 1883 SALT LAKE Cy (Utah) | | " |
| 23 | KELLEY Elias | 36 | M | S | Sept 24 1883 DAYTON (Ohio) | | Hotel Gramatan BRONXVILLE NY |
| 24 | KNOEDLER Roland | 63 | M | M | Aug 17 1856 NEW YORK Cy | | 556 Fifth Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 25 | KNOEDLER Louise | 56 | F | M | 1863 MASSA. | | " |
| 26 | KNAPP Morris | 30 | M | M | Sept 1st 1889 Jackson Mich | | 3025E Grand Bldg DETROIT |
| 27 | KNAPP Marcelle | 23 | F | M | | American by marriage | " |
| 28 | KRAUSE Oscar | 45 | M | M | Jul 13 1874 CARSTADT N.Y. | | Reeds Lane East Rockaway L.I |
| 29 | LITTLEJOHN Edish | 46 | F | M | Dec 25 1872 REMSEN N.Y. | | 1205 17 State St CHICAGO Ill |
| 30 | LEWENTHAL Ben | 39 | M | M | Jul 31 1880 NEW YORK Cy | | 216 100St NEW YORK Cy |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

30 cuts

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 22 1919, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX.
M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | LEVENTRITT Mortimer | 42 | M | S May 14 1877 SAN FRANCISCO Cal | | 785 5th Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 2 | LUDWIG John | 34 | M | S Dec 30th 1885 MINNEAPOLIS Minn | | 428 University Ave S E MINNEAPOLIS Minn. |
| 3 | LEIGHTON George | 56 | M | M June 10th 1863 CAMBRIDGE Mass | | 6518 Kimbark Ave CHICAGO Ill |
| 4 | LEESER Lucius | 43 | M | M | N Y Supreme Court March 1892 | 25 Past Ave NEW YORK CITY NY |
| 5 | LEESER Frances | 35 | F | M Dec 8th 1884 NEW YORK CITY New York | | " |
| 6 | LAWRENCE Caroline | 68 | F | M IGUN Mass | | 335 Malbrought St BOSTON Mas |
| 7 | LEAHY John | 47 | M | M Aug 4th 1872 St LOUIS Mo | | 4630 Lindelle Boul ST LOUIS |
| 8 | LAWSHE Er | 45 | M | M Aug 7th 1874 ATLANTA Ga | | 253 W 72nd St NEW YORK CITY |
| 9 | LEVES Edgar | 43 | M | S 1876 ST LOUIS Mo | | Buckingham Hitel ST LOUIS MO |
| 10 | LESSER Albert | 44 | M | M | Fathers Papers CLEVELAND O. 1895 | 600 W 113th St NEW YORK CITY |
| 11 | LEE Frederic | 46 | M | M June 15th 1873 SOUTH ORANGE N J | | 325 W End Ave NEW YORK N Y |
| 12 | LIDDLE Charles | 42 | M | M Nov 14th 1877 PHILADELPHIA Pa | | 507 Railway Exchange CHICAGO |
| 13 | LOEWITH Julius | 41 | M | M | NEW YORK CITY Post Office Jan 19th 1915 456 Riverside Drive NEW YORK | |
| 14 | LENKOWSKI Samuel | 45 | M | M | DISTRICT COURT Aug 2nd 1900 | 838 W End Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 15 | MOORE Charles | 39 | M | M LYNN Mass June 23rd 1880 | | GREENWICH Conn |
| 16 | MOORE Charles | 10 | M | S GREENWICH Conn | | " |
| 17 | MOORE Mary | 66 | F | W LYNSE O. | | " |
| 18 | SHELIG Katherine | 50 | F | S NEW YORK CITY N Y | | " |
| 19 | MARKEY Elizabeth | 38 | F | S | Circuit Court MARION COUNTY Ind | 550 Surf St CHICAGO Ills |
| 20 | SHERRY John | 52 | M | M | Common Pleas NEW YORK CITY Oct 1902 | 66 Leonard St NEW YORK CITY |
| 21 | MACH Adolph | 50 | M | M | Superior Court of CICLER RAPIDS Ills 26th Oct 1893 | 434 So Ridgway Ave CHICAGO |
| 22 | MAYER Maurice | 48 | M | S Hrilford Conn March 3/1871 | | 749 W End Avenue NEW YORK |
| 23 | MANLEY Arthur | 49 | M | M Alba Pa April 9 1870 | | 45 Arlington Ave ORANGE |
| 24 | MERRIMAN Richard | 36 | M | M Bethlehem Pa | | 120 Broadway N Y |
| 25 | Mac Donald Carlisle | 25 | M | S Jan 24th 1894 OMAHA | | New York Herald Herald Squar e NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 26 | MILCH Arthur | 20 | M | S March 7th 1899 NEW YORK CITY N Y | | 1421 E 14th St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 27 | Ms HUGH Christine | 33 | F | W Dec 19 1886 City of Cork IRELAND | American by Marriage | PILBAUN Htes N Y |
| 28 | MARBURY Theodore | 46 | M | M born at Wiesbadu in Germany as son of an American Citizen | | 90 W St NEW YORK CITY N Y |
| 29 | MUCHNIC Charles | 42 | M | M | Supreme Court of New York City | 30 Church St NEW YORK |
| 30 | Mc KENDRICK James | 52 | M | M May 17th 1867 PHILMONT N Y | | 109 St James Place BROOKLYN |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

13

30 into

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

Number

6

Number

6

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | MORGAN | George | 44 | M | Jun 28 1875 EAST ORANGE N.Y. | 159E 70st NEW YORK Cy |
| 2 | MORGAN | Helen | 34 | F | Jun 26 1885 TOLEDO Ohio | " |
| 3 | COHEN | Martha | 28 | F | American by marriage June 16 1891 | 707 Broadway NEW YORK Cy |
| 4 | COHEN | Mortimer | 7 | M | Dec 13 1912 NEW YORK Cy | " |
| 5 | LAYWELL | Maruk | 42 | F | Feb 24 1882 | 14E 77 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 6 | MULLIGAN | Wilhem | 38 | M | Jun 2 1881 CONNECTICUT THOMSONVILLE | 163 Pearl St THOMSONVILLE |
| 7 | MULLIGAN | Kattilin | 39 | F | Oct 18 1880 NEW HAVEN | " |
| 8 | MULLIGAN | Wilhem | 13 | M | Sept 15 1905 THOMSONVILLE | " |
| 9 | LANTELL | William | 34 | M | March 8 1885 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 785 5St NEW YORK Cy |
| 10 | LESSER | Elenora | 42 | F | Aug 8 1876 OTTAWA Canada | 44 Lafayette St NEWARK N.Y. |
| 11 | LESSER | Albert | 48 | M | Sept 27 1871 PEABODY Mass. | " |
| 12 | MONTGOMERY | Edward | 34 | M | Sept 30 1887 SAN FRANCISCO Ca. | 123E 55St NEW YORK Cy |
| 13 | LAYER | Emil | 45 | M | Oct 1898 Circuit Court Cy of St LOUIS | 5539 Watermann Av St LOUIS |
| 14 | LAYER | Ellastern | 35 | F | Jun 10 1884 St LOUIS | " |
| 15 | MORSE | Charlotte | 35 | F | American by marriage Nov 29 1911 | ODELL Illinois |
| 16 | MARLMORE | Chester | 40 | M | Oct 6 1879 WINNEMUCA Nev. | Gladstone Apts 11 St PHILADEL |
| 17 | NEUSTADT | Victor | 46 | M | Dec 6 1910 Southern District NEW YORK | 408 W 130 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 18 | REUBOLD | Morris | 43 | F | March 9 1876 NEWYORK Cy | 115E 73 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 19 | RODINE | Alonzo | 40 | M | Jun 19 1879 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 8W 40St NEW YORK Cy |
| 20 | NAPIERALSKI | Emily | 39 | F | Apr. 21 1880 CHICAGO Illinois | 2126 Cortland St CHICAGO |
| 21 | NEDRY | Maurice | 22 | M | May 21 1897 DORCHESTER | MEDFORD Wisc. |
| 22 | OBRECHT | Edmond | 67 | M | May 14 1900 Barabtown Nelson Court | Abbey of Gethsemani NELSON Ky |
| 23 | OCHSNER | Louise | 59 | F | March 31 1860 NEW HAVEN | 52 Grove St NEW HAVEN Conn |
| 24 | POWDSSELL | Ived | 44 | M | Sept 1907 BOSTON Mass. | 55 ElenAv BOSTON Mass |
| 25 | PARISEK | Eugene | 54 | M | March 20 1893 Superior Court COCK Coun | 1318 Newport Av CHICAGO 1111 |
| 26 | POTTER | William | 67 | M | April 17 1857 PHILADELPHIA Pa. | CHESTNUT HILL PHILADELPHIA |
| 27 | POILLON | Horward | 40 | M | July 22 1879 NEW YORK Cy | 63 Wal St NEW YORK Cy |
| 28 | PULCUS | Alexander | 33 | M | Dec 25 1886 NEW YORK Cy | 327 La Salle St CHICAGO 1111 |
| 29 | POST | Augustus | 46 | F | Dec 8 1873 BROOKLYN N.Y. | 297 Madison Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 30 | PRATT | Mary | 34 | F | Dec 29 1885 Wheeling WEST Virginia | 305 South Per. St WHEELING W.V. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

Number 7

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | POOLE | NANNIE | 58 | F | W May 24 th 1861 PRINCETON Ind | Statter Hotel DETROIT Mic |
| 2 | QUIRCK | Allen | 32 | M | S Dec 17 th 1887 BROOKLYN N Y | ROSLYN N Y |
| 3 | QUELCH | Georges | 41 | M | M Nov 10th 1877 STONY POINT N Y | 619 Allegheny Ave OAKMONT |
| 4 | ROBINSON | Kathryn | 27 | F | S Sept 6th 1892 WARRENSBURG Mo | 11 5 W 16th St LOS ANGELES |
| 5 | ROSEN | Ernest | 42 | M | S Naturalization of Father Court of Comm on Pleas NEW YORK CITY July 1890 | 80 W 40th St NEW YORK CT |
| 6 | ROTH | Harry | 36 | M | M U S District July 25th 1911 | 664 W 161th St NEW YORK |
| 7 | RAPOPORT | Isidore | 27 | M | M Kings County Court May 14th 1915 | 1660 Union St BROOKLYN |
| 8 | RIVERS | Mattias | 39 | M | M Sept 16 1880 SPENCER Mass | 51 Essex St MARTHORO Mass |
| 9 | RIVERS | Lisa | 39 | F | M May 30th 1880 Springvale | " |
| 10 | ROSE | Robert | 46 | M | M Hampden Court Oct 1903 SPRINGFIELD Mass | 1828 80th St BROOKLYN |
| 11 | RILEY | Thomas | 35 | M | S Sept 3rd 1884 Butler County Kansas | WEST Va |
| 12 | ROBERTS | Bercival | 39 | M | S Apr 22 1880 Boston Mass | 9 Everett St CAMBRIDGE |
| 13 | RIOLDAN | Marion | 23 | F | S May 15 1896 West BRITAIN Conn | 163 Pearl St THOMPSONVILLE |
| 14 | RABORG | Marie | 38 | F | D Paris Nov 2 1887 | Father naturalized American Citizen 645 Madison Ave NEW YORK |
| 15 | ROSENFELD | Grace | 44 | F | M July 1st 1875 ALBANY N Y | 175 W 72nd St NEW YORK |
| 16 | ROSEBLATT | Henri | 34 | M | M U S Supreme Court NEW YORK Dec 10th 1918 | 214 W 11th st NEW YORK |
| 17 | ROSEBLATT | Ruth | 27 | F | M STOKTON Cal | " |
| 18 | RAUNHEIM | Julius | 41 | M | M Father's Paper Taken Oct 1882 | 170 Broadway NEW YORK |
| 19 | SIMON | Alfred | 56 | M | M March 25th 1863 HARTFORD Conn | 57 W 89th St NEW YORK |
| 20 | STRAUSS | Max | 38 | M | S Feb 2 1881 BROOKLYN N Y | 546 7th St BROOKLYN |
| 21 | SELIGSBERG | Louis | 70 | M | W Probate Court HAMILTON Co CINCINNATI O. 11 Broadway NEW YORK Dec 17th 1871 | |
| 22 | SOMBORN | Hubert | 53 | M | M NEW YORK August 1890 | 545 77th St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 23 | SHONTAL | Max | 55 | M | M Supreme Court NEW YORK Oct 1904 | 17 94th St NEW YORK |
| 24 | STREET | Mildred | 31 | F | S Aug 12th 1888 NEW HAVEN Conn | WOODBIDGE Conn. |
| 25 | STERN | Charles | 45 | M | M Supreme Court 15 August 1914 | 204 W 108th St NEW YORK |
| 26 | STERN | Jeanne | 40 | F | M American by Marriage | " |
| 27 | STEPHEN | Alida | 31 | F | S May 13th 1889 CHESTERTOWN Md | 2223 Callow Ave BALTIMORE |
| 28 | SMITH | John | 53 | M | M Supreme Court of BALTIMORE Oct 18/1904 | 347 5th Ave NEW YORK |
| 29 | STAFFORD | Franklin | 31 | M | S July 20th 1888 ALLEGHENY Pa | HAVERFORD Penna |
| 30 | SPIEGELMAN | Frances | 30 | F | M Feb 20 1889 PHILADELPHIA Pa | 4834 Walnut St PHILADELPH |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

30 cit

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | Sex. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | | | |
| 1 | SPIEGELEMAN | Joseph | 34 | M M | April 28 1915 Eastern Dist Court Pa. | 4834 Walnut St PHILADELPHIA |
| 2 | SUYDER | Lane | 40 | M M | Dec 26 1878 St LOUIS | 120 Broadway NEW YORK Cy |
| 3 | SIMM | Hattir | 40 | F M | Jul 20 1877 NEW YORK Cy | 132W 74 St N.Y.Cy |
| 4 | STAFFORD | Carherina | 59 | F W | Jan 4 1860 NEW ORLEANS | 1805 Charles St NEW ORLEANS D |
| 5 | SHELLABARGER | Julia | 20 | F S | Oct 22 1899 SALINA Kansas | SALINA Kansas |
| 6 | SHELLABARGER | Florence | 49 | F W | May 28 1870 CHERO GODS Illinois | " |
| 7 | SCHMIDT | Otto | 47 | M M | 1896 Southern Court NEWYORK Cy | 907 Broadway NEW YORK Cy |
| 8 | SCHMIDT | Ida | 46 | F M | Dec 26 1872 NEW YORK Cy | 8018 Bay Parkway BROOKLYN |
| 9 | STERNBAD | Maurice | 49 | M S | Feb 4 1870 NEW YORK Cy | 16 Gleney Park NEW YORK C |
| 10 | STEER | James | 24 | M S | Jul 7 1895 COLTRAIN Ohio | STINOVA Ohio |
| 11 | SAMISH | Julius | 29 | M S | March 1914 District DES MOINES Iowa | 127W 18St DES MOINES Iowa |
| 12 | STACKPOLE | Philip | 22 | M S | April 22 1897 NEW YORK Cy | RIVERHOOD Long ISLAND N.Y. |
| 13 | THEWLIS | Macford | 30 | M M | Dec 4 1889 WAKEFIELD | WAKEFIELD R.I. |
| 14 | THEWLIS | Christiane | 24 | M M | American by marriage Dec 10 1919 PARIS. | " |
| 15 | TUCKER | Almon | 49 | M M | March 24 1870 WATERVILLE Wisc. | 10 Beverlin Place St LOUIS Mo |
| 16 | THOMPSON | Gertrude | 42 | F M | Sept 28 1877 VIRGINIA Cy Montana | 1001 Broadway YMKERS NY |
| 17 | THOMPSON | Adele | 27 | F M | Jan 30 1892 NEW YORK Cy | 1022 WASHINGTON St PETERSBURG |
| 18 | THOMPSON | Carleton | 31 | M M | Dec 25 1888 NEW YORK Cy | 1022W Washington St PETERSBURG |
| 19 | TEARS | Claude | 23 | M M | May 19 1896 BENSONS MINES N.Y. | 173 Milk St BOSTON Mass |
| 20 | THOMPSON | David | 76 | M M | Oct 2 1844 MIDDLETOWN | 591 Orange St NEW HAVEN Conn |
| 21 | THOMPSON | Helen | 63 | F M | March 22 1856 NEW HAVEN Conn. | " |
| 22 | TAYLOR | Roland | 51 | M M | July 3 1868 PHILADELPHIA Pa. | 1805 De Sancy Place PHILADELPHIA |
| 23 | TAYLOR | George | 60 | M M | Jan 1859 ROCHESTER N.Y. | 46 Walnut St NEWARK N.J. |
| 24 | UTARD | Henry | 46 | M M | May 7 1895 Court of Common Pleas | 430W 116th St NEW YORK Cy |
| 25 | UTARD | Madeleine | 32 | F M | American by marriage | 2 |
| 26 | UTARD | Marie | - | F S | born in NEW YORK Cy | " |
| 27 | ULMAN | Elaine | 14 | F S | May 15 1905 NEW YORK Cy | 135E 73 St NEW YORK Cy |
| 28 | UNNE | Helen | 33 | F S | May 10 1886 ALBANY New York | 534 W 124th St NEW YORK Cy |
| 29 | VOGT | Julia | 34 | F S | April 4 1885 NEW YORK Cy | 1158 54th St BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 30 | VIBOUD | Leonie | 62 | F M | American by marriage | 1710 Lemon St WASHINGTON D.C |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

16

30 cito

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAYRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | |
| 1 | WALTON | Henry | 45 | M | S | Dec 19 1873 MOORESTOWN N J | 224 E Mani St MOORESTOWN NJ |
| 2 | WHALEY | Albert | 54 | M | M | Nov 18 1865 BROOKLYN N Y | 203 Irvington Ave ORANGE NJ |
| 3 | WILKES | Charles | 24 | M | M | 3 March 1895 DETROIT Mich | Dime Bank Bld DETROIT |
| 4 | WILKES | C E | 28 | F | M | 17 Oct 1891 ALGER | " |
| 5 | WEGMORD | Thomas | 26 | M | S | 1894 GLENWICH Conn 1st September 1894 | Mason St STEINWID Conn |
| 6 | WILLIAMS | Charles | 55 | M | S | Apr 19th 1864 GRAFTON Vt | 60 cingnos St BOSTON Mass |
| 7 | WHEELER | William | 67 | M | S | May 10th 1852 BREDEWILLE O | 66 W 51st St NEW YORK |
| 8 | WARNER | Robert | 26 | M | M | Dec 23 1893 KUKWOOD Mo | 483 North Kukewood Road KUKWOOD Mo |
| 9 | WARNER | Whitney | 56 | M | M | Jan 29th 1864 NEW YORK CITY | 16 E 47th st NEW YORK CITY |
| 10 | WILLIAMSON | Frederic | 43 | M | M | June 14th 1876 NORWALK O. | Strand Central Terminal Room 1625 NEW YORK CITY |
| 11 | WINTER | Gustave | 31 | M | S | Aug 8 1888 BROOKLYN N Y | 212 Jay St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 12 | WISS | Jerome | 24 | M | M | Dec 6th 1895 NEWARK N J | 83 Johnson Ave NEWARK N J |
| 13 | WISS | Grace | 22 | F | M | Feb 13th 1899 WOODBRIDGE N J | " |
| 14 | WULLSCHLEGER | Arthur | 38 | M | M | | Common Pleas Court of Hudson County at Hirumocks Road LARCHMONT NJ |
| 15 | WEIDBERG | Joseph | 28 | M | M | | JERSEY CITY N J |
| 16 | WOLF | John | 21 | M | S | Aug 24th 1899 Wilkes Barre Pa. | Supreme Court of Justice NEW YORK |
| 17 | WEIDBERG | Edelyn | 23 | F | M | | Dec 1912 |
| 18 | WALL | WILLIAM | 41 | M | S | 16 Jan 1878 MAWA | 69 N River St WILKES BARRE |
| 19 | WEIMMAN | Isak | 45 | M | M | | American by Marriage |
| 20 | WEISSMAN | Bennard | 48 | M | M | | 105 Hudson St NEWYORK |
| 21 | WEED | Lowrey | 27 | M | M | May 1st 1892 BROOKLYN N Y | 461 4th Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 22 | YZNAGA | Consuelo | 18 | F | S | | Supreme Court of NEW YORK June 1906 |
| 23 | MARREN | Patrich | 31 | M | S | July 16th 1888 DERBY Conn | 57W 75 St NEW YORK CITY NY |
| 24 | HUGOT | Louis | 61 | M | M | | Court of NEW YORK 1892 |
| 25 | | | | | | | 310 Windsor Place BROOKLYN |
| 26 | | | | | | | 329 Lincoln Place BROOKLYN |
| 27 | | | | | | | 515 Madison Ave NEW YORK |
| 28 | | | | | | | 250 Olina St DERBY Conn |
| 29 | | | | | | | 34 Richmond Terrace RICHM |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FOUR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F. E. A. N. C. E.", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16 26

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19
at New York, N.Y.

J. Dumond

J. F. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 100
List 100

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919

| Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE | | | | | | | | | | | | | DEC 16 1919 | | 191 | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|---------------|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read. Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | AVONS | Maria | 19 | ✓ | S. artist | French | Yes French | French | FRANCE | PARIS | Parent Avons 50 Street Lhomond at PARIS | | N.Y. | JERSEY Cy | |
| 2 | ✓ | ARNAUTOU | Ferdinand | 21 | ✓ | S. farmer | " | " | " | " | TYBUS | friend Mrs W. LAHAYE at EYBU S Basses Pyrenees | | CAL | SAN FRANCISCO | |
| 3 | ✓ | ARGENTIN | Germaine | 24 | ✓ | S. dressm | " | " | " | " | LE HAVRE | parent Marcel Argentin 90 St Demidoff at LE HAVRE | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 4 | ✓ | FORNI | Alina | 29 | ✓ | M. none | German | " Swiss | Swiss | SWITZERL | AISOLO | mother Forni Felicité at AISOLO LO Switzerland | | CAL | COLEDAD | |
| 5 | ✓ | ARDIZZOLA | Annunciata | 32 | ✓ | S. " | Italian | " Italian | Italian | ITALY | ALLEGGIO | mother Borsetti Margherita at ALLEGGIO NOVARA | | " | SAN FRANCISCO | |
| 6 | ✓ | ACTIS IOGLIZZO | Guiseppe | 27 | ✓ | M. dressm | " | " | " | " | CALUSO | father Actis Ioglizzo Paolo at CALUSO | | " | BAKERSFIELD | |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | ACTIS IOGLIZZO | Luigi | 6 | ✓ | M. S. none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 8 | ✓ | AUGUSTINE | Mary | 50 | ✓ | M. " | Roumanian | Yes Roumanian | Roumanian | ROUMANIA | LEOVA | friend Anchol Ducherman at LEOVA Roumania | | " | " | |
| 9 | ✓ | ANUSZEN | Ignace | 25 | ✓ | M. S. merchan | Polish | " Polish | Polish | FRANCE | PARIS | Polish Consulate at Paris | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 10 | ✓ | ADAM | Joseph | 21 | ✓ | M. S. agent | Flemish | " Belgian | Flemish | BELGIUM | BLAUMENBERG | mother W. A. ADAM 5 St sergeant Geof de Bruyne at BLAUMENBERG | | N.Y. | NEW YORK Cy | |
| 11 | ✓ | ARROBARREN | Vicente | 25 | ✓ | S. farmer | Spanish | " Spanish | Spanish | SPAIN | BERNETA | father Francisco Arrobarren at BERNETA Spain | | NEV | CARSON Cy | |
| 12 | ✓ | ARNIS | Tomas | 20 | ✓ | M. S. " | " | " | " | " | ANIS | father Fermin ARNIS at ANIS Spain | | " | " | |
| 13 | ✓ | ACTIS VATO | Maria | 29 | ✓ | F. M. dressm | Italian | " Italian | Italian | Italy | CALUSO | Parent ACTIS VATO at CALUSO | | CAL | MOJAVE | |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | ACTIS VATO | Maria | 5 | ✓ | F. S. none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | ✓ | BAEBLER | Walter | 21 | ✓ | M. S. hotel | German | " Swiss | Swiss | FRANCE | NICE | mother Mrs BAEBLER Hotel des Iles Britanniques at NICE | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 16 | ✓ | BARRIERE | Amelie | 28 | ✓ | F. S. maidser | French | " French | French | " | PARIS | mother Ana BARRIERE at Pania gue at CHILI | | D.C. | WASHINGTON | |
| 17 | ✓ | BERLIE | Samuel | 43 | ✓ | M. M. employ | German | " Swiss | Swiss | SWITZERL | VICH | mother Emma Berlie at VICH | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 18 | ✓ | BERLIE | Maria | 38 | ✓ | F. M. none | " | " | " | " | " | mother inlaw " | | " | " | |
| 19 | ✓ | BATTIN | Jeanne | 26 | ✓ | F. S. govern | French | " French | French | FRANCE | NANTES | father BATTIN 6 St of Calvaire at NANTES Loire inferieure | | " | " | |
| 20 | ✓ | BOEGLIN | Joseph | 60 | ✓ | M. W. none | " | " | " | " | PARIS | friend Antoine Muller 116 Bd Voltaire at PARIS | | O | AKRON | |
| 21 | ✓ | BOSMANS | Juliette | 29 | ✓ | F. S. " | German | " Swiss | Swiss | " | CALPRETON | friend G. GAILLOT Bd Periere 7 at PARIS | | WISC | DELOIT | |
| 22 | ✓ | BAUMANN | Pierre | 35 | ✓ | M. S. farmer | " | " Swiss | Swiss | SWITZERL | GRINDELWALD | father Baumann at GRINDELWALD | | IA | MONTECELLO | |
| 23 | ✓ | BONTI | Gabrielle | 23 | ✓ | F. S. none | Flemish | " Belgian | Flemish | BELGIUM | D'AELEWHE | father Bonti at AELBEHE | | ILL | CHICAGO | |
| 24 | ✓ | BAZERQUE | Rosa | 39 | ✓ | F. M. " | French | " French | French | FRANCE | ST ARROMAN | father Jacques BAZERQUE at St Arroman Hautes Pyrenees | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |
| 25 | ✓ | BOURNE | Marius | 25 | ✓ | M. S. Wireless | " | " | " | " | LE HAVRE | father BOURNE Villa Bellevue St ISIER Isere | | " | " | |
| 26 | ✓ | BERNHEIM | Alice | 22 | ✓ | F. S. none | German | " Swiss | Swiss | SWITZERL | BALE VILLE | parent Josef BERNHEIM Mulheim at BALE | | " | " | |
| 27 | ✓ | BUSER | Marie | 19 | ✓ | F. S. tailor | " | " | " | " | " | family Buser at BALE | | ROCHESTER | " | |
| 28 | ✓ | BROOKER | Horace | 21 | ✓ | M. S. Wirele | English | " British | english | ENGLAND | LONDON | mother Brooker Ramscliff Bughton Road South Croydon Surrey | | CAL | SAN FRANCISCO | |
| 29 | ✓ | BABIN | GROGETTE | 19 | ✓ | F. S. interp | French | " French | French | FRANCE | PARIS | friend VNEIRIN AT Livarot Cal MO | | KANSASCY | " | |
| 30 | ✓ | BRUGERE | Henriette | 28 | ✓ | F. S. " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin Mrs ROUX 56 Street # Carochefoucault at PARIS | | N.Y. | NEW YORK | |

CLOSED STAMPER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List 1st 483

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

27

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|----------|-----------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is in or has been in prison or institution, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to removal from the United States. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is in or has been in prison or institution, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to removal from the United States. | | | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | yes | Self | yes | no | no | 526 West Side Ave nue at NEW JERSEY City | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fai | fai | blu | none | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 2 | no | " | no | no | no | father Cyrille Arnautou 362 Geary St at SAN FRANCISCO CA. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | brn | brn | " | U.S.A. | SANFRANCI |
| 3 | yes | " | yes | no | no | sister 234 West 111 Street at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | blk | " | " | FRANCE | LEHAVRE |
| 4 | no | " | no | no | no | Parent Emilio Albertoli at LEADD California | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | brn | " | " | SWITZERL | AVIGLO |
| 5 | no | " | no | no | no | brother ARDIZZI in Mento Par K Bx 1919AN MATTEO Country Cal | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | ITALY | OLEGGIO |
| 6 | no | " | no | no | no | husband Actis Box 1209 at BAKERSFIELD California | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | CALUSO |
| 7 | no | " | no | no | no | father | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | no | " | yes | no | no | husband 639 Shird St at San BERNADINO California | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | gre | " | " | ROUMANIA | LEOVA |
| 9 | yes | " | no | no | no | 7 East 117 St at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | fai | blu | " | POLAND | VARSOVIE |
| 10 | no | " | no | no | no | Mr H. P. CLARK 211 West 101ST at NEW YORK City | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn | " | BELGIUM | BLANHEMB |
| 11 | no | " | no | no | no | friend Juan TOMAS ARNIS 1616 St CARSON City Nevada | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | blk | brn | " | SPAIN | ORONCZ |
| 12 | no | " | no | no | no | brother Juan TOMAS ARNIS CAR SON city 1614 Nevada | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | 2 | fai | brn | " | SPAIN | BETRUEET |
| 13 | no | " | no | no | no | husband ACTIS VATO Guiseppe at MOJAVE California | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | ITALY | TORINO |
| 14 | no | " | no | no | no | father | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | yes | " | no | no | no | C/o Mr GAFFRON 18 Broadway at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | brn | grey | " | SWITZERL | BALE |
| 16 | no | " | no | no | no | Ambassady ITALY at WASHINGTON | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | br | blu | " | CHILI | SANTIAGO |
| 17 | yes | " | no | no | no | Mr Mrs UTARD 430 West 116 st at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | SWITZER | LARIPPE |
| 18 | no | " | no | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | no | " | no | no | no | family BUCCINI 464 West 23 St at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 20 | no | " | no | no | no | soninlaw Eugene ZERR 1297 hoa re Street AKRON OHIO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | gre | blu | " | " | BRUSCHEV |
| 21 | no | " | no | no | no | Mr. Edward Mancel Box 20 at BR LOIT WISCONSIN | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | fai | " | " | BELGIUM | LAHULPE |
| 22 | no | " | no | no | no | friend Mr Alois Holst at CHI CAGO Illinois | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | blk | brn | " | BELGIUM | AELBEHE |
| 23 | yes | " | yes | no | no | Commander Steuart Davis NEWPOR friend SOUL 124 West 58 Stre et at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | blk | blk | " | FRANCE | BIZOUS |
| 24 | no | " | no | no | no | sister Mrs Lucie TAUB 218 -9th Ave at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | fai | gre | " | " | DOMENE |
| 25 | no | " | no | no | no | uncle DAVID BURSER U.S.A. Huns- ington at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | brn | " | " | SWITZERL | BALEVILL |
| 26 | no | " | no | no | no | Marconi Co Wooland 13 at NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | # | gre | " | ENGLAND | CROYTON |
| 27 | no | " | no | no | no | sister Madeleine BABIN 1125 Par co KANSAS City Mo | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | fai | blu | " | FRANCE | STBRIEUC |
| 28 | yes | " | no | no | no | bragroom J H ROBINSON 1933 Christian at PHILADELPHIA | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | brn | brn | " | " | LYON |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave first Officer of the "F R A N C E", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this Dec 28 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York
S. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of

at

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 183
List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

29

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is in or out of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | | Year or period of years. | | | | | | | | | | Where? | Feet. | | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | self | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | fai | aub | brn | none | France | LONGECO |
| 2 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | " | " | " | PIOUESC |
| 3 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | " | BREST |
| 4 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | yes | yes | 1919 | R I | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brn | brn | " | Italia | PESIAGH |
| 6 | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | France | TULLE |
| 7 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | blu | " | " | VIMOUTS |
| 8 | " | " | yes | yes | 1919 | Cal | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | dar | brn | " | Switzerland | GISWILL |
| 9 | " | " | yes | yes | 1915 | N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | brn | " | " | Italia | BAGNI D |
| 10 | yes | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | France | STRASBO |
| 11 | yes | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | fai | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | yes | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | blu | " | Switzerland | GISWILL |
| 14 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | " | FREINBA |
| 15 | yes | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 1 | " | blk | " | " | " | PFARFIK |
| 16 | yes | " | yes | yes | 1919 | N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | gre | " | " | Italia | LUCCA |
| 17 | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | France | GRENOBL |
| 18 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | blu | " | " | LE PUY |
| 19 | no | " | yes | yes | 1914 | Cal | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - | " | " | brn | " | " | BAGES |
| 20 | yes | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | gre | " | Belgium | ELLEZEL |
| 21 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - | " | fai | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | brn | blu | " | Syria | BIRAUTH |
| 23 | " | " | yes | yes | 1919 | N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | yes | yes | 1919 | N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | brn | " | Spain | TORTONA |
| 25 | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | blk | " | France | BESANCO |
| 26 | no | " | yes | yes | 1913 | Mo | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | brn | " | Italia | BRUSNEN |
| 27 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 - | " | " | " | " | U S A | LEXINGT |
| 28 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 7 | " | " | " | " | Italia | BRUSNEN |
| 30 | yes | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | gre | " | France | BART |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F. R. A. N. C. E." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC-16 1919

191

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0043

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List List

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919 . 191

31

| No.
on
List | Whether having a ticket
to such final destination. | By whom
was
passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his
own passage, whether paid
by relative, whether paid
by any other person, or by
any corporation, society,
municipality, or govern-
ment.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$20,
and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the
United States; and if so,
when and where? | If yes—
Yes
or No. | Year or
period of
years. | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,
what relative or friend, and his name
and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
<small>Whether alien intends to remain in
country where he came, or
whether temporarily intending
to reside permanently in United States.</small> | a
Length of time alien has
remained in the United States. | b
Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States. | c
Ever to return to country of birth,
or to place of domicile, or to
other foreign country? If so, when,
how long, and by what means? | d
Whether a polygamist. | e
Whether an anarchist. | f
Whether a person who believes in
the overthrow of the Government by
force or violence, or who advocates
the overthrow of the Government by
unlawful means, or who advocates
(See footnote for full text of this
question.) | g
Whether creating or issuing of any offer,
advertisement, circular, or notice,
intending to induce others to commit
an offense against the laws of the
United States. | h
Whether alien has been previously
deported within one year. | Condition
of health,
mental
and
physical. | Deformed or
crippled.
Nature,
length of
time, and
cause. | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | yes | self | ✓ | no | no | no | no | brother Chalhoub Bichara Luci
le Waist Co 347 Atlantis Ave
BROOKLYN | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | gre | gre | none | Liban | BEZZINI |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | no | " | 23 | " | " | " | " | sister Madame de Lavergne
Ambassade Francaise WASHINGTON | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | France | CAEN |
| 4 | yes | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | husband G Callens 4932 S E 97
th St PORTIANO O | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | " | " | Belgium | OOST RHO |
| 5 | " | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 8 | " | fai | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | sister Michel Mirkow 3610 E
L M St INDIANA HARBOR Ind | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | grn | " | France | CROSSAC |
| 8 | " | " | ✓ | yes | 1919 | Conn | " | home 808 Beach Free
WATERBURY Conn | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | brn | " | Italia | MOCONZI |
| 9 | yes | " | ✓ | no | no | + | no | Hotel Kaversi 27th St
NEW YORK CITY | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | gre | " | Chili | IQUIQUE |
| 10 | " | " | ✓ | yes | 1919 | Canad | nvil Road | brother Alfred Coquel 104 Ma | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | brn | " | Belgium | MONSEUR |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | fair | blu | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | ✓ | no | " | 1904 | N Y | FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK CITY | no | always | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | blk | brn | " | France | PRUEL D' |
| 13 | " | " | ✓ | yes | no | no | no | brother Joseph Seymour Conn | yes | unk | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | brn | " | " | Italia | MOCONESI |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 - | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | ✓ | yes | 1919 | N Y | " | mother in law Mrs J Bartolo
130 Broadway STUMEDDY N Y | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | Malta | SUNGIA |
| 16 | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | ✓ | no | no | no | no | brother Cyril Demeulenare Gladwin
St 788 St Clair Herelts
DETROIT | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | " | " | Russia | PETROGRA |
| 18 | " | " | ✓ | no | no | no | no | friend Mrs Hogg 154 Garfield
Place BROOKLYN N Y | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | blk | " | France | VIERZON |
| 19 | " | " | ✓ | yes | 1919 | Mass. | " | Convent of FALL RIVER | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | gre | blu | " | Belgium | FRASNEIE |
| 20 | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brn | gre | " | France | BEAUDIGN |
| 21 | no | " | ✓ | no | no | no | no | brother Cyril Demeulenare Gladwin
win St 788 St Clair Herelts
DETROIT | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE PERTAT Gustave, First Officer of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", from "LA VARE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Dec 23 1919 day of _____, 19
at _____

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

J. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DULOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*intended future permanent residence.) | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---------------|--------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | | | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | DEWESMACHER | Henri | 22 | M | S farmer yes | Belgian | yes | Belgian | Belgian | Belgium | WAIRE | father M. Francois Demes mac her jette St pierre BRUSEL | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | DUJARDIN | Genevieve | 24 | F | M housewife | French | | French | French | France | PARIS | aunt Mrs Lapluie 117 Rue St Dominique PARIS | Cal. | HANFORD |
| 3 | | DALBERTO | Ida | 23 | F | S housewife | Italian | | Italian | Italian | Italy | ROASIO | sister Mrs Dalberto Maria at ROASIO | Pa. | GREENSBURG |
| 4 | | DUBOURGEL | Leontine | 27 | F | W none | French | | French | French | France | LA ROCHE | father M. Desbilles Jean at LA ROCHE SUR Yon | Tex. | ROCHPORT |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | DUBOURGEL | victor | 3 | M | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | DAMAZ | Marthe | 21 | F | S housewife | | | | | | LYON | father M. Damaz 32 Rue Sergen t Blanden LYON | Pa. | VILLANOVA |
| 7 | | DUCASTEL | Joseph | 42 | M | M carpent | | | Belgian | Belgian | Belgium | STENIN | mother Mrs Ducastel 51 Rue de Courtrai STENIN | Mich. | DETROIT |
| 8 | | DUCASTEL | Irene | 46 | F | M housewife | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | DUCASTEL | Marian | 10 | F | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | DROUHIN | Suzanne | 21 | F | S dressmaker | | | French | French | France | PANTIN | father M. Drouhin 16 Passage Roche at PANTIN | D.C. | WASHINGTON |
| 11 | | ELISA DE VERGIE | Josephine | 56 | F | M none | | | | | | LIKE | home Rue Augustin Poimont at LALAKOFF | Utah | SALT CY |
| 12 | | ELGORRIAGA | Cipriano | 29 | M | S Clerk | Spanish | | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | IRUN | father M Jose Antonio Elgorri aga at IRUN | Cal. | FRESNO |
| 13 | | EHEMENDI | Felix | 25 | M | S farmer | | | | | France | ARENUEY | father M. Echemendi Pierre at ARENUEY | WY. | CLEAMONT |
| 14 | | EHEGARAY | Gregorio | 20 | M | S farmer | | | | | Spain | LESACA | father M. Isidorio Echegaray LASACA | Nev. | PINE AVUM |
| 15 | | EHEVERRIA | Nicolas | 18 | M | S | | | | | | AURIZCUM | father M. Echeverria Juan at ARIZCUM | | WUINEMICA |
| 16 | | FRUTSCH | Louis | 21 | M | S | Swiss | | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerl. | SCHNEDLIGI | father M. Laurent Fruttsch at SCHNEDLIGI | USA | FACONA |
| 17 | | FORTYNAVA | Ludmila | 28 | F | S none | Slovakia | | Slovakia | Slovakia | Syria | TABOR | father M. Fortynava at TABOR | Chi. | LORAIN |
| 18 | | FONDACABE | Catherine | 63 | F | W famer | French | | French | French | France | LOUVIE | sister Mrs Lacaze Gaston Pier re at LOUVIE | Cal. | SAN FRANCIS |
| 19 | | FONDACABE | Marie | 34 | F | S laundry | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | FISHER | Kratty | 20 | F | S none | Slovakia | | Slovakia | Slovakia | Slovakia | KUNOV | father M. Josef Fisher at Ku nov KEUISKA | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 21 | REPORTED | FERNANDEZ | Gabins | 24 | M | S farmer | Spanish | | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | MATIENZO | father M. Balthazar Fernandez at MATIENZO | Ind. | GARY |
| 22 | | FRANDSEN | Emily | 27 | F | M housewife | English | | French | French | America | PERTH AMBR. | cousin M. Felix Sperry at BLI VNSCHWEILER | N.J. | PERTH AMBROX |
| 23 | | FRICK | Oscar | 20 | M | S student | Swiss | | Swiss | Swiss | Switzer | ARTH GOLDA | father M. Frick ARTH BER Ct DE Schwyb | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 24 | | GLASER | Glutla | 31 | M | S housewife | Polish | | Polish | Polish | Poland | VARSOVIA | father 53 Milla St Tygel at VARSOVIA | Mich. | ELINT |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | GLASER | Sara | 11 | F | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | GLASER | Brucha | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | GIACOMAZZI | Luigi | 20 | M | S artist | Italian | | Italian | Italian | Italia | TICINO | father Paolo Giacomazzi TICINO | Cal. | GONZALES |
| 28 | | GEERING | Alice | 17 | F | S none | Swiss | | Swiss | Swiss | Switzer | BERNE | parents Mrs & M. Ernest Geeri ng RECONVILLER | N.Y. | TEANECK |
| 29 | | PINCINI | Giacomina | 19 | F | S | | | | | | MOGHENO | mother Mrs Aquilina Pincini a t MOGHENO | Cal. | SAN FRANCIS |
| 30 | | GEFFROY | Guillaume | 23 | M | M Engineer | French | | French | French | France | HAVRE | mother Mrs Geffroy 54 Rue du Gd Croissant LE HAVRE | N.Y. | NEW YORK |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers 21

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

33

| 14 | | 15 | | 16 | | 17 | | 18 | | 19 | | 20 | | 21 | | 22 | | 23 | | 24 | | 25 | | 26 | | 27 | | 28 | | 29 | | 30 | | 31 | | 32 | | 33 | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or subjected to legal process, or convicted of crime, or deported, or deported by order of the United States? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether alien is subject to the provisions of the Government of the United States for full term of this (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Where? | | As to health, mental and physical. | As to length of time. | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | self | yes | no | no | friend Mrs Florent Mahmoud 5 09 Amsterdam St NEW YORK K Cy. unk. | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | fai | fai | blu | none | Belgium | BRUXELLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | husband M. Duvardin at Havana 13 St NEW YORK K Cy. unk. | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | Spain | ARAGUIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Parents at Gallone 11 Broad St GRENTBURG Pa. | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | Italia | ROAPOL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | uncle M. Dubourgel at ROCHPO RT (Texas) | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | blk | " | France | LA ROCHE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | friend M. & Mrs. Ellison VULLA NOVA California | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | fai | brn | " | " | LYON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | yes 1919 Mich | " | " | friend Mrs. Arrest 188 Kernion AV DETROIT Mich | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | gre | " | Belgium | KENIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | brn | " | " | St DENIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | gre | " | America | DETROIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | no | no | friend M. Finch 3908 M.C. St WASHINGTON | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | France | COIFFILE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | son Mrs. BOMBINO SALT Cy 102 104 Utha | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | gre | " | " | " | LIRE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | brother M. Pasenal Elgorriano 4 Fresno St FRESNO Cal. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | brn | brn | " | Spain | IRUN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | cousin M. Martin Etchart CLE ARMONT Wy. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | France | ARNEGUY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | friend M. Salvador Olachea PI NE AURUM HYTE Cy Nev. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | Spain | IESACA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | brother M. Dionisio Echeveria The Busch Hotel WUINEMNICA | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | blk | blk | " | " | ARIZCUN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | friend M. Cavelli Bx 207 Paga ays WASHINGTON | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | Switzerland | SCHINDEL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | friend Mrs Marie Brocon 209W Erie Av LORAIN Ohio | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " | " | " | " | Syria | TABOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | son Mr. Fondacabe Peter 2332 Clement St SAN FRANCISCO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | France | BAGES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | yes 1914 CAL. | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | " | LOUVIE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | " | no | no | friend M. Arnold Roth 100W 11 4 St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | blu | " | Slovakia | KINOV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | friend M. Fernin Santander Pi leon St 1237 GARY Ind | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | brn | " | Spain | MATIZCO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | " | yes 1914 N.J. | " | " | home Perth AMBOY Rector St 208 | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | blu | " | France | BLIECENV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | " | " | no | no | brother M. Robert Grick 484 S tadfort Road BROOKLYN | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | BOLDAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | home M. Glerer FLIND Mich | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | Poland | WASSAU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | father M. Andrea Giacomazzi at GONZALES Cal | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | " | brn | " | Switzerland | LOGHEGU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | uncle M. Tarriel Cadkene Av 7 TEANEK N.J. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | olu | " | " | RECORCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | " | " | yes 1919 Cal | " | " | father M. Emilio Pincini 609 Montgomery St SAN FRANCISCO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | gre | " | " | BALE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | N.Y. French Consulate NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | " | blu | " | France | PLUGRES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
cruiser thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

34

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read. Write. | | | | Country. | City or town. | | | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | GHIBERLA | Gracomo | 63 | M | W. phone | 4-614 | Italian | yes | Italian | Italian | Italia | OLEGGIO | son Rosa Marit Colombo | Cal | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 2 | | GOEPFERT | Joe | 43 | M | S. hair dr. | 1-1614 | French | yes | French | French | France | MESPACH | son Robert GOEPFERT at MESPACH LE BASS | Mass | SOMERVILLE |
| 3 | | GISSINGER | Leon | 24 | M | S. cook | 4-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | WALDIGHOFFER | father Anton Gissinger | Pa | PHILADELPHIA |
| 4 | | GISSINGER | Louis | 25 | M | S. | 3-505-3-12-31 4-3614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | | GETRAGUIAN | Rosalie | 35 | F | M. Modyst | 12-2614 | Polish | " | Polish | Polish | Poland | VARSOVIE | friend F Lato Ogradowa 16 | N Y | BROOKLYN |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | GETRAGUIAN | Moris | 9 | M | S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | GETRAGUIAN | Felicia | 8 | F | S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | LATO | Zofia | 2 | F | S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | | GREGOIRE | Pierre | 25 | M | C. Engineer | 4-1614 | French | " | French | French | France | PARIS | father Andre Gregoire 30 Rue des Affrenins PARIS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 10 | | GRUBER | Gottlieb | 34 | M | S. | 4-1614 | Swiss | " | Swiss | German | " | " | father David Jean "ruber | " | BROOKLYN |
| 11 | | GRANGETTE | Helene | 43 | F | S. Steward | 4-1614 | French | " | French | French | " | " | brother J Grangette Parc de M | Pa | PHILADELPHIA |
| 12 | | GEFFROY | Suzanne | 28 | F | S. dressma | 4-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Geffroy Joseph 87 Rue N D des Champs PARIS | La | NEW ORLEANS |
| 13 | | GROISE | Julie | 62 | F | M. workwom | 8-143782-1011861-614 | " | " | " | " | " | ROUGECOUTTE | husband Jules Toupense | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 14 | | GROGG | Emmy | 25 | F | S. cook | 4-1614 | Swiss | " | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerland | LUZERNE | familie Hungerbulsler Grogg | O | TOLEDO |
| 15 | | GAUTIER | Marie | 36 | F | S. religion | 4-1614 | French | " | French | French | France | ST PIERRE | father Mr Joseph Gautier | Ills | CHICAGO |
| 16 | | GARDEN | Marie | 39 | F | S. manager | 4-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | COLLINAIS | father Garden | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 17 | | HAWKINS | Alma | 64 | F | W. none | 4-1614 | English | " | English | English | " | COLOMBES | brother Hawkins Eric 55 Rue Di | " | BROOKLYN |
| 18 | | HAWKINS | Kathleen | 27 | F | S. Stewerl | 4-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | | HUZEL | Marie | 47 | F | W. merchant | 4-2614 | French | " | French | French | " | BREST | brother in law Mr Geffroy 54 | Ind. | ELWOOD |
| 20 | | HUZEL | Marguerite | 20 | F | S. | 4-3614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | | HORNI | Vasco | 16 | M | S. student | 4-1614 | Italian | " | Italian | Italian | Italia | BAGNA DI LU | mother Valentina Storti | Mich | DETROIT |
| 22 | UNDER 16 | HOLOBEL | Jalomeja | 5 | F | S. | " | Polish | " | Polish | Polish | Poland | VARSOVIE | friend Brooklyn 243 Poawen | N Y | BROOKLYN |
| 23 | UNDER 16 | HOLOBEL | Irena | 1 | F | S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | | HOLOBIEL | Abram | 37 | M | M. Merchan | 12-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | brother Jakob Holobiel Srlis | " | " |
| 25 | | HOLOBIEL | Bajla | 30 | F | M. " | 12-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | " | ka 72 VARSOVIE | " | " |
| 26 | | HENRARD | Francois | 43 | M | S. Enginee | 4-1614 | Belgian | " | Belgian | Belgian | Belgium | LIEGE | friend Mr Louis Kleykons 64 | N J | IRVINGTON |
| 27 | | HENRARD | Louise | 49 | F | S. | 4-1614 | " | " | " | " | " | U S A | Bld Emile De Lavillege LIEGE | " | " |
| 28 | | HOLDENER | Thade | 20 | M | S. farmer | 4-1614 | Swiss | " | Swiss | German | Switzerland | STEINEN | mother Mria Holdener Krenz | Was | TACOMA |
| 29 | | HANNIFAN | Ellen | 39 | F | S. Religio | 4-1614 | Irish | " | Irish | Irish | France | ST PERN | sister Mrs Margaret Dowd 1909 | D C | WASHINGTON |
| 30 | | HOSTE | Maria | 32 | F | S. maid | 4-1614 | Belgian | " | Belgian | Flemish | Belgium | MARCINELLE | mother Mme Vve Hoste Place | Ills | MOLINE |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers . . .

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 183

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 25 1919, 191

35

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | | |
| 1 | yes | self | 1909 | Cal. | daughter Maria Marit Bruschen | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fai | Brn | brn | none | Italia | OLEGGIO |
| 2 | no | " | 1911 | Mass | brother Joe Gossfert 29 Els | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | gre | " | " | U S A | SOMERVILL |
| 3 | no | " | 1914 | Pa | Club Bala PHILADELPHIA Pa | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | PHILADEL |
| 4 | no | " | 1911 | " | brother Louis Gissinger GORMA | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | yes | " | 1918 | " | town Cricket Club PHILADELPH | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | no | " | " | " | sister Getraiman BROOKLYN | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | " | " | Poland | VARSOVIE |
| 7 | no | " | " | " | aunt | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | no | " | " | " | pattern Captain Wheeler 66 W | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | no | " | " | " | 51th St NEW YORK CITY N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | France | YDES |
| 11 | no | " | " | " | brother Mr Ernst Gruber 135 Co | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | MAENNEDOR |
| 12 | no | " | " | " | refex St BROOKLYN N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | France | MACLAS |
| 13 | no | " | " | " | pattern Mrs J Widener | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | no | " | " | " | ELKINS PARK Pa | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | no | " | " | " | brother Geoffrey 1432 St Mary | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | no | " | " | " | St NEW ORLEANS La | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | no | " | " | " | husband Groise Holyoke 150-E1 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | gre | gre | " | " | " |
| 18 | no | " | " | " | 1903 Manchester St HOLYOKE Mass | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | Switzerland | ROMANSHOR |
| 19 | no | " | " | " | sister Mme Thalmann Grogg Ave | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | France | LOU DU LA |
| 20 | no | " | " | " | Nue Georgia 426 TOLEDO O | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | no | " | " | " | 1919 1919 1919 1919 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | no | " | " | " | little sisters of the Poors | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | no | " | " | " | ALBANY | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | yes | " | " | " | son F M Hawkins 309 Lafayette | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | no | " | " | " | Ave BROOKLYN N Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | gre | gre | " | England | LONDON |
| 26 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | grn | " | " | " |
| 27 | no | " | " | " | bridge road Mr Bolinger | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | gre | " | " | France | BREST |
| 28 | no | " | " | " | ELWOOD 1936 " A St | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | blu | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | no | " | " | " | France | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | no | " | " | " | father Storti Ulisse 621 Michi | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | Italia | BAGNI DI |
| 31 | no | " | " | " | gan Ave DETROIT Mich | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 1 | " | " | " | " | Poland | VARSOVIE |
| 32 | no | " | " | " | brother A Holobel 243 Pleasant | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 33 | no | " | " | " | BROOKLYN | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 34 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 35 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 36 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 37 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 38 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 39 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 40 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 41 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 42 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 43 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 44 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 45 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 46 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 47 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 48 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 49 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 50 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 51 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 52 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 53 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 54 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 55 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 56 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 57 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 58 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 59 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 60 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 61 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 62 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 63 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 64 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 65 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 66 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 67 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 68 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 69 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 70 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 71 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 72 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 73 | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, US PERTAT ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Gustave first Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmond Pierre

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

at _____

O. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC. 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|---------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Sex. | | | Read. Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | HUGUENARD | Amelie | 55 | ✓ | F | W none | yes | French | yes | French | FRANCE | HERICOURT | parent CHARLES HUGUENARD at St VALBERT near HERICOURT | MASS. | HOLYOKE |
| 2 | ✓ | HANGART | Ida | 40 | ✓ | F | W none | | " | " | " | " | ANICHE | friend ALFRED PROCUREUR 64 St lemaire Freres at ANICHE Nord | O | AKRON |
| 3 | ✓ | JUDES | Charles | 32 | ✓ | M | S seaman | | " | " | " | " | LE HAVRE | mother W. JUDES Quai Southamp ton36 LE HAVRE | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 4 | ✓ | JOUVERT | Norma | 21 | ✓ | F | S none | | " | " | " | " | PRADEL | mother JOUVERT at PRADEL near LA GRAND COMBE Gard | O | AKRON |
| 5 | ✓ | JACOU | Moise | 43 | ✓ | M | M merchant | | Roumanian | " | Roumanian | Roumanian | PARIS | parent JACOU 60 St Victoria at BUCAREST Roumania | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 6 | ✓ | JACOU | Sofie | 32 | ✓ | F | M none | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | ✓ | JOLY | Marcel | 35 | ✓ | M | M captain | | French | " | French | FRANCE | LE HAVRE | wife JOLY 77street President Wilson at LE HAVRE | | |
| 8 | ✓ | JORIO | Angela | 25 | ✓ | F | M none | | Italian | " | Italian | ITALY | BRUSNENGO | fatherinlaw JORIO Guiseppe at BRUSMENGO | Pa | LATROBE |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | JORIO | ALBERTO | 7 | ✓ | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | greatfather | | |
| 10 | ✓ | KOELSCH | Melanie | 45 | ✓ | F | M none | | French | " | French | FRANCE | MULAUSEN | sister Marie MARTIN at MULAU sen ALSACE | R.I. | WOBESCHET |
| 11 | ✓ | KANN | Eroin | 21 | ✓ | M | S merchant | | Slovak | " | Bohemian | BOHEMIA | TEPLICESANVV | brother Andrej Kann at Teplice Sanwo Bohemia | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 12 | ✓ | KNOERGER | Jeanne | 31 | ✓ | F | S librari | | French | " | French | FRANCE | COLMAR | brother Henri KNOERGER 11st Vauban at COLMAR Alsace | | |
| 13 | ✓ | LAURENT | Lucy | 18 | ✓ | F | S dressm | | " | " | " | " | PARIS | mother LAURENT 6 St d'Assomp tion at PARIS PASSY 15 | O) | YOUNGSTOWN |
| 14 | ✓ | LEOPEZ | Jose | 49 | ✓ | M | M none | | Spanish | " | Spanish | SPAIN | MADROD | home at MADRID Spain | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 15 | ✓ | LEOPEZ | Julia | 50 | ✓ | F | M none | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | ✓ | LE GUEN | Marie | 25 | ✓ | F | S typist | | French | " | French | FRANCE | BREST | sister Mrs KERGOAT 1 Street Telegraphe at BREST | Was | CHELON |
| 17 | ✓ | LAFAYETTES | Anna | 20 | ✓ | F | S none | | " | " | " | " | CHALLONGES | parent at CLABONGES Hte Savoin | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 18 | ✓ | LORITJIS | Constantin | 33 | ✓ | M | S restaur | | Greek | " | Greek | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | brother George Lioritjis at Skopelon GREECE | FLA | TAMPA |
| 19 | ✓ | LACOSTA | Pedro | 19 | ✓ | M | S farmer | | Spanish | " | Spanish | FRANCE | ARNEGNY | friend J.LALANNE 41 St des ba sques at BAYONNE | Wisc | BUFFALO |
| 20 | ✓ | LACHAT | Marie Louise | 17 | ✓ | F | S none | | Swiss | " | German | GENEVA | AIRE | parent Albert Lachat Campagne Floquet at AIRE near Geneva | CON | WATERBURG |
| 21 | ✓ | LAURENTI | Domenico | 39 | ✓ | F | S | | Italian | " | Italian | ITALY | SERREROMAN | parent at SERRE ROMAN Italy | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 22 | ✓ | LAURENTI | LEONIDE | 31 | ✓ | F | S | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | ✓ | LAURENTI | Agrippina | 27 | ✓ | F | S | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | ✓ | LEROY | Jacques | 16 | ✓ | M | S enginee | | French | " | French | FRANCE | PARIS | parent LEROY Director at Shool Pigier 23 St Turenne at PARIS | WISC | FOND DU LAC |
| 25 | ✓ | CHRISTEN | Marie Louise | 24 | ✓ | F | M none | | Swiss | " | French | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | parent at PAU Basses Pyrenees | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 26 | ✓ | LAHIERE | Jean | 20 | ✓ | M | M none | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | ✓ | LAHIERE | Marie | 67 | ✓ | F | M none | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | UNDER 16 | LAHIERE | Odette | 10 | ✓ | F | S | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | ✓ | LAHIERE | Emile | 63 | ✓ | M | W plasterer | | French | " | French | FRANCE | DECAZEVILLE | friend Petissier Street Gambe tta at DECAZEVILLE Aveyron | CAL | SANFRANCISCO |
| 30 | ✓ | ROQUES | Emile | 11 | ✓ | M | S none | | " | " | " | " | " | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-431

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

at _____
J. F. Morrison
 Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

S. Dumond

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

1919

39

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|------|-------------|----------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years—
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States.

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.

Is he in possession of citizenship of the United States?

Is he in possession of citizenship of any other country?

Is he in possession of citizenship of the United States or of any other country for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States or of any other country? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.

Feet.
Inches. | Color of—

Hair.
Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.

Country.
City or town. | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | yes | no | no | Italian Consulate, WASHINGTON, D.C. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fai | brn | brn | none | France | BIARRITZ |
| 2 | no | " | no | " | " | French Consulate at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | PARIS |
| 3 | no | " | no | " | " | sister at BROOKLYN | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | fai | " | Poland | VARSOVIE |
| 4 | no | " | no | " | " | uncle Mr. Lemoussu 234W 111 St NEW YORK Cy | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | " | fai | blu | " | France | LE HAVRE |
| 5 | no | " | no | " | " | bridegroom Mr. Jack Hefflefin ger 59St-866 LONG ISLAND | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | brn | brn | " | " | SARCELLE |
| 6 | no | " | no | " | " | father Mr. John Lefevre Lock 4 P.A. Post Office Bx 35 CHARLE | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | Belgium | THIMEIN |
| 7 | no | " | no | " | " | Little Sisters Of Poor Man M. Magazine St LOUISAL | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | no | " | no | " | " | sister Mrs Lidikay 3212 Sum mit Av Rast St LOUIS | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | " | " | Ireland | CROSSMOL |
| 9 | no | " | no | " | " | friend Mr. Bert Gilbertson FORT Oglethorpe GEORGIE | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blu | " | France | GUILERS |
| 10 | no | " | no | " | " | bridegroom Mr. son | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blk | " | " | POITIERS |
| 11 | no | " | no | " | " | Italian Consulate MINNEAPOLIS | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | gre | " | Italy | COLLODI |
| 12 | no | " | no | " | " | brother Mr. Angelo Musante No 60 Clifton Av AUSONIA | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blk | " | Serbia | SERRA |
| 13 | no | " | no | " | " | mother Mrs Maria Camilleri 4 1st Av at BAYONNE | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | brn | " | Malta | MALTA |
| 14 | no | " | no | " | " | Italian Consulate NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | blk | " | Italy | MANTOU |
| 15 | no | " | no | " | " | home at ELLENSBURG Wis. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | brn | " | " | LUCU |
| 16 | no | " | no | " | " | bridegroom Mr. Casp. Wusabam er ROCKAWAY (Zell) SUDEN | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | fai | blu | " | Switzerland | EINSIEDE |
| 17 | no | " | no | " | " | brother Mr Gossfr. Kalin Cen tral Terry Orting TACONA | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | no | " | no | " | " | son Mr. Henri Menissier 125W 45St NEW YORK Cy | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | France | PARIS |
| 19 | no | " | no | " | " | father Mr. Angelo Martini at St FRANUSE Cal | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | brn | " | Italy | LUCA |
| 20 | no | " | no | " | " | friend Mrs. Leopold Goudreau x AT NEW ORLEANS | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | blk | " | " | France | SURGB |
| 21 | no | " | no | " | " | sister Mrs Pierika Paraukini at Wallego St 947 SAN FRANCIS | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blk | " | Italy | OLEGGIO |
| 22 | no | " | no | " | " | Italian Consulate WASHINGTON | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | brn | brn | " | " | STRESA |
| 23 | no | " | no | " | " | 229 14St Engaging myself for theatre David Kessler 2 Av | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | Poland | LODZ |
| 24 | no | " | no | " | " | sister Mrs Markus Iato 1008 Eastern Parkevez BROOKLYN | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | VARSOVIE |
| 25 | no | " | no | " | " | wife & sons 53 Washington St NEW YORK Cy | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | " | " | Syria | ZADIE |
| 26 | no | " | no | " | " | parents 360 Henry St at BR OOKLYN | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blk | " | " | " |
| 27 | no | " | no | " | " | father Mr E Moulin 98 Hennen way St BOSTON | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blu | " | France | HORNE |
| 28 | no | " | no | " | " | Schunclody BARETT St NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | brn | " | Malta | LUCA |
| 29 | no | " | no | " | " | friend Mr James Lucas 2327E 30 St LORAIN Ohio | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | France | PARIS |
| 30 | no | " | no | " | " | | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DE PERTAT** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Gustave** first officer of the **F R A N C E**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

O. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F H A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of the United States.

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE ✓

DEC 16 1919

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11
List 11

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

LAC 23 1913 , 191

41

| No.
on
List. | Whether having a ticket
to such final destination. | By whom
passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
<small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary absence, to reside permanently in the United States, or to remain in the United States.</small> | Length of time since alien landed in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien was in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or subject to deportation by treaty? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the doctrine of force as a means of settling international disputes, or of securing reforms of law, etc. (Specify page for full text of this question.) | Whether seeking entrance of any other, additional, privilege, or concession, or exemption, or other benefit, under the laws of the United States. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Color of—
Complexion.
Hair.
Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Country. | Place of birth.
City or town. |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | self | no no no | friend Mr Bert Thompson
Aglethoye GEORGIE | yes | always | no | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | fai brn gre | none | France | ANGLE | | |
| 2 | " | " | no yes 1904 Minn | FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK | no | always | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " gre " | " | " | STPEREEN | | |
| 3 | no | " | yes 1919 Cal | cousin Antonio Cardani
SAN FRANCISCO Cal | yes | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " brn brn | " | Italia | OLEGGIO | | |
| 4 | yes | " | yes 1930 no no no | uncle Zinunna Domizia
ROCK FALLS Ills | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " " " | " | " | MONTEARI | | |
| 5 | " | " | yes 1930 " " | " | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " " " | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | " | " | yes 1918 " " | friends 14 12 Walla Washington
WASHINGTON DC | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " " " | " | France | CHALON | | |
| 7 | " | " | no no no no | brother Mr Noyer 319 W 55th
St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 4.3 | " " " | " | " | SALIGNAC | | |
| 8 | no | " | yes year 1900 Cal | son Guiseppie Nieri SAN FRANCISCO Cal. | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.8 | " " " | " | Italia | LEUMMARI | | |
| 9 | " | " | no no no | daughter Mme Butler Box 54
WESTFIELD Ia | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " blk blk | " | France | CHARENTO | | |
| 10 | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 4.9 | " " " | " | " | HERIC | | |
| 11 | yes | " | " " " | bridegroom Mr John L Wilher
Knox Ave MINNESOTA | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " brn gre | " | " | HESDIN | | |
| 12 | no | " | " " " | father Pierre Peyronnet Ford
Avenue Box 46 MILLBOWN N J | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " " blu | " | " | PERIGUEU | | |
| 13 | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.1 | " " gre | " | " | CLERMONT | | |
| 14 | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 2.6 | " " " | " | " | PARIS | | |
| 15 | " | " | no year 1919 N Y | I join my convent at NEW YORK | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " " brn | " | " | ST CARAD | | |
| 16 | " | " | no no no | uncle Dotard Brock Nemalia C
only Neb | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " blk blk | " | " | LONGECOU | | |
| 17 | yes | " | year 1918 N Y | home 32 st Ave WOODRIDE L Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " fai gre | " | " | MANDEUX | | |
| 18 | " | " | no no no | sister Mr Victor Vahrlsteren
2719 W R R St DULUTH Minn | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 4.8 | " " " | " | Belgian | LICHTERV | | |
| 19 | no | " | " " " | pattern Mr Dudley Fabrique L
WINSTON Idaho | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " blk brn | " | France | SAUMUR | | |
| 20 | yes | " | " " " | sister Mathieu Lexington Ave
965 NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " fai blu | " | " | PARIS | | |
| 21 | " | " | " " " | aunt 207 E 48th St NEW YORK
CITY N Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " brn brn | " | " | SELONCOU | | |
| 22 | " | " | " " " | friend Mr W B Reynolds 240 W
102nd St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " " " | " | Belgium | LIEGE | | |
| 23 | " | " | yes 1906 O | saunt Mme Rossel Springfield
garden L I NEW YORK | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " " gre | " | Switzerla | GAUBRAZ | | |
| 24 | " | " | no no no | friend Simon Marcus 1001 East
ern Parkway BROOKLYN N Y | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " " brn | " | Poland | OGRODOWA | | |
| 25 | no | " | " " " | uncle Jose Aguire 610 Alameda
St LOS ANGELES Cal | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " " " | " | Spain | LECARAZ | | |
| 26 | " | " | " " " | cousin Bernard Chedel LEXING
TON Ga | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " aub " | " | Switzerl | LA CHAUX | | |
| 27 | " | " | " " " | cousin Marie Fondacabe 2332
lament St SAN FRANCISCO Cal | " | " | " | no no no | no | no | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave first Officer of the "F R A N C E", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19____
at _____
G. de Pertat
First Officer.
J. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 25 1919

191

43

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or subjected to any other punishment for crime or misdemeanor in any country, or in the United States, or in any foreign country? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming by means of any other addition, practice, or agreement, to evade the laws of the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | yes | yes 1904 CAL | husband Pedretti Laure I.R.D. Ave Box 124 at SAN FRANCISCO | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | fai | brn | brn | none | ITALY | MERCENASC | |
| 2 | no | yes | yes 1907 | father | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | CANAVESE |
| 3 | no | yes | yes 1911 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | yes | yes | yes 1918 N.Y. | friend Laffranchi Franchino Box 133 at GONSALES | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | blk | blk | " | FRANCE | DOUARNENEZ | |
| 5 | no | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | friend Felix LA TOUR 32 West 58th street at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | " | fai | " | " | FRANCE | LE HAVRE | |
| 6 | yes | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | Uncle Robinshek Bekstreet 676 at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | brn | gre | " | CZECHOSLO | TEPLICE | |
| 7 | no | yes | yes 1914 N.Y. | Mr. J. Knize 434 E 76 street at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | PLZEN | |
| 8 | no | yes | yes 1914 N.Y. | husband J. Solmol 398 Madison Street at NEW YORK City | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " | " | brn | " | POLAND | RAVOND | |
| 9 | yes | yes | yes 1914 | sister | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | " | " | " | " | " | STANISLOW | |
| 10 | no | yes | yes 1914 | brother Fred ROTILISEBERGEN at Milwaukee Wis | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | gre | " | SWITZERL | BALE | |
| 11 | no | yes | yes 1914 | uncle | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | no | yes | yes 1914 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | " | " | brn | " | " | " | |
| 13 | yes | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | friend Rianda Vittorio Columbu at SAN FRANCISCO | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4.1 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | BORDEAUX | |
| 14 | no | yes | yes 1901 Cal | French Consulate at NEW YORK friend Mendes 499-158 Street at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | BALTIMORE | GONZALES | |
| 15 | yes | yes | yes 1914 N.Y. | friend Mrs Oxamou 1717 Ward St at BERKLEY California | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | STNAZAIRE | |
| 16 | no | yes | yes 1919 CAL | mother | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " | " | " | " | SPAIN | AGUILAS | |
| 17 | no | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | ridegroom Mr J. Golgouski 2735 8th Ave at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | ISSOR | |
| 18 | yes | yes | yes 1916 N.Y. | Mrs MARY Curdi 232 East 24 St at NEW YORK Cy | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | CZECHOSLO | SZERED | |
| 19 | no | yes | yes 1915 CAL | sister in law Catterina Bossulin at SAN FRANCISCO California | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | ITALY | OLEGGIO | |
| 20 | yes | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | friend Mrs Mary CURSI 232 east 24 Street at NEW YORK Cy | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " | CZECHOSLO | BUDAPEST | |
| 21 | no | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | 318 West 117th St at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.8 | " | " | " | " | LUXEMBERG | ESCH ZYA | |
| 22 | no | yes | yes 1914 | C/o Mrs Gibson 413 East 140th Street at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | RESANCON | |
| 23 | no | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | friend GUGEL 143 West 44 Street at NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | blu | " | " | STETIENNE | |
| 24 | no | yes | yes 1919 N.Y. | daughter married at CHAHILIS Washington | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | fai | " | " | " | LAROCHELL | |
| 25 | no | yes | yes 1919 | sister | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.2 | " | brn | gre | " | " | " | |
| 26 | no | yes | yes 1919 | sister | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DR. PERTAT, Gustave, First Officer of the "F R A N C E", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at J. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | RUIZ | Jose | 27 | M | Singeneenyes | Spanish | yes | Peruvian | France | LE HAVRE | Friend Mr Ricardo Pazos Calle
Platiru de San Pedro LIMA | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 2 | ✓ | RAIMOND | Julienne | 48 | F | S. dressma | French | " | French | France | PARIS | sister Mrs B. Raimond 9 Rue
Claude Pouillet PARIS | " " |
| 3 | CL. USC | RIANDA | Siverino | 25 | M | S. dressma | Swiss | " | Swiss | Switzerland | MOGHENO | father Mr Severino Riande
MOGHENO | Cal. SOLEAD |
| 4 | ✓ | RAAB | Francis | 55 | M | " | English | " | English | Austria | VIENNA | Vienna | Ill. CHICAGO |
| 5 | ✓ | SCHNEIDER | Barbara | 19 | F | S. none | Swiss | " | Swiss | Switzerland | BALE | father Mr Bernard Schneider
BALE | N.J. PATERSON |
| 6 | ✓ | STAUB | Clement | 43 | M | S. religio | French | " | French | U.S.A. | WORCESTER | R. Father of College de l'Ass
omption WORCESTER | Mass. WORCESTER |
| 7 | ✓ | SCHILT | Magdalena | 31 | F | M. teacher | Swiss | " | Swiss | Switzerland | GRINDELWA | father Hans Baumann Bruini at
GRINDELWATER | Low. MONTICELLO |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | SCHILT | Magdalena | 6 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | SCHILT | Margarita | 5 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | ✓ | SERVAIS | Jean B. | 21 | M | S. | Luxember | " | Luxember | Luxember | RODANGE | father Georges Servais RODANGE | Ill. CHICAGO |
| 11 | ✓ | SALIBA | Anna | 18 | F | S. none | Syrian | " | Syrian | Syrian | BEYROUTH | mother Mrs Saliba Sara Santel
li BEYROUTH Syrie | N.Y. BROOKLYN |
| 12 | ✓ | SIEBEUMORN | Michel | 43 | M | M. taylor | Luxember | " | Luxember | Luxember | BASEBILI | mother Mrs Elise Liebeuhorn
BASEBILI | " NEW YORK |
| 13 | ✓ | SIEBEUMORN | Catherine | 43 | F | M. wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | ✓ | SCHACHMAN | Perez | 26 | M | S. student | Romanian | " | Romanian | Romania | BUCAREST | father Mr. Maurice Schachman
Unio Cluj TRANSILVANIE | Pens. CHESTER |
| 15 | ✓ | SCHWENGELER | Robert | 29 | M | M. mecanic | Swiss | " | Swiss | France | PARIS | mother Mrs Schwengeler 108 Ru
e des Boulets PARIS | N.Y. FLUSHING |
| 16 | ✓ | SCHWENGELER | Marguerite | 27 | F | M. none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | SCHWENGELER | Pierre | 5 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | SPACCARELLI | Annibale | 42 | M | S. cook | Italian | " | Italian | Chili | SANTIAGO | brother Mr Attilio Spaccarelli
FLORENCE | D.C. WASHINGTON |
| 19 | ✓ | SIMON | Joseph | 12 | M | S. none | French | " | French | France | NOLSEH | mother Mrs Anne Simon Rue Jen
ner 13 at NOLSEH | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 20 | ✓ | SCHAFFHOUSE | Leontine | 20 | F | S. teacher | " | " | " | " | NOISY | father Mr Schaffhouse 37 Rue
de la Forge Noisy LE SEC | Ill. CHICAGO |
| 21 | ✓ | STIRMINAM | Anna | 26 | F | S. none | Swiss | " | Swiss | Switzerland | ADLIGENWIL | father Mr Stirminam at Santa
HINTEREGGER | Was. FRANCES |
| 22 | ✓ | SELDINE | Mary | 23 | M | S. none | Russian | " | Russian | Russia | LEUSK | mother Mrs Seldine Soborne P
lochard chez Mach PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 23 | ✓ | SOSNOVITCH | Joseph | 20 | M | S. electric | French | " | French | France | PARIS | home 6 Rue de Siam at PARIS
France | N.J. NEWARK |
| 24 | ✓ | SCHNEIDER | Emma | 21 | F | S. none | Swiss | " | Swiss | Switzerland | BALE | father Mr. Bernhart Schneider
BALE | N.J. PATERSON |
| 25 | RES. USA. RET. | SAINSON | Raoul | 25 | M | S. none | French | " | French | France | St JEAN Pie agne at SAINT JEAN PIED DE | mother Mrs Sainson Rue D'Esp | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 26 | RES. USA. RET. | TREILLES | Albert | 35 | M | S. teacher | " | " | " | " | FIRAY | Mr. Louis Treilles AVERON | " |
| 27 | ✓ | TAFALL | Manuel | 25 | M | M. teacher | Spanish | " | Spanish | Spain | MADRID | Alcala No 132 MADRID | " |
| 28 | ✓ | TAFALL | Pilar | 26 | F | M. teacher | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | UNDER 16 | TAFALL | Pilar | 3 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | ✓ | THOMSON | Gilbert | 26 | M | S. wireles | English | " | English | England | LONDON | father Mr. Thomson 6 Churh La
ne WICHFORD | Cal. SAN FRANCISCO |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 27

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

45

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|------|-----------|----------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or subject of an order for care and treatment of the insane for any mental or physical defect? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | yes 1915 | no | friend Mr. Soule Jean 124W 58St NEW YORK | unk | | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fai | blk | brn | none | Peru | LIMA |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | friend Mr P. Hutchinson 950 5AV NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | France | EUNNIGOU |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | cousin Mr. Fulgenzo Gio, Gia comazzi SOLEDAD | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | brn | brn | " | Italy | MOGHENO |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | 1894 Cal 1428 Glalake Av CHICAGO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | gre | blu | " | Poland | ZARNOV |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | brother Mr. Bernard Shneider 14 E 13 St PATERSON N.J. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | fai | blk | " | Switzerla | BALE |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | Mass Assomption College Massa. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | " | gre | " | France | KAISERSE |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | husband Mr. Ulrich Schilt at MONTICELLO Iowa | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | brn | " | " | Switzerla | SHINDELW |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | uncle Mr P.B. Stinson Lombar d Av 52 CHICAGO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Luxember | RODANGE |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | brother Mr. John Saliba Amit y St 141 BROOKLYN | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn | " | Syria | BEYROUTZ |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | friend Mr Bernard Ditsch N.Y. Detecty Headquarters NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | fai | blu | " | Luxemberg | WASSEBEL |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | yes 1914 N.Y. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | HOSMGEN |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | brother Dr Schachmann 531 Market Stb CHESTER | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 2 | " | brn | grn | " | Romania | BUCAREST |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | uncle Mr Edward Schwengeler 43N Partonay L.I. NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | gre | " | France | PARIS |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | Italian Consulate WASHINGTON | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | Italie | ROMA |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | sister 206 E 59 St at NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | France | MOLSHEIM |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | friend Mss Oscar Seagle 133 Ridge Stb CLENS FALLS N.Y. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | blu | " | " | LUTHAL |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | brother Mr. Louis Stinemann L St Bx 263 FRANCES Was. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | gre | " | Switzerla | LUCERNE |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | brother Mr. Seldine 43W 37St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn | " | Russia | MEUSK |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | aunt Mrs 350 Springfield Av NEWARK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | blu | " | France | PARIS |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | brother Mr. Bernard Schneider 14E 13St PATERSON N.Y. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn | " | Switzerla | BALE |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | cousin Mr. Albert Cassinet at Hotel Woodstock 43St NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | France | St JEAN |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | friend Mr Connole 230E 90St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | FIRMY |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | Spanish Consulate NEW YORK Cy | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Spain | MADRID |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | Co. Marconi Co Wooldwoth Bld | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | India | PESHAWE |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19
at _____

First Officer.

J. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____
J. F. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. **"FRANCE"** 1-9. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919 . 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 23 1919

1919

47

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to each final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. | Whether alien is a member of a secret society. | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization. | Whether alien is a member of a gang. | Whether alien is a member of a mob. | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate. | Whether alien is a member of a trust. | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly. | Whether alien is a member of a cartel. | Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy. | |
| | | | | If yes—
Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | |
| 1 | no | self | no | yes 1919 Mich | husband Mr Emile Tyberghein 718 19 Lamay Ave DETROIT Mich | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | brn | blu | none | Belgium HALLUIN |
| 2 | no | self | no | yes 1919 Mich | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 - | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | yes | " | yes | 1919 N Y | home 813 Park Ave NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | gre | " | France PIERREFO |
| 4 | no | " | no | 1919 Cal | brother Cesare San Raphael Tat St MARIN COUNTY Cal | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | gre | brn | " | VALENCE |
| 5 | no | " | no | no | no | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | brn | " | " | Italia OLEGGIO |
| 6 | no | " | no | no | no | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | " | " | France BREUILLY |
| 7 | no | " | no | no | daughter Joseph Camilleri 411 Avenue C BYONNE N J | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | Malta VALLETTA |
| 8 | no | " | no | no | sister Eugene Plantson 482 Ma in St PATERSON N J | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | blu | " | France ROUBAIX |
| 9 | yes | " | no | no | son Ernest Vogel GRATCOT Wisc | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | gre | " | Switzerland WAUGEN |
| 10 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | " | " | blu | " | " |
| 11 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | brn | " | " |
| 12 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 6 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | no | " | no | no | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 - | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | no | " | no | no | friend Mme Florent Malmont 509 Amsterdam St NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 - | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | no | " | no | no | wife Mme Van de Velde 4143 La bour St Frankford PHILADELPHIA Pa | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | fai | blu | " | Belgium WARE |
| 18 | no | " | no | no | FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | blk | brn | " | France VILLEFRA |
| 19 | no | " | no | no | friend Edouard Aast 188 Kervi rn Ave DETROIT Mich | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | fai | blu | " | HALLUIN |
| 20 | no | " | no | no | brother Mr Henri Velghe 3133 Bell St KANSAS | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | brn | " | BISSEGHE |
| 21 | no | " | no | no | mother Van Rentrighen Andrie Place 923 CHICAGO Ills | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | brn | " | " | Belgium GAND |
| 22 | no | " | no | no | sister Van Vynckt 1835 North Redzie Ave CHICAGO Ills | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | blu | " | GENT |
| 23 | no | " | no | no | nephew Prudent Van Veenterghe m Andrie Place 923 CHICAGO | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | " | brn | " | GAND |
| 24 | no | " | no | no | sister in law 1835 North Red zie Ave CHICAGO Ills | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | fai | blu | " | GAND |
| 25 | yes | " | no | no | FRENCH CONSULATE New York | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | brn | brn | " | France LE HAVRE |
| 26 | no | " | no | no | friend Mr Oliveau 145 5th Ave NEW YORK | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | blu | " | PARIS |
| 27 | no | " | no | no | brother Jules Weissenstein 2314 St Louis Ave CHICAGO Ills | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - | " | " | " | " | Slovakia PODEBLERA |
| 28 | no | " | no | no | cousin Mr Ben Marcuse 618 Wa deland Avenue Sheridan Road CHICAGO Ills | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | blk | brn | " | France PARIS |
| 29 | yes | " | no | no | friend Miss Magdaline Steub 663 5th Ave NEW YORK N Y | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 - | " | fai | gre | " | Switzerland LIESTAL |
| 30 | no | " | no | no | Little sisters of the Poors 504 Lake St SAN FRANCISCO | no | always | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | blu | " | Australia MELBOURN |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE PERTAT Gustave first Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19
at _____

G. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

P. Dumond

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

at _____
J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

| Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE | | | | | | | | | | | | | DEC 16 1919 | | 191 | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|---|---------------|--|-------|--------------|------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | BUISSON | Henri | 56 | M | S mission | yes | French | yes | French | France | Canada | St ANNE | father Mr. Louis Buisson at LA PEYRATTE | Queb | RESTIGOUCHE | TRAN |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | BOSSARD | Joseph | 37 | M | S | " | " | " | " | France | CONAC | | uncle Mr. Pineau Auguste Place du Champ de Foire | " | LIMAILLOU | TRAN |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT | BOUILLON | Joseph | 51 | M | S | " | " | " | Canadian | " | Belgium | OSTENDE | brother Mr. Bouillon Fred 46 5 Rue de St Denis | " | MONTREAL | TRAN |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | CHERDONNET | Marie | 42 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | French | " | France | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | HOWEL | TRAN |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | COLLIN | Josephine | 53 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | TRAN |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT | DE GOUE | Philibert | 68 | M | S mission | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | St ANNE | sister Mss De Goue at 1'Ejio udiere by HERBERGEMENT | Queb | RESTIGOUCHE | TRAN |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | KRASSILNIVIAN | Boris | 19 | M | S student | " | " | " | Armenian | Armenian | France | PARIS | father Mr. Vera Krassilnivian Av KLEPER 47 PARIS | Japan | YOUROVETA | TRAN |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | LEBOGNE | Leonie | 48 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | French | French | France | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | HOWEL | TRAN |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT | LEMLIN | Alexandre | 39 | M | M | " | " | " | Belgian | French | Belgium | HERSTAL | father Mr. Francois Lemlin Rue Croix Jurlet | Queb | MONTREAL | TRAN |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT | LE GOFF | Laurent | 79 | M | S mission | " | " | " | French | " | France | PLOUGUIN | brother Mr. Jean-Marie Le Goff at PLOUGUIN | Alber | RAPHAEL | TRAN |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT | HENRY | Emma | 38 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | " | " | " | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | St LOUIS | TRAN |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | MOULIN | Marie | 29 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | HOWEL | TRAN |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT | MARTEL | Leon | 33 | M | S mission | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | VINOVO | father in Church Mr. P. Didier Negra N.D. des Anges VINOVO | Queb | BERGERVILLE | TRAN |
| 14 | IN TRANSIT | MOULIN | Pierre | 42 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | France | GORGES | father Mr. Moulin Pierre at GORGES | Alber | EDMONTON | TRAN |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | STAYEY | Marie | 56 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | " | " | " | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | St LOUIS | TRAN |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT | NAUGHTON | Bridget | 42 | F | S religio | " | English | " | English | Irish | " | St PERN | father Mr. Joseph Naughton Rochfield Stranotown WESTATH | Queb | MONTREAL | TRAN |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT | MARTIN | Robert | 37 | M | S inspect | " | French | " | French | French | " | NICE | mother Mrs Martin 45 Rue La martine NICE | Alber | CALGARY | TRAN |
| 18 | UNDER 16 | RENTON | Andrea | 6 | F | S none | " | " | " | English | English | " | CHALLONS | aunt Mrs Andrea Renton Route de la Roche CHALLONS | " | GRANB Prairi | TRAN |
| 19 | IN TRANSIT | REDON | Marie | 52 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | French | French | " | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | HOWEL | TRAN |
| 20 | IN TRANSIT | RENTON | Andrea | 21 | F | M none | " | English | " | " | " | " | CHALLONS | aunt Mrs Andrea Renton Route de la Roche CHALLONS | " | HAMILTON | TRAN |
| 21 | IN TRANSIT | RENTON | Allan | 31 | M | M farmer | " | " | " | British | English | " | " | " | " | " | TRAN |
| 22 | IN TRANSIT | LAUNAL | Urbain | 33 | M | S mission | " | French | " | French | French | " | NARBONNE | brother Mr. Jean Launal at St GUERY | Queb | RESTIGOUCHE | TRAN |
| 23 | IN TRANSIT | FETU | Jeanne | 28 | F | S teacher | " | " | " | " | " | " | St BRIEUX | Sisters of The Providence | Sask | HOWEL | TRAN |
| 24 | IN TRANSIT | POEY | Madeleine | 41 | F | S religio | " | " | " | " | " | " | St ADOLPHE | Sisters of The Cross's Couvent I.A PUYE | Queb | QUEBEC | TRAN |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | ANDRAULT | Emilienne | 34 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | TRAN |
| 26 | IN TRANSIT | WATHIEU | Henriette | 44 | F | S millene | " | " | " | Belgian | " | Belgium | BRUXELLES | Uncle Mr. Deflandu Rue Mandes silles 86 LIEGE | " | MONTREAL | TRAN |
| 27 | IN TRANSIT | FALD | Ignacio | 27 | M | S mechaht | " | Syrian | " | Syrian | Syrian | France | PARIS | friend Mr. Chais No 8 Rue de s Messageries PARIS | Mexi | MEXIQUE | TRAN |
| 28 | IN TRANSIT | DIB | Genoraios | 21 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mrs David Dib at DIHP TA | vene | VENEZUELA | TRAN |
| 29 | IN TRANSIT | DE MEZERVILLE | Emile | 43 | M | M | " | French | " | French | French | France | " | friend Mr. Paul Ossaye 2 Rue Michel Ange AUTREUIL | C.Ric | COSTA RICA | TRAN |
| 30 | IN TRANSIT | GUEVRERO | Boilo | 27 | M | S ingenec | " | " | " | Bolivia | Bolivian | Bolivia | LA PAZ | brother Mr. Guevrero Colonel Bolivian Army PARIS | Boli | LA PAZ | TRAN |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers . . . 30
 U. S. citizens . . .
 Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

49

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS, first officer of the "FRANCIS", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

O. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

G. de Perrot

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1919

at New York City

J. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------|--------|---------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination.
(*Indicates future permanent residence.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read. | Write. | Country. | City or town. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | | | | | | |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | BOIBELET | Andre | 37 | M | M | guardiayes. | French | yes | French | French | France | SABLONS | father Mr. Boibelet at SABLONS | NEW C. NEW CALEDONIA | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | BOIBELET | Marie | 30 | F | M | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT | HSIAO | Yiu mei | 35 | M | S | student. | Chinese | " | Chinese | Chinese | Switzerl | GENEVE | brother Mr. Hsiao Ju-Cheng 8 Bo
downtown PEKING | China PEKING | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | LAPLUME | Honore | 30 | M | S | clockma. | French | " | French | French | France | EPINAY | uncle Mr. Brunet 20 Rue de l'
Eglise EPINAY S/Seine. | Cuba LA HAVANE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | BACA | Abel | 56 | M | S | farmer | Mexicano | " | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | CHIHUAHUA | brother Mr. Abel Baca Macunda
Buffalo Trocha MEXICO | Mexico ALLENDE | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | VIGUIER | Marie | 21 | F | S | account. | French | " | French | French | France | NEUILLY | aunt at 169 Avenue de Neuill
y NEUILLY | D.C. WASHINGTON | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PARE | Georges | 6 | M | S | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | UNDER 16 | D'OLIVE | Ferdinando | 8 | M | S | " | Italian | " | Italian | Italian | ITALY | LUMMARI | father Tommaso Teresa Lera at
Lummari | CAL SANFRANCISCO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | GLASER | ANNA | 56 | F | S | " | Slovak | " | Czechoslovakian | Slovakia | EGER | CZECHOSLOVAKIA Consulate Paris | COL DENVER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | CL USC | PEARL | Augustine | 21 | F | S | School | American | " | American | American | Hempstead | AMERICAN CONSULATE LEOVA | Cal SAN BERN | | | | | | | | | | | |

1049176-1049177-1049178-1049179-1049180-1049181-1049182-1049183-1049184-1049185-1049186-1049187-1049188-1049189-1049190-1049191-1049192-1049193-1049194-1049195-1049196-1049197-1049198-1049199-1049200-1049201-1049202-1049203-1049204-1049205-1049206-1049207-1049208-1049209-1049210-1049211-1049212-1049213-1049214-1049215-1049216-1049217-1049218-1049219-1049220-1049221-1049222-1049223-1049224-1049225-1049226-1049227-1049228-1049229-1049230-1049231-1049232-1049233-1049234-1049235-1049236-1049237-1049238-1049239-1049240-1049241-1049242-1049243-1049244-1049245-1049246-1049247-1049248-1049249-1049250-1049251-1049252-1049253-1049254-1049255-1049256-1049257-1049258-1049259-1049260-1049261-1049262-1049263-1049264-1049265-1049266-1049267-1049268-1049269-1049270-1049271-1049272-1049273-1049274-1049275-1049276-1049277-1049278-1049279-1049280-1049281-1049282-1049283-1049284-1049285-1049286-1049287-1049288-1049289-1049290-1049291-1049292-1049293-1049294-1049295-1049296-1049297-1049298-1049299-1049300-1049301-1049302-1049303-1049304-1049305-1049306-1049307-1049308-1049309-1049310-1049311-1049312-1049313-1049314-1049315-1049316-1049317-1049318-1049319-1049320-1049321-1049322-1049323-1049324-1049325-1049326-1049327-1049328-1049329-1049330-1049331-1049332-1049333-1049334-1049335-1049336-1049337-1049338-1049339-1049340-1049341-1049342-1049343-1049344-1049345-1049346-1049347-1049348-1049349-1049350-1049351-1049352-1049353-1049354-1049355-1049356-1049357-1049358-1049359-1049360-1049361-1049362-1049363-1049364-1049365-1049366-1049367-1049368-1049369-1049370-1049371-1049372-1049373-1049374-1049375-1049376-1049377-1049378-1049379-1049380-1049381-1049382-1049383-1049384-1049385-1049386-1049387-1049388-1049389-1049390-1049391-1049392-1049393-1049394-1049395-1049396-1049397-1049398-1049399-1049400-1049401-1049402-1049403-1049404-1049405-1049406-1049407-1049408-1049409-1049410-1049411-1049412-1049413-1049414-1049415-1049416-1049417-1049418-1049419-1049420-1049421-1049422-1049423-1049424-1049425-1049426-1049427-1049428-1049429-1049430-1049431-1049432-1049433-1049434-1049435-1049436-1049437-1049438-1049439-1049440-1049441-1049442-1049443-1049444-1049445-1049446-1049447-1049448-1049449-1049450-1049451-1049452-1049453-1049454-1049455-1049456-1049457-1049458-1049459-1049460-10494

CLOSED AT NUMBER NINE

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3.4.4.4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

● SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

● SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

DEC 23 1919, 191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER NINE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-481

146

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PERTAT Gustave, First Officer of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

(at New York)

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Putat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List 14

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

53

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHINCKEL | Arthur | 32 | M | M | | August 29th 1913 Camp Karcht Georgia | R F G 2 VICTOR Iowa |
| 2 | SZILAGYI | Andrew | 40 | M | M | | Supreme court of White Plains N Y 1/8/1915 | 71 Hawthorne Ave YONKERS NY |
| 3 | LOSFELD | Albert | 35 | M | M | | PROVIDENCE December 15th 1913 | 1307 Race St PHILADELPHIA |
| 4 | SPECHT | Frederic | 18 | M | S | RAHWAY 20th of June 1901 | 4434 Bern St | NEW YORK |
| 5 | SCHINCKEL | Celina | 31 | F | M | | American by Marriage Oct 29th 1919 | R F G 2 VICTOR Iowa |
| 6 | SANTMYERS | Louise | 23 | F | M | | 11700 Wash Feb 8th 1919 | 1618 Hamlin St N E WASHINGT |
| 7 | VERDIER | Charles | 49 | M | M | | Southern District Court NEW YORK CITY June 11 1895 | 260 1st Ave NEW YORK CITY |
| 8 | WILEY | MARIE | 44 | F | S | April 28 1875 ROSIERE N Y | 7501 Wash | Sheffield CHICAGO Ills |
| 9 | ZAK | Karel | 41 | M | M | April 25 1878 BEULAH Ia | 96811 Wash | 348 Cooper Ave ELGIN Ills |
| 10 | ZAK | Helene | 40 | F | S | | 89812 American by Marriage August 1908 | " |
| 11 | ZAK | Marilise | 9 | F | S | ELGIN Ills Oct 14th 1908 | 8588 Wash | 501 N 8th St. ST JOSEPH Mo |
| 12 | ZIEBOLD | Aline | 34 | F | M | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWELVE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | HILLOU | Marie | 40 | F M | May 3 1915 SAN FRANCISCO Cal | 1504 Mason St SAN FRANCISCO |
| 2 | HUNT | Bella | 53 | F M | American by Marriage BROOKLYN Apr 9/1895 | 18 Harrison St PROVIDENCE |
| 3 | JATES | Earl | 30 | M S | PLEASANT PRAIRIE Wisconsin | PLEASANT PRAIRIE Wisc |
| 4 | JOHNSON | Clara | 59 | F W | Aug 18th 1860 BUFFALO N Y | Box 363 LA SALLE N Y |
| 5 | KAMINSKI | John | 27 | M S | Jan 18th 1892 St CLAUD Minn. | 124 Iglehart St ST PAUL |
| 6 | KHAL | Tomia | 25 | F M | Apr 28th 1905 CHICAGO Ills | Bishara Khal NORFOLK Va |
| 7 | KHAL | Lily | 6 | F S | | |
| 8 | KEPLINGER | Lily | 17 | F M | American by Marriage Oct 22th 1919 | FRANKLIN Ills |
| 9 | KUGEL | Julius | 48 | M S | Oct 27th 1892 U S E O | 78 Mac Kibbin St BROOKLYN |
| 10 | KEPLINGER | J Miller | 25 | M M | FRANKLIN Ills July 16th 1894 | FRANKLIN Ills |
| 11 | KAHAN | Hushel | 16 | M S | Jan 25th 1914 NEW YORK CITY N Y | 105 W 113th St NEW YORK |
| 12 | LLOYD | Robert | 27 | M S | June 29 1893 REEDING Kansas | Sylvon Fox Island WASHINGTON |
| 13 | LOUVOT | Edward | 54 | M M | NEW YORK STATE SUPREME COURT 1891 | 2042 Bedford Ave BROOKLYN |
| 14 | MAGUIRE | Sydney | 25 | M M | Jan 1st 1895 CHICAGO Ills | 3105 Calumet Ave CHICAGO |
| 15 | MAGUIRE | Marie | 23 | F M | May 31th 1895 | |
| 16 | MARRET | Henry | 66 | M W | May 10th 1870 NEVADA City California | 508 Hill St SAN FRANCISCO |
| 17 | MICHELOTTI | Puelpo | 30 | M S | Dec 11th 1889 MINNEAPOLIS Minn | 1410 4th Ave So MINNEAPOLIS |
| 18 | NEU | Jacob | 31 | M S | Kings County June 12th 1917 BROOKLYN | 321 East 90 St NEW YORK |
| 19 | NEUMANN | Charles | 9 | M S | NEW YORK CITY 1910 | 23 Macon St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 20 | NOVAK | Josef | 42 | M D | NEW YORK CITY 16th of January 1919 | 418 E 70th St NEW YORK |
| 21 | MENTH | Elizabeth | 59 | F W | NEW YORK 1892 | 1 Poststvert YONKERS N Y |
| 22 | NEUMANN | Ida | 34 | F M | American by marriage | 23 Macon St BROOKLYN NY |
| 23 | OLIVIER | Honorine | 38 | F M | Courthouse St Louis County Aug 1918 | 3305 W Vernon St DULUTH Min |
| 24 | POHL | Suzanne | 23 | F M | American by Marriage 23th August 1919 | 542 W Main St ROCHESTER N Y |
| 25 | PELLISSIER | Antoine | 50 | M M | LOS ANGELES Cal July 24th 1900 | N Orange St RIVERSIDE Cal. |
| 26 | PELLISSIER | Elisa | 23 | F M | American by Marriage Oct. 1st 1919 | |
| 27 | PEARL | Augustine | 21 | F S | Dec 25th 1898 PORTLAND | 637 3rd St SAN BERNARDIN |
| 28 | ROMESTANT | Juliette | 33 | F M | Court AKRON O. Feb. 1912 | 338 Brown St AKRON O |
| 29 | ROMESTANT | Lucie | 6 | F S | February 27th 1914 AKRIN Ohio | |
| 30 | ROMESTANT | Juliette | 33 | F M | Common plea court of Bronit County Janu- ry 8th 1914 | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

32

29 cuts

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 19

Number

51

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | ADAMS | Gilbert | 22 | M | May 21 1897 WASHINGTON Ga | 3867 Paris } 614 Lexington WASHINGTON Ga |
| 2 | ADAMS | Amelie | 16 | F | American by Marriage Nov. 10 1919 to sg t 1st class Gilbert Adams U S A | " |
| 3 | ALLEN | Mott | 27 | M | May 3 1892 FANHAVEN Mass. | 20 1st class } P O Box 313 NEW BEDFORD Mas |
| 4 | AZAR | Nahween | 36 | M | | 43 1st class } La Court de Jackson Ville Florida 5/4/13 JACKSON VILLE Fla |
| 5 | AZAR | Emilie | 21 | F | | " |
| 6 | AZAR | Rene | 9 | F | | " |
| 7 | AUGUSTINE | Herman | 24 | M | August 12th 1894 PORTLAND Maine | 113 707 Wash } 637 third St SAN BERNADINO Ca |
| 8 | ALPI | Angelo | 46 | M | | 892 58 Wash } Federal Court July 1902 NEW YORK N Y 143 W 4th St NEW YORK N Y |
| 9 | BOUTROS | Peter | 19 | M | 1901 NEW YORK CITY N Y | 95 Washington St NEW YORK |
| 10 | BARKOOT | Eugenie | 27 | F | | 34 1st class } 22 Sept 1903 PITTSBURG Pa 1010 Chambers of Commerce DETROIT Mich |
| 11 | BARKOOT | William | 5 | M | | 93 1st class } United States Court at CINCINNATI Sept. 10 1909 3132 Herce Ave CINCINNATI O |
| 12 | BLOCH | Joseph | 35 | M | | 79 217 Wash } Mason Co Ky 1903 Paris Ky Bourbon Co |
| 13 | DE BRUYN | Eugene | 43 | M | | 403 84 Wash } TACOMA May 26 1919 Box 201 PUY ALLUP, Wash. |
| 14 | CAVELTI | Joseph | 30 | M | | 4504 Paris } 16 Paris } 172 Adams St BROOKLYN N Y |
| 15 | CAVELTI | Margarite | 20 | F | | 16 Paris } 2155 W 55th St NEW YORK |
| 16 | CATAYOC | Max | 28 | M | May 29th 1892 Orenoc Key at PHILIPPINES | Aug. 25th 1917 NEWPORT R I |
| 17 | DEGYANSHY | Sever | 40 | M | | Feb. 13 1914 Comon Plen 32 |
| 18 | DEGYANSHY | Francisk | 34 | F | | " |
| 19 | DEGYANSHY | Iovon | 14 | M | | " |
| 20 | DEGMANSHY | Julia | 12 | F | | " |
| 21 | BELLINGA | Peter | 52 | M | | 106 490 Wash } SAND POINT Ida 12/23/1909 SANDPOINT Ida |
| 22 | DE GIAU | Emile | 28 | M | | 809 1st class } Passaic County Court PATERSON N J March 23 1914 333 N Craig St PITTSBURG Pa |
| 23 | DOELLING | Sophie | 69 | F | | 472 34 Wash } NEW YORK COURT Line Break Feb 1910 4525 Lymbroock SHERMANSTRE |
| 24 | GLASER | Anna | 56 | F | born at Ponce Porto Rico and by the Bill Jones is American Citizen | June 29 1863 } c/o Cakes Home DENVER Colo |
| 25 | CRUZ | Rufina | 33 | F | | 622 1st class } 2 Union St PONCE Porto Rico |
| 26 | GUILLAUME | Onesime | 59 | M | | 81 Reno Okla some 28 years } Montebello LOS ANGELES Cal. |
| 27 | GUYOT | Herman | 22 | M | | 111 860 Wash } Court of Stroudsburg R I Sep 18th 1919 10 Robbino St WALTHAM Mass |
| 28 | GALLONE | Alma | 45 | F | | GREENSBURG Pa 112800 Wash } 1404 Broad St GREENSBURG Pa |
| 29 | GALLONE | John | 10 | M | | " |
| 30 | HAURIMAN | John | 25 | M | Oct. 6th 1894 NEW BERLIN Ills | 3849 Paris } SPRINGFIELD Ills |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

23

30 cito

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | | EXEMPTED FROM TAX | | | | | | TOTAL
PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S.
Claims | Under
16
Claims | U. S.
OR
I. S. | U. S. OF
C. A.
I. S. | In
trans-
its | U. S.
C. I. S. | D. P. L.
U. S. S. | U. S. OF
C. A.
I. S. | U. S. OF
C. A.
I. S. | U. S. OF
C. A.
I. S. | U. S. OF
C. A.
I. S. | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STEERAGE | 203 | 17 | | | | | 68 40 | | 18 | | | 35 93 | | 381 |
| TOTAL | 203 | 17 | | | | | 68 40 | | 18 | | | 35 93 | | 381 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Act. & Rev.

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | 341-40 | 381 |
| Total | 341-40 | 381 |

6 stowaways included

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

56

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | If yes—
Yes or No.
Year or period of years.
Where? | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave fr. Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Subscribed before me this 23 day of December, 1919
at New York
R. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of ship*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

O. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, DEC 16 1919, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | HERVE | Leonore | 29 | ✓ M | S sailor | yes | French | yes | French | French | France | LE HAVRE | mother Mrs Wd Hervé at IGERFO (Cotes du Nord) N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | LE CALVEZ | Jean Pierre | 15 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father M Le Calvez at TREBEUR DEN (Cotes du Nord) " " |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | HENRY | Hervé | 31 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mrs Wd Henry at PLOURI VO (Cotes du Nord) " " |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | GAUFFENIC | Pierre | 25 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | friend Mrs Courton 54 Rue de Prony LE HAVRE " " |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | RAOUL | Théodore | 23 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | parents M & Mrs Raoul at CLO-HARS CARNOTT (Finistere) " " |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | GUENERON | Jean Marie | 18 | ✓ M | S fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | sister Miss Marie Gueneron at PLOUHER " " |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | RICHARD | Aimé | 25 | ✓ M | S sailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father M Richard at MOLLAN (Finistere) " " |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | JACQ | Jak | 33 | ✓ M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Mrs Jacques Jacq at Burg of HENVIE " " |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | RIVOAL | Guillaume | 44 | ✓ M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Mrs Guillaume Rivoal at TREVOU TREGUINEC (C. du Nord) " " |
| 10 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | VAUTIER | Achille | 19 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mrs Vautier at Rue François Arago LE HAVRE " " |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | OLLIVIER | Jean Louis | 25 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mrs Ollivier at POULDA VLD near DOUARNENE (Finistere) " " |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | MANCHEC | Francois | 26 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mrs Manchec 9 quai Casimir Delavigne LE HAVRE " " |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | VALMY | Themine | 34 | ✓ M | M fireman | " | French | yes | French | French | France | " | French Consulate at Le HAVRE NEW NEW ORLEAN |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

58

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to perform any contract, or to be employed by others? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | | Where? | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States. | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien intended to perform any contract, or to be employed by others? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | yes | Self | yes | no | no | no | I go to join ashore of French T | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | fai | blk | gre | none | France | KERFOT | |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | ransit Maritime & Co
Victoria, B.C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 4.9 | " | brn | blu | " | " | TREBEURDE. | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.4 | " | blk | gre | " | " | PLOURIVO | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.5 | " | brn | grn | " | " | PLOUTTA | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | CLOHARD | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | gre | " | " | PLOUET | |
| 7 | " | " | " | yes | 1913 | N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.7 | " | " | blu | " | " | MOILAN | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | 1915 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.3 | " | " | " | " | " | TOULE | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | 1918 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.7 | " | blk | grn | " | " | PINVINAN | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | 1917 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.4 | " | fai | blu | " | " | BANVILLE | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | 1919 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.5 | " | blk | grn | " | " | POULDAVID | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5.3 | " | brn | aub | " | " | LE HAVRE | |
| 13 | na | " | yes | 1919 | N.O. | " | cousin G CKACK Iberville St
1542 at NEW ORLEANS | " | " | " | no | no | no | good | no | 5.3 | " | blk | blk | " | " | GUADELOUPE GUANDELO. | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MR. PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

G. de Pertat

J. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

60

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|-------------|-----------|
| No. on List | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | | |
| 1 | self | yes | no | no | uncle Georges Camileri 46 Howard St DETROIT Mich. | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | fair | brn | brn | none | Malta | MALTA |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | cousin Giuseppe Abela Baker St DETROIT Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | yes | " | " | cousin Salustiano Sanpadro 12 37 Telson St GARY Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | aunt Mrs Schroer 410 1/2 Temple St LOS ANGELES Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | blu | " | Spain | MAT IENZO |
| 5 | " | yes | yes | 1914 Conn. | friend Joa Gonzales 277 West Water St NEW HAVEN Conn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.4 | " | fa | " | " | Switzerl | THALWIL |
| 6 | " | yes | " | " | home, Box 335 AUBURN Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.2 | " | brn | gre | " | Portugal | CASTELOES |
| 7 | " | yes | " | " | parents, A Luthy 117 Court Ave LYNDHURST N J | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4.8 | " | fa | " | " | France | MARLES |
| 8 | " | yes | " | " | cousin Mr Schwartz 394 Breyant Ave MINNEAPOLIS Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | Switzerland | ENGELBERG |
| 9 | " | yes | " | " | home 1138 Mason St SAN FRANCISCO Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | blk | blu | " | Romania | BUCAREST |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | brother Nicomede Arbonies 610 Alameda St LOS ANGELES | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.4 | " | brn | brn | " | France | MAUBON |
| 11 | " | yes | " | " | wife NEW YORK CITY N.Y. | yes | 5/10 year | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.4 | " | " | gre | " | Navarra | ASPUEN |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | cousin Arthur Arlaud LEAVENWORTH Kansas | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.4 | " | " | brn | " | France | ARUDY |
| 13 | " | yes | " | " | cousin Juan Aguire 106 Roosevelt St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | blk | " | " | France | MEYRAS |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.3 | " | aub | " | " | Spain | MUNGUIA |
| 15 | " | yes | " | " | husband Georges Gray 1152 1/2 St ST LOUIS Mo. | yes | unk | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.3 | " | brn | brn | " | France | PARIS |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | 23 Baple St | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5. - | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | fa | blu | " | Switzerl | IMFIKEN |
| 18 | " | yes | " | " | friend Godefroid Krauchi NEOS HO Wis. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | " | ASSET |
| 19 | " | " | yes | 1919 Cal | home El CENTRU California | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | " | brn | brn | " | " | CISWIL |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | " | yes | " | " | mother A Baert 4919 Lake Park Ave CHICAGO Ills | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.8 | " | fa | blu | " | Belgium | ZONNEBEEK |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | France | WATTRELOS |
| 23 | " | yes | " | " | friend Antoine Bessana Box 13 Little Ferry NEW JERSEY N J | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | " | gre | blk | " | Belgium | BRACHECOU |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | parents Jean Bachmann SPENCER VILLE Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | brn | brn | " | France | STRASBOUR |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | OBERNAY |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4. - | " | " | " | " | " | PARIS |
| 27 | " | yes | " | " | brother Clement Barat Santa Cruz Conty GLENWOOD Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | " | LURBE |
| 28 | " | yes | " | " | friend Jules Baerts 18th St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | gre | " | " | Belgium | DOMERLING |
| 29 | " | " | yes | " | cousin Juan Ochoa 450 W 46th St NEW YORK CITY N Y | yes | unk | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | brn | gre | " | Spain | RIVA |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | cousin Juan Aguirre 106 Roosevelt St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.8 | " | brn | " | " | " | ARRIETA |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE" from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. J. H. Lottisson

Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19

at _____

J. F. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 105

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, DEC 10 1910, 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

List 14

S. S. **"FRANCE"** 1-9 Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, DEC 10 1910, 191

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

АБЕНС .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

DEC 23 1919

191

L. 62

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JE. PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19____
at _____
First Officer.
G. de Pertat
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. *The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19

at _____

O. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

194

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

61

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---------|---------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | | Year or period of years. | Where? | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. | Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or is engaged in any military or naval service. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | no | self | 50 | yes | no | no | sister Marguerite Galea 336 E 24 St NEW YORK City | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5.5 | fat | blk | blk | none | MALTA | MALTA | | |
| 2 | ✓ | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother Michel Camilleri 46 Howard St DETROIT Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | " | " | | |
| 3 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1915 Cal | " | Spanish Consulate | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | SPAIN | BIEL | | |
| 4 | ✓ | " | 50 | yes | 1900 Mich | " | home SAGINAW Michigan U.S. America | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | EQUEDESQ | | |
| 5 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | friend Camilleri Luigi 46 Howard St DETROIT Mich | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | MALTA | MALTA | | |
| 6 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | cousin GUILLENO Martinez Nead 183 NEW YORK City | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | SPAIN | OVIEDO | | |
| 7 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1908 N.Y. | " | brother Baptiste Cazabielle 53 W 8 St NEW YORK City | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | blu | " | FRANCE | RENNACQ | | |
| 8 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | aunt Mrs Cercelet 2925 Pierce St SAN FRANCISCO Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | " | DIEPPE | | |
| 9 | no | " | 50 | yes | 1900 Cal | " | friend SAN FRANCISCO Cal | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5.4 | " | " | blk | " | " | VERNET | | |
| 10 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | friend Kovar Josef 94 Mariene Road S.O. BOSTON | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | brn | " | SLOVAKIA | ORMO | | |
| 11 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1910 N.Y. | " | French Consulate NEW YORK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | blk | blk | " | MEXICO | AGUASALE | |
| 12 | " | " | 50 | " | 1917 | " | cousin Antonio Corina 513 Canal St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | gre | " | PORTUGAL | CASTELOE | | |
| 13 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | brother-in-law Herman Boigh seio St 244 ROCHESTER N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | fat | blu | " | BELGIUM | HERENTEL | | |
| 14 | no | " | 50 | yes | 1911 Mass | " | cousin Marie Daoudal LEE Mas | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | GOURIN | | |
| 15 | " | " | 50 | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 16 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | son-in-law Denisseau Michel 127 Russell St WATERBURG Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | " | ST MALO | | |
| 17 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 18 | no | " | 50 | yes | 1919 Ill | " | husband 4629 109 St CHICAGO Illinois | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.1 | " | " | " | " | Serbia | SIRIZ | | |
| 19 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | blu | " | " | " | " | | |
| 20 | no | " | 50 | " | " | " | friend Fuller 11 E 27 St INDIANAPOLIS Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | fat | " | " | RUSSIA | MOSCOU | | |
| 21 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | brother Jack Ponsee Box 918 1 LOS ANGELES Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | brn | brn | " | ALGERIA | ALGER | | |
| 22 | no | " | 50 | yes | 1910 N.Y. | " | brother M. Elol DIDIER 45 Prince St NEW YORK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | LANDEON | | |
| 23 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | son M. Hippolyte Dragon San FRANCISCO Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.4 | " | gre | " | " | " | ROBION | | |
| 24 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | brn | " | " | " | MARSEILLE | | |
| 25 | no | " | 50 | yes | 1914 N.O. | " | cousin M Pierre Lacoste 418 St Maurice Ave NEW ORLEANS | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | " | BERNADET | | |
| 26 | no | " | 50 | no | no | no | brother M Dumond Pierre Glarti n Ave 76 DETROIT Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | BELGIUM | HISSEGEN | | |
| 27 | no | " | 50 | " | " | " | sister Mariana Elguesua 613 Idaho St Boise Idaho | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | SPAIN | URETA | | |
| 28 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | Greek Consulate BRISTOL Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | GREECE | ATHENA | | |
| 29 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | blu | " | " | " | | |
| 30 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1902 Pa | " | sister Anna Illadi MONESSEN 1027 Hagland St Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | SLOVAKIA | SECOVCE | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PERTAT Gustave ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19____
at _____
J. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIAMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

C. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.
Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
|--------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------------------------|-------|--|--------|--|-------------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | ✓ | FAGGIO | Umberto | 40 | M. M. workman | yes | Italian | yes | Italiana | Italiana | France | St. JULIEN | mother Mrs. Ala Catterina at CANTOIRA (Turin) | Mich. | DETROIT |
| 2 | ✓ | FAGGIO | Palmira | 33 | F. M. none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | FAGGIO | Catterina | 9 | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | FAGGIO | Matteo | 4 | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | ✓ | FERNANDEZ | Silviero | 20 | M. S. miner | " | Spanish | " | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | MATENZO | father M. Baetazar Fernandez at TUATIZENZO | Indi. | GARY |
| 6 | ✓ | FLAMINANG | Marguerite | 16 | F. S. none | " | German | " | Luxemburg | Luxemburg | Luxemburg | MENDORF | uncle Eduard Weber at MENDORF | " | DUBUGNE |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | FOMKO | Marie | 15 | F. S. none | " | Slovakia | " | Slovakia | Slovakia | Slovakia | STIRA | cousin Mrs. Balos Marie STIRA | Ohio | CLEVELAND |
| 8 | ✓ | VOEGELI | Otto | 23 | M. S. | " | German | " | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerland | BERNE | father M. Adolphe Voegeli Kik elberg at BERTHOUD | Wis. | HARTFORD |
| 9 | ✓ | FOGHIEL | Ides | 42 | F. M. | " | Russian | " | Romanian | Romanian | France | PARIS | Romanian Consulate PARIS | Ill. | CHICAGO |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | FOGHIEL | Anna | 15 | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | ✓ | FOGHIEL | Beila | 18 | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | FOGHIEL | Toba | 11 | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | FOGHIEL | Bernard | 8 | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | ✓ | FOMKO | Elisabeth | 54 | F. M. none | " | Slovakia | " | Slovakia | Slovakia | Slovakia | STIBA | cousin Balas Marie STEBO | Ohio | CLEVELAND |
| 15 | ✓ | FRENET | Marcel | 21 | M. S. artist | " | French | " | French | French | France | PARIS | father M. Frenet 43 Av. Kleber PARIS | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 16 | ✓ | GABASTON | Armand | 25 | M. S. fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | MONTREY | uncle Gabaston at MONTREY | Cal. | OXNARD |
| 17 | ✓ | GABASTON | Marie | 21 | F. M. none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | GALLI | Paolo | 26 | M. S. tailor | " | English | " | English | English | Malta | MALTA | brother M. Galli Lorenzo at MALTA | Mich. | DETROIT |
| 19 | ✓ | GAUCHI | Guiseppe | 27 | M. M. fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Mrs. Gauchi Catterina at MALTA | " | " |
| 20 | ✓ | GEOFFROY | Suzanne | 22 | F. S. none | " | French | " | French | French | France | LEHAVRE | French Consulate LE HAVRE | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 21 | ✓ | GORTHALS | Lulma | 25 | F. S. workman | " | Belgian | " | Belgium | German | Belgian | MELEBEUKE | brother M. Jaen Goettals Veldtrant MELEBEUKE | Mich. | DETROIT |
| 22 | ✓ | GOLAY | Ernest | 9 | M. S. none | " | Swiss | " | Swiss | Swiss | Switzerland | GRINDELWAL | Uncle M. Gertsch Jean GRINDELWAL | Mont. | JACKSON |
| 23 | ✓ | GOLDENBERG | Isidore | 19 | M. S. student | " | French | " | Romanian | Romanian | France | PARIS | Romanian Consulate PARIS | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 24 | ✓ | GOICOECHEA | Jose | 18 | M. S. farmer | " | Spanish | " | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | MUNGUA | father M. Jose Goicoechea MUNGU | " | BROOKLYN |
| 25 | ✓ | GRECH | Carmelo | 17 | M. S. gardener | " | English | " | English | English | Malta | MALTA | father M. Grech Francesco at MALTA | Calif. | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 26 | ✓ | GRECH | Guiseppe | 34 | M. S. fitter | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | ✓ | HAZAS | Victoriano | 34 | M. M. farmer | " | Spanish | " | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | MATIENZO | friend M. Hermenio Lavin at MATIENZO | Ind. | GARY |
| 28 | ✓ | HERACLIO | Esparza | 17 | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | AIBAR | father at AIBAR | Calif. | FRESNO |
| 29 | ✓ | HERVOSO | Saturnio | 25 | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | MATIENZO | father Hervoso MATIENZO | Ind. | GARY |
| 30 | ✓ | HOVLOSO | Ruzena | 23 | F. S. none | " | Slovakia | " | Slovakia | Slovakia | Slovakia | PRAGUE | friend Novak Francisco PRAGUE Pa. | PHILADELPHIA | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

АБОНА . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

8

List 14

List 14

List 14

List 14

List 14

List 14

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

66

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|----|-----------------------------|-----------|----|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | | Year or period of years. | Where? | Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to the country from which he came, or to the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to secure a change of citizenship of the United States. | Ever in prison or subjected to any fine for crime and treatment of him for same, or whether he is reported by others to be a criminal? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether he is known to be in or to have been in the United States, or to have been in the possession of the Government, | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 day of 1919, 19

at

J. J. Harrison

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Dumond

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19
at _____

J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 14

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919 . 191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.
Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.)
State. City or town. |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | ✓ | HORVATH | Magda | 26 | F M none | yes Slovak | yes | Czechoslovak | Slovakia SVANSBACH | husband Kovaric Katarina at SVANSBACH | O CLEVELAND |
| 2 | ✓ | HORVATH | Stefan | 6 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | ✓ | IGNACIO | Juan | 34 | M S Farmer | Spanish | " | Spanish | N.M. DULLE | brother Jose Ignacio at IRUN | N Y NEW YORK |
| 4 | ✓ | IRIARTE | Jose | 32 | M M | " | " | " | Spain AIBAR | Parents at AIBAR | Cal FRESNO |
| 5 | ✓ | ISELY | Gottfried | 33 | M M Workman | Swiss | " | Swiss | German Switzerl NEUCHATEL | brother Alfred Isely Rue du Chateaux NEUCHATEL | Kan PRABOY |
| 6 | ✓ | ISELY | Louise | 30 | F M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | ✓ | JANZCAY | Veronika | 23 | F S none | Slovak | " | Czechoslovak | Slovakia SVANSBACH | sister Safarik Josef | Pa ALLENTOWN |
| 8 | ✓ | JAKOB | Alfred | 19 | M S Cheesem | Swiss | " | Swiss | German Switzerl ASSET | mother Vve E Jakob Vogel ASSET Wis | NEOSCHO |
| 9 | ✓ | JANOSIK | Anna | 22 | F M Workman | Slovak | " | Czechoslovak | Slovakia CAJLA | Parent Branik Josef CAJLA | Pa LECKCONE |
| 10 | ✓ | JANOSIK | Pal | 5 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | ✓ | JARDY | Victorine | 28 | F S Winder | French | " | French | French France LE HAVRE | friend Mme Thairvinf 50 Rue de Ind Vannes PARIS XIV | INDIANAPOLIS |
| 12 | ✓ | JOUBERT | Marie | 21 | F S Servant | " | " | " | " | ESJALY | father Joubert Baptiste CHIER N J C of MIDDLEX |
| 13 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Nicolas | 44 | M M Mason | " | " | Luxemborgen | Luxember DOMMEDOINGE | mother Cath Hansen SEMMIGEN | Ills CHICAGO |
| 14 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Matie | 44 | F M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Catherine | 20 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Guillaume | 18 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Nicolas | 17 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Suzanne | 14 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Elise | 11 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Emil | 9 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | ✓ | JUNGERS | Jean | 3 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | ✓ | KARAGORIAN | Vastanous | 22 | F S none | Armenian | " | Armenian | Armenian France PARIS | Parents Karagorian BEYROUTH | Min MINNEAPOLIS |
| 23 | ✓ | KAUFMANN | Christ | 23 | M S Farmer | Swiss | " | Swiss | German Switzerl GRINDEWALD | father Pierrre Kaufman GRINDEWALD | Mont JACKSON |
| 24 | ✓ | KAUFMANN | Adolf | 29 | M M Merchant | Roumanian | " | Roumanian | Roumanian France PARIS | friend Josef Manascu 11 St Dr. N Y Varnali BUCAREST | NEW YORK |
| 25 | ✓ | KEUSCH | Georges | 23 | M M Farmer | French | " | French | " | uncle Peruse 90 Ave de la Def. ense de Paris COURBEVOIE | Kan ANTHONY |
| 26 | ✓ | KEUSCH | Lucienne | 23 | F M | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | ✓ | KOELSCH | Bernard | 46 | M M Spinner | " | " | " | " | MULHOUSE | brother Koelsch Joseph MULHOUSE I VOONSOCKET SE |
| 28 | ✓ | KOHN | Isaac | 19 | M S Upholst. | Roumanian | " | Roumanian | Roumanian PARIS | father Mr Khon BUCAREST | N Y NEW YORK |
| 29 | ✓ | KOPECKY | Antonin | 42 | M M Farmer | Slovak | " | Czechoslovak | Slovakia ROZMITAL | parent Biba Frankisch ROZMITAL | Ills CHICAGO |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 50 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1910, 191

68

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|----------|---|--|---------------|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | | | City or town. | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | yes | no | np | no | husband Filip Horvath 2511 Mo | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fat | brn | gre | Slovaqui | SVANSBACH | |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | nroe Ave CLEVELAND O | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | yes | " | yes | yes | 1918 N.Y. | SPANISH CONSULATE | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Spain | IRUN | | |
| 4 | no | " | no | no | no | cousin Jose Esparza Box 66 FR | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | brn. | Spain | AIBAR | | |
| 5 | yes | " | yes | no | no | father in law Ariste Robert R | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | " | blu. | Switzerl | NEUCHATEL | | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | no | " | " | " | " | cousin Ian Leska Green st 140 | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Slovaqui | SVANSBACH | | |
| 8 | yes | " | " | " | " | friend Godefroid Krauchi NEOS | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Switzerl | ASSET | | |
| 9 | no | " | yes | yes | 1914 Pa. | husband Pavel Janosik LECKROM | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | gre | Slovaqui | CAJLA | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | E Pa Fayette Co Box 107 | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 11 | yes | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | " | blk. | France | PARIS | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | FRANCH CONSULATE NEW YORK | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | adb | gre. | " | LE CHIER | | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | Harold Russel 3927 Marshfield | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | brn | blk | Luxemborg | SENNINGER | | |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | Ave CHICAGO Ills. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | brn | " | HOSTERT | | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 1 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 21 | no | " | yes | yes | 1909 Kans | father Jean Karagovian MINNE | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | blk | " | Armenia | BEYROUTH | | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | friend Ilon Meyer JAKSON Mont | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | fat | blu | Switzerl | GRINDELW | | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | " | brn. | " | " | | |
| 24 | yes | " | yes | yes | 1909 Kans | sister Sewach Edelstein 330 E | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | blk | grn. | Romania | Ig OCNA | | |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 6th St NEW YORK CITY N Y | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | fat | blu | France | PARIS | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | friend Mme Aurelie Bellamy AU | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | brn | gre | " | ASNIERES | | |
| 27 | no | " | " | " | " | THONY Kans. | yes | unk | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | brn | " | " | MULHOUSE | | |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | home 74 Sweet Ave VOONSOCKET | " | " | " | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Romania | BUCAREST | | |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | R. I. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | Slovaquia | ROZMITAL | | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | brother Tohen 1449 41st St BR | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 31 | " | " | " | " | " | OOKLYN | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | " | | |
| 32 | " | " | " | " | " | family Anna Kopecky 1115 17th | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | " | | |
| 33 | " | " | " | " | " | St CHICAGO Ills | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | brn | " | " | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

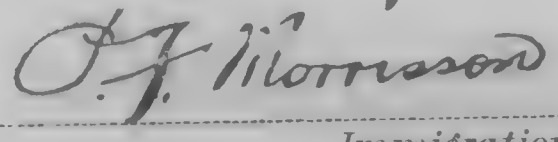
Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

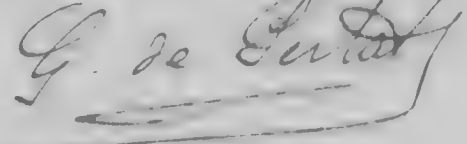
I, LE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE" from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

First Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the examining officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19

at J. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY. EIGHT.

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

70

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | |
| 1 | yes | self | yes no no no | friend M. J. P. Lemmer FONTAIN CITY (Wisc) | unk | unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | fai | fai | blu | none | Luxembourg | OLM |
| 2 | no | " | " | brothers: Otto Krampitz 27 Har t Av. GOUHERS (N.J.) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | brn | brn | brn | " | Poland | TODZ |
| 3 | " | " | yes 1914 Ill. | home Kristina Wiler 290 Wils on St NEW YORK Cy. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | fai | " | " | " | Slovakia | VARIED |
| 4 | " | " | no | sister Filip Decarolis 424 E 77 St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | brn | " | " | " | " | STOLICA |
| 5 | " | " | no | friend M. Antonia Bassans Box 13 LITTLE FERRY (N.J.) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | fai | blk | blk | " | Belgium | St MARI |
| 6 | " | " | no | friend M. Mizzi Lorenza 49 Ba ker St DETROIT (Mich) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | brn | " | " | " | Malta | MALTA |
| 7 | " | " | no | brother in law M. Jules Desmets 172 MOLINES (Ill.) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | fai | fai | blu | " | Belgium | LEULE |
| 8 | " | " | no | friend M. Frank Kresches 1588 second Box NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | " | " | " | Luxembourg | LUXEMBO |
| 9 | " | " | no | brother M. Lavent 730 3 St A BROOKLYN Iowa | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | Belgium | SEENE |
| 10 | " | " | no | friend M. Tomas Lavin Telson S t 1237 GARY (Indiana) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | blk | blk | " | Spain | MATENZ |
| 11 | " | " | yes 1919 N.Y. | husband M. Henri Lefebvre 8300 G avois Av St LOUIS (Minn) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | France | SENNONE |
| 12 | " | " | no | uncle M. Coral van Coillie 312 Scolcomb Av DETROIT (Mich) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | Belgium | LEULEBE |
| 13 | " | " | no | Spanish Consulate NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | brn | " | " | " | Spain | MADRID |
| 14 | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | yes 1919 Mass | home 126 North Front NEW BED FORT (Mass) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | fai | fai | blu | " | Poland | KRAKOV |
| 16 | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | no | St Paul College CORRINGTON Loui | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | brn | " | France | SELMET |
| 19 | " | " | yes 1919 Ill | home at TAYLORVILLE (Illin) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | " | " | " | " | EQUEDIS |
| 20 | " | " | no | cousin M. Mikel Zamouth 319 Po rd Av DETROIT (Mich) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.7 | " | orn | " | " | Malta | MALTA |
| 21 | " | " | no | cousin M. Frank Michaelis 1200 Court St CHARLES Cy (Iowa) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | France | PARIS |
| 22 | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | no | uncle M. Dobro Mladen 4625 1 09 St SOUTH CHICAGO (Illin) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.4 | " | " | " | " | Montenegr | GETIGNE |
| 24 | " | " | yes 1914 N.Y. | uncle M. Noshig 52 E 7th St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | blk | blk | " | Poland | VARSOVI |
| 25 | " | " | no | brother M. Muscat Giuseppe 24 34 Sap Bruno St SAN FRANCISCO | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | fai | brn | " | Malta | MALTA |
| 26 | " | " | no | friend M. Miko Zamouth 319 Por d Av DETROIT (Mich) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | brn | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | no | friend Mrs Frank Leteste 139 Imson St BUFFALO N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | " | gre | " | France | KOMON |
| 28 | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.5 | " | fai | brn | " | " | MAIZIN |
| 29 | " | " | no | husband M. Zygelwatz 135 King ston St NEW YORK Cy | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.6 | " | brn | " | " | Poland | VARSOVI |
| 30 | " | " | yes 1900 Ill | son Vaclav Ubrich 1509 Austin Building CICERO (Ill) | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5.9 | " | fai | blu | " | Slovakia | HUDENICE |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave First Officer of the "F R A N C E", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 22 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of DEC 23 1919

at O. J. Morrison

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" 1-9

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
|--------------|---|------------------|----------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|--|-------------------|-------------|--|---|-----------|---------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | NIELLY | Charles | 19 | M | Student | yes | French | French | France | Brest | father Charles Nielly 7 Rue de Liege PARIS | Pen | POTTSTOWN | |
| 2 | ✓ | OLIVIER | Alice | 21 | F | workman | " | " | " | " | Le Havre | mother Mme Vve Olivier Rue G uillaenard No 73 LE HAVRE | N Y | HOBOKEN | |
| 3 | ✓ | PARDERORA | Antonia | 28 | F | none | " | " | Czechoslovak | " | Slovakia | TURNOV | brothers Vaclew Hom TURNOV | O | AKRON |
| 4 | ✓ | PETIT | Maire Juliette | 51 | F | workman | " | " | French | " | France | AUBURN | friend Capelle Auguste a ARQ UE Pas de Calais France | Ill | AUBURN |
| 5 | RES. USA RET | PETITJEAN | Leon | 24 | M | Cook | " | " | " | " | France | DIJON | friend Mr Heintz 18 Rue Muret te DIJON Cote d'Or France | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 6 | ✓ | PETITJEAN | Helene | 22 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | PETITJEAN | Andre | 11 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | ✓ | PFISTER | Jacques | 23 | M | Lockemi | " | " | Swiss | " | Swiss | ZURICH | mother Mme Pfister Nenmatt H ergen | Pa | HAZLETON |
| 9 | ✓ | POISSON | Helene | 36 | F | none | " | " | French | " | France | PARIS | friend Fasquel 6 rue Bude PARIS | Ill | CHICAGO |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | POISSON | Madeleine | 15 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | ✓ | PORZI | Filippo | 17 | M | workman | " | " | Swiss | " | German | GIUMAGLIO | father Porzi Massimino GIUMA GLIO Switzerland | Cal | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 12 | ✓ | PRADERE | Jean | 27 | M | Cook | " | " | French | " | France | JURANCON | mother Amelie Praderie JURANCON | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 13 | ✓ | PRIVAT DE GARHIE | Alfred | 33 | M | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | St MAURICE | parents Privat de Garlthe Ar mand St MAURICE DE L'EXIL | " | " |
| 14 | ✓ | RENAUD | Edmond | 18 | M | engineer | " | " | " | " | " | BOURGES | father Renaud Edmond 19 rue d e Hazierres BOURGES | " | " |
| 15 | ✓ | PEUVOT | Jeanne | 59 | F | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | ✓ | REDING | Nicolas | 22 | M | farmer | " | " | " | " | Luxemb | ESCHDORF | father Pierre Reding ESCHDORF | La | BURLINGTON |
| 17 | ✓ | REDING | Marie | 24 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | RODRIGUEZ | Jon Alvarez | 19 | M | " | " | " | Spaniard | " | Spain | ASTURIAS | father Emilio Rodriguez ASTU RIAS | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 19 | ✓ | RODRIGUEZ | Alberto | 17 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | ✓ | RUFINO | Domino | 26 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | AIBAR | Parents Rufino at AIBAR | Cal | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 21 | ✓ | SALANDRE | Henriette | 44 | F | workman | " | " | French | " | France | RESNIES | Parents Salandre at RESNIES | N Y | BROOKLYN |
| 22 | RES. USA RET | SANS | Raymond | 22 | M | student | " | " | " | " | " | PAU | Parents J Sans Villa Raymond Rue de la Concorde Pau | La | NEW ORLEANS |
| 23 | ✓ | SANTANDEZ A | Antonio | 22 | M | farmer | " | " | Spanish | " | Spain | MATIEUZO | mother Branlia Arriego at MA TIEUZO | Ind | CARV |
| 24 | ✓ | SANUDO | Tomaz | 19 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | RIOTUERTO | parent Vicente Sanudo RIOTUER TO | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 25 | ✓ | SCERRI | Guiseppa | 18 | M | workman | " | " | English | " | Malta | MALTA | brother Scerri Carmello MAL T A | Cal | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 26 | ✓ | SCERRI | VINCENZO | 18 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | ✓ | SCERRI | Antonio | 12 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | ✓ | SCHWAB | Ernest | 24 | M | Cook | " | " | Swiss | " | Switzerland | CHIETRES | brother Jean Schwab at CALNA CH | Wis | MONROE |
| 29 | ✓ | SCIOLUNA | Amuziato | 29 | M | workman | " | " | English | " | Malta | MALTA | sister Scioluna Maria at MAL TA | N Y | NEW YORK |
| 30 | ✓ | SERVANDO | Lozano | 24 | M | farmer | " | " | Spanish | " | Spain | AIBAR | wife Battolone Arbeloy at AI BAR | New | RENO |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers 40

U. S. citizens

Aliens

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful ~~conduct~~ ^{conducting or acting in any way} of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

List 14

S. S. **"FRANCE"** 1-9. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE 2-9, DEC 16 1919, 191

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 20 |
| U. S. citizens | 2 |
| Aliens | 18 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful knowing or knowing
other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DEC 23 1919

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DR. PENTAT Gustave First Officer of the "FRANCE", from "LA HAVRE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19
at _____
J. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.
G. de Pentat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "F R A N C E", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) |
|--------------|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | Country. City or town. | | State. City or town. |
| 1 | | SERROEN | Paul | 29 | M | cook | yes | French | France B REST | friend Mrs LE CAVIL 10 rue du CHATEAU at BRIST | ILL. OSTAWA |
| 2 | | SERROEN | Yvonne | 30 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | RES. USA. RET. | SERVEL | Joseph François | 29 | 6 | M | S | farmer | LE GLAIZIL | brother J.B. SERVEL at CLAIZIL near Chauffayer Htes Alpes | WASH. WALLA |
| 4 | | SHABETAY | Isaac | 22 | M | S | student | Syrian | Syrian Syria EYROUTE | father Maurice SHABETAY 162 StPeiriere at PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 5 | | SHAFIC | Farris | 22 | M | S | " | " | N. JUTICA MONTLEBAN | Faris Shadid Bakousalabnan Franc | N.Y. CANOE |
| 6 | | SHAPIRA | Weier | 25 | M | M | merchant | Roumanian | Roumanian U.S.A. NEW YORK | father SHAPIRA Israel at CERNOTI | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 7 | | SOLTISZ | Juvy | 56 | M | M | farmer | Slovak | Czechov. BATISOVRE | friend Miss Corevay at BATISOVRE | P. A. SHARON |
| 8 | | SOUZA | Amelie | 37 | F | M | none | Brazil | Brazil France Paris | mother A. de Souza 28 St des Scias at Paris | FLA MIAMI |
| 9 | | STREEMERSCH | Irma | 28 | F | M | " | Flemish | Belgium KORTOMARKT | friend Bostyn Hellestraat at HORTENMARKT Belgium | Mich. DETROIT |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | STREEMERSCH | Madeleine | 5 | F | S | " | " | " | father STUDER at Grindelwald at Switzerland | WISC. MONROCO |
| 11 | | STUDER | Jean | 22 | M | S | farmer | German | Switzerland GRINDELWALD | " | " |
| 12 | | SUBERVIELLE | Jean Baptiste | 41 | M | W | restau | French | U.S.A. NEW YORK | French consulate at Paris | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 13 | | PIVER | Sarah | 30 | F | M | none | Roumanian | Hebrew FRANCE PARIS | cousin Moise David at BELTZ Roumania | " |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | PIVER | Henri | 15 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | PIVER | Samuel | 10 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | PIVER | Dude | 6 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | | TAHON | Rea | 30 | F | W | " | French | France SAULMERY | mother Mrs Tahon 4 street Daumette at Saunoy | " |
| 18 | UNDER 16 | TAHON | Marcel | 8 | M | S | " | " | " | great mother | " |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | TAHON | Eugenie | 3 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | | LAMELLE | Marcel | 22 | M | S | engineer | " | " | aunt | " |
| 21 | | TASSAERT | Elise | 26 | F | M | none | Flemish | Belgium ARDOYE | father Pierre Tassaert near Gare ARDOYE Belgium | Mich. DETROIT |
| 22 | | THEWES | Ida | 26 | F | S | dressm. | French | Dutch FRANCE PARIS | home 70 Boulevard Edgar Qui net at PARIS | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 23 | | TONNA | Paolo | 53 | M | M | Painter | English | British MALTA | wife Tonna Elisabetha at MALTACAL | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 24 | | TONNA | Giovanna | 21 | F | S | none | " | " | mother | " |
| 25 | RES. USA. RET. | TRIPOD | Henri Georges | 39 | M | M | Painter | French | France PARIS | brother Eugene TRIPOD 6 Stree Armand Gauthier at PARIS | " |
| 26 | | TRIPOD | Louise | 37 | F | M | nurse | " | " | brotherinlaw | " |
| 27 | RES. USA. RET. | TROMEUR | Guillaume | 30 | M | M | farmer | " | KERROUE | home at LENNON Finistere | N.Y. KANSAS CITY |
| 28 | | MULLER | Louise | 29 | F | M | merchan | " | MOLSHEIM | friend HUMANN 8 street Rail way station at MOLSHEIM | NEW YORK |
| 29 | | VANDEWIELE | Albert | 23 | M | M | weaver | " | TOURCOING | father VANDEWIELE 4 street at TOURCOING Nord | Mich. DETROIT |
| 30 | | BAEUX | Ludger | 31 | M | S | farmer | English | U.S.A. NEW YORK | British Consulate at Paris | N.Y. NEW YORK |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14
List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919, 191

74

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|----|--|-------------------------------------|----|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation of the United States. | Whether alien intends to engage |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave first officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

O. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND PIERRE, Surgeon of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

Dumond

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

C. J. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

DEC 23 1919

191

76

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANKAT Gustave first officer of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of _____, 19
at _____

First Officer.

G. de Perduf

O. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DUMOND Piere, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEC 23 1919

D. Dumond

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York City
P. J. Morrison
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

191

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919

191

78

| 14 | | 15 | | 16 | | 17 | | 18 | | 19 | | 20 | | 21 | | 22 | | 23 | | 24 | | 25 | | 26 | | 27 | | 28 | | 29 | | 30 | | 31 | | 32 | | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a anarchist. | Whether a communist. | Whether a socialist. | Whether a member of a labor union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. | Whether a member of a trade union. | Whether a member of a political party. | Whether a member of a religious organization. | Whether a member of a secret society. | Whether a member of a fraternal organization. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE. PERTAT ^(Make whole Master/First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~ ^{First Officer} of the "FRANCE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York
P. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Perdy

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"(black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DIMOND Pierre, Surgeon of the "FRANCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT GUSTAVE First Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 23 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York
J. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

First Officer.

G. de Pertat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

81

DEC 23 1919

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | ZOPPI | Eduardo | 52 | M | W | May/29/1919/Passep No 84567 WASHINGTON St Lino Olaspo Co CAMBRIA |
| 2 | MICHAELIS | Otto | 29 | M | M | June 29 1890 at CHARLES Cy (Iowa) |
| 3 | MICHAELIS | Marguerite | 22 | F | M | Paris 23 |
| 4 | BERTON | Rosalie | 36 | F | M | Paris 3824 R |
| 5 | BERTON | Hernance | 13 | F | S | |
| 6 | BERTON | Lucien | 11 | M | S | Nov/28/1908/PANA (Illinois) |
| 7 | VEILLARD | Paul | 56 | M | M | Aug/28/1919/Passep.No 110829 WASHINGTON P.). Bx 273 DAWSON (N.Mex) |
| 8 | JOHNSON | John | 40 | M | M | July 1st 1907 at BOSTON Mass 5653 Osege Ave PHILADELPHIA |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER EIGHT.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

14-214

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from LE HAVRE

DEC 16 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 23 1919 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 01 | LAESSER | Marie | 26 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1900 R</i> | Passport No 4520 - 4 Nov. 1919 BERNE | husband M. Laesser, Joseph, Box 72 AURORA DENVER (Cal) |
| 2 | BECK NEUMANN | Ida | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | American by marriage 1908 | husband NEW HAVEN P. R. C. NEW Y |
| 3 | BOICK | Herman | 24 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | S April 5 1895 ROCHESTER (N.Y.) | | father M. Herman Boick 344 So 10 St ROCHESTER N.Y. |
| 4 | DOUBEK | Maty | 37 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | June 13 1916 Supreme Court of NEW YORK | home 1376 Av A. NEW YORK |
| 5 | DURAND | Lucien | 53 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | S | | Passap. No 124059 Oct 3 1919 WASHINGTON | Wissacila Mont Floma Hotel |
| 6 | FEA | Carlo | 29 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | Passap. No 3455-3456 Nov 1919 ROMA | brother E. Fea Giovanni Marco LOS ANGELES (Cal) |
| 7 | FEA | Rosa | 18 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | | " |
| 8 | BARBULIAN | Trandafir | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | Passap. No 124327 Oct. 4 1919 WASHINGTON | brother E. Trandafir Barbulia 104W 55St BAYONNE N.J. |
| 9 | HACKETT | John | 25 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | S March 24 1894 PHILADELPHIA (Pens.) | | 3144 Fontaine St PHILADELPHIA |
| 10 | KLEIN | Fred | 19 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | S Nov. 3 1900 KANSAS City Mo. | | 324W Randolph St CHICAGO |
| 11 | LOUY | Anton | 52 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1867 R</i> | Dec 5 1911 Supreme Court NEW YORK Cy | 224 8th Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 12 | LOUY | Josefine | 25 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | S Oct 1st 1904 NEW YORK Cy | | " |
| 13 | MARTELL | Frank | 21 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1898 R</i> | Aug. 20 1918 SAN ANTONIO Texas | 18 Church St YONKERS N.Y. |
| 14 | LAYS | Marchal | 30 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | S Dec 7 1907 BLUE RABBITS Kansas | | Topeka KANSAS |
| 15 | MUNZ | Adolphe | 42 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1877 R</i> | Aug. 6 1919 WASHINGTON Bismark | OAKDALE (N. Dak.) |
| 16 | NORUSUS | Casinius | 26 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1893 R</i> | Aug. 9/1919 Passap. No 150 BRUSSELS | 938W 31 St CHICAGO Ill. |
| 17 | OESCHGEN | Joe | 35 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1884 R</i> | Oct. 17 1919 Passap No 129285 WASHINGTON | 702 Tremont Av NEW YORK Cy |
| 18 | POMATTO | Michele | 51 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1868 R</i> | Nov. 5 1898 GRUNDY Illinois | parents at COAL Cy Illinois |
| 19 | SLUDNIEVITZ | Chaya | 42 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | <i>born 1876 R</i> | Nov 22 1919 Passap. No 130 WARSAW | husband Mariz Sludwieniz 332 Cheap St BROOKLYN |
| 20 | SLUDNIEVITZ | ENA | 11 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | | | " 2 |
| 21 | SLUDNIEVITZ | Trezzi | 10 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | | " |
| 22 | VALMY | Themine | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1885 R</i> | Feb 16 1910 PORTO RICO | 1452 Heville NEW ORLEANS |
| 23 | VERECKE Verbeke | Emil | 41 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1878 R</i> | Sept 4 1919 Passap No 112709 WASHINGTON | 513W 9St MISHAWAKA (Ind) |
| 24 | VERECKE | Maria | 35 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1884 R</i> | American by marriage | " |
| 25 | VERL | Helen | 39 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | <i>born 1880 R</i> | Sept 23 1919 Passap. No 121121 WASHINGTON | PITCARN (Pa) |
| 26 | VERL | Antonia | 9 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | born at BUCOVAR (Hungaria) 3A-6211-10/24/12 | | " |
| 27 | VERL | Callonia | 6 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | F | | | " |
| 28 | WIRICH | Pirry | 20 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | Dec 27 1898 WALDROW (Mich) | | PERRY WIRICH WALDROW (Mich) |
| 29 | VACLAV | Ulrich | 33 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | | Sept 4 1919 Passap No 112981 WASHINGTON | 1509St Austin Bld CINCERO (Ill) |
| 30 | LUSAT | John | 40 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | M | <i>born 1879 R</i> | Aug 20 1911 at CANTON Star County Court 1803 7th St CANTON (Ohio) | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

- 29 cito
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6324

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

257
83
✓
11-11-1919

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1919
G. J. Morrison Immigrant Inspector.
1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.
G. de Pertat

France S.S.
12-23-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DUVAL | Raymond | ✓ steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 23 | M | French | French | 5,7 | 146 | none |
| 2 | RIEAUT | Marcel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 166 | " |
| 3 | CORBEL | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 133 | " |
| 4 | FARIDE | Elie | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 146 | " |
| 5 | ROQUES | Joseph | ✓ 3813 | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | HUERY | Robert | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 7 | ARCHE | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5,6 | 136 | " |
| 8 | LE GALLAIS | Andre | ✓ " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 20 | M | French | French | 5,6 | 128 | " |
| 9 | JEFFROY | Jean | ✓ " | 5/9/19 | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 132 | " |
| 10 | DORÉ | Maurice | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 146 | " |
| 11 | JAQUEN | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 150 | " |
| 12 | BIDAL | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 135 | " |
| 13 | AUBRY | Laurice | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 146 | " |
| 14 | BREZELLE | Marcel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | LE DUC | Jean-Marie | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5,4 | 82 | " |
| 16 | LE MONNIER | Alexandre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5,- | 82 | " |
| 17 | QUERTIER | Jean | ✓ 1803 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 90 | " |
| 18 | LE CONNIAE | Julien | ✓ 1803 | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 4,9 | 88 | " |
| 19 | AUBIN | Jean | ✓ " | 11/11/19 | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5,- | 96 | " |
| 20 | LAHU | Andre | ✓ " | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 4,9 | 98 | " |
| 21 | COCHART | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5,- | 100 | " |
| 22 | LAUNAY | Eugene | ✓ " | 11/10/19 | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 23 | LELOUP | Marcel | ✓ 1803 | 11/11/19 | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 24 | PIERVILLE | Raoul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 154 | " |
| 25 | SEHIER | Fernand | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 143 | " |
| 26 | BORDEAUX | Albert | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 123 | " |
| 27 | LE FIEM | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 28 | LOUBATIER | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 150 | " |
| 29 | JEGOU | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 145 | " |
| 30 | VARCLEYER | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

84

PORT OF NEW YORK

January 6 th 1920

I, master of the FRENCH S.S. "FRANCE"

from port of LE HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 698 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged no Seamen left in hospital (or died) 7 (1 died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 689

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23 th 1919 consigned to FRENCH Line; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R., and is expected to sail January 6 th 1920, for LE HAVRE via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| LINOTTE Felicien | 36 | Belgian | Le Havre December 15 th |
| ZAUNERTERS Jacques | 44 | Belgian | " " " |
| MARCHIS Andre | 24 | French | " " " |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| Line | NAME | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 18 | CHEVANTON Yves | " | " | " |
| 19 | THEUBET Joseph | 11/9/19 | " | " |
| 20 | TICOS Jean | 5/8/19 | " | " |
| 21 | LE TIEC Ernest | " | " | " |
| 22 | MORVAN Guillaume | " | " | " |
| 23 | CARFANTEAU Louis | " | " | " |
| 24 | CHOVIN Jean | " | " | " |
| 25 | HENRY Louis | " | " | " |
| 26 | COTER Mederic | " | " | " |
| 27 | STEPHAN Jean | " | " | " |
| 28 | BOUETTE Yves | " | " | " |
| 29 | DURAND Francois | " | " | " |
| 30 | BROUSTAIL Allain | " | " | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC. 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

83

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | Family name | Given name | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | When | Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| 1 | MAURRAS | Ernest | Master | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 48 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 135 | none |
| 2 | DE PERTAT | Gustavé | 2nd captain | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 3 | ESWEIN | Joseph | Lieutenant | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 138 | " |
| 4 | FONTAINE | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 5 | VOGEL | William | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 6 | QUEMAR | Louis | boastwain | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 7 | BIDAN | Antoine | carpenter | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 8 | FEUTREN | Joseph | 2nd boastwain | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 9 | BALCOU | Philippe | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 10 | LE WELLOT | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 11 | GAUFFENIC | Henri | carpenter | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 12 | NICOL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 13 | FLEURY | Francois | seaman | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 14 | QUEMAR | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 132 | " |
| 15 | BUHOT | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 16 | BOURDOULOUS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 17 | GOURDEN | Martin | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 18 | CHEVANTON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 19 | THEUBET | Joseph | " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 20 | TICOS | Jean | " | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 21 | LE TIEC | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 178 | " |
| 22 | MORVAN | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 118 | " |
| 23 | CARFANTEAU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 130 | " |
| 24 | CHOVIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 118 | " |
| 25 | HENRY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 26 | COTER | Mederic | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 27 | STEPHAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 28 | BOUETTE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 29 | DURAND | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 30 | BROUSTAIL | Allain | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

83

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DELAPOSTE | Louis | ✓ seaman | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 36 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | none |
| 2 | LEBORGNE | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 3 | LEBORGNE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | " |
| 4 | MORICE | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 114 | " |
| 5 | JOUBIN | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 6 | LE BOURHIS | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 7 | DELAPOSTE | Mathurin | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 8 | LE BARTIC | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 9 | LE BONNIEC | Emile | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 10 | CAVAN | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 138 | " |
| 11 | BRINTERCH | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 123 | " |
| 12 | L'ANTHOEN | Jean-Marie | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 13 | LE TIEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 14 | ESNAULT | Eugene | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 15 | LANLO | Armand | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 126 | " |
| 16 | LE COZANNET | Yves-Marie | ✓ " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 17 | HERVE | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 18 | GARELL | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 134 | " |
| 19 | SCOUARNEC | Rene | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 20 | MORIN | Lucien | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 21 | LE CAVORZIN | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 22 | BELLEC | Pierre-Marie | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 23 | NICOL | Yves-Marie | ✓ " | 11/10/19 | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 24 | LE MEHAUTE | Pierre | ✓ " | 12/5/19 | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 25 | QUERE | Jean | ✓ " | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 26 | GRAVIOU | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 92 | " |
| 27 | ROUAT | Arsene | ✓ " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 110 | " |
| 28 | BRIOU | Lucien | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 100 | " |
| 29 | MARIE | Alphonse | ✓ 48470 | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 4.7 | 88 | " |
| 30 | QUEMAR | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 5.- | 74 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY SIX

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT, Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

87

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | COUVERT | Jules | Lieutenant | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 29 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 154 | none |
| 2 | LA CLEF | Mathurin | saman | 12/15/19 | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 3 | LE MIGNOT | Yves-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 4 | BONIORT | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 5 | BERTHELE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 6 | BRUSQ | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 88

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | JAMARIN | Louis | Chief Engineer | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 53 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 156 | none |
| 2 | L'ANTHOEN | Joseph | ✓ Engineer | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 3 | MADEC | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 4 | EUCAS | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 5 | VOISIN | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 6 | HOUDOUIN | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 7 | BENOIST | Jules | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 8 | COQUIL | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 9 | BUCHARD | Emile | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 10 | KERDONCUFF | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 11 | CHOULANT | Marcel | ✓ Ingen. Electr. | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 12 | JULLIARD | Eugene | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 186 | " |
| 13 | MICHEL | Leon | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 38 | E | " | " | 5.5 | 110 | " |
| 14 | MOMOT | Georges | ✓ 19533 | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 15 | MESLET | Andre | ✓ Ass. Ingene. | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 136 | " |
| 16 | PRIGENT | Jacques | ✓ oiler | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 176 | " |
| 17 | COLAS | Frederic | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 18 | MENGUY | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 143 | " |
| 19 | LEBAS | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 20 | LEIZOUR | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 21 | PENET | Rene | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 182 | " |
| 22 | LEMONNIER | Gaspard | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 23 | SEHAUD | Alexis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 24 | LEZILLOUR | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 25 | GUERIN | Jules | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 6.7 | 148 | " |
| 26 | LECOMBE | Raoul | ✓ 30680 | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 27 | PERROT | Ernest | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 28 | AUFFRET | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 29 | LE MORVAN | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 30 | FRANZONI | Garibaldi | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 152 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

1st. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer

G. de Pertat

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 89

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | DESCHAMPS Henri | ✓ oiler | 5/8/19 Le Havre | no | yes | 38 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | BOCLE Yves | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 3 | MEHEUST Victor | ✓ " | 11/9/19 " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 4 | DUPRAY Andre | ✓ " | 11/10/19 " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 5 | DEFIVE Marcel | ✓ " | 11/9/19 " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 6 | ROUSSEL Raoul | ✓ " | 12/4/19 " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 7 | RAYARD Auguste | ✓ " | 12/13/19 " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 8 | PLUSQUELLEC Jean | ✓ " | 12/15/19 " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 9 | ROHAN Victor | ✓ 1st Fireman | 5/8/19 " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 10 | ALLAIN Pierre | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 11 | SIMON Charles | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 12 | THAS Yves | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 152 | " |
| 13 | DELLAMONICA Antoine | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 14 | OLIVIERI Jean | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 15 | DANIEL Francois | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 16 | LE GOAZIOU Jean-Baptiste | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 17 | HUET Paul | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | " |
| 18 | EVEN Yves | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 19 | GUILLOU Vincent | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 20 | SALVE Jean | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 21 | BOUILANGER Joseph | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 22 | GEFFROY Francois | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 23 | MOIZON Francois | ✓ 1st 540 | " " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 132 | " |
| 24 | LE ROUX Jean | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 25 | MORDELLES Emile | ✓ " | 11/10/19 " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 26 | CLOAREC Pierre | ✓ " | 12/13/19 " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 190 | " |
| 27 | KEROULLE Jean | ✓ 1st 611
fireman | 5/8/19 " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 28 | L'HEVEDER Joseph | ✓ 1047 38 | " " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 29 | RIOU Yves-Marie | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 30 | LE VIEL Eugene | ✓ " | " " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

90

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LANG | Henri | ✓ fireman | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5,6 | 120 | none |
| 2 | COUSIN | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 3 | FRANCES | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 142 | " |
| 4 | LE GALL | Guillaume | ✓ 166473 | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 5 | LE LOUVER | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 158 | " |
| 6 | AVE | Ernest | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 142 | " |
| 7 | LE PLAT | Gaston | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 138 | " |
| 8 | LE GAOUYAT | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 180 | " |
| 9 | CABA | Coulibaly | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Senegalese | Senegalese | 5,7 | 144 | " |
| 10 | GALAND | Adolphe | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | French | French | 5,6 | 136 | " |
| 11 | LE QUELLEC | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 174 | " |
| 12 | SAFI | Dark | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 145 | " |
| 13 | PRAXMEYER | Lucien | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | Swiss | Swiss | 5,6 | 138 | " |
| 14 | GAYE | Amady | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Senegalese | Senegalese | 5,6 | 142 | " |
| 15 | FALL | Birane | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 142 | " |
| 16 | GAYE | Soumare | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 154 | " |
| 17 | LE CARDINAL | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | French | French | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 18 | FODE | Kaba | ✓ 47111 | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Senegalese | Senegalese | 5,6 | 133 | " |
| 19 | REGIS | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | French | French | 5,7 | 146 | " |
| 20 | SEMBA | Soumare | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Senegalese | Senegalese | 5,6 | 142 | " |
| 21 | SOYER | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | French | French | 5,7 | 154 | " |
| 22 | LE POULLENEC | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 23 | LE MERRER | Francois-Marie | ✓ 10852 | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 154 | " |
| 24 | BINIGUER | Emile | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 156 | " |
| 25 | LE BALCH | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 145 | " |
| 26 | ROHAN | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 128 | " |
| 27 | HERRY | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 28 | NICOLAS | Olivier | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 138 | " |
| 29 | LEROUX | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 156 | " |
| 30 | AMBERT | dit HUET | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 154 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** **91**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | LE BERRÉ | Henri | ✓ fireman | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 25 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | FALL | Birame | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Senegalese | Senegalese | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 3 | LE MARZIC | Alexandre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 4 | MARCHET | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 5 | MAHE | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 6 | LE PARC | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 7 | LE QUELKENNEC | Charles | ✓ " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 8 | JACUAN | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 9 | COSQUER | Guillaume | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 10 | LE CLECH | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 11 | LE GALL | Allain | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 12 | GUYON | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 13 | ROPEERS | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 14 | ALLEMANN | Antoine | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 15 | LE POULEN | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 16 | LE ROUX | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 122 | " |
| 17 | BELLE | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 18 | LE BOUCHER | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 19 | JACQ | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 20 | LE MAQUER | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 21 | NICOLAS | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 22 | PASQUIOU | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 23 | LE BELLEC | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 24 | LE NOA | Theodore | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 123 | " |
| 25 | PERON | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 26 | LANCIEN | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 27 | NICOL | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 28 | HUSER | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 184 | " |
| 29 | COANT | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 30 | OFFRET | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

92

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOISSEAU | Raymond | ✓ fireman | 11/9/19 | Le Havre | ✓ | yes | 19 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | LE GALL | Aime | ✓ | 11/10/19 | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 3 | L'ARHANTEC | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 4 | KERMAREC | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 5 | KERMAREC | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 6 | CRESM'RIOU | Felix | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 7 | LE COADOU | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 8 | FASNE | Bangoura | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | Senegalese | Senegale | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 9 | LEROUX | Joseph | ✓ | 12/3/19 | " | " | " | 28 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 10 | BROUSSARD | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 11 | DE VEGA | Raphael | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 12 | MAJADE | Clet | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 178 | " |
| 13 | ALPHONSE | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 14 | CUDENNEC | Olivier | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 15 | TREGOAT | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 16 | LE PON | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 17 | KETALS | Leon | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 18 | TALBOT | Louis | ✓ | 12/13/19 | " | " | " | 24 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 152 | " |
| 19 | BUREL | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 20 | LE HOUERFF | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 21 | LE BORGNE | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 22 | PICHOUREN | Rene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 124 | " |
| 23 | GUYOMARD | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 24 | ADAM | Ange | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 25 | GOURHON | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 26 | RIOU | Celestin | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 27 | FOURE | Elie | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | " |
| 28 | BALLANGER | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 29 | CARADEC | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 135 | " |
| 30 | FILOUX | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 23 1919, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 93

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | KERBELLEC | Jean | ✓ fireman | 12/15/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 37 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 145 | none |
| 2 | LAMEZEC | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 3 | POIGNONEC | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 152 | " |
| 4 | MORVAN | Etienne | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 5 | LE CARRET | Joachim | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 6 | LE MINOUX | Marcel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 7 | LE MAT | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 8 | TOULLEC | Rene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 9 | PERON | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 10 | BERROU | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 11 | LARMOR | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 12 | RONDIA | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 13 | LE GUEN | Gregoire | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 14 | TALABARDON | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 15 | JACOB | Louis | ✓ | 12/16/19 | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 16 | TOUSSARD | Yves | ✓ 24520 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 17 | LE LOUARN | Jean | ✓ | 12/5/19 | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 18 | PISSARD | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 122 | " |
| 19 | TREBOUTA | Francois | ✓ coal passer 44617 | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 20 | GELIN | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 21 | GUILLOUX | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 122 | " |
| 22 | THOMAS | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 23 | PICHAVENT | Pascal | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 119 | " |
| 24 | GUILLOUX | Albert | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 25 | GOTEL | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 26 | AMBERT | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 27 | HERVE | Ambroise | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 28 | MINIOU | Alexandre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 29 | BOLLOCH | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 182 | " |
| 30 | PHILIPPE | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

91

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RAYNAL | Emile | coal passer | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 18 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 132 | none |
| 2 | LE TOUZE | Alexis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 126 | " |
| 3 | BALOIS | Edouard | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 4 | QUERE | Alexandre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 5 | PROVOST | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 122 | " |
| 6 | L'HAVEANT | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 7 | KYRINEC | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 8 | COLAS | Maurice | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 9 | GUGLIELMI | Roger | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | Italian | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 10 | AMIOT | Edouard | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | French | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 11 | MARQUER | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 12 | FEAT | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 13 | LE PENNEC | Olivier | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 14 | JANNIN | Jean | ✓ | 11/7/19 | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 15 | BILLANT | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 134 | " |
| 16 | GUERMENT | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 17 | COAT | Rene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 124 | " |
| 18 | ALLANCON | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 19 | LE BRIGAND | Jacques | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 20 | LE TALLEC | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 146 | " |
| 21 | LE COURTIS | Ernest | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 22 | MILIN | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 23 | QUENTIN | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 24 | URVOY | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 25 | ROUZES | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 26 | GUEZOU | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 27 | CORRE | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 28 | LEMOINE | Julien | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 29 | RAISON | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 132 | " |
| 30 | COZIC | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 133 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

95

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PARCHEMINAL | Jean | ✓ coal passer | 11/7/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | LE GOUIL | Allain | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 3 | GUYADER | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 4 | LE ERIS | Alexis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 5 | LE ROUX | Jean | ✓ | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 6 | MOULINEC | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 7 | LE ROUX | Marcel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 8 | LE GALL | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 9 | ROUE | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 10 | PETIBON | Paul | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 11 | L'OLLIVIER | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 12 | LE GOFF | Yves | ✓ | 11/10/19 | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 13 | BOUSSOUGANT | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 14 | LECHENNE | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 15 | LE SAUX | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 16 | ANTOINE | Marcel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 124 | " |
| 17 | POQUET | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 18 | CORNOU | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 19 | QUERE | Allain | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 132 | " |
| 20 | LE GALL | Vincent | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 122 | " |
| 21 | L'HOTELIER | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 128 | " |
| 22 | CROSKE | Jules | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 118 | " |
| 23 | DELESTRE | Roger | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 24 | LE MEVEL | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 25 | LOURON | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 26 | SALLIOU | Victor | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 27 | QUERE | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 174 | " |
| 28 | DENOUEL | Francois | ✓ | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 29 | QUERE | Allain | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 30 | GUILLOU | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TONAL | Jean | ✓ coal passer | 11/9/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 23 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | LE GOFF | Paul | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 3 | ALLAIN | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 4 | NORMAND | Clet | ✓ | 11/11/19 | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 5 | COLIN | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 6 | COATMEUR | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 7 | L'HOSTIS | Charles | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 8 | KERLOCH | Jacques | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 9 | FRIGENT | Francois | ✓ | 12/5/19 | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 10 | LE BUZILLIER | Francois | ✓ | 12/13/19 | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 11 | PICLET | Prosper | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 12 | KERFANT | Auguste | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 134 | " |
| 13 | GUILLOT | Leon | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 14 | LE BARZIC | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 128 | " |
| 15 | OLIVIER | Jacob | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 16 | FLOCH | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5m5 | 143 | " |
| 17 | MENGUY | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 18 | RANNOU | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 128 | " |
| 19 | DIGUER | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 20 | LE HOUEROU | Joseph | ✓ | 12/15/19 | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 21 | LE GUILLOU | Eugene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 22 | MORVAN | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 23 | GUEZCU | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 24 | MARREC | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 143 | " |
| 25 | SEVENS | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 132 | " |
| 26 | MONFORT | Olivier | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 27 | CAEROU | Alphonse | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 28 | GUILLOU | Louiss | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 29 | GRETTER | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 30 | MALLEGOL | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PER RAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Per Rat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MOUEROU | Jean | coal passer | 12/15/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5,6 | 144 | none |
| 2 | ROUZIERE | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 128 | " |
| 3 | BONNAT | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 143 | " |
| 4 | GILDEM | Gilles | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 126 | " |
| 5 | LE GAT | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 6 | RIOUAT | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 142 | " |
| 7 | MICHE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 8 | SALAUN | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 154 | " |
| 9 | RAVILY | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 144 | " |
| 10 | CALVEZ | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 132 | " |
| 11 | GUYOMARD | Benjamin | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 132 | " |
| 12 | GUYOMARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 132 | " |
| 13 | COUSIN | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5,4 | 122 | " |
| 14 | L'HOSTIS | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 145 | " |
| 15 | OLLIVIER | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 132 | " |
| 16 | CAJEAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 138 | " |
| 17 | GILLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 120 | " |
| 18 | ERNAULT | Jose ph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 19 | THOMAS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 20 | BALLANGER | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 21 | GUYOMARD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 154 | " |
| 22 | SALIOU | Allain | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 164 | " |
| 23 | ELLOUET | Yves | oilor | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 136 | " |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY THREE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the FRANCE, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian,
Danish, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

98

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BODIN | Jeah | ✓ steward | 11/11/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 45 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 140 | none |
| 2 | BOU | Francis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 3 | MARGO | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 4 | SEROT | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 5 | AUBERVILLE | Georges | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 6 | BOUDET | Alfred | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 126 | " |
| 7 | BOTTE | Raymond | ✓ 44046 | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 8 | MILLET | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 136 | " |
| 9 | MARDIN | Gaston | ✓ ass. cook | 12/15/19 | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 10 | ASTOUL | Theodore | ✓ 44040 | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 11 | GUILLEWARD | Armand | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 12 | DUBOSQ | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 13 | CADET | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 14 | NOEL | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | " |
| 15 | LAGNEAU | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 16 | LECROP | Raymond | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 136 | " |
| 17 | SUPLICE | Fernand | ✓ baker | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 18 | ERNOT | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 19 | MORAND | Marie | ✓ maid servant | " | " | " | " | 62 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 20 | ARNOULT | Louis | ✓ band leader | 8/9/19 | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 194 | " |
| 21 | HIFFLER | Louis | ✓ musician | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 22 | HILLY | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 23 | MAES | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 24 | FABRE | Andre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 25 | ALLAIN | Philippe | ✓ steward | 12/15/19 | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 26 | HAPPEL | Raymond | ✓ 105703 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 134 | " |
| 27 | L'HOSPITALIER | Jean-Baptiste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 184 | " |
| 28 | COCARLI | Lucien | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 29 | LEROUX | Hyacinthe | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 30 | RECOURS | Joseph | ✓ 98470 | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 138 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PERTAT, Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

99

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ALMBERT | Eugene | ✓ steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 50 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 190 | none |
| 2 | PICHARD | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 126 | " |
| 3 | BELLEC | Rene | ✓ 22847 | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 4 | LEFEBVRE | Nippolythe | ✓ 84963 | 12/15/19 | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 5 | WARNAULT | Julien | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 6 | DERRIEN | Emile | ✓ 103 108 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 122 | " |
| 7 | BODIN | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 8 | ROIGNANT | Eugene | ✓ 98 160 | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 9 | MUNDWILLER | Xavier | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 10 | ZAUNBREKERS | Jacques | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 11 | BIBAUT | Lucien | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 124 | " |
| 12 | LE TELLIER | Cesar | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 13 | LINOTTE | Felicien | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 14 | PRIGENT | Albert | ✓ 98980 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 15 | LANTRAIN | Auguste | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 16 | SAILLANT | Roger | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 130 | " |
| 17 | BESSE | Edouard | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Swiss | Swiss | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 18 | LEROY | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 19 | CAMY | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 20 | FEVE | Philippe | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 124 | " |
| 21 | BUREL | Andre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 22 | MARCHIS | Andre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 23 | GONNET | Charles | ✓ 2762 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 24 | DELECROIX | Georges | ✓ postal agent | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FOUR.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 100

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE DANTEC | Charles | Purser | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | No | yes | 48 | M | French | French | 5,4 | 133 | None |
| 2 | BERTHE | Henri | 2nd Purser | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 149 | " |
| 3 | DUMOND | Pierre | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 176 | " |
| 4 | LE MANACH | Pierre | Wireless | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5,3 | | " |
| 5 | LAHURE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 162 | " |
| 6 | LE GOUAILLE | Pierre | Purser | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 165 | " |
| 7 | LE BOUTEILLER | Jak | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5,0 | 165 | " |
| 8 | DANE | Joseph | Chief Clerk | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,4 | 123 | " |
| 9 | LE BOUCHER | Pierre | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5,3 | 121 | " |
| 10 | FILLY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 144 | " |
| 11 | DUBERGE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 139 | " |
| 12 | LEGOBLEN | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 132 | " |
| 13 | DERRIEN | "ene | Typiste | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 142 | " |
| 14 | GATZ | Jean | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 6,2 | 198 | " |
| 15 | LEBOURG | Edouard | 2nd Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5,3 | 176 | " |
| 16 | MAGNET A | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 6,2 | 188 | " |
| 17 | LEER | Jean | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 198 | " |
| 18 | GENTIL ALBERT | Alphonse | 2nd Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5,4 | 143 | " |
| 19 | PENTECOTE | Louis | Cook | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 154 | " |
| 20 | PERDRIEL | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5,9 | 145 | " |
| 21 | LEARD | Jean Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 137 | " |
| 22 | GOULANGOURT | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5,3 | 169 | " |
| 23 | DUSSEAU | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,4 | 142 | " |
| 24 | BIJEON | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 123 | " |
| 25 | ROUZIC | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 143 | " |
| 26 | GROSTEPHAN | Theophile | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 154 | " |
| 27 | HAMEL | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 6,1 | 171 | " |
| 28 | ISAAS | Mederic | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 154 | " |
| 29 | REGUERRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5,3 | 154 | " |
| 30 | FOUBERT | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 172 | " |
| CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** **101**

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MORISSE | Rene | Cook | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 27 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 150 | none |
| 2 | DECAUD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 3 | MICHEL | Jean-Bapt. | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 136 | " |
| 4 | GROULT | Andre | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 5 | PELLAN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 6 | LENOIR | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 7 | GAULIER | Francois | Helper Cook | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 8 | LE BLANC | Jean Bapt. | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 135 | " |
| 9 | ALBACINO | Leon | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 10 | SCHROEDER | Germain | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 11 | THOMAS | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| 12 | TARDIVEL | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 124 | " |
| 13 | MAURICE | Andre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 14 | PERRON | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 15 | BRAMARD | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 145 | " |
| 16 | LECROCC | Gustave | " | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 17 | HIS | Albert | Butcher | 5/9/19 | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 204 | " |
| 18 | CHAPELLE | Thomas | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 19 | DECOSSE | Aime | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 20 | METEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 21 | PANCHOU | Ferdinand | Baker | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 22 | DEMEILLERS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 142 | " |
| 23 | HAVE | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 24 | ROUXHET | Oscar | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 25 | GOTARD | Rene | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 26 | MAHE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 134 | " |
| 27 | GUERVENO | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 28 | DERVIER | Marius | Pastrycook | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 143 | " |
| 29 | FORCINAL | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 30 | TINEL | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** **102**

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GUILBERT | Pierre | ✓ Pastrycook | 5/9/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 25 | M | French | French | 5,7 | 160 | none |
| 2 | PERIOU | Louis | ✓ Storeman | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 198 | " |
| 3 | LEBLOND | Leon | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 144 | " |
| 4 | AUDREN | Isidore | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 138 | " |
| 5 | COSTARD | Jules | ✓ 9100967
Barman | " | " | " | " | 61 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | MEJEANT | Yves | ✓ 70456
" | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 7 | PREVOST | Henri | ✓ 531115
Linen drapper | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 162 | " |
| 8 | JUDREN | Paul | ✓ Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5,5 | 120 | " |
| 9 | STERKMAN | Jules | ✓ 4162
" | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 10 | DESMONT | Louis | ✓ Hair-dresser | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 158 | " |
| 11 | VILGRAIN | Albert | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5,8 | 144 | " |
| 12 | LAFONT | Philippe | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 160 | " |
| 13 | LECOMTE | Georges | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 130 | " |
| 14 | BEAUME | Theophile | ✓ Manager | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 152 | " |
| 15 | MARIE | Francois | ✓ ass. Doctor | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 150 | " |
| 16 | LE LOWARN | Francois | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 150 | " |
| 17 | THIBAUT | Marie | ✓ maid servant | " | " | " | " | 48 | F | " | " | 5,7 | 150 | " |
| 18 | NICOL | Adelaide | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 52 | F | " | " | 5,5 | 118 | " |
| 19 | KEHRLI | Anne | ✓ 44451
" | " | " | " | " | 59 | F | English | English | 5,5 | 110 | " |
| 20 | BERBEZIER | Antoinette | ✓ 21711
" | " | " | " | " | 32 | F | French | French | 5,6 | 135 | " |
| 21 | REBAGLIATTI | Isabelle | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | F | English | " | 5,6 | 110 | " |
| 22 | DIJON | Bernadine | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | Belgian | " | 5,7 | 138 | " |
| 23 | PRINCE | Henriette | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | F | French | " | 5,6 | 140 | " |
| 24 | CROTTY | Emma | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 58 | F | English | English | 5,5 | 110 | " |
| 25 | DUVERGER | Jeanne | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | F | French | French | 5,6 | 134 | " |
| 26 | LABREUX | Louis | ✓ Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5,7 | 160 | " |
| 27 | LANGLOIS | Georges | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | English | English | 5,5 | 128 | " |
| 28 | BONNET | Paul | ✓ printer | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | French | French | 5,7 | 172 | " |
| 29 | AMETTE | Andre | ✓ " | 12/13/19 | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 128 | " |
| 30 | DODARD | Andre | ✓ " | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5,6 | 130 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

103

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | JOUAN | Henri | ✓ 48990
and steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 40 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 188 | none |
| 2 | BARBEREAU | Rene | ✓ 98989 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 163 | " |
| 3 | VANDERPLAS | Benoist | ✓ 98989 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 153 | " |
| 4 | LE CAMBERG | Victor | | | | | | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 141 | " |
| 5 | DELPHIN | Bertrand | ✓ 98992 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 132 | " |
| 6 | RICORDEAU | Louis | ✓ 47614 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 216 | " |
| 7 | HARDY | Henry | ✓ pantryman | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 8 | KERJOLIS | Ignace | ✓ 47224 | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 9 | HUBERT | Nicolas | ✓ 39301
chief steersman | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 10 | APERT | Leon | ✓ 74242
steward | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 11 | AUVRAY | Andre | ✓ 49021 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 12 | AMIEUX | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 13 | AMBERT dit HUET | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 14 | BRIAND | Victor | ✓ 21750 | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 134 | " |
| 15 | BESNARD | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 16 | BERTHELOT | Jean | ✓ 12629 | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 17 | BRIGAUDIN | Gaston | ✓ 65120 | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 18 | LEMOINE | Theophile | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 19 | JACUEN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 20 | THUILLIER | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 144 | " |
| 21 | FOSSEY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 148 | " |
| 22 | NICOL | Pierre | ✓ 71324 | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 23 | GAUTHIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 24 | GASNIER | Rene | ✓ 19601 | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 25 | PEDRON | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 145 | " |
| 26 | BOULANGER | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 103 | " |
| 27 | RAZER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 28 | CANTAIS | Andre | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 29 | BUISSON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 30 | MOCAER | Joseph | ✓ 49015 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "F. R. A. N. C. E.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 23 1919, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

104

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROZEC | Henri | ✓ 47070
steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 19 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 134 | none |
| 2 | LECOMTE | Charles | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 3 | PARIS | Matthias | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 4 | MONTHER | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 5 | OISEAU | Rene | ✓ 2236 | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 6 | HERY | Alexandre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 7 | PERROT | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 125 | " |
| 8 | PEROUSE | Paul | ✓ | 11/9/19 | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 9 | NICOLET | Alexandre | ✓ 810
8/10 | 5/8/19 | " | " | " | 58 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 10 | LUCIEN | Emile | ✓ 101036 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 11 | CARRE | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 12 | HENRI | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 13 | LEMONIER | Marie | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 188 | " |
| 14 | FOSSEY | Desire | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | English | English | 5.5 | 134 | " |
| 15 | KAISERGRUBER | Rudolphe | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.7 | 152 | " |
| 16 | HUET | Raoul | ✓ 110411
54241 | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 17 | LE TALLEC | Auguste | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 55 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 18 | GOHEBEL | Henri | ✓ 74433 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 19 | ROUXEL | Paul | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 20 | BRINDEL | Adolphe | ✓ 14950 | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 142 | " |
| 21 | HAZARD | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 58 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 22 | BAZIN | Louis | ✓ 98458 | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 23 | RONGET | Raymond | ✓ 49024 | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 24 | FOGERON | Yves | ✓ 68174 | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | 2 | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 25 | LE TINEVEZ | Gustave | ✓ 11444 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 26 | HENRY | Francisque | ✓ 14119 | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 126 | " |
| 27 | BOUJEANT | Jean | ✓ 1430 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 28 | COLOT | Paul | ✓ 100984 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 180 | " |
| 29 | TARIN | Leonore | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 30 | ALLAIN | Yves | ✓ 13634 | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

105

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MOUTIN | Daniel | ✓ 26687
steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 36 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 138 | none |
| 2 | TARIN | Henri | ✓ 181144 | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 3 | CAZENABE | Pierre | ✓ 30164 | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 4 | AMIEUX | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 140 | " |
| 5 | CHARLES | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | GELIN | Francis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 7 | LECOQ | Emile | ✓ 48881 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 8 | GAUFFENIC | Yves | ✓ 95411 | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 9 | AMLOT | Edouard | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 10 | VALOGNE | Edouard | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 11 | ESTRAHAUT | Emile | ✓ 27631 | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 12 | KERNIVINEN | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 13 | CHOULOIS | Robert | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 14 | MAGUET | Albert | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 130 | " |
| 15 | DERRIEN | Jean | ✓ 28865 | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 16 | GODEC | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 17 | GUYOMARD | Charles | ✓ 48412 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 134 | " |
| 18 | GALLEINE | Auguste | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 174 | " |
| 19 | LE MERRER | Jacques | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 20 | VOISIN | Roger | ✓ 48481 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 118 | " |
| 21 | CHAPUIS | Julien | ✓ 181401 | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | Swiss | Swiss | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 22 | FEUSTERRANK | Louis | ✓ 63691 | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 23 | MONIQUE | Maurice | ✓ 28183 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 24 | BRIGAUDIN | Maurice | ✓ 100450 | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 25 | TINEL | Henri | ✓ 111110 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 118 | " |
| 26 | FAUVEL | Charles | ✓ 110983 | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 27 | PREVOT | Georges | ✓ 62804 | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 122 | " |
| 28 | ROQUES | Eugene | ✓ 11084 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 100 | " |
| 29 | CHOQUER | Herve | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 30 | MORVAN | Jean | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "F R A N C E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

106

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE DRU | Yves | ✓ 43644
steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 37 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 154 | none |
| 2 | LE HAUX | Andre | ✓ 98467 | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 3 | LE CORRE | Pierre | ✓ 18445 | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 4 | FREROT | Mathurin | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 5 | UZIERD | Pierre | ✓ 24911 | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 6 | LEROUX | Frederic | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 7 | DUKEL | Charles | ✓ 63612 | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 8 | RABEC | Francois | ✓ 62646 | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 9 | LOMBARD | Joseph | ✓ 63663 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 10 | JOURDAN | Emmanuel | ✓ 63651 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 11 | LANGLOIS | Henri | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | English | English | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 12 | NEVEU | Georges | ✓ 99037 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 13 | THOMAS | Francois | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 14 | RIVOAL | Robert | ✓ 100987 | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 15 | RIVOAL | Emile | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 16 | LE MEUR | Pierre | ✓ 104136 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 17 | LEVEQUE | JeanBaptiste | ✓ 56216 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 188 | " |
| 18 | LE BESCOND | Amedee | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 19 | INIZAN | Aristide | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | " |
| 20 | BERTLOT | Jacques | ✓ 54246 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 21 | LE BRUN | Yves | ✓ 31 43 | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 22 | TROUDE | Alphonse | ✓ 54244 | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 23 | DELAHAYE | Aime | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 24 | MARECHAL | Marcel | ✓ 44401 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 25 | REBIN | Leon | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 136 | " |
| 26 | GUILLOU | Jean | ✓ 46677 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 27 | LAUNE | Edme | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 28 | LEPAGE | Joseph | ✓ 44681 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 29 | LE SOUT | Fernand | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 138 | " |
| 30 | LEFEVRE | Victor | ✓ 47268 | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY NINE.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-11-20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. de Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 107

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LEVALLOIS | Auguste | ✓ steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 124 | none |
| 2 | VADOUR | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 3 | QUERE | Jean | ✓ 30428 | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 4 | GILLOT | Maxime | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 138 | " |
| 5 | BONCOMPAGNI | Dominique | ✓ 30443 | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | Italian | Italian | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 6 | HENRY | Joseph | ✓ 1668 | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 7 | MARQUER | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 8 | LENORMAND | Robert | ✓ 48423 | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 9 | LEMMER | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 138 | " |
| 10 | HAMEL | Marius | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 11 | DURAND | Felix | ✓ 68121 | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 130 | " |
| 12 | FOURCHEGU | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 13 | PERRIGAULT | Gustave | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 148 | " |
| 14 | VERDIER | Constant | ✓ 61805 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 15 | LE GRATIER | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 16 | LITRE | Gaston | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 134 | " |
| 17 | DEJEANS | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 18 | FRAVAL | Jean | ✓ 406 | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 110 | " |
| 19 | MANHEC | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 20 | DEVEAUX | Marcel | ✓ 48966 | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 100 | " |
| 21 | HENRY | Jean | ✓ 30148 | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 22 | GUILLOSON | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 23 | LETELLIER | Lucien | ✓ 44044 | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 24 | HOUDIN | Guillaume | ✓ 48431 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 106 | " |
| 25 | CLAUZIER | Leon | ✓ 40116 | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | English | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 26 | ADELIN | Roger | ✓ 48174 | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | French | 5.5 | 110 | " |
| 27 | LA VENU | Emile | ✓ 86250 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 28 | IGOULT | Emile | ✓ 48944 | " | " | " | " | 62 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 29 | REMOND | Ernest | ✓ 44034 | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 100 | " |
| 30 | LEQUAT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 102 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. Je Pertat

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 23 1919**, 191, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

108

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MEMOINE | Andre | ✓ steward | 5/8/19 | Le Havre | no | yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 106 | none |
| 2 | DESCHAMPS | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 100 | " |
| 3 | RAJAUD | Henri | ✓ 17032 | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 4 | GOULET | Gaston | ✓ 48986 | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 5 | FREROT | Raymond | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | PERDRIEL | Paul | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 144 | " |
| 7 | BELLEC | Rene | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 120 | " |
| 8 | DELLOT | Louis | ✓ 48471 | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 110 | " |
| 9 | Brian | Francois | ✓ 94000 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 10 | DELCOMBEL | Leonard | ✓ 44981 | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 11 | LE CANELLE | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 146 | " |
| 12 | BOULARD | Jules | ✓ 64154 | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 13 | DURAND | Jean-Baptiste | ✓ 98404 | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | " |
| 14 | ROGER | Louis | ✓ 14980 | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 15 | DOUIS | Marcel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 142 | " |
| 16 | LEBRANCHU | Hypolite | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | " |
| 17 | MONTFORT | Jean | ✓ 98063 | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 18 | MARMIGNON | Joseph | ✓ 98928 | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 94 | " |
| 19 | TARDIVEL | Joseph | ✓ 98420 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 138 | " |
| 20 | LELHU | Andre | ✓ 44032 | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 21 | LUFLO | Armand | ✓ 161130 | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 132 | " |
| 22 | NOLIBOS | Marcel | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| 23 | MEURTEL | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 24 | ASSIER | Georges | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 140 | " |
| 25 | NOUVEL | Jean | ✓ 77017 | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 26 | HAMON | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 120 | " |
| 27 | PILARD | Joseph | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 142 | " |
| 28 | PRUAL | Pierre | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 128 | " |
| 29 | MENGUY | Yves | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 146 | " |
| 30 | CORHEL | Louis | ✓ | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 116 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

galeys

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DE PERTAT Gustave, of the "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

1st Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. D. P. P.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. FRANCE (French Line)

arrived December 24, 1913, M.,

from 109

| INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. | GROUP. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| | | | | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28m 1 | Schochman, Perez | II Cahir | 13 14 1 | | lpc and pd | Ir Bert Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |

France

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FRANCE (S.V. 12)

arrived December 24, 1911, M.,

from 110

No.

| Index No. | NAME | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|------|-------|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|--|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. Persons | | | DEF. - EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICER | BREAKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER | |
| | | | | | | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Time | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33m 20 | Viarange, Emile and son | 11 | 2 | under 18 and accomp. Pigeo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11m | Rocco, Emile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38f 21 | Arvai, Marie and dau | 11 | 2 | lpc illiterate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38f | Pirocha | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5f 22 | Villa, Giuseppe | 14 | 7 | 1 illiterate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m 23 | Kaufman, Jean and cousin | 8 | 23 | 1pc under 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | Gelay, Ernest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m 24 | Simon, Joseph | 13 | 19 | 1pc under 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 25 | Ernest | 7 | 27 | 1pc with card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f 26 | Levi | 13 | 21 | 1 illiterate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m 27 | Boud | 6 | 21 | 1pc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

111

S. S. "France", French Line

arrived 1-24-19

191

M.

from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| To E. I. 12-24-19; 2:30 P.M. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Baltzli, Auguste, wife and child | 3 | 14/16 | 3 | | Tel for \$ | RR to uncle ^{John} Bachman, 306 N. High St. Spencerville, Ind. | Macatee | 1/26/19 | 1:30 PM | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 2 | Dialer, Lucie | 7 | 12 | 1 | | Med Hold | | | | | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| 3 | Glaser, Gintta and 2 children | 7 | 14/16 | 3 | | Tel for \$ | To husband Jacob Glaser, 878 Thine St. Detroit, Mich. | Macatee | 1/26/19 | 9:15 AM | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| 4 | Horvath, Magda and son | 9 | 1 | 2 | | Tel for \$ | RR to husband Felix Horvath, 2511 Monroe Ave, Cleveland, O. | Macatee | 1/26/19 | 1:30 PM | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | Novlosco, Ruzena | 8 | 30 | 1 | | Tel for \$ | To father Frank H. 4739 N. Lehigh St. Phila, Pa. | Johnson | 1/26/19 | 12:30 PM | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| 6 | Janosike, Anna and son | 9 | 2/10 | 2 | | Son Med Hold | Lechroue PA | Johnson | 2/3/20 | 3:15 PM | 5 | 8 | 5 |
| 7 | Wino, Aveline | 12 | 14 | 1 | | Call | To mother, Maria Amilari, 411 Ave C. Bayonne, N.J. | Johnson | 1/26/19 | 9:45 AM | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| 8 | Praka, Karli | 11 | 19 | 1 | | Tel for \$ | RR to aunt Jemma Brown, 706 E. Bivay, Winona, Pa. | Johnson | 1/26/19 | 3:10 PM | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | Silberman, Marie and 3 children | 10 | 32/39 | 4 | | Tel for \$ | RR to father John Bachman, Spencerville, Indiana | Macatee | 1/26/19 | 12:45 PM | 8 | 8 | 8 |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

PORT OF *New York*

Jan 16th, 1920

I, master of the *American* S. S. *Minuteman*

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *34* Number of seamen deserted *None*
Number of seamen discharged *15* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *15* Total crew this date *34*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Dec 24th*, 1919, consigned to *Munson & Co. Inc.* is now lying at *Robins Bay Dock*, and is expected to sail *Jan 16th*, 1920, for *Cuba* via United States port of *Philadelphia* First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 18 | <i>Lutz</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>v. 34723 Sept 24 Mobile</i> | <i>21</i> | <i>5.6 154</i> |
| 19 | <i>Butcher</i> | <i>Cutbert</i> | <i>v. Howard 6783 3 New York</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>English English 5.7 160</i> |
| 20 | <i>van Eycken</i> | <i>Alexander Geo</i> | <i>v. Back 101383</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>Belgian Belgian 5.7 200</i> |
| 21 | <i>Blackman</i> | <i>Kenneth</i> | <i>S. 2 6793</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>Portuguese Portuguese 5.8 160</i> |
| 22 | <i>Laville</i> | <i>Rafael</i> | <i>v. Men 1926</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>Portuguese Portuguese 5.9 164</i> |
| 23 | <i>Nelson</i> | <i>Wills A</i> | <i>v. Captain</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 24 | <i>Hinkley</i> | <i>Philip P</i> | <i>v. 1st Mate</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 25 | <i>Smith</i> | <i>Robert T</i> | <i>v. Officer</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 26 | <i>Hollins</i> | <i>Carl W</i> | <i>v. Cook</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 27 | <i>Darling</i> | <i>Kenneth P</i> | <i>v. Officer</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 28 | <i>Johnson</i> | <i>Barton S</i> | <i>v. Cook</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 29 | <i>Butler</i> | <i>J. H</i> | <i>v. Eng</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 30 | <i>Ward</i> | <i>Harvey</i> | <i>v. 3rd Mate</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 31 | <i>Rundown</i> | <i>Christian</i> | <i>v. Chief 197</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 32 | <i>Sodoyko</i> | <i>Edward L</i> | <i>v. 1st Mate 110</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 33 | <i>Weyfer</i> | <i>Henry</i> | <i>v. Sailor</i> | | <i>US</i> |
| 34 | <i>Ritchie</i> | <i>Wm</i> | <i>v. 3rd Officer 1917</i> | | <i>US</i> |

Local Agents
14-1200

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. F. Jansowski, Rep.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Wm. Ketchell | 48 | American | New York Sept. 3/19 |
| B. Spino | 26 | Spanish | |
| John Meyer | 18 | American | |
| P. Kinepley | 32 | " | |
| J. Butler | 40 | " | |
| H. L. Men | 28 | " | |
| K. Darling | 22 | " | |
| R. Smith | 36 | " | |
| J. Aguilu | 42 | Spanish | |
| A. Garballe | 24 | " | |
| A. Lista | 20 | " | |
| G. van Eycken | 23 | Spanish | |
| K. Blackman | 25 | British | |
| G. Lasalde | 19 | Porto Rico | |
| C. W. Volmer | 24 | American | |

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|----------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| T. Christopher | 24 | Norway | | | |
| A. Fernandez | 22 | Spanish | | | |
| Jose Fernandez | 28 | " | | | |
| M. Pedersen | 43 | Norway | | | |
| L. J. Windler | 29 | U.S. | | | |
| H. Fraser | 27 | Scotland | | | |
| W. Velazquez | 49 | Spanish | | | |
| C. Arana | 41 | | | | |
| B. Galbina | 18 | | | | |
| M. Sabilla | 21 | | | | |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. Signed on

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Doningo Binial | 30 | Spanish | | |
| Jose Smith | 50 | Iceland | | |
| Jack Radin | 22 | Italian | | |
| P. Lencer | 28 | Spanish | | |
| David Grossetti | 25 | Scotland | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. A. Nilson
Master.

16-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|----------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|----|------------|------------|-----|-----|
| 19 | Butcher | Cutbert | New York | 3 | New York | yes | 32 | English | English | 5.7 | 160 |
| 20 | van Eycken | Alexander Geo. | New York | 10/13/23 | | | 25 | Belgian | Belgian | 5.7 | 200 |
| 21 | Blackman | Kenneth | S. 2 | 6/7/23 | | | 23 | British | Bermuda | 5.8 | 160 |
| 22 | Lasalde | Rafael | Men | 1926 | | | 19 | Porto Rico | Porto Rico | 5.9 | 164 |
| 23 | Nilsen | Nils A. | Captain | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 24 | Hinsley | Philip P. | 1st Mate | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 25 | Smith | Robert T. | Owner | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 26 | Vollmer | Carl W. | Owner | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 27 | Darling | Kenneth P. | Owner | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 28 | Johnson | Barton S. | Owner | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 29 | Butler | J. H. | Eng. | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Mew | Samuel | 3rd Mate | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 31 | Rundown | Christian | Chief | 1917 | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 32 | Sodoyaso | Edward L. | Master | 1910 | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 33 | Neiger | Henry | Sailor | | | | | U.S. | | | |
| 34 | Kitson | Wm. | 3rd Officer | 1911 | | | | U.S. | | | |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
16-1040

H. F. Jankowski, Secy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Mundetta*, arriving at *New York*, *December 23*, 1919, from the port of *Santa Fe (Argentina)*

113

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Erickson | Rudolf | ✓ 1 st Officer | Sept 3 | New York | paid off | yes | 29 | Male | Finnish | Finnish | 5.11 | 170 | |
| 2 | Jacobson | Julius | ✓ 2 225 | | | | | 29 | | Scandinavian | Norway | 5.5 | 155 | |
| 3 | Samuelson | Rafael | ✓ Carpenter | | | | | 35 | | Spanish | Spanish | 5.5 | 160 | |
| 4 | Fernandez | Manuel | ✓ Boatman | | | | | 35 | | | | 5.5 | 155 | |
| 5 | Lado | Ricardo | ✓ Carpenter | | | | | 26 | | | | 5.5 | 165 | |
| 6 | Gago | Antes | ✓ 4 3869 | | | | | 29 | | | | 5.5 | 160 | |
| 7 | Fernandez | Loran | ✓ 153 78 | | | | | 30 | | | | 5.5 | 166 | |
| 8 | Obino | Bonifacio | ✓ 64 315 | | | | no | 23 | | | | 5.5 | 154 | |
| 9 | Riss | Manuel | ✓ 78 188 | | | | yes | 36 | | | | 5.8 | 168 | |
| 10 | Suete | Francisco | ✓ 45 449 | | | | no | 31 | | | | 5.6 | 152 | |
| 11 | Nunoz | Jose M. | ✓ 128 70 | | | | | 33 | | | | 5.8 | 161 | |
| 12 | Aguelo | Juan | ✓ 111 975 | | | | yes | 40 | | | | 5.5 | 156 | |
| 13 | Ramirez | Juan | ✓ 111 44 | | | | | 42 | | | | 5.4 | 157 | |
| 14 | Presido | Juan | ✓ 09 6571 | | | | | 38 | | | | 5.7 | 165 | |
| 15 | Montero | Andres | ✓ 107 57 | | | | | 19 | | | | 5.5 | 152 | |
| 16 | Rey | Rosario | ✓ 111 208 | | | | no | 32 | | | | 5.4 | 156 | |
| 17 | Cariballa | Antonio | ✓ 101 423 | | | | yes | 19 | | | | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 18 | Lita | Antonio | ✓ 35 723 | Sept 24 | Mobile | | | 21 | | | | 5.6 | 154 | |
| 19 | Butcher | Cutbert | ✓ 111 83 | 3 | New York | | yes | 32 | | English | English | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 20 | van Eycken | Alexander Geo | ✓ 101 383 | | | | | 25 | | (Belgian) (Belgian) | (Belgian) (Belgian) | 5.7 | 200 | |
| 21 | Hackman | Kenneth | ✓ 2 67 93 | | | | | 23 | | British | Perman | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 22 | Laville | Rafael | ✓ 111 226 | | | | | 19 | | Porto Rico | Porto Rico | 5.9 | 164 | |
| 23 | Nilsen | Hils A | ✓ Captain | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 24 | Hinsley | Philip P. | ✓ 1st Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 25 | Smith | Robert T. | ✓ 2d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 26 | Vollmer | Carl W. | ✓ Cook | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 27 | Darling | Kenneth P. | ✓ 2d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 28 | Johnson | Barton S. | ✓ 2d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 29 | Butler | J. H. | ✓ 2d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 30 | Mead | Harry | ✓ 3d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 31 | Rundown | Christian | ✓ 3d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 32 | Ardayao | Edward L. | ✓ 3d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 33 | Weyfer | Henry | ✓ 3d Steward | | | | | | | US | | | | |
| 34 | Kitchell | Wm | ✓ 3d Officer | | | | | | | US | | | | |

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
10-1900

H. F. Jansonski, Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. A. Nilzen (Master), of the ama s/s Mundelta do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Dec

1919

H. J. Jackson
Immigrant Inspector.

N. A. Nilzen
Master, First or Second Officer

*Mundelta
Dec 24-19*

12-24-19-primedelta

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Xavier C. J. ... Surgeon of the U. S. S. ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of ...
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 19 19

at New York

William ...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| CLASS | MALES | FEMALES | TOTAL |
|-----------|-------|---------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 42 | 3 | 45 |
| 2nd Cabin | 31 | 3 | 34 |
| 3rd Cabin | 73 | 6 | 79 |
| Stowaways | | | 1 |
| Total | 146 | 12 | 158 |

(2 ...
1 ...
2 ...)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows:
"Are you or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized govern-
ment, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teach-
ing the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or
other organized government because of his or their official character."

| | ALLIES | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | Total |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 5 | X | 42 | 47 |
| 2nd Cabin | 3 | 3 | 28 | 34 |
| Stowaways | | | | 1 |
| Total | 5 | 3 | 70 | 78 |

✓

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLCE #250

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN

D. E. C. 17, 1919, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|--|-------------------|---|---|--|----------------|----------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.
Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read. | | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | Soroeta | Anselmo | 40 | m | | merchant | y | spanish | y | Spain | spanish | P. R. San Juan | San Juan P. R. | P. R. San Juan | NON MANU |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | Vere | Victor | 26 | m | | clerk | y | spanish | y | France | french | P. R. San Juan | Mr. Dioniso Trigo
San Juan P. R. | N. Y. New York | NON MANU |
| 3 | IN TRANSIT | Piza | Antonio | 50 | m | | merchant | y | spanish | y | Spain | spanish | P. R. San Juan | Mr. Charles Vere | P. R. San Juan | NON MANU |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | Acinonagious | Constantino | 31 | m | | seaman | y | greek | y | Greece | greek | P. R. San Juan | Mr. Jaime Piza Jr. San Juan | P. R. San Juan | NON MANU |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | " | Jano | 23 | m | | seaman | y | greek | y | Greece | greek | Ohio Cleveland
La. New Orleans | Mr. Antonio Gomez Perez | N. Y. New York | NON MANU |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT | Zanelli | Hector | 30 | m | | merchant | y | spanish | y | Chile | south american | N. Y. New York | Hotel Caribe, San Juan P. R. | N. Y. New York | NON MANU |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | Rodriguez | Remigio | 23 | m | | " | y | Span. Eng. | y | Spanish | Spanish | N. Y. New York | Mr. Klein, c/o Hotel Condado
San Juan, P. R. | N. Y. New York | NON MANU |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

At Home

the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
* Permanent residences the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
† List of races will be of officers general of the Government of the United States or of any

one year or more.

16-420

List

115

Arriving at Port of

191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of the
foreign port or a port of the insular possessions
of continental United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Fagan, Master, of the S. S. T. J. Fagan, from New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fagan
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1917
at New York
William J. Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address
of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United
States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket
or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case
individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

3. S. PONCE #250

sailing from

SAN JUAN

DEC. 17

1919

Arriving at Port of

116

19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|------|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Van Petten | Albert A. | 36 | m | m | Granwee Ill. June 9, 1883 | | 923 Sterling Place Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 2 | Rosenberg | Emelia A. | 65 | f | m | Manchester Engl. ----- | citizen by virtue of been a widow of an american citizen----- | 612 W. 140 St, N. Y. C. |
| 3 | Ross | Robert M. | 30 | m | s | Woonsookes R. I. May 13, 1889 | | 14 R. I. Prov. R. I. |
| 4 | Rodriguez | Julio R. | 19 | m | s | Toa Alta, P.R. Nov., 5, 1900 | | Phila Pa. |
| 5 | Saldana T. | Marcos | 30 | m | m | Barceloneta, P.R. Dec. 24, 1890 | | 58 W. Washington Ave. Ohio Ill |
| 6 | Whittaker | Frederick N. | 44 | m | m | Flescherton Canada----- | citizen by father papers----- | 347 Madison Ave. N. Y. C. |
| 7 | " | Arthur | 6 | m | s | Tampico Mex. June 13, 1913. | | Kinsale Va. |
| 8 | " | Frederik Jr. | 3 | m | s | Los Angeles Cal. July 2, 1916 | | " |
| 9 | " | Charlotte | 1 | f | s | Waco Tex. July 5, 1918 | | " |
| 10 | " | Mario | 40 | f | m | Laure Va. April 6, 1879 | | " |
| 11 | Kahn | Montifiore G. | 34 | m | s | Long Branch N. J. Sept. 1885. | | Elberon N. J. |
| 12 | Herman | Dennis | 62 | m | w | Near Moscow Russia ----- | carries an american passport | 604 Taylor St, Syracuse N. Y. |
| 13 | Armstrong | Jorge | 47 | m | m | Ponce, P. R. Aug., 15, 1873. | | 116 Broad St., N. Y. C. |
| 14 | Raisler | Samuel | 44 | m | m | Montrova Poland----- | Missouri Jefferson City. nat. realized on father's papers | 202 Riverside Drive. N.Y. C. |
| 15 | Riso | Dominick | 25 | m | s | New Orleans La., 1894. Mar. 2 | | 1018 Royal St. New Orleans La. |
| 16 | Raisler | Belle K. | 44 | f | m | N. Y. C. Aug. 23, 1875 | | 202 Riverside Drive, N. Y. |
| 17 | Kahn | Rosa H. | 62 | " | " | Rochester, N. Y., Dec. 2, 1858 | | Elbron, N. J. |
| 18 | Thayer | Henry James | 61 | m | s | Boston, Mass. Aug. 9, 1858 | | 53, Slave St. Boston, Mass |
| 19 | Herrea | Antonio | 31 | m | m | Uturodo, P.R. Sept. 13, 1880 | | 207 Pearl St, N. Y. C. |
| 20 | " | Antonio Jr. | 1 | m | s | New York City N. Y. Dec., 31, 1918 | | " |
| 21 | " | Maria | 28 | f | m | Uturodo, P.R. Mar. 19, 1891 | | " |
| 22 | GAVIN | JULIA | 38 | F | M | MAHANAY CITY, Pa. JUNE 21, 1881 | Renew Passage | 510 W 112th St. NEW YORK |

William Smith - Kinsale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

117

S. S. General G.W. Goethals

sailing from

Cristobal Canal Zone

Dec. 15th. 1919 19

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec. 23rd

1919

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Amsden | Frederick Weldon | 46 | M | M Newfar Vermont Feb. 1st. 1873 | Simonsville Vermont |
| 2 | Andrade | Pablo A. | 53 | M | M Sup. Court San Francisco Cali. 1904 | 395 Sterling Place Brkly N.Y. |
| 3 | Andrade | Alice D | 50 | F | M Wife of Pablo Andrade | 395 Sterling Place Brkly N.Y. |
| 4 | Becker | Emma C | 59 | F | W Bakersfield Vermont 1865 | 40 Buckingham St. Hartford Co |
| 5 | Burns | William Thomas | 27 | M | M Newark New Jersey 1892 | 351 Mullberry St. Newark N.J. |
| 6 | Brown | Edward Allan | 27 | M | M Middletown N.Y. July 27. 1892 | Jamestown Boul. Norfolk N.A. |
| 7 | Diez | Frederick | 22 | M | S Brooklyn N.Y. April 21, 1898 | 644 Bushwick Ave Brkly N.Y. |
| 8 | Demmy | Florence E | 22 | F | S Cumberland P.A. October 26 1897 | 58 N 14th St. Harrisburg P.A. |
| 9 | Demmy | John L | 40 | M | M Lancaster county P.A. July 16 1879 | 58 N 14th. St Harrisburg P.A. |
| 10 | Franklin | Harry F | 35 | M | M Mount Vernon N.J. 1884 | 40 Buckingham St Hartford Conn |
| 11 | Franklin | Harriett H | 25 | F | M Norwich Conn April 21 1894 | 40 Buckingham St Hartford Conn |
| 12 | Flynn | James L | 39 | M | M Hartford Conn July 1st. 1880 | Medford Long Island |
| 13 | Goodwin | Gordon G | 25 | M | S Butte Montana August 12 1894 | 317 Forest St. Meadford Mass |
| 14 | Harding | Chester | 53 | M | M Enterprise Miss. Dec 31st 1866 | Millo Bldg 17th St. Wash. D.C. |
| 15 | Houston | Victor S | 43 | M | M San Francisco Cali July 22 1876 | Rec. Ship New York |
| 16 | Houston | Pinao B | 43 | F | M Honolulu Hawaii July 29 1876 | % V.S. Houston Rec Ship N.Y. |
| 17 | Josephson | Chas M | 28 | M | S | Camp Merritt New Jersey Aug. 28th 1919 418 - 49 St. Brkly N.Y. |
| 18 | Kelvie | Mattison D | 31 | M | S Buffalo N.Y. June 7, 1888 | 834 Sterling Place N.Y. |
| 19 | Kouche | Nickolas J | 28 | M | S Bowerton Penn. Nov. 22 1891 | Woodville Penn. |
| 20 | Kingsland | Jesse M | 22 | M | S Burlington N.C. May 29 1897 | 25 So. St. N.Y.C. |
| 21 | Levy LEVY | Joseph B | 32 | M | S Constantinople Turkey May 14 1887 | General Delivery N.Y.C. |
| 22 | Miles | Henry F KENNY | 45 | M | S Missouri Dec. 10th 1875 | 51 So St. N.Y.C. |
| 23 | Murphy | John | 35 | F | M Newfoundland 1884 | 5516 -4th Ave Brkly N.Y. |
| 24 | Markey | James F | 40 | M | S Newark New Jersey July 26 1879 | 26 So St N.W. Washington D.C. |
| 25 | Neidhardt | Elsie | 29 | F | S New Jersey Aug 6 1890 | 250 Woodridge Ave Woodridge N.J. |
| 26 | Olsen | Chas B | 40 | M | M | So. Dist Court N.Y.C. Oct 10, 1903 |
| 27 | Rice | John L | 30 | M | M Bridgetown N.J. Cumberland county Aug 21 1889 | 418 10th St. N.Y.C. |
| 28 | Reger | Herbert H | 32 | M | M Brooklyn New York July 19 1887 | 162 Broad St Bridgetown N.J. |
| 29 | Shilling | Wilbur O | 30 | M | S Washington D.C. Mar 27 1889 | 711 Carroll St Brklyn N.Y. |
| 30 | Shropshire | James B | 36 | M | S Kentucky Oct 3 1883 | Washington D.C. |
| 31 | Turner | William G | 24 | M | S Jackson Cali June 24 1895 | Geesburg Harrison Co Ky |
| 32 | Wessel | August R | 36 | M | M New York City Sept 29. 1883 | 315 4th Ave N.Y.C. |
| | | | | | | 1106 College Ave New York City |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

Number 7

S. S. PONCE #250

sailing from

SAN JUAN

Dec. 17

1919 Arriving at Port of

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| | CRUISE | | | | | |
| 1 | Ale | Edgar S. | 42 | m m | Vineland N. J. Jan., 19, 1877 | Arcadia Pl. Vineland, N. J. |
| 2 | " | Lola K. | 32 | f m | Brooklyn N. Y. Mar. 6, 1887 | On Board S. P. O. N. C. N. Y. C. |
| 3 | Batchelor | Frank M. | 38 | m m | Pittsburg Pa. Nov., 6, 1881 | " " " " " " |
| 4 | " | Aurelia | 26 | f m | Glenfield Pa. Jan., 1893 | " 170 Pleasant St. Rahway, N. J. |
| 5 | Brown | Adelaide May | 38 | f m | Batavia N. Y. Oct., 20, 1880 | " " " " " " |
| 6 | " | Stuart Hofman | 52 | m m | St. Louis Mo., Nov., 13, 1867 | " 489 Auburn Ave. Buffalo, N. Y. |
| 7 | Mc Namara | James V. | 32 | m s | New York City, N. Y. Aug., 1, 1887 | " " " " " " |
| 8 | Walker | Jesse W. | 78 | m m | Chester County Pa. July 24 th 1842 | " 2112 Harrison Ave. N. Y. C. |
| 9 | Burton | Earl K. | 50 | m m | Isabel Ill., Febr. 7, 1887 | " Chester County Pa. |
| 10 | Banks | John H. | 58 | m s | N. Y. C. N. Y. Nov., 28, 1861 | #2 Kectew St. N. Y. C. |
| 11 | " | Reginald M. | 27 | m s | N. Y. C. N. Y. May 22, 1892. | 26 John St. N. Y. C. |
| 12 | Cobb | Edward E. | 32 | m m | Peterson N. J. Mar., 22, 1887 | " " " " " " |
| 13 | Deputy | Marshall | 24 | m m | Milford Del. Oct., 8, 1898 | 11 Page St. South Orange N. J. |
| 14 | Savage | Jose R. F. | 46 | m m | New York N. Y. Sept., 29, 1873. | Wilmington Pa. N. J. |
| 15 | Franklin | William O. | 63 | m m | Brooklyn N. Y. Apr. 19, 1857 | 507 Oriental Ave. Atlantic C. |
| 16 | Hagberg | John B. | 40 | m m | Sweden | 147 W. 94th. N. Y. C. |
| 17 | Hernandez | Juana E. | 45 | f s | Mocay P. R. Dec., 27, 1874. | 489 Sanford Ave. Newark N. J. |
| 18 | Isaca | Clarence J. | 35 | m m | New York N. Y. Feb., 13, 1884. | 237 W. 14 St. N. Y. C. |
| 19 | Kuchlar | Fred J. | 30 | m m | Brooklyn N. Y. Aug. 7, 1889 | 1061 St. Nicholas Ave N. Y. C. |
| 20 | " | Ethel M. | 24 | f m | Illios N. J. July 7, 1895. | N. Y. C. 8 Oceanview Ave. Jamaica h |
| 21 | Levy | Geo. W. | 34 | m m | N. Y. C. N. C. July 16, 1885. | " " " " " " |
| 22 | Levy | Isabel H. R. | 28 | f m | N. Y. C. N. Y. July 25, 1891 | 29 W. 36 St. N. Y. C. |
| 23 | Marick | Haith | 24 | f m | Greenboro Vt., Jan., 1895. | " " " " " " |
| 24 | Mar | Newman | 44 | m m | N. Y. C. N. Y. Sep. 16, 1875. | Greensboro Vt. |
| 25 | Mitchell | Frank G. | 35 | m m | Nebraska City Nebr. Jan., 13, 1884 | 56 W. Wash. Ave. N. Y. C. |
| 26 | Maier | Marie | 30 | f s | N. Y. C. N. Y. May 24, 1889 | Nebraska City Nebraska. |
| 27 | Ortel | Dorothy | 9 | f s | Town of Union N. J. July 5, 1910 | Glendale Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 28 | " | William | 36 | m m | Town of Union N. J. Spet. 14, 1883. | 523 4th. St. Town of Union N. J. |
| 29 | " | Nathilda | 33 | f m | " " Oct. 17, 1886 | " " " " " " |
| 30 | Orance | Leonida | 55 | f w | Quebradillas P. R. Dec., 80, 1864 | 2 Reilor St. N. Y. C. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

119

I, Ernest C. Loring, Surgeon of the S. S. Torrey, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1919

at New York

William S. Scull

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **POUCE** #280 *Passengers sailing from* **SAN JUAN** *8-13*, Dec: 14/19, 191

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|------|-------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*Indicated where permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Gilbert | Martha | 25 | f | s domestic | english | y | Britain | West Indian (african) | N. Y. | New York | Mrs. Sivil San Juan P.R. | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | ✓ | Stapleton | Julia Augusta | 19 | f | m domestic | english | y | Britain | W. Indian african | P.R. | Santurce | Virginia Williams Santurce P.R. | Pa. | Phila. |
| 3 | ✓ | Leub | Samuel | 37 | m | m seaman | english | y | Britain | W. Indian african | Pa. | Phila | " | " | " |
| 4 | ✓ | Rothberg | Norm | 42 | m | m merchant | english | y | Russia | russian | N. Y. | New York | 542 5th. Ave. N. Y. C.
Mr. Max Rothberg | N. Y. | New York |
| - STOWAWAYS - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | SERRANO | ANDRES | 21 | M. S. | SEAMAN | N | | N. Porto Rico | AFRICAN. P.R. | SAN JUAN | | BROTHER - JUANITO SERRANO | | |
| 8 | REPORTED | TEHLINGEN | SASPAR | 21 | M. S. | " | y | DUTCH | y | HOLLAND | DETER HOLLAND | VEDAARDINGEN | FATHER - P.A. DROSSARD #89 | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | REPORTED | FEIREIRA | FRANCISCO | 18 | M. S. | LABORER | N | | N. PORTO RICO | SPAN. AMR. P.R. | SAN JUAN | | FATHER - FRANCISCO FREIRA | | |
| William Scarlett, Insp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Scarlett, Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

120

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or misdemeanor? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, or of a contract of employment, or of a contract of apprenticeship, or of a contract of service, or of a contract of engagement, or of a contract of marriage, or of a contract of partnership, or of a contract of joint venture, or of a contract of joint ownership, or of a contract of joint tenancy, or of a contract of joint estate, or of a contract of joint interest, or of a contract of joint right, or of a contract of joint title, or of a contract of joint ownership, or of a contract of joint tenancy, or of a contract of joint estate, or of a contract of joint interest, or of a contract of joint right, or of a contract of joint title. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | |
| 1 | y | self | yes | 5 | P. R. | yes | permanently | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 2 | fair | Bkl | Bkl | none | B. W. I. St. Kitts. |
| 2 | no | husband | yes | 1 | P. R. | yes | unknown | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 6 | fair | Bkl | Bkl | none | B. W. I. Tortola |
| 3 | no | self | yes | 17 | U. S. | yes | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 8 | fair | Bkl | Bkl | none | Jamaica Kingston |
| 4 | yes | self | yes | 4 | P. R. | yes | unknown | no | no | no | no | no | good | none | 5 | 5 | fair | Bkl | Green | none | Russia Tomsk |
| 7 | no | Stowaway | no | y | 4 mts N. Y. | NO | UNKNOWN | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | good | none | 5 | 8 | BK | BK | BRN | none | PORTO RICO: MANATEE |
| 8 | " | " | " | y | 2 mts N. Y. | NO | YES | " | NO | NO | NO | NO | good | " | 5 | 7 | BRN | BRN | none | HOLLAND: VEDAR RINGE | |
| 9 | " | " | " | NO | NO | NO | YES | " | NO | NO | NO | NO | good | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | none | PORTO RICO: Pto. DE LIES |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Foster, Master, of the S.S. Rover, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Foster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1919
at New York

William Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

121

S. S. POUCE #250

sailing from SAN JUAN

Dec. 17

1919, Arriving at Port of

19

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Acevedo ✓ | Asideranza | 25 | f | m | Mayaguez, P. R. Aug., 1, 1894. | | 1958 2nd. Ave., N. Y. C. |
| 2 | Burgos ✓ | Oras | 50 | m | m | Fajardo, P.R. Mar., 14, 1869 | | 19 Columbia St., Brooklyn N. |
| 3 | Beta ✓ | Ana Maria | 18 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. Feb., 22, 1901 | | 46 Broadway W. N. Y. C. |
| 4 | Basso Barina | Elvira | 18 | f | s | San Juan, P. R. Jan., 25, 1901 | | Bayonne N. J. |
| 5 | Cano Vias ✓ | Rafael | 20 | m | s | Humacao, P.R. Oct., 24, 1899 | | 429 37th. Brooklyn N. Y. C. |
| 6 | Cano ✓ | Enrique | 26 | m | s | Caguas, P. R. Dec., 15, 1890 | | 249 W. 116 St., N. Y. C. |
| 7 | Echevarria ✓ | Fern | 22 | m | s | Guayama, P.R. Oct. 4, 1897 | | 210 E. 99 St. N. Y. C. |
| 8 | Garcia ✓ | Lorenzo | 17 | m | s | San Juan, P.R. Sept., 5, 1902. | | 805 Greenwich N. Y. C. |
| 9 | Jackson ✓ | Adrian | 23 | m | s | St. Cruz Christian State Oct/26/1896 | | 1 W. 127 St., N. Y. C. |
| 10 | Lopez ✓ | Eudocio | 19 | m | s | Naranjito, P. R. Mar. 27, 1900 | | Hudson Mass. |
| 11 | Lopez ✓ | Roman Lorenzo | 29 | m | s | Guayanilla, P. R. Aug., 10, 1890 | | N. Y. C. |
| 12 | Meaux ✓ | Jose | 17 | m | s | Juncos, P. R. Mar., 27, 1902. | | 190 Lexington Ave. N. Y. C. |
| 13 | Morales ✓ | Rosa | 22 | f | s | Ponce, P. R. June 24, 1897. | | 96 Water St., Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 14 | Morales ✓ | Arturo | 18 | m | s | Aguadilla, P.R. Sept., 7, 1901 | | New Brunswick N. J. |
| 15 | Melendez ✓ | Antonia | 19 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. Apr., 10, 1900 | | 636 2nd. Ave., N. Y. C. |
| 16 | Perez ✓ | Gregorio | 23 | m | s | Ponce, P. R. Dec., 10, 1896. | | 54 Columbia St., Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 17 | Vasquez ✓ | Elvira | 5 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. Aug., 18, 1914. | | 209 W. 102 St. N. Y. C. |
| 18 | " ✓ | Julia | 3 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. Jan., 26, 1916 | | " |
| 19 | " ✓ | Justa | 27 | f | m | San Juan, P.R. Aug., 9, 1892. | | " |
| 20 | " ✓ | Socorro | 14 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. May, 1, 1917. | | " |
| 21 | Rivera ✓ | Pablo | 18 | m | s | San Juan, P.R. May 8, 1901 | | Union St., 93 Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 22 | Rivera ✓ | Carmen | 23 | f | m | San Juan, P.R. June 16, 1896. | | 235 E. 99 St. N. Y. C. |
| 23 | Rivera ✓ | Victoria | 9 | f | s | San Juan, P.R. Feb., 10, 1909 | | " |
| 24 | Rosado ✓ | Mariano | 25 | m | m | Lares, P.R. Aug., 27, 1894. | | Fulton St. Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 25 | Roman ✓ | Maria | 35 | f | w | Camuy, P.R. May 10, 1884. | | 139 Maple St. Brooklyn N. Y. |
| 26 | Santos | Isis | 2 | m | s | San Juan, P.R. Apr. 3, 1916. | | 1958 2nd. Ave. N.Y. C. |
| 27 | SANKOS ✓ | Luis | 3 | m | s | San Juan, P.R. Apr. 3, 1916 | | 1958, 2nd Ave, N.Y.C. |
| 28 | Bermudez ✓ | Eloisa | 20 | f | s | Vieques, P. R., Nov. 25, 1899 | | Columbus, Ohio |
| 29 | Mc Cabe ✓ | Charles D. | 22 | m | s | Cavallier, N. D., Feb. 24, 1897 | | Duluth, Min. |
| 30 | Ayala ✓ | Francisco | 22 | m | s | LA RES, P.R. Jan 8, 1897 | | 430 W 10th St. N.Y.C. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Required under Act

Vessel *PANACE*

(1) No. on list
Family name

- 1 Folker
- 2 Graham
- 3 Rogers
- 4 Nunan
- 5 Rich
- 6 Kennelly
- 7 Bodine
- 8 Torres
- 9 Olsen
- 10 Stone
- 11 Duplessis
- 12 Martinez
- 13 Agra
- 14 Pien
- 15 Olivo
- 16 Avila
- 17 *Giovanello*
Guendanello

- 18 Ruggeri
- 19 Pesantes
- 20 Carder
- 21 Matthews
- 22 Draper
- 23 Rios
- 24 Jamison
- 25 Ripley
- 26 Haure
- 27 Erickson
- 28 Hoffman
- 29 Buining
- 30 Kriegel

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Ponce*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Ponce* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Jose Cruz
Jose Pineda

Jose Cruz
Jose Pineda

BYRON H. UHL,
ACTING Commissioner of Immigration,
By *Richard J. Smith*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

122

on the port of *San Juan, P. Rico*

123

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|------|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| M | Sp-American | Peru | 5-6 | 160 | |
| M | Scand. | Norway | 5-6 1/2 | 167 | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| M | Sp-American | Uruguay | 5-8 | 171 | |
| M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 140 | |
| | " | " | 5-7 | 153 | |
| | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| | | | | | Porto Rico |
| M | Italy | Italy | 5-7 | 153 | |
| M | " | " | 5-6 | 162 | |
| | | | | | Porto Rico |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. (Peru nat.) | | | | |
| M | English | Guatemala | 5-5 | 138 | |
| | U. S. | | | | |
| | U. S. (Norway nat.) | | | | |
| M | Scand. | Norway | 5-6 | 155 | |
| M | German | Germany | 5-7 | 165 | |
| M | Belgian | Belgium | 5-7 | 168 | |
| | U. S. | | | | |

Except No 19 - I called, Joseph

Line *N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. C.*
Owners *ditto*
Local Agents *ditto*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of San Juan, P. Rico

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years; or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appareances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |

| | | | |
|----------|--------------------|------|-----|
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| American | Peru | 5-6 | 160 |
| | Norway | 5-6½ | 167 |
| | U. S. | | |
| American | Uruguay | 5-8 | 171 |
| ish | Spain | 5-6 | 140 |
| | " | 5-7 | 153 |
| | " | 5-7 | 160 |
| | " | 5-9 | 170 |
| | Porto Rico | | |
| " | Italy | 5-7 | 153 |
| " | " | 5-6 | 162 |
| | Porto Rico | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. (Peru nat.) | | |
| ish | Guatemala | 5-5 | 138 |
| | U. S. | | |
| | U. S. (Norway nat) | | |
| nd. | Norway | 5-6 | 155 |
| man | Germany | 5-7 | 165 |
| gian | Belgium | 5-7 | 168 |
| | U. S. | | |

Line N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.
 Owners ditto
 Local Agents ditto

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PONCE, arriving at New York, N. Y., 23rd December, 1919, from the port of San Juan, P. Rico

123

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Folker | Frederick | Master | K- | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 2 | Graham | Frederic | Chf. Officer | K. 4652 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 3 | Rogers | Ernest | 2nd " | K- | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 4 | Nunan | Douglas | 3rd " | K. 124 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 5 | Rich | Marshall | Purser | K- | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 6 | Kennelly | Edward | Asst. " | K- | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 7 | Bodine | Louis | Surgeon | K- | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 8 | Torres | Caledonio | Boatswain | 9896-1-
3670-2 | Dec. 5th New York | Paid Off | Yes | 25 | M | Sp-American | Peru | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 9 | Olsen | John | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | Scand. | Norway | 5-6½ | 167 | |
| 10 | Stone | Charles | Qu. Master | 56588-1 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 11 | Duplessis | Luis A | " | 56588-1 | | | | 24 | M | Sp-American | Uruguay | 5-8 | 171 | |
| 12 | Martines | Juan | " | 56588-1 | | | | 23 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 13 | Agra | Jose | Seaman | 56588-1 | | | | 31 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 153 | |
| 14 | Pieu | Marcelino | " | 16612-2 | | | | 27 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 15 | Olivo | Francisco | " | 2031-3 | | | | 29 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 16 | Avila | Pedro | " | K. 2627 | | | | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 17 | Giovanello
Guadagnella | Francisco | " | 14679-2 | | | Yes | 27 | M | Italy | Italy | 5-7 | 153 | |
| 18 | Ruggeri | Marcelo | " | S. J. 0754-3 | | | No | 47 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 162 | |
| 19 | Pesantes | Jose | Ord. c" | " | " | | | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 20 | Carder | Harold | 1st Wireless | K. 2680 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 21 | Matthews | Walter | 2nd " | K. 14289 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 22 | Draper | Edward | Chf. Engineer | K. 13512 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 23 | Rios | Alberto | 1st Asst. " | K. 3354 | | | | | | | U. S. (Peru nat.) | | | |
| 24 | Jamison | Albert | 2nd " | 25764-1 | | | Yes | 22 | M | English | Guatemala | 5-5 | 138 | |
| 25 | Ripley | Wilbur | 3rd " | K. 27521 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 26 | Haure | Alexander | Oiler | K. 22676 | | | | | | | U. S. (Norway nat.) | | | |
| 27 | Erickson | John | " | 13255-1 | | | Yes | 26 | M | Scand. | Norway | 5-6 | 155 | |
| 28 | Hoffman | Hyman | " | 15747-3 | | | " | 25 | M | German | Germany | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 29 | Buining | Bernardus
Bennett | " | BE. 1381-1 | | | " | 24 | M | Belgian | Belgium | 5-7 | 168 | |
| 30 | Kriegel | Peter | " | K. N. 668 | | | | | | | U. S. | | | |

55 Except No 19 - I carried, Susper

Line N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. C.Owners dittoLocal Agents ditto

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAD.
DINNER.
SUPPER.3 4 4
3 4 4
8 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker MASTER, of the S. S. PONCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 191 9

William Leach

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzogovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MEALS.

DEPART.
DUTY.
SUTTER.

3 4 4

3 4 4

3 4 4

DEPARTMENT OF ALIENS WITH EMPLOYMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, December 23rd, 1919, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico 124

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Altman Jack | ✓ Oiler | R.N. 10863
Dec. 16 San Juan | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Reino Andrew | ✓ Fireman | Dec. 5 New York | Paid Off | Yes | 20 | M | Eng. | U. S. | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 3 | Bermudez Gerardo | ✓ " | 099545-2 | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 4 | Camano Dominguez | ✓ " | 345- | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 139 | |
| 5 | Lopez Jose | ✓ Wiper | S.J. 3533-2 | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 6 | Rivera Antonio | ✓ " | 10300-2 | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 7 | Santiago Felix | ✓ Mess Boy | K. 2896 | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 8 | Rugg Percival | ✓ Chf. Steward | 965-1- | " | " | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 9 | McGrath John J. | ✓ 2nd " | K. 15000- | " | " | 32 | M | English | Australia | 5-10 | 145 | |
| 10 | Ronan Peter | ✓ Sal. Steward | 099765-2 | " | " | | | | U. S. (Scot. nat.) | | | |
| 11 | Robinson Anna H. | ✓ Stewardess | 12231-1 | " | " | 34 | M | English | England | 5-2 | 13-0 | |
| 12 | West James | ✓ Chf. Cook | K. 18713 | " | " | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 13 | Levadetes Peter | ✓ 2nd " | L. 14741- | " | " | | | | U. S. (Scot. nat.) | | | |
| 14 | Lynch Patrick | ✓ 3rd " | 7263-1 | " | " | 22b | M | Greek | Greece | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 15 | Munich
Mondorff Gustav | ✓ Butcher | K. 28844- | " | " | 52 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 16 | Fleuranges Henrique | ✓ Pantryman | 7484-2 | " | " | | | | U. S. (Germany nat.) | | | |
| 17 | De Windt Humbert | ✓ 2nd " | 9127-1- | " | " | 33 | M | African | Dutch W.I. | 5-7 | 167 | |
| 18 | Tromp Mattenis | ✓ 3rd " | 1603-2 | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 19 | Dietz William | ✓ Baker | K. 2099 | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 20 | Lourenz Manuel | ✓ Porter | S.J. 0241-1- | " | " | | | | U. S. (Germany nat.) | | | |
| 21 | Marin Julio | ✓ Printer | K. 4175- | " | " | 25 | M | " | Dutch W.I. | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 22 | Cruz Jose | 2nd Messman | | | | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 23 | Tin Kon Fat
George | ✓ 1st Messman | 26414-2 | " | " | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 24 | Dooley William | ✓ waiter | 75090-2 | " | " | 20 | M | ? | Dutch Guiana | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 25 | Wermund
Emile | ✓ " | K. 6305- | " | " | 30 | M | English | England | 5-11 | 155 | |
| 26 | Robins Sidney | ✓ " | K. 686- | " | " | | | | U. S. (Denmark nat.) | | | |
| 27 | Park Henry | ✓ " | G/2407-1 | " | " | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 28 | Rademacker John | ✓ " | 116964-2 | " | " | 35 | M | English | England | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 29 | Guillermo Felix | ✓ " | 26830-2 | " | " | 29 | M | African | Dutch W.I. | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 30 | Hackett Arthur | ✓ " | 1429-1 | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | |
| | | | 50 | M | English | England | 5-6 | 140 | | | | |

Line N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.

Owners do.

Local Agents do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker MASTER, of the S. S. PONCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1919

William S. Scott
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

No.

3

liens

25

or

MEALS.

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

3 4 4 4

3 4 4 4

1 2 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PONCE, arriving at New York, December 23rd, 1918, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico 125

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Dutcher | Charles L. | ✓ Waiter | K. 8151 | Dec. 5th New York | Paid Off | Yes | 37 | M | English | U. S. | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 2 | Murphy | Thomas P. | ✓ " | 23636-1 | " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | Ireland | 5-11 | 165 | |
| 3 | Martinez | Vila Joseph | ✓ " | 11.6. | " | " | " | | | | Porto Rico | | | |
| 4 | Lawrence | Richard | ✓ 2nd Cabin Steward | C-7942-2 | " | " | " | 26 | M | African | Dutch W.I. | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 5 | Haseht | Ismael | ✓ Waiter | 71046-2 | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 6 | Encainacion | Juan | ✓ " | 708-2 | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 7 | Regales | Hendrik | ✓ Bell Boy | 47400-2 | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Francisco | Siollo | ✓ AB Seaman | 70553-2 | " | " | " | 30 | M | Italian | Italy | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 9 | Frank | Leon | ✓ Barber | K. 9161 | " | " | " | | | | U. S. | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William L. Smith, Master

Line N. Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. W. P. A. S. Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Folker MASTER, of the S. S. PONCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. W. Folker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 191

Arthur S. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

Ponce S. S.

12-23-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MEALS.

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

3 x 4 4

3 x 4 4

1 x 8.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. Ponce

N. Y. H. P. R. P. S. S.
arrived 12-23-19, 191

M.

, from

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

126

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

21m / Von Seylingen Caspar
18m / Ferreira Francisco

Stowaway / 1 Star L.P.C.
" / 1 Star L.P.C.

E.I. 12/23/19-12

Scarlett

3-26 Ponce

3444

12-26

3444

188

Handwritten notes and initials.

Ponce 12/23/19

TOTALS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glooscap, arriving at City Beach, Va Dec 23, 1917, from the port of Windsor N.S. 127

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|---|----------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Macumber | ¹⁹⁵⁷
Gilbert | Master | Oct. Windsor | No | Yes | 44 | Male | White | English | 5'5" | 140 | | | |
| 2 | Loake | ⁶⁵⁷⁸
Jesse | Mate | " | " | " | 64 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 135 | | | |
| 3 | Loake Duff | ³⁶⁹⁹
William | A.B. | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 150 | | | |
| 4 | Harvey | ¹⁹⁷⁷
Austin | " | Dec | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | | | |
| 5 | Macumber | ⁸⁸⁷⁴
Perry | Mass Boy | Oct | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5' | 115 | | | |
| 6 | Macumber | Ernest | Steward | " | " | " | 39 | Female | " | " | 5'5" | 115 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line 4 B King Transportation Co
Owner Cape Fear Vessel Co
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GL005CAP DEC 24 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bye, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Glenbrook Bye

12-23-11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

INDEX

128

I, master of the Alma (Nationality) S. S. Argentina
from port of Spencer, N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 23rd, 1898, consigned to J. F. Whitley & Co; is now lying at Staten St., and is expected to sail Dec 1st, 1899, for Spencer Mass. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

[illegible]

Line 1. B. King Trans. Co
 Owners 2. B. King & Co
 Local Agents 3. F. Whiteley & Co
 14-188

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EXPEDITION KING, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 23, 1919, from the port of Parrish, S.C.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Miller Coleman | Master | Dec. 9/19 New York | no | yes | 36 | Male | Am. | U.S.B. 5'7" | 200 | | |
| 2 | Olson John T. | 1st Mate | " " | " | " | 27 | " | Scandinavian | M.S. N. 5'6" | 170 | | |
| 3 | Syre O. H. | 2nd " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 4 | Isakson Theodore | Steward | " " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 145 | |
| 5 | Lien Jacob | " | " " | " | " | 32 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'10" | 155 | |
| 6 | Carlson Emil C. | " | " " | " | " | 39 | " | " | Swed. | 5'7" | 185 | |
| 7 | Nilsen Nils | " | " " | " | " | 33 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'8" | 195 | |
| 8 | James F. D. | Chief Eng. | " " | " | " | 43 | " | Am. | U.S.B. 5'5" | 197 | | |
| 9 | Melick Edmund | Boatst. | " " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 165 | |
| 10 | Hansson Harry | 2nd " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 11 | Irwin Joseph J. | Sails | " " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 125 | |
| 12 | Hansen Chris. | " | " " | " | " | 26 | " | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 13 | Collins Charles | " | " " | " | " | 53 | " | English | Q.B. | 5'7" | 155 | |
| 14 | Wagren O. W. | Fireman | " " | " | " | 33 | " | Scandinavian | Swed. | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 15 | Munday Oscar | " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | Cuban | Cuba | 5'5" | 145 | |
| 16 | Vokor Vokor | " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | Finnish | Finland | 5'7" | 130 | |
| 17 | Lindholm Matt | " | " " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6'0" | 190 | |
| 18 | Dimney John | " | " " | " | no | 53 | " | Irish | Q.B. | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 19 | Meggison Harry | " | " " | " | yes | 50 | " | English | " | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 20 | La Farge Edward | Gen. Pass. | " " | U.S. City | " | 18 | " | Am. | U.S.B. 5'6" | 155 | | |
| 21 | Callado Costor | " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 22 | Hannan George | " | " " | " | " | 42 | " | Am. | U.S.B. 5'6" | 162 | | |
| 23 | McDonald Howard E. | Cook | " " | " | " | 43 | " | English | Q.B. | 5'6" | 168 | |
| 24 | Parker William E. | Miss Bay | " " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'3" | 143 | |
| 25 | Parker George | " | " " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 145 | |
| 26 | | | L. Benthards, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line 13 King Trans. Co
Owners J. B. King & Co
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Miller, master, of the AFRUM KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1917
Lowell D. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. Miller
 Master, First or Second Officer

AFRUM KING

12-23-19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

C-T-R-A

12-23-19

I, *S. H. Hodgson*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Navy*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State* of *Mass.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Dec*, 19*19* at *Worcester*

S. H. Hodgson
Immigration Officer.

| SS | MALES | FEMALES | CHILDREN | TOTAL |
|-----|-------|---------|----------|-------|
| 113 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 55 |
| 5 | 4 | | | 9 |
| | | | | 9 |

8 2
1 1

12/23/19

4 3 12 1 4 2 6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

| MALES | U.S. | Yrs. |
|-----------|------|------|
| In Coll. | 26 | 42 |
| Not Coll. | 13 | 5 |
| | 39 | 47 |

| MALES | U.S. | Yrs. |
|-----------|------|------|
| In Coll. | | |
| Not Coll. | | |

[Handwritten signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S.

MORRO CASTEE

3-9

sailing from

HAVANA

L-9

DEC 19TH

1919

| (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|---|--|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | | |
| | U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Treaty, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Immigrant, In Transit, Change of Status, Other. | | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | | (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | LOPEZ | JOSE M. | 42 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | FRIEND DR GARCIA MON | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | LOPEZ | MARGARITA DE | 24 | F | M WIFE | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | 49 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND GR GARCIA MON | | | | | | | |
| 3 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | MELENDEZ | ALFONSO | 30 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | U.S.A. | CHICAGO | 49 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
HOME | | | | | | | |
| 4 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | DICKSON | ESTELA | 32 | F | S GRAPHY | YES | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | CUBA | HAVANA | 27 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
SISTER HELEN DICKSON | | | | | | | |
| 5 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | GONZALEZ | JESUS | 39 | M | S MERCHANT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | 2 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
FATHER SERGIO GONZALEZ | | | | | | | |
| 6 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | ECHEVARRIA | RAFAEL | 25 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 86 SAN MIGUEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
FATHER ALFREDO ECHEVARRIA | | | | | | | |
| 7 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | ECHEVARRIA | MARGARITA DE | 26 | F | M WIFE | YES | YES | CUBA | American
CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 106 CONCEPCION HAVANA CUBA.
FATHER ALFREDO ECHEVARRIA | | | | | | | |
| 8 | DISC | ✓ | ECHEVARRIA | CAMELIA | 2 | F | S NONE | NO | NO | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 106 CONCEPCION HAVANA CUBA.
GRANFATHER ALFREDO ECHEVARRIA | | | | | | | |
| 9 | DIPLOMAT | ✓ | RAMOS | JOSE A. | 36 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 106 CONCEPCION HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND CARLOS AYALA | | | | | | | |
| 10 | DIPLOMAT | ✓ | RAMOS | MERCEDES DE | 32 | F | M WIFE | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 19 ENTRE 6 Y 8 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND CARLOS AYALA | | | | | | | |
| 11 | DIPLOMAT | ✓ | RAMOS | HECTOR | 9 | M | S NONE | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 19 ENTRE 6 Y 8 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND CARLOS AYALA | | | | | | | |
| 12 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | JARANA | BERNANDO | 34 | M | S MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | SPANISH
CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 19 ENTRE 6 Y 8 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND CARLOS AYALA | | | | | | | |
| 13 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | LEDON | AGUSTIN | 29 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HOTEL AMERICA HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND B LAGUERUELA | | | | | | | |
| 14 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | LAGUERUELA | FRANK | 25 | M | S MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 27 & K VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FATHER B. LAGUERUELA | | | | | | | |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | LAGUERUELA | GEORGINA | 28 | F | S NONE | YES | YES | BRITAIN | CANADIAN
ENGLISH | CUBA | HAVANA | 27 & K VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND WALTER FLETCHER Smith | | | | | | | |
| 16 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | FIGUEROA | EDUARDO | 24 | M | S MAN | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | HOTEL PLAZA HAVANA CUBA. | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ✓ | ✓ | SIERRA | JOSE | 19 | M | S STUDENT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HOTEL TELEGAFO HAVANA CUBA.
MOTHER CATALINA DE SIERRA | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ✓ | ✓ | SIERRA | SERAFIN | 16 | M | S STUDENT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | PRINCIPE ALFONSO HAVANA CUBA.
MOTHER CATALINA DE SIERRA | | | | | | | |
| 19 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | PALACIOS | FRANK F. | 38 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | RPINCEPE ALFONSO HAVANA CUBA. | | | | | | | |
| 20 | CL. CUBAN | ✓ | PALACIOS | ARINA | 31 | F | M WIFE | YES | YES | CUBA | American
CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HOTEL ISLA DE CUBA. HAVANA CUBA. | | | | | | | |
| 21 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | PALACIOS | FRANK | 13 | M | S STUDENT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HOTEL ISLA DE CUBA. HAVANA CUBA. | | | | | | | |
| 22 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | BAEZA | AMERICA | 42 | F | M WIFE | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | HOTEL ISLA DE CUBA. HAVANA CUBA.
SISTER ANGELICA BAEZA | | | | | | | |
| 23 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | GARCIA | CARMEN | 19 | F | S NONE | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 9 2 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
AUNT ANGELINA BAEZA | | | | | | | |
| 24 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | VAN HORNE | RICHARD B. | 45 | M | M ENGINEER | YES | YES | BRITAIN | AMERICAN
ENGLISH | CUBA | HAVANA | 9 2 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND RAFAEL AROZARENA | | | | | | | |
| 25 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | ECHEVARRIA | MANUEL | 39 | M | M MERCHANT | YES | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CUBA | HAVANA | ROYAL BANK OF CANADA CUBA.
ECHEVARRIA & CO. | | | | | | | |
| 26 | RES. USA. RET. | ✓ | LAYA | OCTAVIO | 27 | M | S MERCHANT | YES | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HAVANA | 92 COMPOSTELA HAVANA CUBA.
FRIEND DR ALACAN | | | | | | | |
| 27 | ✓ | ✓ | GONZALEZ | RAFAEL | 19 | M | S STUDENT | YES | YES | SPANISH | CUBAN | CUBA | MATANZAS | 17 ENTRE 6 Y 8 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
FATHER JOSE GONZALEZ | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MATANZAS CUBA | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 23, 1919

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| No. on List. | Final Destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by such other person, or by any corporation, firm, society, association, family, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether entitled to receive any bounty or other benefit in connection with the immigration of any other person. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. | | |
| 1 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JAN 1918 N.Y. | HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN LUGO | | |
| 2 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NO NO NO | HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 3 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | SEPTEMBER 1919 N.Y. | FRIEND JACK O. GOFFIN.
347 RIDER AVE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | MEXICO CHIGAHUA | | |
| 4 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JUN 1918 N.Y. | FRIEND WILLIAM BRANNIGUN
55 MORNINGSIDE AVE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | JAMAICA KINGSTON | | |
| 5 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NOV 1919 N.Y. | BROTHER SERGIO GONZALEZ
350 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN ASTURIAS | | |
| 6 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NOV 1912 N.Y. | RESIDENT 79th St.
79 1758 BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 7 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NOV 1912 N.Y. | RESIDENT 79th St.
79 1758 BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | |
| 8 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | FATHER | YES | NOV 1917 N.Y. | RESIDENT 79th St.
79 1758 BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | |
| 9 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JUN 1916 N.Y. | QUABANA CONSULATE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 10 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NO NO NO | CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 11 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | FATHER | YES | NO NO NO | CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 0 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 12 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | FRIEND ARTIFICIAL
501 CENTURIAN Bldg. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN SANTANDER | | |
| 13 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NOV 11 DAYS 1919 N.Y. | HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 14 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NOV 11 DAYS 1919 N.Y. | HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 15 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | 1 DAY 1916 N.Y. | In Transit to Montreal
HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CANADA WATERLOO | | |
| 16 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JAN 1919 N.Y. | HOTEL COMMODORE NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN VIGO | | |
| 17 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | FRIEND - ERNESTO TORRELL
HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 18 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | FRIEND - ERNESTO TORRELL
HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 19 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JUN 1914 N.Y. | MOTHER MARIA DETTERER.
520 W. MARSHALL NORRISTOWN. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 20 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JUN 1914 N.Y. | MOTHER MARIA DETTERER.
250 W. MARSHALL NORRISTOWN. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | U.S.A. NORRISTOWN | | |
| 21 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | FATHER | YES | JUN 1914 N.Y. | GRANDMOTHER MARIA DETTERER.
250 W. MARSHALL NORRISTOWN. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA | | |
| 22 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | BROTHER JORGE GARCIA.
545 111 W. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 23 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | MOTHER | YES | NO NO NO | BROTHER JORGE GARCIA.
545 111 W. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 24 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | DEC 1919 N.Y. | In Transit to Montreal
MANHATTAN HOTEL NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | WISCONSIN LACROUSE | | |
| 25 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JAN 1902 N.Y. | FRIEND PERLAS COLLADO.
130 PEARL ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN LUARCA | | |
| 26 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | JAN 1919 N.Y. | FRIEND PICTORIAL REVIEW.
222 W. 79 ST. NEW YORK. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA HAVANA | | |
| 27 | PA. LA TROBE | YES | SELF | YES | NO NO NO | SAINT VINCENT COLLEGE.
LA TROBE PA. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA MATANZAS | | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *2*

3. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

HAVANA

DECEMBER 19 1919, Arriving at Port of

132

NEW YORK DECEMBER 1919

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | VAN VALKENBURGH | WILLIAM | 38 | M | M | 28 JULY 1881, NEW YORK. | | 2009 PALMETTO
Brooklyn |
| 2 | VAN VALKENBURGH | ELIZABETH | 36 | F | M | 6 NOV 1883, NEW YORK. | | 209 PALMETTS N.Y. |
| 3 | HAYMAN | SYDNEY A
SEYDYET | 21 | M | S | 6 MARCH 1899 NERET TARRYTOWN, N.Y. | | 209 PALMETTS N.Y. Brooklyn
208 KATFIELD PLACE
Brooklyn
470 BROADWAY NEW YORK. |
| 4 | HILBERT | CLARENCE | 28 | M | S | 5 DEC 1891 SAN ANTONIO TEXAS. | | 2311 GRAND AVE, NEW YORK. |
| 5 | CASABLANCA | FRANK | 28 | M | M | 4 JAN 1891 HAMA, PUERTO RICO. | | Elmira. 408 UNION PLACE
NEW YORK. |
| 6 | STEELE | WILLIAM H. | 55 | M | M | 10 MAY 1864 PHALANX, N.J. | | ST DANVERS
89 LIBERTY DANVERS MASS. |
| 7 | MUNTER | JAMES | 31 | M | S | 9 NOV 1888 ST LOUIS, MO. | | 379 GREEN AVE BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 8 | DODGE | MURRAY
MORRIS | 41 | M | M | 30 APRIL 1878 NEW YORK. | | Mt. Nisco
40 WALL ST. NEW YORK. |
| 9 | RUSSELL | SARAH | 31 | F | M | 2 JAN 1888 WILMINGTON DEL. | | 919 BARRY ST. BALTIMORE, MARYLA |
| 10 | KNIGHT | WALTER | 39 | M | S | 21 MARCH 1880 PROVIDENCE R.I. | | LAUREL CLUB N.Y. |
| 11 | STEVENS | FREDERICK | 44 | M | M | 8 SEPT 1878, FREDONIA, N.Y. | | 325 WEST END NEW YORK. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

191

I, master of the

(Nationality.)

S. S.

from port of

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted 133
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 191, consigned to
is now lying at and is

expected to sail 191, for

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Humborg Kristian T | 25 | Danish | Copenhagen 3/12 19 |
| Andersen Anders K. | 22 | " | " " " |
| Bager Aksel K. | 23 | " | " " " |
| Møller Johannes J | 21 | " | " 25/11 " |
| Homan Henry | 17 | " | " 8/12 " |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------|----|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 19 | PARKER | BETHEL J. | 27 | F | M | 20 JULY 1892 KENTUCKY |
| 20 | STONE | ROBERT | 40 | L | M | 9 MARCH 1879 MARCELLIUS, N.Y. |
| 21 | GARDEN | JULIUS C. | 41 | V | M | 23 SEPT 1878 CANAAN, CONN. |
| 22 | HARRISON | BENJAMIN A. | 43 | V | M | 29 AUG 1876 NEWARK N.J. |
| 23 | HARRISON | GEORGETTA | 40 | V | F | 30 NOV 1879, NEW YORK. |
| 24 | WERNER | ARTHUR | 47 | V | M | 12 JAN 1872 NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 25 | ROWLAND | GEORGE | 61 | V | M | 7 OCT, GREENSBORO, N.C. |
| 26 | FOYE | GEORGE | 29 | V | M | 8 FEB 1890, OHIO. |
| 27 | WING | FRANK | 34 | V | M | 6 NOV 1885 NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 28 | WING | ARTHUR B. | 35 | V | M | 3 AUG 1886 FITCHBURG, MASS. |
| 29 | POMEROY | CHARLES J. | 26 | V | M | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN. |
| 30 | GALLIN | JULIAN | 39 | V | M | NOV CHARLESTON, CAMBRIDGE 1880 |

Handwritten notes and addresses:

- RZ 14555
- RZ 14506
- RZ 69623
- RZ 148003
- RZ 148395
- RZ 114632
- RZ 116676
- RZ 144507
- RZ 148009

Addresses:

- 39 MAPLEWOOD AVE
- W. HARTFORD CONN.
- 270 N. Oxford St.
- HARTFORD CONN.
- 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
- 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
- 216 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK.
- 225 5TH AVE NEW YORK.
- HOTEL NO ALPIN NEW YORK.
- 805 Lagelle St. NEW YORK.
- 420 LAFAYETTE NEW YORK, N.Y.
- 1369 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
- 40 B. R. Goodrich Rubber Co.
- AKRON OHIO.
- 425 4TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Andersen Knud C.H. | 22 | Danish | Copenhagen 8/12 19 |
| Lorentzen Kristian J. | 17 | " | " " " |
| Helmstrom Aage J. | 17 | " | " " " |
| Jensen Olaf B.C. | 17 | " | " " " |
| Jacobsen Axel L.P. | 27 | " | " 3/12 " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|-------------|
| Johnson John | 31 | Norwegian | Lundgren Luis B. | 27 | American |
| Andersson Algoth | 33 | American | Schroeder Fred | 43 | German |
| Schweiss Robert | 35 | German | Kittelsen Karl | 36 | Norwegian |
| Pedersen Geo | 22 | American | Anderson Niels | 31 | Swedish |
| Drager Frits | 59 | German | Lundin Axel K. | 28 | " |
| Hansen Otto | 25 | American | Ottmann Rudolf | 32 | German |
| Pedersen Otto G. | 23 | Danish | Svendsen Ragmond | 22 | American |
| Priksen Chr. | 37 | American | Pepson Luna | 31 | " |
| Hansen Louise | 25 | " | Simonsen Arthi | 22 | Danish |
| Larsen Hans | 24 | Danish | Johansen John | 32 | Norwegian |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

| NO. | NAME | REL. | AGE | SEX | DATE | PLACE | REMARKS |
|-----|----------|------------|-----|-----|------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 19 | PARKER | BETHEL J. | 27 | F | M | 20 JULY 1892 | KENTUCKY |
| 20 | STONE | ROBERT | 40 | M | M | 9 MARCH 1879 | MARCELLIUS, N.Y. |
| 21 | BARDEN | JULIUS C. | 41 | M | M | 23 SEPT 1878 | CANAAN, CONN. |
| 22 | HARRISON | BENJAMIN | 43 | M | M | 29 AUG 1876 | NEWARK N.J. |
| 23 | HARRISON | BERGETTA | 40 | F | M | 30 NOV 1879 | NEW YORK. |
| 24 | WERNER | ARTHUR | 47 | M | S | 12 JAN 1872 | NEW YORK, NY. |
| 25 | ROWLAND | GEORGE | 61 | M | M | 7 OCT, 1858 | GREENSBORO, GEORGIA |
| 26 | FOYE | GEORGE | 29 | M | S | 8 FEB 1890 | OHIO. |
| 27 | WING | FRANK | 34 | M | M | 6 NOV 1885 | NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 28 | WING | ARTHUR B. | 33 | M | M | 3 AUG 1886 | FITCHBURG, MASS. |
| 29 | POWER | CHARLES J. | 26 | M | S | FATHER | OHIO. |
| 30 | POWER | JULIAN | 39 | M | M | NOV | CHARLESTON, CAMBRIDGE 1880 |

30 cm

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

3)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF _____, 19

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality.)from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) **134**

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, consigned to _____

_____ is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Krogh Carl C. J. | 23 | Danish | Copenhagen 3/12 19 |
| Andersen Poul H. | 22 | " | " " " |
| Kaldin Oscar F. | 30 | Swedish | " " " |
| Svensson Axel L. | 35 | " | " " " |
| Jacobsen Frans F. | 22 | Danish | " " " |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|----|---|---|---|
| 19 | PARKER | BETHEL J. | 27 | F | M | 20 JULY 1894 NEW YORK |
| 20 | STONE | ROBERT | 40 | L | M | 9 MARCH 1879 MARCELLIUS, N.Y. |
| 21 | BARDEN | JULIUS C. | 41 | V | M | 23 SEPT 1878 CANAAN, CONN. |
| 22 | HARRISON | BENJAMIN R. | 43 | V | M | 29 AUG 1876 NEWARK N.J. |
| 23 | HARRISON | GERGETTA | 40 | V | F | 30 NOV 1879, NEW YORK. |
| 24 | WERNER | ARTHUR | 47 | V | M | 12 JAN 1872, NEW YORK. <i>1851 GREENSBORO</i> |
| 25 | ROWLAND | GEORGE | 61 | V | M | 7 OCT, GREENSBORO, VIRGINIA |
| 26 | FOYE | GEORGE | 29 | V | M | 8 FEB 1890, OHIO. |
| 27 | <i>Wim MERMAN</i>
ZINES | FRANK | 34 | V | M | 6 NOV 1885 NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 28 | WING | ARTHUR B. | 33 | V | M | 3 AUG 1886 FITCHBURG MASS. |
| 29 | POMEROY | CHARLES J. | 26 | V | M | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN. <i>MAI 2</i> |
| 30 | <i>WILLIAM</i>
WALLIN | JULIAN | 39 | V | M | NOV CHARLESTON, CAMBRIDGE 1880 |

RZ 14505

RZ 14506

RZ 69623

RZ 148003

RZ 148395

RZ 114632

RZ 116676

RZ 149507

FATHER THEODORE J. POMEROY

U.S. CITIZEN

RZ 148009

J. Hunscombe

34 Maplewood Ave

W. HARTFORD CONN.

270 N. Oxford St.

HARTFORD CONN.

34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

216 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK.

225 6TH AVE NEW YORK.

HOTEL MO ALPIN NEW YORK.

808 Bagelie St. NEW YORK.

430 LAFAYETTE NEW YORK, N.Y.

1369 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

40 B. R. Goodrich & Co.

AKRON OHIO.

425 4TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Pettersson Magnus V. | 35 | Swedish | Copenhagen 8/12 19 |
| Poulsen Marius | 21 | Danish | " " " |
| Jensen Svend A.W. | 18 | " | " 3/12 " |
| Petersen Philip K. | 24 | " | " " " |
| Olsen Ingeberg A.M. | 28 | " | " " " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|------------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-------------|
| Lauri Frederik | 26 | Danish | Abraham V. | 28 | Norwegian |
| Peter Christy | 33 | Swedish | Harri Vass H | 44 | " |
| Johann Lauri M | 20 | Norwegian | Carlson Axel | 27 | " |
| Petrich Adolf | 37 | Swedish | Steingrubbu | 31 | German |
| Atto Josef | 27 | German | Ernst Anders | 30 | " |
| Ernst Arto | 30 | " | Norck Ernst | 30 | " |
| Basileuska Adand | 29 | Hungary | Johann W. | 29 | Norwegian |
| Liche Olaus | 29 | Danish | Jensen Oscar | 36 | Danish |
| Butch kan Anders | 46 | German | | | |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

OVER.]

| 19 | PARKER | BETHEL J. | 27 | F | M | 20 JULY 1892 KENTUCKY | | 39 MAPLEWOOD AVE.
W. HARTFORD CONN.
270 N. OXFORD ST.
HARTFORD CONN. |
|----|----------|------------|----|---|---|--|-----------|---|
| 20 | STONE | ROBERT | 40 | M | M | 9 MARCH 1879 MARGELLIUS, N.Y. | RZ 14555 | |
| 21 | BARDEN | JULIUS C. | 41 | M | M | 23 SEPT 1878 CANAAN, CONN. | RZ 14506 | |
| 22 | HARRISON | BENJAMIN | 43 | M | M | 29 AUG 1876 NEWARK N.J. | RZ 67623 | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 23 | HARRISON | GEORGETTA | 40 | F | M | 30 NOV 1879, NEW YORK. | | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 24 | WERNER | ARTHUR | 47 | M | S | 12 JAN 1872 NEW YORK, NY.
1858 GREENSBORO | RZ 148003 | 216 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 25 | ROWLAND | GEORGE | 61 | M | M | 7 OCT, GREENSBORO, GEORGIA | RZ 148395 | 225 5TH AVE NEW YORK. |
| 26 | FOYE | GEORGE | 29 | M | S | 8 FEB 1890, OHIO. | RZ 116632 | HOTEL NO ALPIN NEW YORK.
808 ANGEL ST. NEW YORK. |
| 27 | WING | FRANK | 34 | M | M | 6 NOV 1885 NEW YORK, N.Y. | RZ 116676 | 430 LAFAYETTE NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 28 | WING | ARTHUR B. | 33 | M | M | 3 AUG 1886 FITCHBURG MASS. | RZ 144507 | 1369 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 29 | POMEROY | CHARLES J. | 26 | M | S | FATHER N.D. CITIZEN. | RZ 144507 | AKRON OHIO. |
| 30 | LOVIN | JULIAN | 39 | M | M | NOV CHARLESTON, S.C. 1880 | RZ 148009 | 423 4TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |

30 cur

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

4)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

191

I, master of the (Nationality) S. S.

from port of hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted 135
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 191, consigned to
 is now lying at and is

expected to sail 191, for

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Glerup Thomas A | 29 | Danish | Copenhagen 8/12 19 |
| Thomassen Karl S. | 17 | " | " " " |
| Rasmussen Hjalmar | 19 | " | " " " |
| Ylmarsson J. | 17 | " | " " " |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------|----|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 19 | PARKER | BETHEL F. | 27 | ✓ | F | M | 20 JULY 1892 KENTUCKY | Ry | 100 BARR ST. KENTUCKY |
| 20 | STONE | ROBERT | 40 | ✓ | M | M | 9 MARCH 1879 MARCELLIUS, N.Y. | RZ 14505 | 39 Maplewood Ave |
| 21 | BARDEN | JULIUS C. | 41 | ✓ | M | M | 23 SEPT 1878 CANAAN, CONN. | RZ 14506 | W. HARTFORD CONN. |
| 22 | HARRISON | BENJAMIN A. | 43 | ✓ | M | M | 29 AUG 1876 NEWARK N.J. | RZ 67623 | 270 N. Oxford St. |
| 23 | HARRISON | GEORGETTA | 40 | ✓ | F | M | 30 NOV 1879, NEW YORK. | | HARTFORD CONN. |
| 24 | WERNER | ARTHUR | 47 | ✓ | M | S | 12 JAN 1872 NEW YORK, N.Y. | RZ 148403 | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 25 | HOWLAND | GEORGE | 61 | ✓ | M | M | 7 OCT, GREENS, GEORGIA | RZ 148395 | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 26 | FOYE | GEORGE | 29 | ✓ | M | S | 8 FEB 1890, OHIO. | RZ 116632 | 216 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 27 | WING | FRANK | 34 | ✓ | M | M | 6 NOV 1885 NEW YORK, N.Y. | RZ 116676 | 225 5TH AVE NEW YORK. |
| 28 | WING | ARTHUR D. | 33 | ✓ | M | M | 3 AUG 1886 FITCHBURG MASS. | RZ 149507 | HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK. |
| 29 | POMEROY | CHARLES J. | 26 | ✓ | M | S | FATHER N. D. CITIZEN | FATHER THEODORE J. POMEROY 40 B. R. Goodrich Rubber Co. | 818 Adelphi St. West |
| 30 | LOVIN | JULIAN | 39 | ✓ | M | M | NOV CHARLESTON, CAMBRIDGE 1880 | RZ 148009 | 430 LAFAYETTE NEW YORK, N.Y. |

- 30 cut 63
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—161:

Master

[OVER:]

423 4TH ST. BROOKLYN N.

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the *citizen* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

3. 8. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

HAVANA

DECEMBER 19, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 23, 1919

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MAILED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | MARVEY LUTHER | 54 | M | M | 18 MARCH 1865 SEYMOUR IND. | | 136 W. 44 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 2 | HELLER HERMAN | 51 | M | M | 24 APRIL 1891 CITY HALL N.Y. | April 24, 1891.
City Hall, N.Y.
husband. Herman Heller
U.S. Citizen | HOTEL POUTCHARTRAIN N.Y.
HOTEL POUTCHARTRAIN N.Y. |
| 3 | HELLER ROSA | 44 | F | M | HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. | | 400 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y. |
| 4 | BAKER PITT J. J. | 52 | M | M | 20 AUG 1867 WATER TOWN N.Y. | | 276 CLINTON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 5 | PITCHER LEWIS F. | 48 | M | M | 1 MAY 1871 BROOKLYN N.Y. | | 171 Grand Ave
HARTFORD CONN
34 Evergreen Ave |
| 6 | IVES FREDERICK C. | 51 | M | M | 6 FEB 1868 HARTFORD, CONN. | | ALMA & INSURANCE CON
91 Borden Ave, Long Island
NEW BRIGHTON, PA. City, N.Y. |
| 7 | WILLIAMS ALMERON N. | 57 | M | M | 19 JUNE 1862 HARTFORD, CONN. | | 1361 96 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 8 | MC CARTHY LOUIS P. | 44 | M | M | 24 OCT 1874 NEW BRIGHTON, PA. | | 426 S 13 ST. PHILA, PA. |
| 9 | CANTOR IRVIN | 31 | M | S | 23 MARCH 1888, NEW YORK. | | ROCKVILLE CENTRE, LONG ISLAND. |
| 10 | KNOX KERRO | 34 | M | M | 19 JULY 1885 BROOKFIELD, MASS. | | ROCKVILLE CENTRE, LONG ISLAND. |
| 11 | WINNE HOWARD G. | 32 | M | M | 11 NOV 1887, ALBANY N.Y. | | 8 JAY ST. NEW YORK. |
| 12 | WINNE MARGERY | 26 | F | M | 27 AUG 1893 DORCHESTER, MASS. | | 446 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn |
| 13 | DENIS DWIGHT B. | 48 | M | M | 25 MARCH 1872 PROVIDENCE, R.I. | | 501 5TH AVE NEW YORK. |
| 14 | BLAKE BERTRAM | 31 | M | M | 16 FEB 1888, YONKERS, N.Y. | | 140 Allington Ave Brooklyn |
| 15 | ACKERMAN ALBERT H. | 59 | M | M | 18 DEC 1860, PATTERSON N.J. | | 501 5TH AVE NEW YORK. |
| 16 | LYNA CATHERINE | 20 | F | S | 26 JUNE 1899 NEW YORK. | District Court, Denver, Colorado.
1888 | 1771 75 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 17 | HOPKINS FRANK W. | 65 | M | M | 1886 DURWON, COLORADO | | 1334 FARWIN ST. ALLINGTON PA. |
| 18 | PARKER LEWIS W. | 33 | M | M | 16 NOV 1886 KENTUCKY WHITE SULPHUR, Ky. | | 166 BARR ST. KENTUCKY. |
| 19 | PARKER BETHEL J. | 27 | F | M | 20 JULY 1892, KENTUCKY Breckenridge County, Ky. | | 166 BARR ST. KENTUCKY. |
| 20 | STONE ROBERT | 40 | M | M | 9 MARCH 1879 MARCELLIUS, N.Y. | | 37 Maplewood Ave
HARTFORD CONN. |
| 21 | BARDEN JULIUS C. | 41 | M | M | 23 SEPT 1878 CANAAN, CONN. | | 270 W. Oxford St.
HARTFORD CONN. |
| 22 | HARRISON BENJAMIN F. | 43 | M | M | 29 AUG 1876 NEWARK N.J. | | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 23 | HARRISON GERGETIA | 40 | F | M | 30 NOV 1879, NEW YORK. | | 34 95 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 24 | WERNER ARTHUR | 47 | M | S | 12 JAN 1872, NEW YORK. Aug. 1858 Greensboro | | 216 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK. |
| 25 | ROWLAND GEORGE | 61 | M | M | 7 OCT, GREENS, GEORGIA | | 225 5TH AVE NEW YORK. |
| 26 | FOYE GEORGE | 29 | M | S | 8 FEB 1890, OHIO. | | HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK. |
| 27 | WING FRANK | 34 | M | M | 6 NOV 1885 NEW YORK. N.Y. | | 808 Angelic St. West
439 LAFAYETTE NEW YORK. N.Y. |
| 28 | POMEROY ARTHUR B. | 33 | M | M | 3 AUG 1886, FITCHBURG, MASS. | FATHER THEODORE POMEROY of B. B. Goodrich Rubber Co.
U.S. CITIZEN | 1369 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. |
| 29 | POMEROY CHARLES J. | 26 | M | S | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN. | | AKRON OHIO. |
| 30 | WING JULIAN | 39 | M | M | NOV CHARLESTON, CAMBRIDGE 1880 | | 423 4TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Hodgson, Surgeon of the U.S. "Housatonic", sailing thence
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

137

A. W. Hodgson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 11

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA

DECEMBER 19

1918

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | ESTEVEZ | DELMIRO | 22 | ✓ M S | STONE CUTTER
4-645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | PORTUGAL | PORTUGUESE | ORENSE | FRIEND MANUEL SOU.O | W. VA. TRALEE |
| 2 | ✓ | LAPIDO | ABELARDO | 33 | ✓ M S | WATCHMAKER
4-4645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CORUNA | 4 CUARTELES HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 3 | ✓ | MOSQUERA | JUAN | 31 | ✓ M M | SEAMAN
4-4645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | CORUNA | FRIEND JORGE HUBENIL | SPRING |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | VALVAREZ | PRIMITIVO | 20 | ✓ M S | LABORER
7-144634-6450-505. | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | OVIEDO | 82 RENIENTE REY HAVANA CUBA. | MASS FIELD |
| 5 | RES. USA. RET. | LORENZO | SANTIAGO | 33 | ✓ M M | LABORER
4-1645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | OVIEDO | FRIEND JUAN GONZALEZ | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 6 | ✓ | GONZALEZ | RAFAEL | 19 | ✓ M S | STUDENT
4-3645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | HAVANA | 50 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 7 | ✓ | RODRIGUEZ | ANDEL | 18 | ✓ M S | STUDENT
4-3645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | OVIEDO | FATHER JOSE GONZALEZ | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 8 | ✓ | JIMENEZ | MODESTA DE | 57 | ✓ F W | HOUSE WIFE
4-2645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | HUELVA | 125 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA. | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 9 | ✓ | JIMENEZ | ROSA | 24 | ✓ F S | NONE
4-1645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | HUELVA | BROTHER IGNACIO FERNANDEZ | VA NORFOLK |
| 10 | CL. CUBAN | CARAM | ALFREDO | 36 | ✓ M S | MERCHANT
4-2645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | FRANCE | ERENCH | HAVANA | 90 CUBA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | VA NORFOLK |
| 11 | ✓ | COLLADO | JUANA | 25 | ✓ F S | SERVANT
4-2645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | HAVANA | UNCLE IGNACIO FERNANDEZ | VA NORFOLK |
| 12 | RES. USA. RET. | EINARSTON | THORDOR | 32 | ✓ M S | MERCH
4-2645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | DENMARK | DANISH | NEW YORK | 90 CUBA ST. HAVANA CUBA. | VA NORFOLK |
| 13 | RES. USA. RET. | PALSSON | JON | 32 | ✓ M M | PERFORMER
Circus, 4-1645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | DENMARK | DANISH | NEW YORK | FRIEND LUIS VEOI | N.Y. NEW YORK |
| 14 | RES. USA. RET. | JOSEFSON | JOHANNES | 36 | ✓ M M | PERFORMER
Circus, 4-1645 | ✓ | SPANISH | YES | DENMARK | DANISH | NEW YORK | FATHER NORBERTO COLLADO | N.Y. NEW YORK |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 23, 1919

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S.S. "Windsor", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 19 19
at Havana

E. J. O'Keefe
Officer.
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA DECEMBER 19, 1919, Arriving at Port of DECEMBER 23, 1919

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | MARTINE | VIOLA | 22 | F | 15 OCT 1897, HOBOKEN, N.J. | Wash 1255-18 | 1327 WILLOW AVE HOBOKEN N.J. |
| 2 | MARTINE | VERA | 19 | F | 19 OCT 1910, HOBOKEN N.J. | | 1327 WILLOW AVE HOBOKEN N.J. |
| 3 | WOLSON | WILLIAM | 42 | M | Havanna 1855 | Southern District Court 15 DEC 1905 NEW YORK. | 34-1 ST ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 4 | CASEY | JOHN | 50 | M | 8 JAN 1869 HANCOCK, MICH. | Wash 76687 Supreme Court - First Judicial Dist 17 APRIL 1905 NEW YORK. | 321 WEST RIDGE ST. ISHPENING MICH. |
| 5 | BARGIA | LUIS | 43 | M | Havanna 1840 | | 75 8TH AVE NEW YORK. |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Hodgson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Kauai", sailing thence
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 19

at New York
Notary Public
for the State of New York
My Comm. Expires
Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| No. of Aliens | RACES | | | | | Total | | No. of Aliens |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------|
| | African (black) | Armenian | Bohemian | Bosnian | Bulgarian | Chinese | Croatian | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 29 | 36 | | | 2 |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 29 | 36 | | | 2 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA

DECEMBER 19

19 19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

DECEMBER 19

19 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

23, 1919

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
a. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
b. Length of time alien has been in the United States.
c. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
d. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
e. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
f. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
g. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
h. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
i. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States.
j. Whether alien landed in return for bounty or bounty certificate issued by the United States. | Whether an anarchist.
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | NO | SELF | YES NO NO NO | COUSIN DIOLINDA ROZA
182 BALDWIN ST. WATER URG CONNYES YEARS | 3 | NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN OVIEDO |
| 2 | YES | SELF | YES NO NO NO | FRIEND ROBERTO MONTEJO
300 WEST 17 ST. NEW YORK. | YES YEARS | NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | CUBA CAMAGUEY |
| 3 | YES | SELF | YES YES 1914 N.Y. | COUSIN MANUEL SOUTO
351 FORMAN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. | YES YEARS | NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | SPAIN CORONA |
| 4 | YES | SELF | YES YES 1919 N.Y. | COUSIN ARCHIBALD RE NWICK
111 WEST 144 ST. NEW YORK. | YES YEARS | NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DARKBLACKBROWN | NONE | D.W.E. TRINIDAD |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Brien, of the S.S. "New Castle", from Thosoma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Brien
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. N. Hodgson, Surgeon of the S. S. Moushette, sailing from New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
and that I have made a personal examination of four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1911

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-1 Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-1, DECEMBER 19, 1919

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-------|
| Total passengers | • • • • | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • | _____ |
| Aliens | • • • • | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list: thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

19 19

143

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$30.00 or more, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|------|----|---|----|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------|--------------|
| | | | | Yes or No. | Yes or No. | | | | Feet. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO | SELF | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 63 HUNTER BOULEVARD TORONTO CANADA. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | BLACK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | JAMAICA | MANCHESTER |
| 2 | NO | MOTHER | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 63 HUNTER BOULEVARD TORONTO CANADA. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 6 | BLACK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CANADA | TORONTO |
| 3 | NO | MOTHER | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 63 HUNTER BOULEVARD TORONTO CANADA. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | — | BLACK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CANADA | TORONTO |
| 4 | NO | MOTHER | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 63 HUNTER BOULEVARD TORONTO CANADA. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 | 8 | BLACK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CANADA | TORONTO |
| 5 | NO | MOTHER | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 63 HUNTER BOULEVARD TORONTO CANADA. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | — | BLACK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CANADA | TORONTO |
| 6 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1919 N.Y. | FRIEND JUAN LOPEZ 91 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 7 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | COUSIN RAMON LISO 514 CANAL ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 8 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | FRIEND LORENZA ROMERO 442 EAST 78 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 9 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1914 N.Y. | SISTER IN LAW LORENZA ROMERO 442 EAST 78 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | ARGENTINA | BUENOS AIRES |
| 10 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | COUSIN ISIDORA PITA 336 WEST 11 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 11 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1915 N.Y. | FRIEND ANTONIO PAN 514 CANAL ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 12 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1919 N.Y. | COUSIN DIONISIO VECINO 347 WEST 11 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 13 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1919 N.Y. | BROTHER IN LAW ANTONIO PAN 167 PERRY ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 14 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | HOME 158 WEST 46 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | VALENCIA |
| 15 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1919 N.Y. | FRIEND ANTONIO OUTELA 332 WATER ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 16 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1914 N.Y. | FRIEND JOSE LOPEZ 81 JAMES ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 17 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | FRIEND MANUEL SISO 514 CANAL ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 18 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | UNCLE VERNANCIO SUAREZ 640 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 19 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | FRIEND AVELINO TORRES 161 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK N.J. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 20 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | FRIEND JUAN BARRAL 418 WEST ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 21 | NO | SELF | YES | NO | NO | FRIEND AVELINO TORRES 161 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK N.J. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 22 | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1918 N.Y. | FRIEND ANDRES RAMOS 83 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 23 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | BROTHER ANTONIO GONZALEZ 114 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK. | YES | INDEFT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 24 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | HUSBAND JOSE LIRARES 114 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 25 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | SISTER FRANCIS CA ABLEDO 114 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK. | YES | INDEFT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 26 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | COUSIN WALDINA COLLAZO 255 WEST 20 ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEAR | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | MATANZAS |
| 27 | NO | SELF | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT TO 50 ADELAIDE ROAD SOUTH HAMPTON LONDON ENGLAND. | YES | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | CUBA | HAVANA |
| 28 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | UNCLE JOSE VAZQUEZ 668 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 29 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | UNCLE ROSENDO GALVINO 514 CANAL ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |
| 30 | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | COUSIN JOSE A LUGRIS 12 STATE ST. NEW YORK. | YES | YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DARK | BLACK | BROWN | NONE | SPAIN | CORUNA |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Murphy, of the S.S. Thomas G. Little, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Murphy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918

at Havana
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

144

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

HAVANA

DECEMBER 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, DECEMBER

23, 1919

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | GOSTZ
MEWMAN
VERMA | JOE | 32 | | M | | 7 MAY 1887 BROOKLYN N.Y. | Wash 129168 | AVE
299 KINGSLAND BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 2 | | SAMUEL | 26 | | M | | 8 JAN 1893 WASHINGTON D.C. | Wash 143356 | S.W.
215 G. ST. WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

E. J. Keefe
Master

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

PORT OF New York

December 27, 1919, 19

I, master of the American S. S. LOPERO CASTLE

from port of HAVANA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 137 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 137 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 137 Total crew this date 137

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26th, 1919, 19, consigned to F. Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13 E. R., and is expected to sail December 26, 1919, 19, for Havana via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | NONE | |

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------------|---|----------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|------|-----|
| 17 | ARNEMAN | LORENZO M. | ✓ | 05/11/15 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 18 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-9 | 100 |
| 18 | SALSBACH | CARLO ESTABAN | ✓ | 122340-2 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 23 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-7 | 150 |
| 19 | KELLER | JOHANNES | ✓ | 00/1066 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 23 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-10 | 154 |
| 20 | DORSIEL | SIMON JUDAS | ✓ | 122342-2 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 27 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-7 | 150 |
| 21 | CLEANS | JOHN | ✓ | 00/1066 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 42 | MM | 00 | 00 | 5-8 | 155 |
| 22 | BOOKHANDI | STICK | ✓ | 10/11/15 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 21 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-10 | 165 |
| 23 | PARIER | RENIER | ✓ | 17255 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 32 | M | 00 | 00 | 5-11 | 170 |
| 24 | OLIVER | GEORGE | ✓ | WIRELESS | 00 | 00 | 00 | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 130 |
| 25 | HILL | EMERSON T. | ✓ | 12/11/15 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 22 | M | | US BORN | | |
| 26 | VON GRAVE | FRED | ✓ | PURSER | 00 | 00 | 00 | 35 | M | | US BORN | | |
| 27 | MO NALLY | BERNARD J. | ✓ | 12/11/15 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 30 | M | | US BORN | | |
| 28 | MO KEEGAN | JAMES F. | ✓ | 12/11/15 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 30 | M | | US BORN | | |
| 29 | HODGSON | SAMUEL H. | ✓ | SURGEON | 00 | 00 | 00 | 5 | M | | US BORN | | |

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2.

5

14-1643

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1

10

14-1613

Master.

[OVER.]

1

Line

(Owners:

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name _____

Age

DISCUSSION

Name _____

Age

TOTAL CREDIT SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

City.

Name _____

Nationality

1465

MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness

033

36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

| NO. | NAME | LAST | DATE | AGE | SEX | HEIGHT | WEIGHT | HAIR | EYES | SKIN | COMPLEXION | EDUCATION | RELIGION | DATE | TIME | REMARKS |
|-----|-----------|-------------|------|-------------|-----|--------|--------|------|------|------|------------|-----------|----------|------|------|---------|
| 18 | ANNEMAN | LO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | SALSBACH | OL | | | | | | | | | | | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 20 | KELLER | JOH | | | | | | | | | | | | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 21 | DORSTEL | SIMON JUDAS | ✓ | 122342-2 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 27 | M | | | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 22 | CLEANS | JOHN | ✓ | 122473 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 42 | M | | | | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 23 | BOOKHANDI | ISICK | ✓ | 105245 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 21 | M | | | | 5-10 | 165 | |
| 24 | PARIER | RENIER | ✓ | 17255 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 32 | M | | | | 5-11 | 170 | |
| 25 | OLIVER | GEORGE | ✓ | WIRELESS | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | | 5-8 | 130 | |
| 26 | HILL | EMERSON T. | | | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 22 | M | | | | | | US BORN |
| 27 | VON GRAVE | FRED | ✓ | PURSER | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 35 | M | | | | | | US BORN |
| 28 | Mc NALLY | BERNARD J. | ✓ | ADJ. PURSER | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 30 | M | | | | | | US BORN |
| 29 | Mc KEEGAN | JAMES | ✓ | | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 30 | M | | | | | | US BORN |
| 30 | HODGSON | SAMUEL H. | ✓ | SURGEON | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 51 | M | | | | | | US BORN |

Line

()WINDS

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING

[illegible]**DISCH**[illegible]

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY "JEF"

| NAME | POSITION | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------|
| David Hayes | 3rd Purser | 45 | U. S. |
| H. H. H. H. | Deck Man | 34 | U. S. |
| Jose B. Diaz | " | 33 | Spain |
| Carlos Ruiz | Callender | 19 | Mexico |
| L. Sierra | " | 37 | U. S. |
| W. Williams | Porter | 1 | U. S. |
| J. Salazar | Bar tender | 32 | U. S. |
| Jose Rito | Int. comm. Sec. | 33 | Spain |
| C. Marshall | Bath room steward | 25 | U. S. |
| Jose Gomez | Deck steward | 24 | U. S. |
| A. T. Peel | Writer | 36 | " |
| M. Pino | " | 34 | France |
| A. de Mattia | " | 33 | Italy |
| R. Vila | " | 32 | " |
| C. Come | " | 26 | Argentina |
| E. T. English | " | 34 | U. S. |
| R. Garcia | " | 41 | Spain |
| E. Armanan | " | 34 | U. S. I. |
| J. Alvarez | " | 31 | Spain |
| " Gloga | " | 28 | Netherlands |
| John Cook | " | 19 | D. W. I. |
| A. Lowenmark | " | 34 | Sweden |
| A. E. Mc Allister | " | 33 | Colombia |
| C. E. Godlansbee | " | 23 | U. S. |
| T. Mancello | " | 21 | Mexico |
| F. Cannon | " | 31 | U. S. |
| R. E. Heyra | " | 20 | Chile |
| A. B. Garrett | " | 38 | J. S. |
| A. Pederson | " | 27 | U. S. |
| D. Camp | " | 22 | U. S. |
| P. Sanchez | " | 25 | Cuba |
| M. Portela | Fireman | 23 | Spain |

148

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

AMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel MORRIS CASTLE

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME ID

Family name

- 1 O'KEEFE
- 2 ALLEN
- 3 STOEHR
- 4 SMITH
- 5 CARBALLO
- 6 WEVER
- 7 FOX
- 8 CAVANAUGH
- 9 ANDERSON
- 10 BRUNO
- 11 PALM
- 12 FRANZ
- 13 MARTINEZ
- 14 FREZA
- 15 FRANE
- 16 SOLEANA
- 17 BERNABELA
- 18 ARNEMAN
- 19 SALSBACH
- 20 KELLER
- 21 DORSIEL
- 22 CLEANS
- 23 BOOKHANDI
- 24 PARIER
- 25 OLIVER
- 26 HILL
- 27 VON GRAVE
- 28 Mc NALLY
- 29 Mc KEESAN
- 30 HODGSON

LORENZO M.

CARLO ESTABAN

JOHANNES

SIMON JUDAS

JOHN

STICK

REITER

GEORGE

EMERSON T.

FRED

BERNARD J.

JAMES F.

SAMUEL H.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of HAVANA, CUBA

151

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US CIT. | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-4 | 133 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 148 | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| CANDINAVIAN | SWEDEN | 5-11 | 170 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 6-3 | 175 | |
| | | 5-10 | 160 | |
| | | 5-4 | 155 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 154 | |
| | VENEZUELAN | 5-6 | 149 | |
| | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| | | 5-10 | 164 | |
| | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| | | 5-10 | 154 | |
| | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| | | 5-8 | 155 | |
| | | 5-10 | 165 | |
| | | 5-11 | 170 | |
| | ENGLISH | 5-8 | 130 | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIS

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

J. S. Mono Castle

Havana

Dec 30-1919

Required under Act of

Vessel *MORO CAST*

(1)
No. on list
NAME
Family name

- 1 O'KEEFE
- 2 ALLEN
- 3 STOEHR
- 4 SMITH
- 5 CARBALLO
- 6 WEYER
- 7 FOX
- 8 CAVANAUGH
- 9 ANDERSON
- 10 BRUNO
- 11 PALM
- 12 FRANZ
- 13 MARTINEZ
- 14 FREZA
- 15 FRANZ
- 16 SOLEANA
- 17 BERNABELA
- 18 ARNEMAN
- 19 SALSBAUGH
- 20 KELLER
- 21 DORSTEL
- 22 CLEANS
- 23 BOOKHANDT
- 24 PARIER
- 25 OLIVER
- 26 HILL
- 27 VON GRAVE
- 28 Mc NALLY
- 29 Mc KEEGAN
- 30 HODGSON

*The Inspector of Immigration
Ellis Island
New York*

149

Dear Sir:

*Please find enclosed card
of Albert Koch. Detained at Havana
Think this chap needs watching.*

Respectfully,

J. M. Fair

Signed on as

fireman's mess Boy.

CARL ESTABAN

JOHANNES

SIMON JUDAS

JOHN

ISTICK

RENIER

GEORGE

EMERSON T.

FRED

BERNARD J.

JAMES F.

SAMUEL H.

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

LIS

LOCAL 233

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

Vessel *MORRO CASTLE*

Dec 23, 1919

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Morro Castle*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Morro Castle* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

150

All aliens not in possession of U. S. seaman card form "L"

Detain on board also all alien members of crew who did not appear for inspection.

When photos ready notify Board 2029

BYRON H. UHL,
ACTING Commissioner of Immigration,

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

5 MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *HAVANA, CUBA*

151

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US CIT. | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-4 | 133 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 148 | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| CANDINAVIAN | SWEDEN | 5-11 | 170 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 6-3 | 175 | |
| " | " | 5-10 | 160 | |
| " | " | 5-4 | 155 | |
| AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 154 | |
| " | VENEZUELAN | 5-6 | 149 | |
| " | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| " | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| " | " | 5-10 | 164 | |
| " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| " | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| " | " | 5-10 | 165 | |
| " | " | 5-11 | 170 | |
| ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 130 | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |
| | US BORN | | | |

| (1) | (2) | NAME IN F |
|-------------|-----|-------------|
| No. on list | | Family name |
| 1 | | O'KEEFE |
| 2 | | ALLEN |
| 3 | | STOEHR |
| 4 | | SMITH |
| 5 | | CARBALLO |
| 6 | | WEVER |
| 7 | | FOX |
| 8 | | CAVANAUGH |
| 9 | | ANDERSON |
| 10 | | BRUNO |
| 11 | | PALM |
| 12 | | FRANZ |
| 13 | | MARTINEZ |
| 14 | | FREZA |
| 15 | | FRANZ |
| 16 | | SOLEANA |
| 17 | | BERNABELA |
| 18 | | ARNEMAN |
| 19 | | SALSBACH |
| 20 | | KELLER |
| 21 | | DORSIEL |
| 22 | | CLEANS |
| 23 | | BOOKHANDI |
| 24 | | PARIER |
| 25 | | OLIVER |
| 26 | | HILL |
| 27 | | VON GRAVE |
| 28 | | Mc NALLY |
| 29 | | Mc KEEGAN |
| 30 | | HODGSON |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|----|----|---------|---------|--|
| LORENZO | ✓ | 122340-2 | | | | | 18 | M | | | |
| CARLO ESTABAN | ✓ | 10661 | | | | | 23 | M | | | |
| JOHANNES | ✓ | 122342-2 | | | | | 23 | M | | | |
| SIMON JUDAS | ✓ | 102175 | | | | | 27 | M | | | |
| JOHN | ✓ | 102175 | | | | | 42 | MM | | | |
| ISICK | ✓ | 17255 | | | | | 21 | M | | | |
| RENIER | ✓ | DECK BOY | | | | | 32 | M | | | |
| GEORGE | ✓ | WIRELESS | | | | | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | |
| EMERSON T. | ✓ | | | | | | 22 | M | | US BORN | |
| FRED | ✓ | PURSER | | | | | 35 | M | | US BORN | |
| BERNARD J. | ✓ | ADJUT. PURSER | | | | | 30 | M | | US BORN | |
| JAMES F. | ✓ | | | | | | 30 | M | | US BORN | |
| SAMUEL H. | ✓ | SURGEON | | | | | 51 | M | | US BORN | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel MURRO

(1)
No.
on
list
Family name

1 O'KEEFE
2 ALLEN
3 STOEHR
4 SMITH
5 CARBALLO
6 WE'ER
7 FOX
8 CAVANAUGH
9 ANDERSON
10 BRUNO
11 PALM
12 FRANZ
13 MARTINEZ
14 FREZA
15 FRANZ
16 SOLEANA
17 BERNABELA
18 ARNEMAN
19 SALSABACH
20 KELLER
21 DORSTEL
22 CLEANS
23 BOOKHANDT
24 PARTER
25 OLIVER
26 HILL
27 VON GRAVE
28 Mc NALLY
29 Mc KEEGAN
30 HODGSON

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

om the port of HAVANA, CUBA

151

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-----|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US CIT. | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-4 | 133 | |
| M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 148 | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | SCANDINAVIAN | SWEDEN | 5-11 | 170 | |
| M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 6-3 | 175 | |
| M | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | |
| M | " | " | 5-4 | 155 | |
| M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 154 | |
| M | " | VENEZUELAN | 5-6 | 149 | |
| M | " | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| M | " | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| M | " | " | 5-10 | 161 | |
| M | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | |
| M | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| M | " | " | 5-10 | 154 | |
| M | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| M | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | |
| M | " | " | 5-11 | 170 | |
| M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 130 | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |
| M | | US BORN | | | |

CARLO ESTABAN ✓ 122657
JOHANNES ✓ 10661
SIMON JUDAS ✓ 122342-1
JOHN ✓ 122435
ISICK ✓ 106245
RENIER ✓ 172557
GEORGE ✓ WIRELESS
EMERSON T. ✓
FRED ✓ PURSER
BERNARD J. ✓ ADJUT. PURSER
JAMES F. ✓
SAMUEL H. ✓ SURGEON

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MURRU CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1919, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

151

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|----------------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | Whether able to read | | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | O'KEEFE | EDMUND J. | MASTER | DEC. 11 | NEW YORK | To sign clear of articles YES | | 50 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 2 | ALLEN | WILLIAM R. | 1ST OFFICER | | | | | 35 | M | | | | US CIT. | | | |
| 3 | STOEHR | JOHN CHARLES | 2ND | | | | | 24 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 4 | SMITH | ALFRED R. | 3RD | | | | | 32 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 5 | CARBALLO | NICHOLAS | CARPENTER | | | | | 44 | M | SPANISH | | | SPANISH | 5-4 | 133 | |
| 6 | WEVER | EUGENIO | BOATSWAIN | | | | | 26 | M | AFRICAN | | | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 7 | FOX | JOHN | Q-MASTER | | | | | 19 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 8 | CAVANAUGH | GEORGE A. | | | | | | 26 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 9 | ANDERSON | CARL | | | | | | 26 | M | SCANDINAVIAN | SWEDEN | | 5-11 | 170 | | |
| 10 | BRUNO | ANGELO | SEAMAN | | | | | 28 | M | AFRICAN | | | HOLLAND | 6-3 | 175 | |
| 11 | PALM | JOSEPH DE | | | | | | 24 | M | | | | | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 12 | FRANZ | PEDUTO PEDRO | | | | | | 38 | M | | | | | 5-4 | 155 | |
| 13 | MARTINEZ | JOHN | | | | | | 41 | M | AFRICAN | | | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 154 | |
| 14 | FREZA | LEOPOLDO | | | | | | 43 | M | | | | VENEZUELAN | 5-6 | 149 | |
| 15 | FRANZ | PRIMITIVO | | | | | | 24 | M | | | | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 16 | SOLEANA | LUIS B. | | | | | | 19 | M | | | | HOLLAND | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 17 | BERNABELA | ANTON F. | | | | | | 25 | M | | | | | 5-10 | 164 | |
| 18 | ARNEMAN | LORENZO M. | | | | | | 18 | M | | | | | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 19 | SALSBACH | CARLO ESTABAN | | | | | | 23 | M | | | | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 20 | KELLER | JOHANNES | | | | | | 23 | M | | | | | 5-10 | 154 | |
| 21 | DORSIEL | SIMON JUDAS | | | | | | 27 | M | | | | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 22 | CLEANS | JOHN | | | | | | 42 | M | | | | | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 23 | BOOKHANDT | ISICK | | | | | | 21 | M | | | | | 5-10 | 165 | |
| 24 | PARIER | RENIER | DECK BOY | | | | | 32 | M | | | | | 5-11 | 170 | |
| 25 | OLIVER | GEORGE | WIRELESS | | | | | 24 | M | ENGLISH | | | BRITISH | 5-8 | 130 | |
| 26 | HILL | EMERSON T. | | | | | | 22 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 27 | VON GRAVE | FRED | PURSER | | | | | 35 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 28 | Mc NALLY | BERNARD J. | ASST. PURSER | | | | | 30 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 29 | Mc KEEGAN | JAMES F. | | | | | | 30 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |
| 30 | HODGSON | SAMUEL H. | SURGEON | | | | | 51 | M | | | | US BORN | | | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. J. Keefe, Master, of the U.S. "Monocarta", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRIS CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1919, from the port of HAVANA 152

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RITCHIE | DAVID | ✓ 6413
CHIEF ENG. | DEC 11 | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES | YES | 62 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 2 | ALVARINO | FERNANDO B | ✓ 1772
1ST ASS. ENG. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 | M | | US CIT. | | | |
| 3 | GARCIA | GABRIEL | ✓ 7757
2ND | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | | | | | |
| 4 | MORRIS | GEORGE | ✓ 763
3RD | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 5 | BUTIA | ANTONIO | ✓ 1685
JUNIOR ENG. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-6 | 153 | |
| 6 | LAGO | REGELIO | ✓ 7111
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38 | M | | | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 7 | MORRIS | PATRICK | ✓ 568
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-3 | 142 | |
| 8 | ALLEGUE | JUAN | ✓ 3924
OILER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 39 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 9 | VAZQUEZ | ERNESTO | ✓ 10514
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 | M | | | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 10 | LOPEZ | MATIAS | ✓ 5392
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 45 | M | | | 5-7 | 156 | |
| 11 | INSUA | PERFECTO | ✓ 9929
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | | | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 12 | PERA | ENRIQUE | ✓ 122392-2
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 35 | M | | | 5-6 | 167 | |
| 13 | TORRES PEREZ | ANGEI | ✓ 109989
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | | | 5-4 | 145 | |
| 14 | MITE | AUGUSTIN | ✓ 1721
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | | | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 15 | FRANCOIS | JESUS S | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 39 | M | | | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 16 | GARCIA | ANDRES | ✓ 9376
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38 | M | | | 6-1 | 175 | |
| 17 | SWANSON | BENJAMIN | ✓ 2171
REF. ENG. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | | US CIT. | | | |
| 18 | FRANKLIN | FRANK | ✓ 1360
2ND ASST REF ENG | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 19 | BERNARDON | JOHN | ✓ 1360
ASST REF ENG | .. | .. | .. | .. | 46 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 1/4 | 167 | |
| 20 | FRAGA | JOAQUIN | ✓ 7317
FIREMAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 35 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-5 | 155 | |
| 21 | SANCHEZ | HAROLD | ✓ 7275
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 39 | M | | | 5-4 | 148 | |
| 22 | RODRIGUEZ | PEDRO | ✓ 95771
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 | M | | | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 23 | CASAL | JOSE F | ✓ 10512
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 44 | M | | | 5-4 | 157 | |
| 24 | RODRIGUEZ | ANTONIO | ✓ 10512
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | | | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 25 | DEPARTED AT HAVANA | PERA | ✓ 10512
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | | | 5-4 1/2 | 154 | |
| 26 | LOPEZ | JUAN ALDO | ✓ 73808
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | | | 5-5 | 155 | |
| 27 | GALAN | VICTOR | ✓ 73808
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 23 | M | | | 5-6 | 157 | |
| 28 | SANCHEZ | JOSE R | ✓ 19474
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | | | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 29 | DELEGA | FRANCISCO | ✓ 10714
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 19 | M | | | 5-4 | 151 | |
| 30 | DELEGA | EDUARDO | ✓ 10714
.. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 | M | | | 5-7 | 146 | |

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master of the SS. Mons Parle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1919, from the port of HAVANA 153

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VARELA | SCANDIN | ✓ FIREMAN | 39042
DEC 11 | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR
OF ARTICLES | YES | 27 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 2 | RIVERO | ANTONIO | ✓ | 113922 | .. | .. | .. | 40 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 3 | GARCIA | MANUEL | ✓ | 2324 | .. | .. | .. | 20 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 4 | VAZQUEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | 2919 | .. | .. | .. | 35 | M | .. | .. | 5-2 | 147 | |
| 5 | RODRIGUEZ | JESUS | ✓ | 172588 | .. | .. | .. | 28 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 152 | |
| 6 | CONZALES | EMILIO | ✓ | 1/1445-8 | .. | .. | .. | 19 | M | .. | .. | 4-4 | 146 | |
| 7 | BONZAMAYOR | RAMON | ✓ | 122368 | .. | .. | .. | 46 | M | .. | .. | 6- | 190 | |
| 8 | FERNANDEZ | ALFRED | ✓ | 890 | .. | .. | .. | 31 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 150 | |
| 9 | BREA | CONSTANTINO | ✓ | 10144 | .. | .. | .. | 26 | M | .. | .. | 5-7 | 164 | |
| 10 | FERNANDEZ | FERNANDO | ✓ | 109961 | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 152 | |
| 11 | GATO | FELIPE | ✓ | 99775 | .. | .. | .. | 30 | M | .. | .. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 12 | LAMAS | JOSE | ✓ | 53779 | .. | .. | .. | 30 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 13 | VILLA | CANDIDO | ✓ COAL PASSER | 109997 | .. | .. | .. | 39 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 14 | MEABE | ANDRES | ✓ | 2160 | .. | .. | .. | 29 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 154 | |
| 15 | LOPEZ | ANTONIO | ✓ | 9164 | .. | .. | .. | 19 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 155 | |
| 16 | LOPEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | 16368 | .. | .. | .. | 23 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 17 | ARADAS | ANTONIO | ✓ | 118173 | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | .. | .. | 5-4 | 160 | |
| 18 | CARNEIRO | MANUEL | ✓ | 122349 | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | .. | .. | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 19 | FERREIRO | JOSE | ✓ | 109998 | .. | .. | .. | 25 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 20 | MINO | PEDRO | ✓ | 14911 | .. | .. | .. | 31 | M | .. | .. | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 21 | BARROS | MANUEL | ✓ | 2360 | .. | .. | .. | 28 | M | .. | .. | 5-4 | 150 | |
| 22 | PEREZ | LEONARDO | ✓ | 89467 | .. | .. | .. | 25 | M | .. | .. | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 23 | GERN | JOSE B | ✓ | 211496 | .. | .. | .. | 18 | M | .. | .. | 5-4 | 150 | |
| 24 | VASQUEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | 104412 | .. | .. | .. | 17 | M | .. | .. | 5-7 | 156 | |
| 25 | GARCIA | FRANCISCO | ✓ | 109995 | .. | .. | .. | 20 | M | .. | .. | 5-6 | 153 | |
| 26 | SANCHEZ | JOSE | ✓ | 75942 | .. | .. | .. | 19 | M | .. | .. | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 27 | BARELA | JUAN | ✓ | 7629 | .. | .. | .. | 21 | M | .. | .. | 5-4 | 134 | |
| 28 | DESERTED AT HAVANA
KOBAL | ALBERT | ✓ | 122368 | .. | .. | .. | 18 | M | .. | .. | 5-4 | 150 | |
| 29 | WARD | THOMAS B | ✓ CHIEF STEWARD | 122368 | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | US | US BORN | | | |
| 30 | CONOLLY | THOMAS | ✓ | STEWARD | .. | .. | .. | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 180 | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the St. Monse Conde, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1917

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1919, from the port of HAVANA

154

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MONSERRAT | JOSE B | 3RD STEWARD | DEC 11 | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES YES | | 33 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 2 | REY | JENNIE F (MRS) | STEWARDESS | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | F | | US CIT. | | | |
| 3 | COATES | EDNA | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 | F | | US BORN | | | |
| 4 | GARRERA | ANAYASIO | CHIEF COOK | .. | .. | .. | .. | 39 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-5 | 165 | |
| 5 | AMONDO | IGNACIO | 2ND COOK | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | | | 5-4 | 147 | |
| 6 | MASSANET | FRANCISCO | 3RD COOK | .. | .. | .. | .. | 31 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 7 | GARCIA | JOSE | 4TH .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | M | | | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 8 | DIAZ | SATURIS | KITCHEN MAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 | M | | | 5-2 | 140 | |
| 9 | SANDOVAL | FROGLAN G | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICAN | 5-6 | 148 | |
| 10 | BROOKS | WILLIAM E | BUTCHER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 55 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 11 | JORANSON | HENRY | 2ND .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | SCAND | DANISH | 6-- | 180 | |
| 12 | DEWILDE | OETUER | BAKER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 | M | FLEMISH | BELGIAN | 5-6 | 152 | |
| 13 | BOLIAN | GUSTAVE | 2ND BAKER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | | US CIT | | | |
| 14 | HOWELL | THEODORE B | PANTRYMAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 15 | KRAVOS | ANTHONY | 2ND .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | SO ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5-6 | 157 | |
| 16 | ALVAREZ | JESUS | 3RD .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 21 | M | | | 5-6 | 120 | |
| 17 | SIERRA | LUIS | SCULLERYMAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 | M | PORTO RICO | US CIT | | | PORTO RICAN |
| 18 | RUIZ | CARLOS | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 18 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICAN | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 19 | DIAZ | JOSE L | MESSMAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 20 | MARCONIER | WILLIAM | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-4 | 148 | |
| 21 | GLENNON | JOHN | BARTENDER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 | M | | US CIT | | | |
| 22 | MARSHALL | GEORGE | BATHMAN | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 149 | |
| 23 | WILLIAMS | GUERRADO | PORTER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 19 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 24 | PEREZ | DOMINGO | STEWARD INTERMEDIATE | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICAN | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 25 | GOETZ | THEODORE | BARBER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 55 | M | | US CIT | | | |
| 26 | GOMES | JOHN | DECK STEWARD | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 27 | PENO | MANUEL | WAITER | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 | M | SPAN-AM | PANAMA | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 28 | GARCIA | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 36 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 29 | CANNON | FRED J | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 31 | M | | US CIT | | | |
| 30 | DE ZOTTES | ANGELO | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 | M | SO ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5-6 | 149 | |

Line ..

Owner ..

Local Agents ..

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel S. S. MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1919, from the port of HAVANA

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SACHS | DAVID | ✓ WAITER | DEC 11 | NEW YORK | TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES | ES | 52 | M | | US BORN | 5-4 1/2 | 14 | |
| 2 | ROCHA | MANUEL | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 36 | M | PORTUGUESE | PORTUGAL | 5-6 | 136 | |
| 3 | ENGLISH | WALTER M | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 4 | VIOLA | RICHARD | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | M | 80/ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 5 | GARRETO | BARTHOLOMEW | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38 | M | | US CIT. | | | |
| 6 | MULTQUIST | MORTEN V | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 31 | M | SCAND. | NORWEGIAN | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 7 | PEEL | ALBERT E | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 48 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 8 | GARCIA | ISIDRO | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 41 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 9 | MANGILLA | THEODORE | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 21 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICAN | 5-5 | 120 | |
| 10 | MAFA | JOSE | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 11 | GOMEZ | FRANCIS | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26 | M | .. | ARGENTINA | 5-6 | 142 | |
| 12 | ALEXANDER | JOHN E | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | M | | US BORN | | | |
| 13 | ARNEMANN | MIKE | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5-5 | 146 | |
| DEPORTED AT HAVANA | 14 | 197777 | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 171 | 171 | | 171/7777 | | | |
| DEPORTED AT HAVANA | 15 | 19477777 | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 173 | 173 | | 173/7777 | | | |
| 16 | GARCIA | JOSE | ✓ MESS BOY | DEC 20 | HAVANA | .. | .. | 45 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5-7 | 180 | |
| 17 | LOPEZ | JOSE | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 | M | | | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 18 | BOUZA | ANDRE | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 42 | M | | | 5-5 | 157 | |
| 19 | SNOW | WALTER M | ✓ | DEC 11 | NEW YORK | .. | .. | 35 | M | CANADIAN | BRITISH | 5-9 1/2 | 2142 | |
| 20 | PEDERSEN | ANSEL E | ✓ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 27 | M | | US CIT. | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the Monroe Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Monroe Castle
12-25-17

57-12-25-17-19-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-3901-3902-3903-3904-3905-3906-3907-3908-3909-3910-3911-3912-3913-3914-3915-3916-3917-3918-3919-3920-3921-3922-3923-3924-3925-3926-3927-3928-3929-3930-3931-3932-3933-3934-3935-3936-3937-3938-3939-3940-3941-3942-3943-3944-3945-3946-3947-3948-3949-3950-3951-3952-3953-3954-3955-3956-3957-3958-3959-3960-3961-3962-3963-3964-3965-3966-3967-3968-3969-3970-3971-3972-3973-3974-3975-3976-3977-3978-3979-3980-3981-3982-3983-3984-3985-3986-3987-3988-3989-3990-3991-3992-3993-3994-3995-3996-3997-3998-3999-4000-4001-4002-4003-4004-4005-4006-4007-4008-4009-4010-4011-4012-4013-4014-4015-4016-4017-4018-4019-4020-4021-4022-4023-4024-4025-4026-4027-4028-4029-4030-4031-4032-4033-4034-4035-4036-4037-4038-4039-4040-4041-4042-4043-4044-4045-4046-4047-4048-4049-4050-4051-4052-4053-4054-4055-4056-4057-4058-4059-4060-4061-4062-4063-4064-4065-4066-4067-4068-4069-4070-4071-4072-4073-4074-4075-4076-4077-4078-4079-4080-4081-4082-4083-4084-4085-4086-4087-4088-4089-4090-4091-4092-4093-4094-4095-4096-4097-4098-4099-4100-4101-4102-4103-4104-4105-4106-4107-4108-4109-4110-4111-4112-4113-4114-4115-4116-4117-4118-4119-4120-4121-4122-4123-4124-4125-4126-4127-4128-4129-4130-4131-4132-4133-4134-4135-4136-4137-4138-4139-4140-4141-4142-4143-4144-4145-4146-4147-4148-4149-4150-4151-4152-4153-4154-4155-4156-4157-4158-4159-4160-4161-4162-4163-4164-4165-4166-4167-4168-4169-4170-4171-4172-4173-4174-4175-4176-4177-4178-4179-4180-4181-4182-4183-4184-4185-4186-4187-4188-4189-4190-4191-4192-4193-4194-4195-4196-4197-4198-4199-4200-4201-4202-4203-4204-4205-4206-4207-4208-4209-4210-4211-4212-4213-4214-4215-4216-4217-4218-4219-4220-4221-4222-4223-4224-4225-4226-4227-4228-4229-4230-4231-4232-4233-4234-4235-4236-4237-4238-4239-4240-4241-4242-4243-4244-4245-4246-4247-4248-4249-4250-4251-4252-4253-4254-4255-4256-4257-4258-4259-4260-4261-4262-4263-4264-4265-4266-4267-4268-4269-4270-4271-4272-4273-4274-4275-4276-4277-4278-4279-4280-4281-4282-4283-4284-4285-4286-4287-4288-4289-429

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
* Intended future permanent residence. | |
|--------------|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ 175933 | Rasmussen | Dorthea Maria | 26 | f | s | danish | yes | Denmark scand. | Denmark Copenhagen | N.Y. New York | |
| 2 | ✓ | Boserup | Adda | 27 | f | s | danish | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | ✓ | Lind | Karla Lydia | 31 | f | m | danish | yes | " | U.S.A. New York | " | " |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | " | Jørgen Teddy | 1 | m | s | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | ✓ | Hansen | Mathilde J. K. | 25 | f | s | danish | yes | " | Denmark Gentofte | Pa. Bethlehem | |
| 6 | NOT SHIPPED | Knud T. | | 38 | m | m | danish | yes | " | Copenhagen | China Peking | |
| 7 | NOT SHIPPED | Elisabeth | | 31 | f | m | danish | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Liebes | Leon | 51 | m | m | spanish | yes | San Salvador | spanish Germ. Hamburg | San Salvador | |
| 9 | ✓ | Færch | Erik | 20 | m | s | danish | yes | Denmark scand. | Denmark Frederiksberg | Ky. Louisville | |
| 10 | ✓ | Kafka | Idenko | 34 | m | m | german | yes | Czechoslovakiet | Bohemia Prag | N.Y. New York | |
| 11 | ✓ | Stern | Inger Margrethe | 38 | f | m | danish | yes | Denmark scand. | U S A Scranton, Pa. | Pa. Scranton | |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | " | Olga Elizabeth | 2 | f | s | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 13 | ✓ | Færch | Ernst | 22 | m | s | danish | yes | " | Denmark Holstebro | Ky. Louisville | |
| 14 | ✓ | Meyer | Hans | 17 | m | s | danish | yes | " | Copenhagen | N.Y. Syracuse | |
| 15 | ✓ | Slutzkin | Ljuba | 25 | f | m | russian | yes | Balte | Russia Riga | Mass. Boston | |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | " | Isaak | 4 | m | s | minor | no | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | ✓ | Schiparow | Nathalie | 57 | f | wd. | Russian | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | IN TRANSIT | Christensen | Ove Christian M. | 35 | m | m | danish | yes | Denmark scand. | Denmark Ordurp | Ky. Louisville | |
| 19 | ✓ | Moritzen | Leo | 53 | m | s | danish | yes | " | U S A New York | Pa. Phila. | |
| 20 | ✓ | Fenger | Jørgen V. | 33 | m | m | danish | yes | " | Hamburg, N.Y. | " | Hamburg |
| 21 | ✓ | " | Katharine | 30 | f | m | english | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | UNDER 16 | " | Robert | 5 | m | s | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 23 | UNDER 16 | " | Katharine | 1 | f | s | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 24 | ✓ | Heimann | Robert Ch. Thye | 21 | m | s | danish | yes | " | Denmark Copenhagen | N.Y. Union Square | |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | Sørensen | Harry C. J. | 24 | m | s | danish | yes | " | " | " | New York |
| 26 | ✓ | Mengel | Carla Ella | 22 | f | m | danish | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | NOT SHIPPED | Kristine Marie | | 75 | f | wd. | danish | yes | " | Kolding | " | " |
| 28 | ✓ | de Josika-Herczeg Imre | | 44 | m | m | english | yes | Ungaria | Denmark Copenhagen | N.Y. New York | |
| 29 | ✓ | Raffel | Anna Rosa | 51 | f | s | danish | yes | Denmark scand. | " | " | " |
| 30 | ✓ | Hansen | Christa S.M. | 28 | f | s | danish | yes | " | " | " | Ill. Chicago |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

police
by

are the employees of, or agents of, or of the Government of the United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919

191

157

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of bias or their official character.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

DEC 23 1961

191

157

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of such government, or who advocates or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thorsen, Master, of the S.S. FREDERICK VII, from Stockholm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given in full. However, in answering any of Labor has authorized him given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S.S. FREDEMAN, SAILING FROM NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 day of 19,
at New York

(Signature and Title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List ... 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

December 9th, 1919.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
* Intended future permanent residence | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | Jacobsen | Albert | 58 | m | Merchant | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | sister, Mrs. Kjerulff, Slagelsegade 11, Cophn. N.Y. New York |
| 2 | ✓ | Jacobsen | Rolf Dreyer | 20 | m | Engineer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, John Jacobsen, Overg.n/ V.33, Copenhagen " " |
| 3 | DIPLOMAT | Olsen | Margrethe Ellen | 24 | f | Leading-Tourist-agent | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, A. F. Olsen, Aalborg D.C. Washington |
| 4 | ✓ | Flensborg | Vald. Immanuel | 29 | m | Clerk | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Eva Flensborg, Grundtvigsvej 7, Copenhagen V.N.Y. New York |
| 5 | ✓ | Armand | Enil Jacques | 36 | m | house-agent | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Mrs. Hermann, O. Toledo |
| 6 | ✓ | " | Lucy A. | 40 | f | wife | yes | english | yes | " | " | " | " | Amagerbrogade 119, Copenhagen " " |
| 7 | ✓ | Esigaard | Julie Hildeberg | 42 | f | house-keeper | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | Keyport, N.J. | sister, Mrs. Axel Nielsen Nykjæbing Sjt. N.J. Keyport |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Hallager | Hermine | 43 | f | wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | father-in-law, Fr. Hallager S u m a t r a |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | " | Olaf | 11 | m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Sindssygeanstalten, " " |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | " | Sven | 6 | m | child | no | minor | no | " | " | " | " | Aarhus " " |
| 11 | NOT SHIPPED | John | | 55 | m | Ship-broker | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Mrs. C. Bruhn, Nykjæbing S. N.Y. New York |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | Lehder | Tessor | 52 | m | Merchant | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | sister, Mrs. Doris Celeff, Østerbrogade 150, Copenhagen N.Y. New York |
| 13 | ✓ | Knudsen | Andreas | 51 | m | Merchant | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | sister, Mrs. Sophie Nielsen Helbergsgade 10, Cophn. " " |
| 14 | NOT SHIPPED | Inga | | 52 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | New York | mother-in-law, Agnes Larsen Aagaard 90, Copenhagen " " |
| 15 | NOT SHIPPED | Niels Peder | | 53 | m | Merchant | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | father, Former Merchant Ole Pedersen, A u s t r a l i a |
| 16 | NOT SHIPPED | Lise Melly | | 32 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Slottensgade 19, Koroer " " |
| 17 | ✓ | Mohrenschildt | Marie | 60 | f | Widow-lady | yes | russian | yes | Govern. of Estonia | Finland | Helsingfors | N.Y. New York | friend, Pastor Lampe, Larslejtstræde 2, Copenhagen N.Y. New York |
| 18 | ✓ | Beck | William | 51 | m | Opera-singer | yes | english | yes | Hungary | Finland | Helsingfors | " " | friend, Harald Falkman, Djursholm, Sweden " " |
| 19 | NOT SHIPPED | Mabel | | 29 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | husband, Aa. Ancker-Olsen Karlebo per Hillerød " " |
| 20 | ✓ | Speck v. Sternburg | Lilian | 40 | f | Widow-lady | yes | english | yes | Germany | Germany | Berlin | N.Y. New York | Baroness Sternburg, Leipzig N.Y. New York |
| 21 | DIPLOMAT | Wahlström | Göran | 36 | m | Captain | yes | swedish | yes | Sweden | scand. | Sweden | Karlshamn | father-in-law, Mr. S.P. Lagerberg Linnégatan 25, Stockholm " " |
| 22 | DIPLOMAT | " | Marta | 24 | f | house-wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | father, " " " " " " |
| 23 | ✓ | Cusian | Kathilde J. L. | 73 | f | Widow-lady | yes | german | yes | Germany | german | Germany | Hamburg | friend, Dir. Kaj Reinhardt, Bergensgade 11, Copenhagen " " |
| 24 | DIPLOMAT | Hansen | Metta Maria | 33 | f | Post-master | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | American Minister, Norman Haggood, Copenhagen " " |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | Kierkegaard | Harald Skyum | 33 | m | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, W. Kierkegaard, Nørasvej 22, Peking. C h i n a |
| 26 | IN TRANSIT | " | Frøydís | 21 | f | wife | yes | norwegian | yes | " | " | " | " | Charlottenlund " " |
| 27 | IN TRANSIT | Valentiner | Gustav | 48 | m | Engineer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Elizabeth Valentiner Frederik 6 Alle 2, Copenhagen N.Y. New York |
| 28 | ✓ | Petersen | Erik | 34 | m | Engineer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | wife, Mrs. Ingrid Petersen Mangsgade 5, Copenhagen " " |
| 29 | ✓ | Vogeler | Rosita | 44 | f | house-wife | yes | german | yes | Venezuela | dutch | Germany | Hamburg | brother-in-law, Mr. Vogeler, " " |
| 30 | UNDER 16 | " | Ernst Heinrich | 14 | m | Son | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Hansastr. 75, Hamburg " " |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919

191

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of a political party. | Whether alien is an anarchist. | Whether alien is a member of a secret society. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Country. | City or town. |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 1 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | Business-friends, Amerc. Webbing Manufacturers Export Corp., New York | abt. 2 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | thy baldbrown | no | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 2 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | friend, Louis Michaelson, c/o Melchior, Armstrong & Dessau, New York | two years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | " fair gray | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 3 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | friend, Roger Nielsen, Danish Legation, Washington, D.C. | two years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " " blue | no | " | Aalandsøerne |
| 4 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | April/Oct. 1912, N.Y. | business-friends, Hansen Produce Co., Produce Exchange, New York | months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | " " " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 5 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | Aug. 1914/June 1919 | Step-daughter, Mrs. Allan Ashcraft, 3232 Collinwood, Toledo, O. | for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | " " brown | no | " | Copenhagen Martindale, Tex. |
| 6 | " | " | yes | yes | born in Martindale, Tex. | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " brown, gray | no | U S A | |
| 7 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | 1895 New York home, c/o Dr. D.E. Roberts, Keyport, N.J. | for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " fairblue | Star - right arm | Denmark | Asmunderød |
| 8 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | 1910 Keyport, N.J. | In transit to | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | " " brown | no | Germany | Bremen |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | 1909/16 New York | do | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " " blue | no | Denmark | Aarhus |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | Sumatra | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " " " | no | Norway | Christiania |
| 11 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | 1909 Messrs. Bennam & Boyesen, 10 - 12 Bridge str., New York | abt. 3 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " " gray | no | Denmark | Eskjærting |
| 12 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | diff. times & places | Six weeks | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | " " " | no | Denmark | Horsens |
| 13 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | Several times business visits on short business | abt. 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | " baldblue | no | " | Roskilde |
| 14 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | 1917 home, 771, Madison ave, New York | for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 10 | " fair " | no | " | Stendborg |
| 15 | self | yes | yes | yes | 1914 Boston | In transit to | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | " fair gray | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | Sidney | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " light " | no | " | Aarhus |
| 17 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | Son, Ferd. Mohrerschmidt, 18 E. 9 street, New York | 1 - 2 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " brownblue | no | Estonia | Selnetz |
| 18 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | Chicago, Ill | yes 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 7 | " gray black | no | Hungary | Budapest |
| 19 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | friend, Louis Mark, 130, W. 57 str., New York, N.Y. | abt. 1 month | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " fair brown | no | U S A | New York S. Francisco Calif. |
| 20 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | yes | 1908 N.Y. Carnegie Corporat. 576- 5th ave, New York | yes 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " " blue | no | " | |
| 21 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C. | abt. 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " light blue | no | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 22 | " | " | " | yes | daughter, Alma Arnold, 2 W. 67 str., New York, N.Y. | for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " gray gray | no | " | Stockholm |
| 23 | self | yes | yes | yes | 1902/13, N.Y. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " fair black | no | Germany | Altona |
| 24 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | " | In transit to | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " browngray | no | Denmark | Holby |
| 25 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | " | do | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " " brown | no | " | Kong |
| 26 | " | " | " | yes | Peking. China | China | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " fair blue | no | " | Trondhjem |
| 27 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | U. S. Steel Products Co., New York | One month | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " " " | no | " | Holtug |
| 28 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | U. S. Steel Products Co., New York | three months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " " " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 29 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | " | 30 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " brownbrown | no | Honduras | Caracas |
| 30 | N.Y. self | yes | no | yes | Son, Karlitos Vogeler, East 117 str., Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " " " | no | Germany | Dre |
| 31 | " | " | " | yes | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " " " | no | " | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or is affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. S. Thomsen, Master, of the S. FREDERICK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of DEC 23 1919

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question (the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Line of people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No," checked.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, asset, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether a possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case and divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year of the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirks, Surgeon of the FREDERICK SAT. 1 do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Denmark
(Copenhagen), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC 1919, 19
at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|-----------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to-- | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
*Intended future permanent residence. | | |
| | | | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | Rosenberg | Maria Therese | 33 | f m wife | house- | yes | German | yes | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg |) Friend, Consul Arth. Marcus, St. Domingo | |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | " | Ernst Carl M. | 13 | m s child | | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |) Ewaldsgade 1, | " |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | " | Fritz Emil | 8 | m s child | | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |) Copenhagen | " |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | " | Armando Antonio | 12 | m s child | | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |) " " " | " |
| 5 | ✓ | Alberto | Benedicta | 31 | f s | Servant | yes | " | yes | Dominica | " | " | " |) " " " | " |
| 6 | ✓ | Johansson | Edith Thyra | 39 | f s | Nurse | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | Scand. | U S A | Worcester, Mass. |) Sister, Mrs. A. Thörn, 37, Surbrunnegatan, Stockholm | Mass. Worcester |
| 7 | ✓ | Norlindh | Gattford | 41 | m s | Engineer | yes | Swedish | yes | " | " | Sweden | Örebro |) father, Anders Nordlindh, Mittesvik | N.Y. New York |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Thelander | Martin Antoni | 26 | m m | Manager | yes | Swedish | yes | " | " | " | Stockholm |) mother, Mrs. Hanna Thelander, | " |
| 9 | ✓ | " | Sess | 26 | f m | wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |) Helsingborg | " |
| 10 | ✓ | Johansson | Eror Johan | 40 | m m | Engineer | yes | Swedish | yes | " | " | " | Umeå |) Home: Umeå, | Wisc. Racine |
| 11 | ✓ | " | Tecktonius Agnes | 43 | f m | house- wife | yes | Swedish | yes | " | " | " | " |) Sweden. | " |
| 12 | ✓ | Aas | Ovidia | 59 | f wd. | Widow- lady | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen |) brother, Arth. Oes, V. Boulevard 45, Copenh. | N.Y. New York |
| 13 | ✓ | Ancker-Olsen | Aage | 38 | m m | Farmer | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | " | " | Hillerød |) sister, Mrs. E. Brinkmann, Vedroftvej 39, Copenhagen | " |
| 14 | ✓ | " | Crome Mabel | 29 | f m | house- wife | yes | Danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen |) " " " | " |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | Gregory | Arthur George | 35 | m m | Director | yes | Danish | yes | " | " | " | " |) friend, Knud Scavenius, | N.Y. New York |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT | " | Alma | 29 | f m | house- wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |) Kongens Nytorv 8, Copenhagen | " |
| 17 | ✓ | Larsen | Johannes N. P. | 37 | m m | Director | yes | Danish | yes | " | " | U S A | New York |) mother, Agnes Larsen, | " |
| 18 | ✓ | " | Inga | 32 | f m | house- wife | yes | Danish | yes | " | " | " | " |) Aagade 96, Copenhagen | " |
| 19 | ✓ | Bursell | Olof H. | 52 | m m | manager | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | " | Sweden | Örebro |) Wife: Anna Bursell, Örebro, Sweden. | " |
| 20 | IN TRANSIT | Kierkegaard | Astrid Skyum | 27 | f s | actress | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Charlottenlund |) Father: N. Kierkegaard Norasvej 22 Charlottenlund. | China. |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

DEC 23 1919

191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Thomsen, Master, of the SS. Thomsen, from Oslo, Norway, do
(State whether Master or not or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital Status*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, for example, engineer.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the grounds for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished, and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN — BLACK .

'African-black' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column II (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be his permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries

permanent residence. If the last country in which a person resided for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* - The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United

Column 15: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, another relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether in possession of \$70, and if less, how much*. The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided, among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*. The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. D. D. S., Surgeon of the S.S. FREDERICK VIL., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEPTEMBER, 1914

at New York

[Signature]
Surgeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of.

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Christiania. 1-10, 10. december, 1919

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------|------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination. | | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, so what ground]. | | Write. | Race or people. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | State. | City or town. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Country. | City or town. | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Berentzen | Ferd. | 22 | m s | Student | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | Scand. | Norway | Christiania | Father Otto Berentzen | Josefine gt. 12 Chria. | N.Y. | N. Y. |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | Lundquist | Karl Emil | 47 | m s | Director | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | " | Sweden | Stockholm | Brother Vilhelm Lundquist | Knifsta | N.Y. | N. Y. |
| 3 | 10490-HAM | Hasselgren | Ragnar Edward | 29 | m s | " | " | " | yes | " | " | " | Philadelph. | Gust Backman | Hospitalsgatan 41 Norrköping | Pa. | Philadelph |
| 4 | ✓ | Corin | Eric G. | 40 | m s | merch. | yes | " | yes | " | yes | " | Göteborg | Brother Göran Corin | Göteborg | " | " |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | Hygen | Hans | 35 | m m | dir. | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Christiania | Wife Hjørdis Hygen | Eydehavn | N.Y. | N. Y. |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Immigration

16-430

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Thompson, Master, of the SS. "Copenhagen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer,

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Use to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give to each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

Number 4

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen Decbr. 9th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 23 1919

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Colbron Grace Isabel | 50 | f s | June 24th. 1869, New York | Passport No. 69836 Wash. D.C. March 17th 1919. | home, 82 - Riverside Drive, New York |
| 2 | Steinke Ernst Gustav | 60 | m m | | Passport No. 108524, Wash., Aug. 22nd. 1919. | home, Cincinnati, O. |
| 3 | Pedersen Peder | 60 | m wd. | | Passport No. 99048 Wash. D.C. July 24th 1919. | home, 44, Society str., Choalesten, S. C. |
| 4 | Christmas Constance A. | 48 | f m | | Passport No. 97924 Wash. D.C. July 18th 1919. | Sullivan Road College, Hill Easton, Pa. |
| 5 | Brabrand Thomas S. | 35 | m m | | Passport No. 99271, Wash. D.C. July 23rd. 1919 | home, 2300 West ave, Newport News, Va. |
| 6 | " Meta | 30 | f m | | | " " |
| 7 | Alvin | 9 | m s | Died Decbr. 19th from Heartfailure. | | " " |
| 8 | " Charles | 7 | m s | | | " " |
| 9 | " Vincent | 5 | m s | | | " " |
| 10 | Hesse Hans Adam | 33 | m m | | Passport No. 103127 Wash. D.C. Aug. 4th 1919. | home, 374, Summit ave, Hackensack, N.J. |
| 11 | Ramsay John H. | 54 | m m | New Lisbond, Wisc. Nobr. 15th 1865. | Passport No. 999 Copenhagen, Den. Novbr. 29th. 1919. | New Lisbond, Wisc. |
| 12 | NOT SHIPPED Paul W. | 44 | m m | | July 26th. 1899, District Court of N. Y. | home, 35, South William str., 35 South Willow str. New York, |
| 13 | Ornstein Caroline | 36 | f m | Passport 973 Copenhagen, Den. Octbr. 27th 1919. | | |
| 14 | Ahrens Theodor C. | 49 | m | 1870. March 9th Baltimore, Md. | Passport No. 1005 Copenhagen, Den. Decbr. 1st 1919. | Mrs. Clayton C. Hall, |
| 15 | " Bertha E. | 75 | f wd. | July 4th 1844 Baltimore, Md. | Passport No. 1004 Copenhagen, Den. Decbr. 1st 1919. | Puxton, Md. |
| 16 | Carlson Carl Andrew | 30 | m s | Febr. 9th. 1889, Manistee, Mich. | Passport No. 123450 Wash. D.C. Octbr. 4th 1919. | home, 8133, Dorchester ave, Chicago, Ill. |
| 17 | Bremermann Benedicte E. | 44 | f m | Janr. 20th. 1875, Hoboken, N.J. | Passport No. 1007 Copenhagen, Den. Decbr. 1st 1919. | home, 211, Hudson str., Hoboken, N.J. |
| 18 | Thomson Peter | 62 | m m | | Passport No. 91269 Wash. D.C. June 25th 1919. | home, 12th. Walnut str., |
| 19 | " Marie | 53 | f m | | Passport No. 99026 Wash. D.C. July 22nd 1919. | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 20 | Don Levine Isaac | 27 | m m | | Passport No. 72019 Wash. D. C. March 26th 1919. | home, 4 W. 95th. str., New York |
| 21 | " Mary | 24 | f m | | Passport No. 939 Copenhagen, Den. Septbr. 24th 1919. | Hotel Morris Building, 2nd, New York |
| 22 | Volckens Walter | 43 | m m | West Brighton N.Y. October 21st 1896. | Passport No. 113837 Wash D.C. Septbr. 6th 1919. | home, 64, Lefferts pl., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 23 | NOT SHIPPED Lillie M. R. | 35 | f wd. | July 29rd. 1884, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | mother, Mrs. A. M. Wardenburg 144, St. Mark's ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 24 | NOT SHIPPED Ruth M. | | f s | | | |
| 25 | Hallager Ida | 32 | f m | June 7th 1916. Bayonne, N.J. | Passport No. 108634 Wash. D.C. Aug. 22nd. 1919. | home, Latourrette Hotel Bayonne, N.J. |
| 26 | " Lois | 3 | m s | April 1st. 1878, New York, N.Y. | | home, 192, Broad str., Lynn, Mass. |
| 27 | NOT SHIPPED Bernie | 41 | m m | | | |
| 28 | NOT SHIPPED Corlie | 35 | f m | | | |
| 29 | Lentz George | 70 | m m | May 30th. 1850, Newark, N.J. | Passport No. 115736 Wash. D.C. Septbr. 12th. 1919. | home, Schuyler ave, North Arlington, N.J. |
| 30 | Gartner Albert Friederick | 65 | m s | | Passport No. 990, Legation Copenh., Novbr. 28th. 1919 | home, J. C. Harris, Atlanta, Ga. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

Number

5

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, Decbr. 9th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 23 1919, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | Weiss | Louis | 37 | m | m | home, 985, Aldno str., New York City, N.Y. |
| 2 | " | Rose | 39 | f | m | home, 39, W. 27 str., New York City, N.Y. |
| 3 | Halmos | Henry | 38 | m | s | home, 140, Nassau str., New York City, N.Y. |
| 4 | Ritter | Richard M. | 33 | m | m | home, 502, Stone ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Turkat | Bernard M. | 36 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 6 | Sherman | George C. | 63 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 7 | Hapgood | Norman | 51 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | " | Elizabeth | 25 | f | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 9 | " | Elizabeth | 1 | f | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 10 | " | Norman | 42 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | Reynolds | Margaret | 58 | f | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 12 | Horn | Joseph | 44 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 13 | Merz | Warner F. | 35 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 14 | NOT SHIPPED. | George H. | 23 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 15 | Conley | Frederik A. | 39 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 16 | Mayer | Joseph | 54 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 17 | Martin | Robert W. | 48 | m | m | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 18 | Oes | Ingvald C. | 137 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 19 | Strauss | Leo Henry | 22 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 20 | Holst | Augusta | 57 | f | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 21 | Lucas | Leigh | 29 | m | s | home, 5455, Sheridan Route, Chicago, Ill. |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from Christiania

December 10th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 23 1919, 19

| No.
ON
List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | SEX. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ornstein | Paul W. | 44 | m | m | Passport No. 9725 Copenhagen Octbr. 22nd 1919.
District Court of N. Y. July 26th 1899 | District Court of N. Y. July 26th 1899 | So. William St. N. Y. City |
| 2 | XXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXX | 21 | m | m | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirks, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VII" SAILING HEREWITH do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Dirks.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19,
 at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1964

191

168

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomson, Master, of the s.s. FREDERIK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19, 19
at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S.S. FREDERIK VIII, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this DEC 33 1919 day of 19,
at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PROCTOR 111 Passengers sailing from OPENHAGEN, December 9th, 1912

| HEAD-TAX STATUS. | | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
|------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------|-------|--|--------|---|-------------------|----------|------------------|---|--------|---------------|
| No. on List. | This column for use of Customs officials only. | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Andersen | Kiner Fr. | 17 | ✓ m | Barber | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Vejle | father, Mr. Andersen, Havnegade 32, Vejle | Wisc. | Oconto Falls |
| 2 | ✓ | Schets | Frederik Vilhelm | 34 | ✓ m | Manager | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | St. Croix V. I. | mother, U. Wang, Aarhusgade 70, Copenhagen | V.I. | St. Croix |
| 3 | ✓ | Swinding | Anna J.C.Th. | 49 | f wd. | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | friend, Mr. Slengerik, Strandvej 39, Copenhagen | Mass. | Boston |
| 4 | ✓ | Hola | Jacob | 34 | ✓ m | Dairy-farmer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | Kansas City, Mo. | mother-in-law, Mrs. Hunderup, Borgergade 51, Kbhjerg | Mo. | Kansas City |
| 5 | ✓ | Hola | Hans | 14 | ✓ m | child | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | V. Vedsted | Grand-father, L. Clausen V. Vedsted | " | " |
| 6 | ✓ | Hansen | Johannes Frederik | 37 | ✓ m | Barber | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copennagen | sister, Vita Hansen | Wash. | Seattle |
| 7 | ✓ | " | Celena | 27 | ✓ f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | St. Knudsvej 39, Copenhagen | " | " |
| 8 | ✓ | Due | Rasmus | 41 | ✓ m | Engineer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Skibby | father, J. Rasmussen Skibby | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | ✓ | Due | Evald | 45 | ✓ m | Landed proprietor | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, Jens Rasmussen Skibby | " | " |
| 10 | ✓ | Haagensen | Berge | 17 | ✓ m | Farmlab. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Taastrup | father, Merchant Th. Haagensen Rolighedsvej 6, Charlottelund | " | " |
| 11 | ✓ | Andersen | Agnes Caroline | 35 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Aarhus | friend, Jens Sørensen Jørgaardvej 6, Aarhus | " | " |
| 12 | ✓ | Friis | Carl | 17 | ✓ m | Draper | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Odense | father, Carl Friis, Odense | Wisc. | Superior |
| 13 | ✓ | Kaarsberg | Edith Margrethe | 23 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Slagelse | father, Eduard Kaarsberg, Slagelse | Ill. | Chicago |
| 14 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Vera Olivia B. | 25 | ✓ f | Concert-singer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Hellerup | father, Julius Rasmussen Bernstorffsvej 85, Hellerup | " | " |
| 15 | ✓ | Schwarz | Herman G. J. | 53 | ✓ m | Tin-man | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | brother, Heinrich Schwarz, | Nev. | Reno |
| 16 | ✓ | " | Marie Dorteas | 43 | ✓ f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Oehlenschlägersgade 64 St. | " | " |
| 17 | ✓ | " | Julie E. M. C. | 22 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Copenhagen B. | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | " | Ivan Egan | 15 | ✓ m | Clerk | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | ✓ | Jespersen | Marie | 29 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Mrs. F. Jespersen Bagstrade 5, Holbak | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | ✓ | Winther | Christine Caroline | 43 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Aalborg | uncle, Heinrich Reese, N. Sundby | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 21 | ✓ | Lund | Kaja. | 40 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | New York | sister, A. Petersen Kirstenagade 1, Copenhagen | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 22 | ✓ | Dangaard | Ellen M. D. | 32 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Chicago, Ill. | brother, Fr. Jørgensen | Mich. | Red Ford |
| 23 | ✓ | " | Howard H. P. | 6 | ✓ m | child | no | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " | Marie Kirkeplads 6, IV | " | " |
| 24 | ✓ | " | Clarence J. | 2 | ✓ m | child | no | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " | Copenhagen, B. | " | " |
| 25 | ✓ | Nielsen | Esther Caroline | 33 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | mother, Sofie Nielsen, Strandvej 2, Copenhagen | Mass. | Boston |
| 26 | ✓ | Fangel | Ida Christiane | 42 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | U S A | New York | mother, Christiane Fangel 41, Mejlgade, Aarhus | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | ✓ | Nienstedt | Kurt Louis Hans | 20 | ✓ m | Phil. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | mother, Paula Nienstedt Kastelsvej 15, Copenhagen | " | " |
| 28 | ✓ | Valentin | Dagmar Marie | 19 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, Alfr. Valentin Klerkegade 3, Copenhagen | " | Atlantic City |
| 29 | ✓ | Drejer | Niels K. Rousing | 16 | ✓ m | Farmlab. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Balle | father, Anders Rousing Drejer Balle | Ja. | Rolfe |
| 30 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Sophie Dorteas | 33 | ✓ f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | husband, Rasmus Rasmussen Frederikssundsvej 82 St., Cophgn | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

DEC 23 1949

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Thompson, Master, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 23 1911, 19
at New York.

John B. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1900 day of 19
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mar. | Married or single. | | | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Wegman | Jak. Eberhard | 42 | m | Consul Engineer | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | U S A | San Francisco Calf. | father, J. E. Wegmann, Calf. S. Francisco |
| 2 | ✓ | " | Helga Fr. K. | 41 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | L. Strandvej 5, | " |
| 3 | usc | ✓ | John | 13 | m | child | yes | english | yes | " | U. S. BORN | " | Hellerup | " |
| 4 | usc | ✓ | Herbert Leslie | 9 | m | child | yes | " | yes | " | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | Nissen | Reinhold Rasmus | 23 | m | Representative | danish | yes | " | Denmark | Frederiksberg | father, H. P. Nissen Amager Boulevard 129, | (Cuba) N.Y. New York |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT | ✓ | " | Agnes Dagmar | 20 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen, C. | (Cuba) |
| 7 | ✓ | Syppli | Oline | 46 | f | house-keeper | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Udby | Daughter, Ester Syppli, Udby pr. N. Asby | La. Sioux City |
| 8 | ✓ | Sigurdson | Irma Alexandra | 20 | f | work | yes | swedish | yes | Sweden | scand. | Denmark | Aalborg | friend, Mrs. Julia Krusenstierna Storeg. 21, Stockholm N.Y. New York |
| 9 | ✓ | Pedersen | Mads Christian | 48 | m | Farmer | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | " | Højme | father, Hans Larsen, Hjelmerup pr. Fangel | La. Rolfe |
| 10 | UNDER 18 | ✓ | " | Siegfried | 23 | m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | ✓ | Møller | Karen | 21 | f | house-keeper | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | father, Marius Møller, N a a r u p | " |
| 12 | ✓ | Schmidt Thjellesen Rasmus | " | 64 | m | Former Farmer | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Brogaard, Kolding | Brogaard, Kolding | Calf. Fresno |
| 13 | ✓ | " | Thea | 66 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | ✓ | Andersen | Poul | 23 | m | Stud. polyt. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Anders Andersen Nyborg | Calf. Oakland |
| 15 | ✓ | Martensson | Johan August | 32 | m | Tailor | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | brother, Magnus Mårtensson | N.Y. New York |
| 16 | 9/1777 5/3/33 | ✓ | Marie | 49 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Agiregade 42, I | " |
| 17 | ✓ | Eriksen | Anna Marie C. | 38 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | sister's son, A. Fristed, Ribegade 1, Copenhagen | " Highland |
| 18 | ✓ | Ørnild | Peter Christian | 21 | m | Technician | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | mother, Mrs. Marie Andreassen Ahlefeldtsgade 24, Cophgn. | " Brooklyn |
| 19 | ✓ | Modeweg | Veronica J. V. | 19 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Espergarde | husband, Carl Modeweg Espergarde | Ill. Chicago |
| 20 | ✓ | Jensen | Carl Sanford | 17 | m | Student | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Kolding | father, Carl Jensen, Villa "Fredensborg", Kolding | Ind. Angelo |
| 21 | ✓ | Andreasen | Christian | 29 | m | Business-man | yes | danish | yes | " | usa | Slagelse | father, Chr. Andreasen | Wisc. Kenosha |
| 22 | ✓ | " | Caroline | 39 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Nansensgade 22, | " |
| 23 | usc | ✓ | " | Ejnar | 8 | m | child | no | danish | no | U. S. BORN | " | Slagelse | " |
| 24 | usc | ✓ | " | Henry | 3 | m | child | no | minor | no | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 25 | ✓ | Jensen | Maren | 15 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Solbjerg | Friend, Pastor Balslev, S. Voldby, Moss | Wisc. Milltown |
| 26 | ✓ | Grimmelmann | Carl W. | 31 | m | Merchant | yes | danish | yes | " | U S A | New York | FATHER, E. F. Grimmelmann | N.Y. New York |
| 27 | ✓ | " | P. 7/63625 E. I. 3/13/37 Dorothy | 29 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Tagensvej 33, | " |
| 28 | ✓ | " | Dorothy | 19 | f | child | no | minor | no | " | U. S. BORN | " | Copenhagen | " |
| 29 | ✓ | " | Ann | 13 | f | child | no | minor | no | " | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |
| 30 | ✓ | " | Carl W. jun. | 11/12 | m | child | no | minor | no | " | U. S. BORN | " | " | " |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, ~~minor or superior~~
other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

DEC 23 1919

191

172

Arriving at Port of New York

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien believed in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Country. | City or town. | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------|-----|---|----|---------|-----------------|
| 1 | Y | self | 1901/09 July 24/19 | Home S. Francisco, Calif. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 62 | heal- thy blackbrown | no | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 2 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Dyer Brothers, 17 & Kansas str., San Francisco, Calif. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " dark " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 3 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Messrs. The National City Bank, New York | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " fairblue | no | U S A | San Francisco |
| 4 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | San Francisco, Calif. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 511 | " " " | no | Denmark | Eskildstrup |
| 5 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Messrs. The National City Bank, New York | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | " | Odense |
| 6 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Son-in-law, Thomas Hald 2302, Jennings st., Sioux City, Ia. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " darkgray fairblue | no | " | Rens Skov |
| 7 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | friend, Mr. Maurice Gramlich 620 W. 122 str., New York, N.Y. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 56 | " light brown blue | no | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 8 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | friend, Rasmus Andersen | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " fair " | no | Denmark | Odense |
| 9 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Rolfe, Ja. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 52 | " " " | no | " | Hjme |
| 10 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | friend, Rasmus Andersen Rolfe, Ja. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 66 | " gray " | no | " | Faaborg |
| 11 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Son-in-law, Eskild Eskildsen Rt. P. Box 229, Fresno, Calif. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 51 | " fair gray blue | no | " | Bertoft |
| 12 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Uncle, Poul Andersen 330 - 49 str., Oakland, Calif. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 58 | " dark " | no | " | Kjang |
| 13 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | brother, Martin Martensen 217, Ave A. N.Y. City | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " fair " | no | " | Nyborg |
| 14 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Son, Henry Eriksen Highland, N.Y. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 52 | " " " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 15 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | friend, Chr. Lisby 346 - 76 str., Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, N.Y. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 53 | " " blue | no | " | Haderslev |
| 16 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | Son, Carl D. Modeweg, 3835, N. Hamlin ave, Chicago, Ill. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " " gray | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 17 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | The States Collegie, Angelo, Ind. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 52 | " " gray | no | " | Elsinore |
| 18 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 510 | " light fair blue Two Scar - left wrist | no | " | Veerst, Kolding |
| 19 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " fair " | no | " | Slagelse |
| 20 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " fair " | no | " | Usted |
| 21 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 53 | " " " | no | U S A | Kenosha, Wisc. |
| 22 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 53 | " " blue | no | " | Kenosha Wisc. |
| 23 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 53 | " " gray | no | Denmark | Ladderup Mors |
| 24 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 53 | " graybrown | no | " | Heinholts |
| 25 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 57 | " fairblue | no | Germany | Heinholts |
| 26 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | U S A | |
| 27 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | " | |
| 28 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | " | |
| 29 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | " | |
| 30 | Y | self | yes | born in U S A | home, Kenosha, Wisc. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 55 | " " " | no | " | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. O. Thompson, Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 day of 1909,
at New York

John B. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THERE WITH do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Dircks

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1910, 19
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Frederik VII. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*banded future permanent residence.) | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------------|------------------|--|--------|---------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mar. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Nielsen | Dagmar Olivia | 24 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father, Carl Nielsen
Løgsgade 38, Cophgn. | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | Lund | Viggo | 29 | ✓ m | Teacher | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Maribo | father, Jens Lund,
Hvirring pr. Flemming | D.C. | Washington |
| 3 | ✓ | Grahov-Jensen | Anna | 27 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Ole Jensen,
Carl Johansg. 3, Copenhagen | Va. | Newport News |
| 4 | ✓ | Morok | Eles Cathrine | 57 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Vinding | Daughter, Mrs. Vehl-Jeppe
Frederikshol Skole pr. Slude | Ja. | Ruthven |
| 5 | ✓ | Møller | Caroline Ulff | 46 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | U.S.A. New York | father, Martin Møller
Jernbanegade 24, Randers | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | ✓ | Christiansen | Soffy Kristine | 30 | ✓ f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | mother, Laura Jensen, Cophgn.
c/o S. Sørensen, Sundevadsg. 12 | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 7 | ✓ | Kaspar | Eleanora | 55 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | polish | yes | Czechosl. | polish | Schlesien | Teschen | Friend, Anton Kuchinka, | Ill. | Chicago |
| 8 | ✓ | " | Pauline | 27 | ✓ f | Clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Reichenberg, Kasernenst. 12 | " | " |
| 9 | ✓ | " | Hølene | 16 | ✓ f | daughters | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | ✓ | Knudsen | Dorthea | 76 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Melby | Son, Lars Peter Jensen
Asminderupgaard, Varslev St. | Mich. | Jonia |
| 11 | ✓ | Lyngholm | Stine Sofie | 21 | ✓ f | Needle-woman | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Frederiksberg | father, Peder Lyngholm
Mundelstrup, Jylland | Ja. | Davenport |
| 12 | ✓ | Christensen | Andrea Vilhelmine | 21 | ✓ f | Needle-woman | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Birkersd | father, Carl Kristensen
Asger Rydegade 9, Cophgn. | Mass. | W. Somerville |
| 13 | ✓ | Nielsen | Anna Margrethe | 41 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Chr. Nielsen,
Torvegade 6, Copenhagen C. | Ill. | Chicago |
| 14 | ✓ | Carstens | Julie | 34 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Hørsholm | brother-in-law, Oscar Andersen
Hørsholm | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 15 | ✓ | Koch | Christiane D. L. | 61 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | son-in-law, Axel Nelander,
Boskildevej, Holbæk | Ja. | Swanton |
| 16 | ✓ | Damgaard | Kathrine | 56 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Vejlby Sogn | Mr. Albert Damgaard | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 17 | ✓ | " | Ninna | 17 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Majlgade 78 B. II | " | " |
| 18 | ✓ | " | Ellen | 16 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Aarhus | " | " |
| 19 | ✓ | " | Johannes | 16 | ✓ m | Child | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | NOT SHIPPED | Charles Laurits | 45 | ✓ m | wd. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Copenhagen | brother, Carl Edv. Larsen
Ingeniørkassen, Copenhagen | " | " |
| 21 | ✓ | Knudsen | Axel Frederik M. | 31 | ✓ m | Represen-tative | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | U.S.A. | Minneapolis | father, L. Knudsen
139, Angelinie, Odense | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 22 | ✓ | Høllenberg | Elna Marie | 42 | ✓ f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | New York | sister, Mrs. Gulberg,
Kastelvej 27, | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 23 | UNDER 18 | " | Bodil | 8 | ✓ f | child | yes | english | yes | " | " | " | " | Copenhagen | " | " |
| 24 | ✓ | Petersen | Henry Georg | 27 | ✓ m | Baker | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Boston, Mass. | father, A. R. Petersen
Fredensborg | Mass. | Everett |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | Hansen | Ans Kirstine M. | 19 | ✓ f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark | Frederiksberg | father, Chr. Hansen
Amagerbrogade 125, Cophgn. | Cuba | Havanna |
| 26 | ✓ | Hansen | Elly Anna Valborg | 21 | ✓ f | Milliner | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Aarhus | Uncle, Mr. Hansen, Marselisborg
Alle 8 B., Aarhus | Wyo. | Cheyenne |
| 27 | ✓ | Jensen | Anna Birthe | 26 | ✓ f | Stud. theol. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | Aunt, Miss M. Larsen,
Mathusgade 3 a, Copenhagen | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 28 | ✓ | Hlozeck | Anna | 31 | ✓ f | Teacher | yes | german | yes | " | " | " | Magyar | Mrs. Marie John,
Samesjor b/ Pressburg | Calif. | San Francisco |
| 29 | ✓ | Sztanyo | Anna | 64 | ✓ f | Widow-lady | yes | german | yes | Checko-Slovakia | " | " | Velike-Tapolcani | friend, Dr. Bundale,
Velike - Tapolcani | Ill. | Chicago |
| 30 | IN TRANSIT | Berglum | Poul Møller | 38 | ✓ m | Chemist | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father, Teacher Berglum
Tuen pr. Sindal | N.Y. | New York |

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VII. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|--|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | | | | Country. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Nielsen | Dagmar Olivia | 24 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark Copenhagen | father, Carl Nielsen
Lsgtsrgade 38, Cophgn. | N.Y. New York |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | Lund | Viggo | 29 | m | Teacher | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Maribo | father, Jens Lund,
Hvirring pr. Flemming | D.C. Washington |
| 3 | ✓ | Grahov-Jensen | Anna | 27 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Ole Jensen,
Carl Johansg. 3, Copenhagen | Va. Newport News |
| 4 | ✓ | Morck | Elsie Cathrine | 57 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Vinding | Daughter, Mrs. Vehl-Jeppe,
Frederikshai Skole pr. Slude | Ja. Ruthven |
| 5 | ✓ | Møller | Caroline Ulff | 46 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | New York | father, Martin Møller
Jernbanegade 24, Randers | N.Y. New York |
| 6 | ✓ | Christiansen | Soffy Kristine | 30 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | mother, Laura Jensen, Cophgn.
c/o S. Sørensen, Sundevadsg. 12 | N.J. Hoboken |
| 7 | ✓ | Kaspar | Eleanora | 55 | f | Widow-lady | yes | polish | yes | Czechosl. | polish | Schlesien Teschen | Friend, Anton Kuchinka, | Ill. Chicago |
| 8 | ✓ | " | Pauline | 27 | f | Clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Reichenberg, Kasernenst. 12 | " |
| 9 | ✓ | " | Hoele | 16 | f | daughter | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | ✓ | Knudsen | Borthea | 76 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark Melby | Son, Lars Peter Jensen
Asminderupgaard, Varslev St. | Mich. Jonia |
| 11 | ✓ | Lyngholm | Stine Sofie | 21 | f | Needle-woman | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Frederiksberg | father, Peder Lyngholm
Mundelstrup, Jylland | Ja. Davenport |
| 12 | ✓ | Christensen | Andrea Vilhelmine | 21 | f | Needle-woman | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Birkersd | father, Carl Kristensen
Ager Ryggade 9, Cophgn. | Mass. W. Sommerville |
| 13 | ✓ | Nielsen | Anna Margrethe | 17 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Chr. Nielsen,
Torvegade 6, Copenhagen C. | Ill. Chicago |
| 14 | ✓ | Carstens | Julie | 34 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Hørsholm | brother-in-law, Oscar Andersen
Hørsholm | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 15 | ✓ | Koch | Christiane D. L. | 61 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | son-in-law, Axel Nelander,
Boskildevej, Holbek | Ja. Stanton |
| 16 | ✓ | Damgaard | Kathrine | 56 | f | Widow-lady | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Vejlby Sogn | Mr. Albert Damgaard | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 17 | ✓ | " | Ninna | 17 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Majlgade 78 B. II | " |
| 18 | ✓ | " | Ellen | 16 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Aarhus | " |
| 19 | ✓ | " | Johannes | 16 | m | Child | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | NOT SHIPPED | Charles Louis | 45 | m | wd. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | brother, Carl Edv. Larsen
Ingeniørkassen, Copenhagen | " |
| 21 | ✓ | Knudsen | Axel Frederik M. | 31 | m | Representative | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | U.S.A. Minneapolis, Minn. | father, L. Knudsen
139, Angelinie, Odense | Minn. Minneapolis |
| 22 | ✓ | Høllenberg | Elna Marie | 42 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | New York | sister, Mrs. Guldberg,
Kastelvej 27, | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 23 | UNDER 18 | " | Bodil | 8 | f | child | yes | english | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | " |
| 24 | ✓ | Petersen | Henry Georg | 27 | m | Baker | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Boston, Mass. | father, A. R. Petersen
Fredensborg | Mass. Everett |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | Hansen | Anne Kirstine M. | 19 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Denmark Frederiksberg | father, Chr. Hansen,
Amagerbrogade 125, Cophgn. | Cuba Havana |
| 26 | ✓ | Hansen | Elly Anna Valborg | 21 | f | Milliner | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Aarhus | Uncle, Mr. Hansen, Marselisborg
Alle 8 B., Aarhus | Wyo. Cheyenne |
| 27 | ✓ | Jensen | Anna Birthe | 26 | f | stud. theol. | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Copenhagen | Aunt, Miss M. Larsen,
Mathusgade 3 a, Copenhagen | Pa. Philadelphia |
| 28 | ✓ | Miszek | Anna | 31 | f | Teacher | yes | german | yes | Magyar | Hungary | Samosjor | Mrs. Marie John,
Samosjor b/ Pressburg | Calif. San Francisco |
| 29 | ✓ | Sztanyo | Anna | 64 | f | Widow-lady | yes | german | yes | Checho-Slovakia | Velike-Tapolcani | friend, Dr. Bundale,
Velike - Tapolcani | Ill. Chicago | |
| 30 | IN TRANSIT | Berglum | Poul Møller | 38 | m | Chemist | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark Copenhagen | father, Teacher Berglum
Tuen pr. Sindal | N.Y. New York |

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|-------|
| Total passengers | • • • • • | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • • | ..... |
| Aliens | • • • • • | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

DEC 23 1919

191

174

Arriving at Port of New York

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes—
Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
a. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
b. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year.
c. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign government. | Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service. | Whether alien, had been previously deported from the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. |
| 1 | | brother-in-law | yes | no | 1916 Jan. & 18 N.Y. | brother-in-law, Haken Thomsen 82 Greenway North Forest Hill, L. J. New York | abt. 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | heal- thy | fair blue | no | Denmark Copenhagen |
| 2 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | 1912/19 | uncle, F. P. Lund, Washington, D. C. | two months | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | " | " | no | " Hvirring |
| 3 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | 1912/19 | friend, Thos. S. Brabrand, Hampton 762, Newport News, Va. | One year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | no | " Aarhus |
| 4 | | self | yes | no | 25. no | Son-in-law, Carl Hansen, Ruthven, Ja. | abt. 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | dark gray fair blue | no | " N. Sundby |
| 5 | NT ALIEN | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1908 19 | Friend, Katharine H. Mortimer Tuxedo Park, N. Y. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | brown brown | no | " Onslid |
| 6 | NT ALIEN | N.Y. husband | yes | yes | 1912/19 Hoboken, N. J. | Husband, Christ. Christiansen 1321, Washington str., Hoboken, N. J. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | fair gray | no | " Copenhagen |
| 7 | | N.Y. Mary Kaspar | yes | no | 1912/19 | Karl Kaspar, 116 S. Laflin str., Chicago, Ill. | no ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | black brown | no | Austria Brzezany |
| 8 | | " | no | no | | " | no ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | fair blue | no | " Brzezany |
| 9 | | " | no | no | | " | no ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | dark | no | " Ustron |
| 10 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | | Daughter, Mary Batson Jonia, Mich. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | gray gray | no | Denmark Aarby |
| 11 | | brother | yes | no | | brother, P. J. Lyngholm Davenport, Ja. | three years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | fair brown | no | " Salle Mark |
| 12 | | brother-in-law | yes | no | | brother-in-law, Paul Petersen 22, Thorndike str., W. Somerville, Mass. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | blue | no | " Birkersd |
| 13 | | N.Y. mother | yes | no | | mother, Mrs. L. Hansen 1415, Astor str., Chicago, Ill. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | red fair | no | " Copenhagen |
| 14 | | Sister | yes | no | | Sister, J. Williams, c/o. Hotel Bossert, Brooklyn, N. Y. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brown gray | no | " Troense |
| 15 | | N.Y. Son-in-law | yes | no | | Son-in-law, Erik V. Strandberg Svanton, Ja. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | fair blue | no | " Lundforlund |
| 16 | | N.Y. Son-in-law | yes | no | | Son-in-law, Mr. Towl, 794, Carroll str., Brooklyn, N. Y. | no ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | gray | no | " Vrinders |
| 17 | | " | no | no | | " | no ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | fair | no | " Vejlbj |
| 18 | | " | no | no | | " | no ever | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | no | " Vejlbj |
| 19 | | " | no | no | | " | no ever | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | no | " Vejlbj |
| 20 | | | no | no | | | no ever | " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | no | " Vejlbj |
| 21 | NT ALIEN | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1914 Minneapolis, home: 3207 - 7 ave | Minneapolis, Minn. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | fair | no | Denmark Bloustrad |
| 22 | ALIEN | N.Y. self | yes | yes | May 1917/Febr. 1919 New York and Chicago, Ill. | husband, Cand. phil. Wm. Hellenberg, Danish Mission Home, 130 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N. Y. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | light gray fair blue | no | " Horsens |
| 23 | NT ALIEN | " | yes | no | | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | blue | no | " Copenhagen |
| 24 | NT ALIEN | self | yes | no | 1913/19 Boston, Mass. | friend, Knud Simonsen 196, Shot's str., Everett, Mass. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | gray | no | " Copenhagen |
| 25 | NT ALIEN | brother-in-law | yes | no | | brother-in-law, L. W. Marchall, in Villa Anna, S. Francisco de Paula, Havana, Cuba | in transit to Cuba | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | red fair blue | no | " Oneved |
| 26 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | | brother, Carinspector Hans Chr. Hansen, 324 - 31 ave, Cheyenne, Wyo. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | fair gray | no | " Aarhus |
| 27 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | Oct. 1915 Philadelphia, 2530-Allegheny ave, Pa. home, Philadelphia, Pa. | " | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | blue brown gray | no | " Copenhagen |
| 28 | | Friend, John Gustav | yes | no | April 1919 | Friend, John Gustav, Tenny Post office, San Francisco, Calif. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | gray | no | Ungarn Szemet |
| 29 | | N.Y. self | yes | no | | Son, Gabor Sztanyo, Chicago, 26, Quinoy str. III, Ill. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | fair | no | " Senica |
| 30 | NT ALIEN | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1901 Glenwood Ja. | Friends, Alba Export Co., 116, Broad street, New York City, N. Y. | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | blue | no | Denmark Tversted |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Thompson, Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 23 1919, 19
at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircke, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Dircke

Sworn to before me this 23 day of DEC 1919, 19
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • F R O D O S I K V A L • Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | * Last permanent residence | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination | |
|-----|---|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| | (This column for use of Government officials only.) | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mar. | | | | | | | | Country | City or town | State | City or town |
| 1 | | Knudsen | Mathis Peder | 46 | m | Director | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | U S A | Union City, Ind. | friend, Director of a Bank, | O. Washington |
| 2 | | " | Krista Augusta | 46 | f | house-wife | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | Jungessen, Brønderslev | " |
| 3 | | " | Edwin | 9 | m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | Petersen | Peder Olsen | 35 | m | man | yes | danish | yes | " | " | England | Hyde, Chestine | father, Niels Chr. Pedersen | " |
| 5 | | Wikander | Hanna Sofia | 62 | f | Widow | yes | finnish | yes | Finland | " | Finland | Helsingfors | friend, Mrs. Andersen | " |
| 6 | | Antoni | Jenni Elise | 27 | f | Nurse | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Roskilde | H.C. Andersen 1, Copenhagen Mich. Detroit | " |
| 7 | | Larsen | Knud Ove Alex. | 28 | m | Manager | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | mother, Mrs. K. Antoni | O. Hamilton |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Nielsen | Correze G.F.H.W. | 21 | m | Clerk | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | father, Paul Larsen, | " |
| 9 | | Mark | Jakob | 60 | m | Merchant | yes | russian | yes | Latvia | " | " | " | Narre Sgade 25, Copenhagen N. Y. New York | " |
| 10 | | " | Moses | 17 | m | Son | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | friend, John Birger, | " |
| 11 | | Christiansen | Marie | 31 | f | house-wife | yes | english | yes | Norway | german | U S A | New York | Vennemidevej 3, Copenhagen China Shanghai | " |
| 12 | USC | " | Roman | 4 | m | child | no | minor | no | U. S. BORN | norwegian | " | " | wife, Bertha Mark, | N.Y. New York |
| 13 | USC | " | Bertha | 3 | f | child | no | minor | no | " | " | " | " | Josefstr. 1, Libau | " |
| 14 | | Abrahamsen | Hatty | 36 | f | house-wife | yes | english | yes | Germany | " | Germany | Berlin | Mr. John Georg Mühlfelder | " |
| 15 | UNDER 10 | " | Charlotte | 12 | f | child | yes | german | yes | " | " | " | " | Sand b/ Eltmann | " |
| 16 | UNDER 10 | " | Edmund | 8 | m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | | Gram | Anton Marius R. | 29 | m | Manager | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | friend, E. Hirschsprung, | Mich. Detroit |
| 18 | | Hansen | Ingrid | 19 | f | nurse | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Skive | Studiestrade 5, | " |
| 19 | IN TRANSIT | Suhr | Rasmussen Rasmus | 34 | m | Director | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Frederiksberg | Copenhagen | " |
| 20 | | Fridrich | Berta | 29 | f | stio | yes | german | yes | C h e k o-Slovakia | " | " | Veliki-Tapolcni | father, Mr. P. P. Gram, | N.Y. New York |
| 21 | | Winik | Sussmann | 22 | m | Merchant | yes | russian | yes | Lithuanian | " | Lith. | Jarnow b/Kovno | father, C. C. Hansen, | " |
| 22 | | " | Tobie | 25 | f | stio | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Grenaa | " |
| 23 | | Lauritzen | Svend Aage | 21 | m | Agent | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father, R. Suhr, | S. D. Colman |
| 24 | | Hansen | Jakobine | 38 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Svendborg | Kjettinge St., Lolland | " |
| 25 | IN TRANSIT | Jensen | Thomas Evald | 31 | m | Clerk | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | friend, Dr. Bundala, | Ill. Chicago |
| 26 | | Hansen | John | 76 | m | Private | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | Kolding | Veliki-Tapolcni | " |
| 27 | | Nielsen | Kristine Marie | 75 | f | Widow | yes | danish | yes | " | " | " | " | friend, American Vice-Consul, | N.Y. New York |
| 28 | | Fridolf | Minnie M. E. | 18 | f | work | yes | swedish | yes | Sweden | " | Sweden | Rans | Mr. Roll, American Consulate | " |
| 29 | | Bergenheim | Magnus H. | 80 | m | Sailor | yes | swedish | yes | " | " | " | Kyrbille | Copenhagen | " |
| 30 | | " | Rosalie | 65 | f | wife | yes | " | yes | " | belgian | " | " | father, P. F. Larsen | " |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 3 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

DEC 22 1919

191

176

List 6

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Engaged in business, or labor, or profession, or occupation, or trade, or other pursuit, or whether unemployed? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | | If yes—
Year or period of years.
Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | N.Y. self | 1904-19 | Union City, Ind. | Sunlight Creamery | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | thy fair blue | no | Denmark | Synderho | |
| 2 | " | 1905-19 | " | Washington C.H., O. | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | blackbrown | no | " | Tversted | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | no | U.S.A. | Union City | |
| 4 | self | yes | no | friend, M. P. Knudsen, Washington C. H., O. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair gray | no | Denmark | Nylev | |
| 5 | N.Y. Son | yes | no | Son, Dr. Wikander, 505 - 6 Woodward Bldg., Detroit, Mich. | yes | two years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1-1/2 | blue | no | Finland | Uleaborg | |
| 6 | N.Y. self | yes | no | friend, Mrs. A. de Lony, c/o. The Maevon, Owen Renscher Co., Hamilton, O. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | no | Denmark | Copenhagen | |
| 7 | N.Y. self | yes | no | friend, East Asiatic Co., 60, Wall str., New York | yes | abt. 2 years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | no | Denmark | Copenhagen | |
| 8 | father | yes | yes | father, Mr. Nielsen, 501 Ave. Joffre, Shanghai, China | no | In transit to China | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7-1/2 | fair | Tattoo - right and left shoulder | " | Nyborg | |
| 9 | N.Y. self | yes | no | Son, Isak Mark, Seagate Harbour, New York | yes | three months | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | no | Latvia | Libau | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | brown br. | no | " | Libau | |
| 11 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1903 Brooklyn, Husband, Osv. Christiansen, Sir Henry Apt., E. 16th. str. and Cortelyou Park, Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | gray | no | Germany | Sand Brooklyn, N.Y. | |
| 12 | " | " | " | born in USA. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | no | U.S.A. | Brooklyn, N.Y. | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | no | " | Brooklyn, N.Y. | |
| 14 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | born in U.S.A. mother, Mrs. Anna Abrahamsen, 156, Elmhorst ave, Detroit, Mich. | yes | One year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | blackbrown | no | " | Detroit, Mich. | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | no | Germany | Berlin | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | no | " | Berlin | |
| 17 | N.Y. self | yes | no | c/o. Pennsylvania hotel New York | yes | two years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair blue | no | Denmark | Copenhagen | |
| 18 | N.Y. father | yes | no | friend, Chr. Rex, 508 W. 139 st. New York City, N.Y. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3-1/2 | red | Mother's mark on the neck | " | Skive | |
| 19 | N.Y. self | yes | no | father-in-law, S. K. Sorenson, R. F. D. Rt. 4, Colman, S.D. | yes | One month | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | dark gray | no | " | Kjettinge | |
| 20 | N.Y. self | yes | no | Cousin, G.W. Stanyo, 26, Quiney St. Ill, Chicago, Ill. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | brownbrown | no | Cheko-Slovakia | Veliki-Tapolcani | |
| 21 | N.Y. self | yes | no | brother, H. Winik, 1455, Broadway, New York | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7-1/2 | fair blue | no | Lithuania | Jarnow | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | no | " | Jarnow | |
| 23 | N.Y. self | yes | no | Firm: B. Reasmussen 23-25 Beaver str. New York | yes | One year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | dark brown | no | Denmark | Copenhagen | |
| 24 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1916 N.Y. friend, Ely Katanzaro, Ave M. 2023, Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | 10 years | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | brown | no | " | Svendborg | |
| 25 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1910 Chicago, Ill. Friends, Sturges Egg Products Co., New York | yes | two months | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair blue | no | " | Randers | |
| 26 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1869 1911 Calif. Daughter, Mary Lampert; Zemplon, Calif. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | gray gray | no | " | Stenderup | |
| 27 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1900 & On Son, Peter Nielsen, 29, Preston str., Hartford, Conn. | no | for ever | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | brown | no | " | Agterup Skov |
| 28 | N.Y. self | yes | no | father, Oscar Wilson, 640, Stamjo str., San Francisco, Calif. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | browngray | no | Sweden | Helsingborg | |
| 29 | N.Y. self | yes | yes | 1893/1906 Son-in-law, Samuel H. Andersson, 621, Buckingham pl. Chicago, Ill. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | gray blue | no | " | Farslef | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | no | Belgium | Hillegem | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the s/s "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 23, 19____
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Direks, Surgeon of the S/c FREDERIK VIII, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Direks.

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 day of 1913, 19
at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

Dec. 9/44

1919

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 10 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DEC 23 1919

191

178

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. O. Thompson**, Master, of the **"FREDERIK VII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **DEC 22**, 19____,
at **New York**

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and ~~Emilia~~ and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S.S. FREDERIK VIII, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Dircks

Sworn to before me this DEC 22 day of 19,
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik Vill ⁵⁻⁶ Passengers sailing from Copenhagen ¹⁻¹², December 9th, 1919.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-------------|------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | Final destination.
(* intended future permanent residence.) |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read. |  |  |  |  | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | NOT SHIPPED | Astrid Skjov | 27 | f | actress | yes | danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark Charlottenlund | father, N. Kierkegaard, Nørrevej 22, Charlottenlund C H I N A | |
| 2 | NOT SHIPPED | Thyra Amalie Randrup | 24 | f | house-work | yes | danish | yes | " | " | Bredstrup | father, Søren Peter Jensen, Frederiksberg, Cive N.Y. New York | |
| 3 | NOT SHIPPED | Genevieve | 3 | ✓ f | child | no | minor | no | Denmark | scand. | Denmark Copenhagen | friend, Grenaa Nielsen, Adelgade 83, Copenhagen Ja. Sioux City | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919

191

180

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|------|----|----|-------|------|-------|------|---------|------------|-------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to some other place in the United States.
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
Has he ever been arrested, or is he now under arrest, or is he now in custody of any law enforcement officer?
Whether a polygamist.
Whether an anarchist.
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | N.Y. self | yes | no | | In transit to China | China | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | thy | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Kjong |
| 2 | N.Y. self | yes | no | | friend, Halvor Jacobsen, So.-Amers. abt. 2 years | Line 1, Broadway, New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1-1/2 | dark | brown | no | Jylland | U h e | |
| 3 | N.Y. father | no | no | | Adopted parents, Christian C. Randrup for Sioux City, Ia. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Copenhagen | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the s/s FREDERIK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19,
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Diers, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Diers

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19,
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

DEC 23 1919

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919 day of 19,
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircks, Surgeon of the S/S. "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Dircks.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919, 19
at New York.

Johas R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese | |

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Christiania, 1-10, December, 1911

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Adm. to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---|--|---------------------|--|---|-------------|----------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yr. Mat. | Married or single. | Adm. to— | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Gundrup | German Lorenz | 30 | ✓ m | Engineer | Swedish | yes | Sweden | Scand. | Sweden | Stockholm | Per Nilsson Gundrestrup Vitsjz. | NY | Bloomfield | |
| 2 | ✓ | Røstad | (F. A.) | 29 | ✓ f | seamstress | Norwegian | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Christiania | Brother Jens Johansen Munkedamsveien 31 Xania. | Utah | Salt Lake C | |
| 3 | ✓ | Andresen | (F. A.) | 22 | ✓ f | nurse | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Mother Leevi Andresen Melandegatan 61, Christiania | NY | N. Y. | |
| 4 | ✓ | Johannessen | Frederik | 25 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Father E. Johannessen Holmestrand. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 5 | ✓ | Trondsen | (F. A.) | 37 | ✓ f | domest. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Horten | Brother Theodor Trondsen Torvegatan 1, Horten | O. | Akron. | |
| 6 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Magnus | 22 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Stavanger | Friend Torbjørn Nilsen Stavanger Jernvareforretning | NY | N. Y. | |
| 7 | ✓ | Ejfeld | Magda | 22 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Notodden | Uncle: Chr. Jørgensen Storgt. 60, Notodden. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Arnesen | Johan | 50 | ✓ m | mechan. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Wife Kaja Arnesen. Meinichegt. 14, Christiania | NY | N. Y. | |
| 9 | ✓ | Melby | Borghild | 36 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Father: Bastian Torstensen Danmarksgt. 43, Christiania | Utah | Logan City | |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | Melby | child | 9 | ✓ f | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Grandfather: " " " | " | " | |
| 11 | ✓ | Olsen | Marna | 63 | ✓ f | housew. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Dagther: Magda Finnes Ruthsgt. 1, Christiania. | Ohio | Akron. | |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | Rasmussen | Evar | 29 | ✓ m | engineer | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Wife: Marie Rasmussen, Xania | NY | N. Y. | |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT | Amundsen | Carl | 31 | ✓ m | Cashier | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Villa Bekke, Pakkelagshjeden | NY | N. Y. | |
| 14 | ✓ | Brønner | Magaretha | 31 | ✓ f | housew. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Mother: M. Amundsen Lillehammer. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | Brønner | child | 8 | ✓ m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Mother: Mrs. Jensen. "Klostret" Trondhjem. | Pa. | Bradford. | |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | Brønner | Medur | 4 | ✓ f | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Grandmother: " " " | " | " | |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT | Klingenberg | child | 23 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Trondhjem. | Father: Rolf Klingenberg. Trondhjem, Sverregt. 1. | Sjanghai. | " | |
| 18 | ✓ | Magnussen | (child to bro) | 30 | ✓ f | servant | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | " | Venersborg | Brother M. Magnussen, Sveaveg 92, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 19 | ✓ | Monson | Wilda | 33 | ✓ f | servant | yes | " | yes | " | " | Råneby. | Brother: August Monson. Anneberg, Nya Worfort. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 20 | IN TRANSIT | Pohl | Eugen | 19 | ✓ m | bank-clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Jönköping. | Mother: Olivia Pohl. S. Strandgt. 6, Jönköping. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 21 | ✓ | Ericksson | Mathilda | 36 | ✓ f | servant | yes | " | yes | " | " | Halmstadt. | Brother Eric Andersson. 21, Ljungberg, Halmstad. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 22 | ✓ | Michel | Gertrud Wilhelmine | 50 | ✓ f | wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | Stockholm. | Erik Andersen Pipergt. 5, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 23 | * | Anderson | Carl August | 65 | ✓ m | retired | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Father: Gerd Anderson. Styrmandsgt. 17, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 24 | ✓ | Bergström | Andreas Oscar | 53 | ✓ m | contractor | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Brother: Bernd. Bergström. Arbeidsformidlingen Norköping | Utah | Salt L. C. | |
| 25 | ✓ | Bergström | Anna Mathilda | 46 | ✓ f | wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Brother in Law: " " " | " | " | |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | Bergström | Arne Emanuel | 13 | ✓ m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Uncle: " " " | " | " | |
| 27 | ✓ | Johansen | Solveig | 23 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Moss | Mother: Emma Johansen Modelakken 23, Moss | Minn. | Fosston. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Max Delatiga | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | (ex 11 23) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 23—Johnson 12/29/19 | | | | |

* made ID separate not included

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

23—Johansen 12/29/19

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **Frederik VIII** Passengers sailing from **Christiania**, 10. December, 191**0**

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Country | City or town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(Indicated when permanent residence.) | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|---------|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------|----------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yr. Mos. | Married or single | | | | | | State. | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Gundrup | German Lorenz | 30 | ✓ m | Engineer | Swedish | yes | Sweden | Scand. | Sweden | Stockholm | Per Nilsson Gundrestup Vitejs. | NY | Bloomfield | |
| 2 | ✓ | Røstad | (Jette) | 29 | ✓ f | seamstress | Norwegian | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Christiania | Brother Jens Johansen Munkedamsveier 31 Xania. | Utah | Salt Lake C | |
| 3 | ✓ | Andresen | (J. A.) | 22 | ✓ f | nurse | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Mother Leovi Andresen Melandegatan 61, Christiania | NY | N. Y. | |
| 4 | ✓ | Johannessen | Frederik | 25 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Father P. Johannesen Holmestrand. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 5 | ✓ | Trondsen | (J. A.) | 37 | ✓ f | domest. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Horten | Brother Theodor Trondsen Torvegatan 1, Horten | O. | Akron. | |
| 6 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Magnus | 22 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Stavanger | Friend Torbjørn Nilsen Stavanger Jernvareforretning | NY | N. Y. | |
| 7 | ✓ | Fjeld | Magda | 22 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Notodden | Uncle: Chr. Jørgensen Storgt. 60, Notodden. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Arnesen | (Johan) | 50 | ✓ m | mechan. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Wife Kaja Arnesen. Melnichgt. 14, Christiania | NY | N. Y. | |
| 9 | ✓ | Melby | Borghild | 36 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Father: Bastian Torstensen Danmarksgt. 43, Christiania | Utah | Logan City | |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | Melby | (Mary) | 9 | ✓ f | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Grandfather: " " " | " | " | |
| 11 | ✓ | Olsen | Hanna | 63 | ✓ f | housew. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Dagther: Magda Finnes Ruthsgt. 1, Christiania. | Ohio | Akron. | |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | Rasmussen | Ivar | 29 | ✓ m | engineer | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Wife: Marie Rasmussen, Xania Villa Rekne, Bakkelagshøiden | NY | N. Y. | |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT | Amundsen | Carl | 31 | ✓ m | Cashier | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Mother: M. Amundsen Lillehammer. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 14 | ✓ | Brønner | Magaretha | 31 | ✓ f | housew. | yes | " | yes | " | " | Christiania | Mother: Mrs. Jensen. "Klostret" Trondhjem. | Pa. | Bradford. | |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | Brønner | (Pinn Eyolf) | 8 | ✓ m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Grandmother: " " " | " | " | |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | Brønner | (Hedur) | 4 | ✓ f | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | |
| 17 | IN TRANSIT | Klingenberg | (Haldan) | 23 | ✓ m | clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Trondhjem. | Father: Rolf Klingenberg. Trondhjem, Sverregt. 1. | Sjanghai. | " | |
| 18 | ✓ | Magnussen | (Sunhild M.) | 30 | ✓ f | servant | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | " | Wenersborg | Brother M. Magnussen, Sveaveg 92, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 19 | ✓ | Monson | (Hilda) | 33 | ✓ f | servant | yes | " | yes | " | " | Rämeby. | Brother: August Monson. Anneberg, Nya Worfort. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 20 | IN TRANSIT | Pohl | Eugen | 19 | ✓ m | bank-clerk | yes | " | yes | " | " | Jönköping. | Mother: Olivia Pohl. S. Strandgt. 6, Jönköping. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 21 | ✓ | Ericksson | Mathilda | 36 | ✓ f | servant | yes | " | yes | " | " | Halmstadt. | Brother Eric Andersson. 21, Ijungberg, Halmstad. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 22 | ✓ | Michel | Gertrud Wilhelm | 50 | ✓ f | wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | Stockholm. | Erik Andersen Pipergt. 5, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 23 | * | Anderson | Carl August | 65 | ✓ m | retired | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Dather: Carde Anderson. Styrmandegt. 17, Stockholm. | NY | N. Y. | |
| 24 | ✓ | Bergström | Andreas Oscar | 53 | ✓ m | contractor | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Brother: Bernd. Bergström. Arbeidsformidlingen Jönköping | Utah | Salt L. C. | |
| 25 | ✓ | Bergström | Anna Mathilda | 46 | ✓ f | wife | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Brother in Law: " " " | " | " | |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | Bergström | (Arne Emanuel) | 13 | ✓ m | child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Uncle: " " " | " | " | |
| 27 | ✓ | Johansen | Solveig | 23 | ✓ f | domst. | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Moss | Mother: Emma Johansen Modelgaten 23, Moss. | Minn. | Fosston. |

Max Holstén
(at 23)
23—Johnson 12/29/19

Max Delatigues
(ex # 23)
23 - Johansen 12/29/19

* made 12 separate notations
Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919

191

184

| No. on List | By whom was passage paid? | Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|--|--------------|-------------|
| | | Yes or No. | Yes or No. | | | | Feet. Inches. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or town. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | Stockholm | yes | no | 5 months | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | bl. | Blue | none | Sweden | Viltsjg. | |
| 2 | no | self | yes | no | 44 West North S.L.V. Utah. | no | 5 year | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl. | blue | Birthmark at the right side of the face. | Norway | Raade. |
| 3 | yes | self | yes | no | Husband to be: O. Hansen Federal Operat Co, 78, Broadw. | no | for ever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | bl | blue | none | France | Ducler. |
| 4 | no | self | yes | no | Miss Jenny Petersen 103 Wermely ave, New York C. | yes | 1 year | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Holmestrand |
| 5 | no | self | yes | no | Brother in law: Einar Naarlfe 236 Jewett str. Akron Ohio | yes | 1 year | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Horten. |
| 6 | yes | self | yes | no | Friend: MR. Didrik Ulstrup 11 Broadway, New York. | yes | 5 year | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 6 1 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Stavanger |
| 7 | yes | self | yes | no | Brother: Louis Larsen, 706-16 str. Brooklyn. N.Y. | abt. 2 | no year | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | blend | | no | | | Lysaker. |
| 8 | yes | self | yes | no | Karl Johannesen 256, 50 str. Brooklyn N.Y. | yes | 3 weeks | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Eidskoge |
| 9 | no | self | yes | no | Friend Hans C. Petersen. Logan City, Utah. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Xania. |
| 10 | no | mother | no | | " | no | " | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 4 10 | fair | bl | blue | none | " | " |
| 11 | yes | dather | yes | no | Hilda Fresseler, Ohio 776 Exchange str. Akron. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Xania. |
| 12 | no | self | yes | yes | 1915 Mr. Keeports Andersen Forge and Machin Co, Detroit, Mich. | yes | 6 weeks | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Xania/ |
| 13 | no | self | yes | yes | 1908 Scand. American Line, 1, Broadway, New York. | yes | 1 month | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Horten. |
| 14 | yes | self | yes | yes | Husband: Dr. Brønner, Bradford, Penn. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | New Zealand. | |
| 15 | yes | self | yes | yes | Father: " | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Strinde. |
| 16 | yes | self | yes | yes | " | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Trondhjem |
| 17 | no | self | yes | no | To San Francisco for Shanghai | yes | 1 month | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | " |
| 18 | yes | self | yes | no | Brother Erik Magnussen. 21 Park Row, New York City. | yes | 6 year | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Wanneberg |
| 19 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1902 Friend Frederik Minett. 265 Park ave, N.Y. | yes | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Romber |
| 20 | yes | self | yes | no | John Lindberg, Naasan str. 264, Brooklyn, NY. | yes | 2 month | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Hernsaaad |
| 21 | no | self | 30-yes | yes | 1919 NY. Mrs. Grace Green Alexander. 167-74 street N. Y. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Wakng. |
| 22 | no | son | yes | yes | 1884 Son Gustav William Michel 678 Nicholas ave, N.Y. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 23 | yes | daughter | yes | no | Daughter: Elsa Petterson 463-61 str. Brooklyn NY. | no | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 24 | yes | self | yes | no | Son Fritjof Bergstrom. Utah Beneficial Life, Salt Lake City | yes | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Hinnela. |
| 25 | yes | husband | yes | no | Son | yes | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Odenaal. |
| 26 | yes | father | yes | no | Brother: " | yes | forever | yes | no | no | no | good | no | | fair | bl | blue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 27 | yes | self | yes | no | Aunt: Lina Haug. Fostonn Minn. | no | 2 year | yes | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | bl | blue | none | Norway | Xania. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thompson**, Master, of the **"FREDERICK VII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 23 1919**, 19
at **New York**

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185 Number

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

December 9th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yes. Mos. | | | |
| 01 | Petersen | Inger J. E. | 27 | f | Passport No. 105723 Wash. D. C. Aug. 13th 1919. | home, 217, Rock Creek Church Rd. Washington, D. C. |
| 2 | Sawman | Axel Andersen | 42 | m | | home, 246, Huron str., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Andersen | Emma Louise | 33 | f | Legalized Copenhagen 947 Newport, October 14th 1895. R. I. | home, 347, Main str., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. |
| 4 | Sorensen | Eline Kathrine | 23 | f | | father, Chr. Sorensen 133, Franklin ave, Cranston, R.I. |
| 5 | Petersen | Peter | 50 | m | 98311 Wash | home, 1099, 21 str., Milwaukee, Wis. |
| 6 | " | Mary | 47 | f | | home, Grand Rapids, Wis. |
| 7 | Schreedel | Lina | 22 | f | | home, 1109, Manhattan ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 8 | Thueson | Chr. F. | 24 | m | Janr. 18th. 1895, La. | home, 115 N. 4 str., Camden, N.J. |
| 9 | Jansen | Jens | 30 | m | Passport No. 96947 Wash. D. C. July 17th 1919. | husband, Charles E. Jones 2309, 81 st., Benzenhurst Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 10 | Jones | Erna R | 19 | f | | home, Grant, Mont. |
| 11 | Elmose | Jens P. <i>fact</i> | 35 | m | | home, 2074 & 76, Mohegan ave, Bronx, N. Y. |
| 12 | " | Anna <i>wife</i> | 31 | f | | Friend, George H. Rosenblad, 202, Broadway, New York |
| 13 | " | Frederik <i>son</i> | 8 | m | born: Grant, Mont. July 21st 1911. | home, Rolfe, Ja. |
| 14 | " | Niels <i>son</i> | 5 | m | Grant, Mont. Febr. 16th 1914. | " " " |
| 15 | MacGuire | Karen | 34 | f | | home, 200 W., - 57th. str., New York, N.Y. |
| 16 | " | John <i>son</i> | 3 | m | Oct. 23rd. 1916, New York | home, 23, South State str., North Warren, Pa. |
| 17 | Wachtel | Arthur | 48 | m | | husband, Johannes Juhl, Remsen, Ja. |
| 18 | NOT SHIPPED | Rasmus | 33 | m | | home, 426, S. Oakley Blvd. Chicago, Ill. |
| 19 | NOT SHIPPED | Kristine | 38 | f | | home, Me. Pherson, Ks. |
| 20 | NOT SHIPPED | Jensine | 10 | f | (Danish Subject) | husband, Anton Jensen 25- 5th ave, New York |
| 21 | Frost | Andrew C. | 72 | m | | father, " " " " |
| 22 | Christensen | Mary | 50 | f | | |
| 23 | Lund | Joh. | 70 | m | | |
| 24 | NOT SHIPPED | Leigh B. | 29 | m | | |
| 25 | Pepke | Caroline | 25 | f | Oct. 16th. 1894, Jamestown, N.Y. | |
| 26 | Juhl | Laurantine | 39 | f | | |
| 27 | Martin | Anna O. | 38 | f | | |
| 28 | NOT SHIPPED | Soren | 33 | m | | |
| 29 | NOT SHIPPED | Kitty | 32 | f | | |
| 30 | NOT SHIPPED | Anna Sigridur | 13 | f | (Danish Subject) | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

Number

12
10

S. S. Frederick VIII

sailing from Copenhagen

Decbr. 9th, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 23 1919

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----|---|---|------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Lotze | Agnete | 28 | f | Passport No. 1008 Copenhagen, Den. | home, 4411, Wallen str., |
| 2 | Rosengarten | Goodman | 28 | m | Decbr. 2nd 1919. | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 3 | Poulsen | Henry | 39 | m | Passport Nr. Washington D. C. | home, Portsmouth, O. |
| 4 | Hoffmann | Kathleen Jane | 45 | f | Sept. 3rd. 1919 | |
| 5 | " | Jeanette Anna | 18 | f | Passport No. 91275 Wash. D.C. | home, R. F. Box 266, |
| 6 | " | Stanley August | 15 | m | June 25th 1919. | Fresno, Calif. |
| 7 | " | C. Hugo | 11 | m | Passport No. 1002 Copenhagen, Den. | HOME, |
| 8 | Schwensen | Johanne | 37 | f | December 1st 1919. | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 9 | " | Kathleen | 8 | f | | " |
| 10 | Andersson | John | 45 | m | born: Phila. Pa. Aug. 25th 1904. | " |
| 11 | Gersen | George H. | 23 | m | May 14th 1908. | " |
| 12 | Civi | Aidon | 46 | m | July 3rd. 1911, | husband, Oluf Schwensen, |
| 13 | " | Cillo | 29 | f | Saginaw, Mich. | 2623, Bonbright, |
| 14 | " | Dora | 11 | f | March 9th. 1897, From K. 332 Wash. D.C. | Flint, Mich. |
| 15 | " | Palino | 9 | f | Brooklyn, N.Y. | home, 1750, Vestchester ave. |
| 16 | " | Lazor | 7 | m | 110801 Wash. | New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | Johnson | Lillie E. | 29 | f | Nov. 15th. 1908, | home, 423, Grant ave, |
| 18 | Flaig | King E. | 25 | m | Duluth, Minn. | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 19 | Sanborn | Olga M. | 37 | f | Sept. 11th. 1910, | home, 202, Manhattan Bldg. |
| 20 | | | | | Duluth, Minn. | Duluth, Minn. |
| 21 | | | | | July 12th. 1912, | " |
| 22 | | | | | Duluth, Minn. | " |
| 23 | | | | | Nov. 26th. 1894, | " |
| 24 | | | | | Pittsburgh, Pa. | " |
| 25 | | | | | | home, 890, Norstrand ave, |
| 26 | | | | | Passport No. 93887, Department of State, | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 27 | | | | | Washington, D.C., July 8th. 1919 | |
| 28 | | | | | Passport No. 3351 Paris, France | home, 1826, Brighton Road, |
| 29 | | | | | Octbr. 15th 1919. | North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 30 | | | | | Passport No. 1015 Copenhagen, Den. | home, Sunnyside, Ashland, |
| | | | | | Decbr. 8th 1919. | N.H. |

C. W. D. Mahua Instr

19 cit
83

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187 Number 12

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from Christiania, Norway, December 10th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 10 1919, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|-----|-----|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Plomman John J. | 52 | m | | Passport No. 905 Christiania, Norway Decbr. 1st 1919. | Smithfield, Utah |
| 2 | Petersen Fred L | 23 | m | Legal Christiania, Norway | Passport No. 706 Christiania, Norway Decbr. 1st 1919. | Penrose, Utah |
| 3 | Norlie Josefine | 31 | f | | Passport No. 9545 Wash. D.C. July 5th 1919. | 236 Jewett St. Akron, O. |
| 4 | Mikkelsen Edith | 27 | f | 94 W 5th St. January 31st 1894. Akron, O | Passport No. 94550 Wash. D.C. July 10th 1919. | 249 - 21 St. Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 5 | Christiansen Hans J. | 71 | m | | Passport No. 24127 Wash. D.C. June 29th 1919. | 270 W. 4 St. Salt Lake City, Utah |
| 6 | Christoffersen Petter | 41 | m | Washington, D. C. Passport nr. 92154, July 11th 1919 / Wash. D. C. U.S.A. | | 1634 n Calif. Ave, Chicago, Ill |
| 7 | Eriksson Elea Maria | 24 | f | Passport nr, 103104 Aug. 4 1919. | | 738-42 str. New York. |
| 8 | Rose Louis | 23 | m | Legal Christiania, Norway | Passport nr. 911, Christiania, Norway December 9th 1919. | 228 Post str. San Francisco |
| 9 | Aastrup Thura A. | 36 | f | | Passport nr. 85463 Wash. D.C. June 4th 1919. | 210 West 78 New York |
| 10 | Pearsall Signe Aura | 45 | f | | Passport nr. 78389 Wash. 30. april 1919 | New York City 429-East 64 str. |
| 11 | Pearsall Dixon | 5 | m | born: New York June 9th 1914. | | New York City 429-East 63 str. |

B. W. M. J. Jr.

84
Hein

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

188 4

20

I, Frederik Dierks, Surgeon of the S.S. "FREDERIK VII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1919

at New York

John P. Montgomery
Inspector

Nov. 12-23-19

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| No. | Age | Sex | Race | Height | Weight | Build | Complexion | Stature | Other |
|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|--------|-------|------------|---------|-------|
| 62 | 45 | 107 | 241 | 398 | 20 | 2 | | 18 | |
| 62 | 45 | 107 | 241 | 398 | 20 | 2 | | 18 | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusian). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

334 12 396
334 12 396

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Frederick Villars* ⁵⁻⁶ Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen* ¹⁻¹ ✓, Decbr. 9th, 191*9*

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Indicated where permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|---------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Write. | | | Country. City or town. | | State. City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | Effenberger | Adelheid | 62 | f wd | keeper house- | German | yes | Czechoslovakia | Reichenberg | friend Joseph Ginsel, Rupperedorf, Reichenberg. | Wisc. Mellen |
| 2 | ✓ | - | Emilie | 37 | f m | wife | German | yes | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Gerda | 7 | f s | child | German | yes | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | ✓ | Angesen | Peter Wilhelm | 22 | m s | farm. | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Thorup | brother Anthon Angesen, Resengade 8, Copenhagen. | Pa. Scranton |
| 5 | ✓ | Nielsen | Ida Marie | 24 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | father Soren Nielsen, Henne Station, Jutland. | Wash. Renton Junction |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Karl | 5 | m s | child | no | no | - | - | mother Mette Marie Hjert, Holsted By. | Ill. Chicago |
| 7 | ✓ | Jensen | Mathilde | 29 | f m | wife | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. U.S.A. Chicago, Ill. | father Niels Nielsen, Istedgade 29, Horsens. | S.D. Lebanon |
| 8 | ✓ | Nielsen | Soren Edvard | 18 | m s | laborer | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Horsens | - | - |
| 9 | ✓ | Jorgensen | Rasmus | 37 | m m | tool-maker. | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. U.S.A. New York | - | - |
| 10 | ✓ | - | Hansine | 36 | f m | wife | Danish | yes | - | - | father Rasmus Jorgensen, Buchwaldsgade 2, Odense | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Frank Edvard | 11 | m s | child | Danish | yes | U.S. BORN | - | - | - |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Elsie Karen M. | 10 | f s | - | Danish | yes | Denmark | - | - | - |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Ellen | 9 | f s | - | Danish | yes | Denmark | - | - | - |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | ✓ | Oda | 6 | f s | - | no | no | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | ✓ | Mortensen | Alexandra | 53 | f wd | house-keeper | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | sister Mrs. Wilh. Hillebrandt, Wesselsgade 13, Copenhagen. | Pa. Battle Creek |
| 16 | ✓ | Petersen | Anna Kristine | 26 | f m | wife | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Langholt | father H. Sandergaard, Horsens, pr Langholt. | Wisc. Racine |
| 17 | NOT SHIPPED | With Eleonora | 6 | f s | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | ✓ | Hymann | Alma Elisabeth | 19 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Monstrup. | father Karl Hymann, Monstrup, pr Deense Station. | Minn. Pipestone |
| 19 | ✓ | Ramsing | Henry Thervald | 21 | m s | sailer | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | father Joh. Ramsing, Saxegade 10, Copenhagen. | Mich. Detroit |
| 20 | ✓ | Nielsen | Olga | 20 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Aarhus | father Ras. A. Nielsen, Guldbergsgade 73, Aarhus. | N.Y. Schenectady |
| 21 | ✓ | Jensen | Jensine Kristine | 18 | f s | iron-woman | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Hr. Sundby | mother Mette Jensen, Saxegade 21, Hr. Sundby. | Conn. Greenwich |
| 22 | ✓ | Christiansen | Kaj | 18 | m s | man | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | mother Petrea Christiansen, Jagtvej 82, St., Copenhagen. | N.D. Kenmare |
| 23 | ✓ | Braun | Motha | 33 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | - | - | father Jens Jorgensen, Moseby, pr Kaas Station. | Pa. Audubon |
| 24 | ✓ | Jorgensen | Alma Hedewig | 22 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Moseby | - | - |
| 25 | ✓ | Hansen | Mathias | 73 | m wd | father | Danish | yes | Germany | Scand. Sleevig Berendorf | son Andreas Hansen, Ugnark, Tinglov, Sleevig. | Calif. Fresno |
| 26 | NOT SHIPPED | Peter E. | 11 | m s | child | no | Danish | yes | - | - | step-father Niels Bengtson, Mjlegade 59 - Aarhus. | Minn. Minneapolis |
| 27 | NOT SHIPPED | Sorenson | Mota Elvira D. | 21 | f s | servant | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Nakker | mother Laurine Pedersen, Rygade 46 - Horsens. | Pa. Des Moines |
| 28 | ✓ | Pederson | Arnold | 22 | m s | joiner | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Horsens | - | - |
| 29 | NOT SHIPPED | Jensine Marie | 32 | f s | house-keeper | no | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | father in law Julius Collstrup, Frankrigsgade 26 - Copenhagen. | Minn. Albert Lea |
| 30 | NOT SHIPPED | Weyda | 4 | f s | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - |

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 4 _____
List _____

353

Arriving at Port of New York

1952 12 10

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomas, Master of the S/S "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1917

at New York

Signature
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirak, Surgeon of the S/S FREDERIK VILF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Directs

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John P. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VII. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Decr. 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Head. | Head what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground.) | Wife. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
* Intended future permanent residence. | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mar. | | | | | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | Olsen | Karen Marie | 41 | f | w | widow | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | sister Oline Seiller,
Hartmannsblads, Copenhagen | Nebr. Omaha |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | - | Johanne Vilhelmine | 11 | f | a | child | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | do do |
| 3 | ✓ | Andersen | Anna Petrine | 51 | f | w | nurse | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Odense | - | - |
| 4 | ✓ | - | Agnes Kristine | 21 | f | w | assst. | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | friend Rasmussen, | Minn. Butterfield |
| 5 | ✓ | - | Jenny Caroline | 19 | f | w | - | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | Jens Benzonsgade 20,
Odense | - |
| 6 | ✓ | Frederiksen | Henry Albert | 18 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Sct. Jørgensbjerg | father Frederik Frederiksen, Asylgade 4,
Sct. Jørgensbjerg | Wash. Yakima |
| 7 | ✓ | 2-667403 | Ida Petrea | 13 | f | s | child | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Jack Michael | 20 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Kolding | father H.P. Boyzen,
Kosbytoft No. 2,
Kolding | Wash. Beckleton |
| 9 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Mette Marie | 30 | f | m | wife | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | ✓ | Hansen | Elisabeth Kr. | 33 | f | m | wife | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father Harald Mørck,
Jærgsgade 12, Copenhagen | N.Y. New York |
| 11 | UNDER 18 | - | Otto | 7 | m | s | child | no | author | no | claus S. BORN | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | UNDER 18 | - | Harald | 5 | m | s | - | no | author | no | claus S. BORN | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Julia | 31 | f | m | wife | yes | Danish | yes | Canada | - | Canada | Toronto, Ont. | mother Maranta Toudani,
Skelekr | Ont. Toronto |
| 14 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Pilly | 6 | m | s | child | no | author | no | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Petaki | 3 | m | s | - | no | author | no | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | ✓ | Johansen | Lars Christian | 74 | m | w | lab. | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Rode | sister Anna M. Johansen,
Rode pr. Haslev | We. Portland |
| 17 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Niels Kristian F. | 18 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Kildebrønde | father Rasmus Jørgensen,
Tjæreby Mark pr. Roskilde | Nebr. Winside |
| 18 | ✓ | Andersen | Karl Aug. Ferd. | 42 | m | m | machinist | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | - | - | Copenhagen | wife Ebba Andersen,
Gothersgade 54, Copenhagen | N.Y. New York |
| 19 | ✓ | Bergh | Poul Henning | 25 | m | s | nist | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | - | - | - | mother Augusta Bergh,
Hillerød | Calif. Ripon |
| 20 | ✓ | Hansen | Karen Matilde | 22 | f | s | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | father Henrik Hansen,
Gl. Toldbod 15, Nykøb. F. | Ia. Audubon |
| 21 | ✓ | Lindenskov | Jens Johan H. | 28 | m | m | former | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | wife Augusta Lindenskov,
Valby Langgade 33, Copenhagen | Calif. San Lorenzo |
| 22 | ✓ | Nielsen | Laurite Marius | 18 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Reerslev | father Hans Kr. Nielsen,
Reerslev pr. Skellevbjerg | Mich. Trufant |
| 23 | ✓ | Christensen | Alfred | 21 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Søby | father Jakob Christensen,
Søbjerg pr. Ruds Vedby | Mich. Sandlake |
| 24 | ✓ | Larsen | Alma Johanne | 25 | f | s | work | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Copenhagen | father R.C. Larsen,
St. Glasvej 17, Odense | Calif. San Francisco |
| 25 | ✓ | Mortensen | Peter | 41 | m | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Funder | - | - |
| 26 | ✓ | - | Johanne Sofie | 28 | f | m | wife | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | father Morten Carlsen, | - |
| 27 | UNDER 18 | - | Morten Carl | 3 | m | s | child | no | author | no | - | - | - | - | Overgaard Mark, | Conn. Hartford |
| 28 | UNDER 18 | - | Inger Kristine | 1 | f | s | - | no | author | no | - | - | - | - | pr. Funder St. | - |
| 29 | NOT SHIPPED | - | Thorvald Emanuel | 24 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | ✓ | Jensen | Christiane | 45 | f | s | nurse | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Skovtofte | sister Bertha Hansen,
Baronvej, Assens | N.J. Newton |

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

282

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALI. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Frederik VIII.* Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-1, Decbr. 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | Olsen | Karen Marie | 45 | f | widow | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | sister Oline Seiller, Hartmanns plads, Copenhagen | Nebr. Omaha |
| 2 | ✓ | UNDER 18 | Johanne Vilhelmine | 13 | f | child | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | do do |
| 3 | ✓ | Andersen | Anna Petrine | 51 | f | nurse | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Odense | - | - |
| 4 | ✓ | - | Agnes Kristine | 21 | f | assist. | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | friend Rasmussen, | Minn. Butterfield |
| 5 | ✓ | - | Jenny Karoline | 19 | f | - | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | Jens Renzonsgade 26, Odense | - |
| 6 | ✓ | Frederiksen | Henry Albert | 18 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Sct. Jørgensbjerg | father Frederik Frederiksen, Asylgade 4, Sct. Jørgensbjerg | Wash. Yakima | |
| 7 | ✓ | Ida Petrea | 13 | f | child | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Jack Michel | 20 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Kolding | father H.P. Boysen, Loshytoft No. 2, Kolding | Wash. Beckleton | |
| 9 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Mette Marie | 30 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | ✓ | Hansen | Elisabeth | 33 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father Harald Mørck, Jærgsgade 12, Copenhagen | N.Y. New York |
| 11 | ✓ | UNDER 18 | Otto | 7 | m | child | no | no | no | claus S. BORN | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | ✓ | UNDER 18 | Harald | 5 | m | child | no | no | no | claus S. BORN | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Jutta | 31 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | Canada | - | Canada | Toronto, Ont. | mother Maranta Toudani, | - |
| 14 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Billy | 6 | m | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - | Skelskør | Ont. Toronto |
| 15 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Petaki | 3 | m | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | ✓ | Johansen | Lars Christian | 74 | m | lab. | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Rode | sister Anna M. Johansen, Rode pr. Haslev | Me. Portland |
| 17 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Niels Kristian | 18 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Wildebrønde | father Rasmus Jørgensen, Tjæreby Mark pr. Roskilde | Nebr. Winside |
| 18 | ✓ | Andersen | Karl Aug. Ferd. | 42 | m | farmlab | yes | Swedish | yes | Sweden | - | - | Copenhagen | wife Ebba Andersen, Gøthersgade 54, Copenhagen | N.Y. New York |
| 19 | ✓ | Bergh | Poul Henning | 25 | m | machinist | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | - | - | - | mother Augusta Bergh, Hillersd | Calif. Ripon |
| 20 | ✓ | Hansen | Karen Matilde | 22 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | father Henrik Hansen, Gl. Toldbod 15, Nykøb. F. | Ia. Audubon |
| 21 | ✓ | Lindenskov | Jens Johan H. | 28 | m | former | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | wife Augusta Lindenskov, Valby Langgade 33, Copenhagen | Calif. San Lorenzo |
| 22 | ✓ | Nielsen | Laurits Marius | 18 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Reerslev | father Hans Kr. Nielsen, Reerslev pr. Skillebjerg | Mich. Trufant |
| 23 | ✓ | Christensen | Alfred | 21 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Søby | father Jakob Christensen, Søbjerg pr. Ruds Vedby | Mich. Sandlake |
| 24 | ✓ | Larsen | Alma Johanne | 25 | f | work | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Copenhagen | father R.C. Larsen, St. Glasvej 17, Odense | Calif. San Francisco |
| 25 | ✓ | Mortensen | Peter | 41 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Funder | - | - |
| 26 | ✓ | - | Johanne Sofie | 28 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | father Morten Carlsen, | - |
| 27 | ✓ | UNDER 18 | Morten Carl | 3 | m | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - | Overgaard Mark, | Conn. Hartford |
| 28 | ✓ | UNDER 18 | Inger Kristine | 1 | f | child | no | no | no | - | - | - | - | pr. Funder St. | - |
| 29 | ✓ | NOT SHIPPED. | Therwald Emanuel | 24 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | ✓ | Jensen | Christiane | 45 | f | nurse | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | scand. | Denmark | Skovtofte | sister Bertha Hansen, Baronvej, Assens | N.J. Newton |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 14 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

191

Arriving at Port of New York

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederik VIII, Master, of the Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply gunsmith, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4
List 5

44

192

Divides

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Frederik Vill Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Write. | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Jensen | Karoline Cecilie | 30 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark Copen agen | mother Caroline Jensen, Udbyneder pr. Havndal. | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 2 | ✓ | Jensen | Elise Johanne | 28 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Ansager | mother Ans Jensen, Hodde pr. Tistrup | N.J. Greystone Park |
| 3 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Niels Marius | 29 | m | book-keeper | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Odense | father R. Jørgensen, Bukvalds-gade 2, Odense | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 4 | ✓ | Hansen | Magda Oline Marie | 25 | f | cigar-maker | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Copenhagen | father Lars Christiansen, Kronbergsgade 12, Copenhagen | Ill. Chicago |
| 5 | ✓ | Rasmund | Ove Vilhelm | 26 | m | painter | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Amaliegade 51, Horsens | N.Y. New York |
| 6 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Edith Ellen | 21 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | brother James Woltemoth, Ungarnsgade 27, Copenhagen | Nebr. Walthill |
| 7 | NOT SHIPPED | NOT SHIPPED | NOT SHIPPED | 27 | f | cook | yes | Danish | yes | U.S.A. Tacoma, Wash. | - | - | father Peter Jensen, Tein, Bornholm | Wash. Tacoma |
| 8 | ✓ | Olsen | Ingrid Petra | 19 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | scand | Denmark Grence | father Peter Olsen, Thorslunde, Taastrup | N.Y. Springfield |
| 9 | ✓ | Elmose | Sten Pedersen | 19 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Malling | father Peder Pedersen Elmose Malling St. | Mont. Grant |
| 10 | ✓ | Madsen | Johan Ingvar | 24 | m | saddler | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Herrested | father Chr. Madsen, Kragelund pr. Ørbæk | Mich. Belding |
| 11 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Anton | 19 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Hesselager | mother Kristine Rasmussen, Bred st. | Mich. Belding |
| 12 | ✓ | Madsen | Ejnar Gotfred T. | 19 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Herrested | father Chr. Madsen, Kragelund pr. Ørbæk | Mich. Belding |
| 13 | ✓ | Thomsen Houmann | Niels Chr. | 45 | m | fisher | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Løkken | wife Anna Marie Houmann, Løkken | Wisc. Racine |
| 14 | ✓ | - | Marinus Georg | 24 | m | fisher | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | ✓ | Schmidt | Bodil Marie | 19 | f | needle-woman | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Ribe | father Elias Schmidt, Saltgade, Ribe | N.J. Allendale |
| 16 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Jørgen | 19 | m | dairy-man | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Odder | uncle Chr. Hansen, Sønderby, pr. Ebberup | Minn. Askov |
| 17 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Hans Peder | 18 | m | dairy-man | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Turup | uncle Chr. Hansen, Sønderby, pr. Ebberup | Minn. Askov |
| 18 | ✓ | Mortensen | Hans Henrik | 19 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Høkerup | father Kristian Mortensen Høkerup pr. Braade. | Ia. Cedar Falls |
| 19 | ✓ | Henriksen | Petar Henrik | 17 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Jyderup | father Emil Henriksen, Jyderup pr. Vig St. | Ia. Cedar Falls |
| 20 | ✓ | Nielsen | Else Marie | 21 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Hyllinge | father Chr. Nielsen, Hyllinge | Mass. Maple |
| 21 | ✓ | Verns | Helene Christiane | 24 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Copenhagen | mother Marie Petersen, 17 Maglekildevej, Copenhagen | Mass. Pittsfield |
| 22 | ✓ | Dedenroth Asklov | Valborg Sofie | 20 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Kragelund | father Asklov, Kragelund, pr. Engesvang St. | Pa. Philadelphia |
| 23 | ✓ | - | Regnar | 19 | m | sailor | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | ✓ | Hansen | Hans Marius | 17 | m | farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Høstentorp | Marion Kristine Hansen, Høstentorp, Thureby St. | Wisc. Milwaukee |
| 25 | ✓ | Christensen | Elma Sofie | 25 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Hyllinge | father Hans Nielsen, Hyllinge | Mass. Beverly |
| 26 | ✓ | Larsen | Viktor Charles | 32 | m | farmer | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Vesterg | father Christen Søren Larsen Vesterg, Læss. | S. Dak. Vermilion |
| 27 | ✓ | - | Dagmar Juliane | 20 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | ✓ | Jensen | Bertha | 21 | f | domestic | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | Copenhagen | father Karl Jensen, Istedgade 142, Copenhagen | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 29 | ✓ | Andersen | Dagmar | 18 | f | servant | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | father Karl Jensen, Istedgade 142, Copenhagen | N.Y. New York |
| 30 | ✓ | Beck | Petrea Nikolaine | 45 | f | wife | yes | Danish | yes | U.S.A. Beverly, Mass. | - | - | father J. Christensen, Allegade 37, Kolding | Mass. Beverly |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thompson, Master, of the "FREDERICK VIII", from Cape, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1915
at New York

Signature
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirckx, Surgeon of the S/S FREDERIK VIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

John B. Montgomery
Collector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Frederik VIII Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Decbr. 9th, 1919

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | *Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Larsen | Alfred | 26 | m | s | machinist | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | | father Karl Larsen, Frederiksundsvej 27, Copenhagen Pa Bethlehem |
| 2 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Mathilde | 34 | f | m | wife | yes | - | U.S.A. Buffalo, N.Y. | N.Y. | FATHER Tyge Rasmussen, Kolding |
| 3 | ✓ | - | Ernst Thye | 1 | m | s | child | no | - | - | | |
| 4 | ✓ | Linnemann | Herman Heinrich | 18 | m | s | joiner | yes | Denmark | Randers | Ia | Newell |
| 5 | ✓ | Nielsen | Niels Jakob | 19 | m | s | farmlab | yes | - | Vejen | Ia | Harlam |
| 6 | ✓ | Andersson | Ole | 72 | m | w | retired merchant | yes | - | Aarhus | Calif. | Oakland |
| 7 | ✓ | - | Elna | 36 | f | s | miss | yes | - | - | | |
| 8 | ✓ | Nutkiewicz | Izydor | 23 | m | m | book-binder | yes | Poland | Copenhagen | N.Y. | friend Walzman, Strandvej 11, Copenhagen New York |
| 9 | ✓ | - | Malka | 21 | f | m | wife | yes | - | - | | |
| 10 | ✓ | Larsen | Johanne Nielsine | 37 | f | s | servant | yes | Denmark | Scand. | | father P. Hansen, Smørumovre, pr. Maaløv Minn Grove City |
| 11 | ✓ | - | Agnes Johanne | 3 | f | s | child | no | - | - | | |
| 12 | ✓ | Lissner | Frederik Oluf | 58 | m | s | steward | yes | - | Charlottenlund | Ia. | sister Henriette Jering, Eftersårsvej 5, Charlottenlund Kingsley |
| 13 | ✓ | Jensen | Peter Chr. | 24 | m | s | farmlab | yes | - | Sønder Omme | N.Dak. | father Jens Chr. Jensen, Sønder Omme Donter |
| 14 | ✓ | Jørgensen | Valborg | 19 | f | s | servant | yes | - | Vanløse | N.Y. | father Jens Jørgensen, Jyllingevej 11 B, Vanløse Buffalo |
| 15 | ✓ | Jensen | Laurits Martin | 27 | m | m | shop-assistant | yes | U.S.A. | Roslundale, Mass | Mass | mother Sophie Jensen, Østergade 28, Randers Boston |
| 16 | ✓ | Rasmussen | Richard Wagner | 20 | m | s | machinist | yes | Denmark | Arhus | Wash. | father Rasmussen, Strandvejen 8, Aarhus Blaine |
| 17 | ✓ | Mecklenburg | Peter Martin | 54 | m | m | farmlab | yes | - | Næsbjerg | Calif. | wife Anke Mecklenburg, Næsbjerg pr. Varde Fresno |
| 18 | ✓ | CL USC Helm | Kjeld Abild | 27 | m | m | machinist | yes | - | Copenhagen | N.Y. | brother-in-law Johs. Jensen, Dybbølsgade 33, Copenhagen Brooklyn |
| 19 | ✓ | CL USC - | Augusta Margrethe | 26 | f | m | wife | yes | - | - | | |
| 20 | ✓ | Nielsen | Alma Hansine | 25 | f | s | shop-assistant | yes | - | - | | |
| 21 | ✓ | Larsen | Fritz Johannes | 24 | m | s | painter | yes | Denmark | Nykøb.F. | N.Y. | mother: Gertrud Nielsen, Fruering Mark, Denmark father S.C. Larsen, Vester-skovvej 26, Nykøb.F. Brooklyn |
| 22 | ✓ | Petersen | Annie E. mother | 30 | f | m | wife | yes | Norway | Hadsten | | father Anton Christensen, Hadsten Mølle Me Portland |
| 23 | ✓ | - | Alvilda | 7 | f | s | child | yes | - | - | | |
| 24 | ✓ | - | Olga | 5 | f | s | - | no | - | - | | |
| 25 | ✓ | Christensen | Nielsine | 17 | f | s | servant | yes | Denmark | - | | |
| 26 | ✓ | Jensen | Marie | 39 | f | m | wife | yes | - | U.S.A. Chicago, Ill | Ill | friend Storm, Sdr. Landevej 31, Kolding Chicago |
| 27 | ✓ | Koch | Niels Jensen | 16 | m | s | farmlab | yes | - | Denmark Lyhne | Ia. | brother Peter N. Koch, Billum Waterloo |
| 28 | ✓ | Kirkegaard | Ane Marie | 27 | f | s | servant | yes | - | Nr. Vium | Ia. | father Søren Chr. Kirkegaard, Nr. Vium Waterloo |
| 29 | ✓ | - | Serine Claudine | 17 | f | s | servant | yes | - | Vive | Wisc. | Racine |
| 30 | ✓ | Andersen | Marinus | 18 | m | s | farmlab | yes | Denmark | scand. Denmark Brødslev | Ia. | father Niels Chr. Andersen, Brødslev Manning |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. S. Thompson, Master, of the s.s. FREDRIK VIII from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Diers, Surgeon of the S. S. FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Diers

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC, 1915,
at Copenhagen

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, December 9th, 1919.

Aliens

under organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thompson, Master, of the S.S. FREDERICK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Diers, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1910 day of 19

at

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen

Dec. 9th

1919

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| TAX
US. | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling
or
occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Last permanent residence
Country | City or town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) |
| Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | | | | | | | | State | City or town |
| ✓ | Petersson | Tilda | 58 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | Scandinavian | Sweden | Gullabo | Cousin Tilda Svensson,
Skjörbomåla, Gullabo, Sweden | N.Y. Allentown |
| ✓ | Rehnström | Nils Gustaf | 16 | ✓ M | S Student | yes | Swedish | " | " | Wexjö | Mother Mrs Matilda Rehnström,
Öster, Wexjö, Sweden | N.Y. New York |
| ✓ | Håkansson | Ingeborg | 18 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Stockholm | Father Sven Håkansson,
Regeringsgatan 10,
Karlshamn, Sweden. | Ill. Chicago |
| ✓ | Håkansson | Hilma | 16 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Father Erland Lundberg,
Arhult, Markaryd, Sweden | Minn. Savage |
| ✓ | Lundberg | Marta | 23 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Väsby | Freind Rudolf Norling,
Gårdstorp, Degerhamn, Sweden | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| ✓ | Petersson | Karl G. | 21 | ✓ M | S hand | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | S. Möckleby | Kloster
St Peters | Minn. St. James |
| ✓ | Andersson | Maria G. | 33 | ✓ F | M Wife | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Father Lars Henriksson,
Värpinge No. 18, Lund,
Sweden | " " |
| ✓ | " | Malte A.W. | 10 | ✓ M | Son | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Brother Bernhard Lagerqvist,
Kansligatan 30, Gefle, Sweden | Neb. Lincoln |
| ✓ | " | Karl G.M. | 8 | ✓ M | Son | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Father Alfred Nicklasson,
Mariksmåla, Råfvenåla, Sweden | Minn. Copas |
| ✓ | " | Anna M.V. | 5 | ✓ F | Daughter | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Sister Mrs Gustafsson, 22
Kristianstadgatan, Malmö, Sweden | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| ✓ | Lagerkvist | Sigrid M. | 20 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Gäfle | Aunt Mrs Matilda Karlsson,
Kungsgatan 66, Karlshamn, Sweden | N.Y. " |
| ✓ | Nicklasson | Valfrid Martin | 19 | ✓ M | S hand | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Elmeboda | Mother Hanna Jakobsson,
Norje, Norjeby, Sölvesborg, Sweden | Mich. Alto |
| ✓ | Borgström | Ruth Walborg | 37 | ✓ F | S Miss | yes | Swedish | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | Father Ola Hansson,
No. 7 Raskarum,
St. Olof, Sweden | N.D. Fargo |
| ✓ | Sunesson | Esther M.G. | 15 | ✓ F | S Girl | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Åryd | Mother Emma Johansson,
Aunt Alma Johansson, | N.Y. Newport |
| ✓ | Jakobsson | Enok Adrian | 19 | ✓ M | S Apprent | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Ysane | Frankvill, Bidalite, Sweden | Mich. Vallee |
| ✓ | Fransson | Anna B. | 32 | ✓ F | M Wife | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | S. Mellby | Brother S.E. Persson,
Hallagårde, Bidalite, Sweden | N.Y. New York |
| ✓ | " | Elvira | 6 | ✓ F | S Daughter | yes | Swedish | U.S. BORN | U.S.A. | Fargo, N.D. | Mother in law Mrs Matilda
Lindgren, Persnäs,
Sweden. | Oreg. Portland |
| ✓ | Johansson | Oscar E.J. | 20 | ✓ M | S Machin- | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Norra Åsum | Mother Mrs Ida Svensson,
Anneberg, Brömsebro, Sweden | N.Y. New York |
| NOT SHIPPED | Marta M. | 15 | ✓ F | S Girl | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Torsås | " | Mother Julia Svensson,
Anneberg, Brömsebro, Sweden | N.Y. New York |
| NOT SHIPPED | Hilda E. | 20 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Torsås | " | Husband Carl E. Linne,
Södra Åby, Sweden | Mass. Quincy |
| ✓ | Giselsson | Per | 42 | ✓ M | M Contrac- | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Kristianstad | Mother Mrs Emelia Linder,
Wittsjö, Sweden | Ill. West Pullman |
| ✓ | " | Anna | 26 | ✓ F | M Wife | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | " | Father Fredrik Nilsson,
Höghult, Yxenhult, Sweden | Ill. " |
| ✓ | Svensson | Edith G.N. | 31 | ✓ F | S Domestic | yes | Swedish | " | U.S.A. | New York, City | Stepmother Mrs Elna Lejon,
Box 178, Vinslöv, Sweden | N.Y. Bronx |
| ✓ | Petersson | Per Ivar | 16 | ✓ M | S apprent | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Söderåkra | Stepmother Mrs Elna Lejon,
Box 178, Vinslöv, Sweden | N.Y. " |
| ✓ | Linne | Klara W. | 39 | ✓ F | M Wife | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Södra Åby | Mother Mrs Elna Lejon,
Box 178, Vinslöv, Sweden | N.Y. " |
| ✓ | Linder | Aldor S. | 29 | ✓ M | S Electric | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Vittsjö | " | " |
| ✓ | Nilsson | Hjalmar | 28 | ✓ M | S Shoemak- | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Vittsjö | " | " |
| ✓ | Lejon | Ernst F. | 16 | ✓ M | S laborer | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Vinslöv | " | " |
| ✓ | Lejon | Emil S. | 18 | ✓ M | S laborer | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Vinslöv | " | " |
| ✓ | Molin | Sven | 18 | ✓ M | S laborer | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Vinslöv | " | " |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

other organized government because of his or their religious beliefs.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

List **7**

List **0**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | yes | Self | 1892 New York City | Sister Mrs Christine de Wolf, Allanhurst, N.J. | Discharged to Sweden | good | | 5 6 | sound brown blue | none | Sweden Gullabo |
| 2 | yes | Aunt | | Aunt Miss Anna Ullberg, 629 3rd ave, New York, N.Y. | Discharged to Sweden | good | | 5 5 | sound blond blue | none | " Wexjö |
| 3 | yes | brother in law | 25 no | Sister Mrs Anna Allstrand, 6619 North Clark St., Chicago, Ill. | about 5 years and no | good | | 5 6 | sound blond brown | none | Sweden Karlshamn |
| 4 | yes | brother in law | 25 no | Brother in law Albin Swanson, Route 1, Savage, Minn. | about 5 years and no | good | | 5 7 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Karlshamn |
| 5 | yes | Sister | 25 no | Sister Mrs Frida Olsson, 251 Schaffer St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 7 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Markaryd |
| 6 | yes | sister | 25 no | | to stay yes no | good | | 5 11 | sound dark blue | Cross-Eyed | Sweden Wissefjärda |
| 7 | yes | Husband | 25 no | | to stay yes no | good | | 5 6 | sound blond brown | none | Sweden St Peters Klost |
| 8 | yes | Father | " no | Husband August Andersson, R 4, B 48, St. James, Minn. | to stay yes no | good | | - | sound blond brown | none | Sweden Lund |
| 9 | yes | " | " no | | to stay yes no | good | | - | sound blond brown | none | Sweden St Peters Klost |
| 10 | yes | " | " no | | to stay yes no | good | | - | sound blond brown | none | " " |
| 11 | yes | Cousin | 25 no | Cousin Miss Augusta Lagerqvist, 1541 North Side ave, Lincoln, N.Y. | about 5 or 5 und no | good | | 5 4 | fair blond blue | none | Sweden Gäfle |
| 12 | yes | Brother | 25 no | Brother Oscar Nicklason, Copas, Minn. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 7 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Elmeboda |
| 13 | yes | Uncle | 25 no | Brother F.W. Borgström, 30 Park Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y. | one year no | good | | 5 5 | sound dark brown | none | Sweden Malmö |
| 14 | yes | Father | 25 no | Father Carl J. Sunesson, 90nd Blad, Brooklyn, N.Y. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 2 | sound brown blue | none | Sweden Ronneby |
| 15 | yes | brother in law | 25 no | Brother in law Julius Peterson, R.F.D. 53, Alto, Mich. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 11 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Ysane |
| 16 | yes | self | 1906 Fargo, N.D. | Husband Carl O. Fransson, 811 1st ave south, Fargo, N.D. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 2 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden S.Mellby |
| 17 | yes | " | 1906 Fargo, N.D. | Father Carl O. Fransson, 811 1st ave south, Fargo, N.D. | to stay yes no | good | | - | sound blond blue | none | U.S.A. Fargo, N.D. |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 no | Uncle August Peterson, 39 Harrison ave, Newport, R.I. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 7 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Norra Åsum |
| 19 | yes | self | 25 no | Father Oscar Nilsson, 304 1st, Valparaiso, Mich. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 2 | sound brown blue | none | Sweden Torås |
| 20 | yes | self | 25 no | Brother in law Peter Lindal, Two Harbors, Minn. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 1 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Torås |
| 21 | yes | self | 1909 Portland, Oregon | Freind Gust Henriksen, 871 East 12th St., Portland, Oreg. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 7 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Oppmanna |
| 22 | yes | self | 1905 New York City | Brother Hjalmar Svenson, 250 East 67th St., New York City | to stay yes no | good | | 5 6 | sound brown blue | none | Sweden Persnäs |
| 23 | yes | self | 1905 New York City | Aunt Mrs Gunhild Girien, 250 East 67th St., New York City | to stay yes no | good | | 5 4 | sound brown brown | none | Sweden Söderåkra |
| 24 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Sister Mrs Anna Holmes, 109 Glenale Road, Quincy, Mass. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 8 | sound brown brown | none | Sweden Söderåkra |
| 25 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Aunt Mrs Alma Lawrence, 11723 Lowe ave, West Pullman, Ill. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 4 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Halsingtuna |
| 26 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Freind Mrs Alma Lawrence, 11723 Lowe ave, West Pullman, Ill. | to stay yes no | good | | 6 1 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Törnswall |
| 27 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Brother in law Henning Molin, 170 East 130 St., Bronx, New York | to stay yes no | good | | 5 1 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Åbo-Fagerhult |
| 28 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Brother in law Henning Molin, 170 East 130 St., Bronx, New York | to stay yes no | good | | 5 3 | sound blond blue | none | Sweden Vinslöv |
| 29 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Brother Henning Molin, 170 East 130 St., Bronx, New York | to stay yes no | good | | 5 7 | sound brown brown | none | Sweden Vinslöv |
| 30 | yes | self | 1901 Chicago Ill | Brother Henning Molin, 130th St., Bronx, New York, N.Y. | to stay yes no | good | | 5 8 | sound brown blue | none | Sweden N. Åsum |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick J. Peterson, Master, of the S.S. FREDERICK, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. R. Dicks, Surgeon of the S/S. FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Dicks

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, 1919

231

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing in the United States.
Whether alien intends to engage in commerce or industry in the United States.
Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States.
Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. | Whether a member of a subversive organization. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Do | self | 49.00 | | Brother: | no | perman. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fairlight blue | none | Sweden | Gärdslösa |
| 2 | Do | husband | | | Carl Anderson | no | perman. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fairbrownblue | none | Sweden | Perenäs |
| 3 | Do | Father. | | | 4343 Lowell Ave | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Gärdslösa |
| 4 | Do | Father | | | Chicago Ill. | no | perman. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Gärdslösa |
| 5 | Do | Mrs Agnes I. Johanson | | | as chambermaid to Mrs Agnes T. Johanson, Racine Wisc. | no | undecided | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Aspås |
| 6 | Do | A. Bergström | | | Uncle: A. Bergström H.J. 153 Withinson ave, Jersey city | yes | 5 years | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Urshult |
| 7 | Do | myself | | | Mrs Emma Söderberg | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Skedevid |
| 8 | Do | Do | | | 326 W 7th St, Salt Lake C, Utah | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Gävle |
| 9 | Do | myself | | | In co. With cousin H. Nyberg 1227 East 8 str, Duluth Minn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Vibyggård |
| 10 | Do | myself | | | Do: 4:0 | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fairbrownblue | none | Sweden | Nätra |
| 11 | Do | myself | | | as seller & Grand Christ Moven 1918-19 in N-Y 2670 Harway Ave, Brooklyn N-Y. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fairbrownblue | tattoo on the right forearm | Sweden | Krepp |
| 12 | Do | myself | | | Friend: Birger Dahlen 1906-1911 Buffalo 629- 3rd ave, New York, N-Y | no | undecided | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fairbrownblue | none | Sweden | Västerno |
| 13 | Do | myself | | | 14 24 W 4th Plainfield, N.J. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 14 | Do | myself | | | Friend: E. Schienning 1424 W 4 str, Plainfield, N.J. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | darkbrownbrown | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 15 | Do | myself | | | Brother: John E. Kjellberg 90 Brockfield str, White Plains, New York | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fairbrownbrown | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 16 | Do | J. Hagglund | | | Intended John Hagglund | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fairbrownblue | none | Sweden | Trehörningsjö |
| 17 | Do | Do | | | Box 1, Hazelton B.C. | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | fairlightblue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917

at San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might (respectively) come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nirix Dicks, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

John K. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the proper authorities of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII ^{5.6} Passengers sailing from Copenhagen ¹⁻¹⁰, December 2nd, 1919

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.
23 | Age. | Sex. | Single. | Calling or occupation. | Abilities.
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence.
Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(* Intended (future permanent residence).) |
|--------------|---|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read. Write. | | | | | State. City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Nielsen | Laura Julie | 18 | ✓ f | s servant | yes Danish | yes Denmark | Scand. | Denmark Højby | father Sigfred Nielsen, Billinge | Ia Store City |
| 2 | NOT SHIPPED | Kai Jacob | | 28 | m | s merchant | yes Danish | yes | | U.S.A. New York | father C.F. Lassen, Dr. Prinsesvej 10, Copenhagen | B.C. Vancouver |
| 3 | ✓ | Peterson | Edvin | 35 | ✓ m | m farmer | yes Swedish | yes Sweden | - | Sweden Göteborg | | |
| 4 | ✓ | - | Hedvig | 29 | ✓ f | m wife | yes Swedish | yes | - | - | | |
| 5 | UNDER 18 | - | Margit | 12 | ✓ f | s child | yes Swedish | yes | - | - | father-in-law Anders Nilson, | |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | - | Hilmer | 6 | ✓ m | s | no minor | no | - | - | Valby 914, Kyrkheddinge | Utah Salt Lake City |
| 7 | UNDER 18 | - | Erik | 4 | ✓ m | s | no minor | no | - | - | | |
| 8 | UNDER 18 | - | Anna Chr. | 6 | ✓ f | s infant | no minor | no | - | - | | |
| 9 | ✓ | Olsson | Selma | 60 | ✓ f | s dress-maker | yes Swedish | yes | - | USA | brother Henry Bent, Aschebergsgatan 11, Göteborg | N.Y. Jamestown |
| 10 | ✓ | - | Jenny | 49 | ✓ f | s dress-maker | yes Swedish | yes | - | USA Södra Vi | brother Henry Bent, Aschebergsgatan 11, Göteborg | N.Y. Jamestown |
| 11 | ✓ | Flood | Sofia | 56 | ✓ f | s keeper | yes Swedish | yes | - | Göteborg | brother-in-law Wilhelm Winterhjelm, Ofra Husargatan 5, Göteborg | Utah Ogden |
| 12 | ✓ | Panum | Jens | 43 | ✓ m | m driver | yes Danish | yes | - | USA Hjørring | mother Mrs. Panum, Vårrealis 13, Hjørring | Ill Chicago |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

203

191

New York

MIT ALLEN

4-913

— or of any
—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Jones, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC 23 1919, 19

at San Francisco, California,
James H. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. I. R. I. K. D. I. R. I. K. S., Surgeon of the S. S. "FREDERIK VIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

John P. [Signature]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Form 100-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FREDERICK VIII

Passengers sailing from

C O N F I D A C T

D F C , 9th

, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.) |
|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Family name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read. Write. | | | Country. City or town. | State. City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | Andersson | Lilly Alexandra | 19 | f | maid-servant | 3638/1
Swedish | yes | Swede | Scand. | Sweden Vestra Farup Slättaryd Strand, Torekow. N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 2 | ✓ | Kamph | Anna | 37 | f | cook | 3638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | U.S.A. New York Sonestorp, Eket. N.Y. New York |
| 3 | ✓ | Persson | August Henry | 19 | m | farm-labour | 1635/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Sweden Finja Father, Per Johansson, Box 17, Tyringe. Minn. Forest Lake |
| 4 | ✓ | Tullberg | Otto Edwin | 15 | m | child | 1638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Raus Father, Alfred Tullberg, Torpgatan 36, Helsingborg, Ill. Morrison |
| 5 | ✓ | Borgström | Gerda Kornelia | 51 | f | maid-servant | 1638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | M. Ljungby Brother-in-law, Rutin Svenson, Munka Ljungby. Mass. Dorchester |
| 6 | ✓ | Sjögren | Elsie Viktoria | 24 | f | maid-servant | 1638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | U.S.A. New York Father, C.A. Sjögren, Ejärregården, Hjärnarp. N.J. Yonkers |
| 7 | ✓ | Sjögren | Anna Erika | 18 | f | maid-servant | 2635/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Sweden Hjärnarp Father, C.A. Sjögren, Ejärregården, Hjärnarp. N.J. Yonkers |
| 8 | ✓ | Hansson | Ada Linnea | 25 | f | dress-maker | 1639/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Höganäs Father, Ludvig Hansson, Höganäs Nedre. N.Y. New York |
| 9 | ✓ | Eklind | Ida | 56 | f | Widow | 1638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Allerum Sister, Olivia Rydén, Furudal. Ill. Chicago |
| 10 | ✓ | Andreasson | Karl Arthur | 17 | m | farm-labour | 3785/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Finja Father, Andreas Persson, Mjölkalånga, Tyringe. Minn. Forest Lake |
| 11 | ✓ | Bengtsson | Erik | 20 | m | clark | 3836/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Billesholms Grufva Father, Sven Bengtsson, Billesholms Grufva. Ill. Chicago |
| 12 | ✓ | Falk | Hilma Ophelia | 19 | f | maid-servant | 11-242438/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Norra Vram Father, Carl Falk, Billesholms Grufva. Ill. Chicago |
| 13 | ✓ | Falk | Inga Valentina | 17 | f | maid-servant | 3638/1
Swedish | yes | " | " | Norra Vram Father, Carl Falk, Billesholms Grufva. Ill. Chicago |

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thompson, Master, of the S. S. FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAST. Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1911

at

John M. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4-212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Ulrik Dircke, Surgeon of the **FREDERIK VIII**, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **SEPTEMBER**, 19 **1914**
at **New York**

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

of or affiliated with any organization, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, citizen or officer of other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1917

| No. on List | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Yes or No. | Yes or No. | | | | Feet. Inches. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or town. |
| 1 | self | 25 no | | Sister Miss Agnes Blom, 4520 Holmes St., Kansas City, Mo. | about 6 years | no | 5 | 2 sound brown | none | Sweden Nosaby |
| 2 | self | 25 yes-19 | | Freind John Sheehan, 1010 25th St., Philadelphia, Pa. | to stay | no | 5 | 2 sound blond | none | Sweden Gammalstorp |
| 3 | self | 25 yes-18 | | Brother John E. Nelson, 244 New St., San Francisco, Cal. | to stay | no | 5 | 10 sound blond | none | Sweden Sjörup |
| 4 | self | 25 no | | Mother Mrs Maria Braun, 144 W 103rd St., New York City. | to stay | no | 4 | 10 sound blond | none | Sweden Lund |
| 5 | self | 20 no | | Aunt Mrs Elsa Matson, 946 58th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | to stay | no | 5 | 2 sound blond | none | Sweden Asarum |
| 6 | self | 20 no | | Brother Henning Molin, 730 178th St., Bronx, New York, N.Y. | to stay | no | 5 | 5 sound dark brown | none | Sweden Karlshamn |
| 7 | self | 25 yes-19 | | Father Henry Larson, 2435 Columbus ave., Minneapolis, Minn. | to stay | no | 5 | 8 sound dark blue | none | Sweden Norra Åsum |
| 8 | self | 25 no | | Father Henry Larson, 2435 Columbus ave., Minneapolis, Minn. | to stay | no | 5 | 4 sound brown blue | none | Sweden Norra Åsum |
| 9 | self | 25 yes | | son Henry Larson, 2435 Columbus ave., Minneapolis, Minn. | to stay | no | 5 | 7 sound dark blue | none | Sweden Börringe |
| 10 | self | 25 yes | | Brother in law Henry Johnson, La Fayette, Stark Co., Ill. | to stay | no | 5 | 2 sound dark blue | none | U.S.A. Aurora, Ill. |
| 11 | self | 25 no | | Husband Nils Hellberg, Box 1105 Mechanicville, N.Y. | to stay | no | 5 | sound gray blue | none | Sweden Börringe |
| 12 | self | 25 no | | Brother in law Edward Person, 872 Chalkston ave, Providence, R.I. | to stay | no | 5 | 9 sound blond | none | Sweden Lemnhult |
| 13 | self | 25 no | | Husband Nils Larson, 349 South 7th St., Salt Lake City, Utah | to stay | no | 5 | 4 sound dark brown | none | Sweden Malmö |
| 14 | brother in law | 25 yes-19 | | Brother Ragnar Olsson, 17 Lisbon St., Providence, R.I. | to stay | no | 5 | 6 sound dark brown | none | Sweden Malmö |
| 15 | self | 25 no | | Brother Charley Carlson, 568 -10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | to stay | no | 5 | 3 sound brown blue | none | Sweden Madesjö |
| 16 | self | 25 no | | Freind A. Peter Nelson, 471 39th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | to stay | no | 5 | 6 sound brown blue | none | Sweden Högby |
| 17 | self | 25 no | | | to stay | no | 5 | 6 sound red brown | none | Sweden Högby |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick W. M. M. M., Master of the S.S. FREDERICK W. M. M., from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTERS

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, 19
at 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly consider the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirckx, Surgeon of the 8/s. FREDERIK VII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

S. S. Frederick Vill. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to - | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---|---------|---------------|---|------------|-----------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mar. | Married or single. | Read. | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. | | | |
| 1 | IN TRANSIT | Hansen | Eghard Reinholdt | 20 | m | s driver | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Odense | sister Ellen Petersen, 31 H.C.Andersensgade, Odense | Alta. | Bear Lake |
| 2 | IN TRANSIT | Lebeck | Carl Johan L. | 47 | m | m farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Randers | friend P.Andersen, Vestergade, Randers | Que. | Quebec |
| 3 | NOT SHIPPED | Arvid | Arvid | 27 | m | s former | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Aalborg | father Chr.von Platen Halbermund, Vesteras 25, Aalborg | Man. | Winnipeg |
| 4 | IN TRANSIT | Jensen | Jens Peder | 40 | m | s farmlab | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Tjareby | father Ole Jensen, Tjareby | Alta | Calgary |
| 5 | IN TRANSIT | Andersen | Niels Chr. | 64 | m | s gentleman | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Naslev | brother Søren N.Andersen, Naslev, Snav | Mann. | Winnipeg |
| 6 | IN TRANSIT | Tulewitsziw | Basil | 33 | m | m joiner | yes | Russian | yes | Ukraine | Russian | - | Copenhagen | friend Dr.Lewitzky, Ukrainian Diplomatic Missionary, | Que. | Montreal |
| 7 | IN TRANSIT | - | Marie | 21 | f | m wife | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | Copenhagen | - | - |
| 8 | IN TRANSIT | Arschawsky | Wladimir | 37 | m | m mechanic | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | friend Dr.Lewitzky, Ukrainian Diplomatic Missionary, | Que. | Montreal |
| 9 | IN TRANSIT | - | Alexandra | 29 | f | m wife | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | friend Dr.Lewitzky, Ukrainian Diplomatic Missionary, | Que. | Montreal |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | - | Anatol | 11 | m | s child | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | Copenhagen | - | - |
| 11 | IN TRANSIT | Waronkow | Johan | 25 | m | m mechanic | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | friend Dr.Lewitzky, Ukrainian Diplomatic Missionary, | Que. | Montreal |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | - | Walentina | 18 | f | m wife | yes | Russian | yes | - | - | - | - | Copenhagen | - | - |
| 13 | IN TRANSIT | Prsdol | Ragnhold | 36 | m | m architect | yes | Polish | yes | Polish | Polish | Poland | Lets | father: Restil Gerts, Poland. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 14 | IN TRANSIT | - | Wanda | 37 | f | m wife | yes | - | yes | - | - | - | - | father in law: " | - | - |
| 15 | IN TRANSIT | Lassen | Kaj Jacob | 29 | m | s merchant | yes | Danish | yes | Danish | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father: Grosserer Jeff Lassen Dr. Primasvej 10, Copenhagen B.C. | Vancouver. | |
| 16 | IN TRANSIT | Winther | Jenny Elisabeth | 31 | f | s servant | yes | Swedish | yes | Swedish | Scand. | Sweden | Stockholm. | father: G. Winther. Trehäringsgås, Sweden. | B.C. | Haselton. |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | - | Gerta Robert | 5 | m | s child | no | - | no | - | - | - | - | Grandfather: " | - | - |
| 18 | IN TRANSIT | Vasil. | Jutta | 31 | f | m wife. | yes | English. | yes | Canadian | British | Canada | Toronto | Mother: Maron Thoudahl, Shelsker. | Ont. | Toronto. |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | - | Billy | 6 | m | s child | no | minor | no | - | - | - | - | Grandmother: " | - | - |
| 20 | UNDER 16 | - | Potaki | 3 | m | s " | no | minor | no | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 11 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 10 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2

...of the Government of the United States or of any

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1919.

209

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

...individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederik Witt, Master, of the Frederik Witt, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, 19

at

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of his or their official character or other organized government because of his or their official character

individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dyrskov, Surgeon of the S/S. FREDERIK VII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dyrskov

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1919, 19

at New York

John H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the other organized government because of his or their official character.

individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

L. 131

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

191

311

| No. on List | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. | Height. | Color of— | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | | Yes or No. | Yes or No. | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Self | no | no | Sister, Anna Carlsson, 4356 Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | fair | lightblue | Sweden | Karlterp |
| 2 | Self | no | no | Brother in Law, Carl Hennings, 9 Burleigh St., Waterville, Me. | no | no | no | no | 6 | - | fair | blue | Sweden | Bredviken |
| 3 | Self | no | no | Friend, John Burke, 30 Lyon Place, Elizabeth, N.J. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fairblue | Sweden | Gothenburg |
| 4 | Self | no | no | Sisterdaughter A. Andersson, Albert City, Iowa. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | grey blue | Sweden | Wartorp |
| 5 | Self | no | no | Cousin, Amanda Andersson, Albert City, Iowa. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Otravad |
| 6 | Self | no | no | Brother Charles Schröder, 617-7 Ave., Great Falls, Mont. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Eda |
| 7 | Self | no | no | Brother, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Eda |
| 8 | Self | no | no | Uncle, Aug. N. Anderson, R.1, Hordville, Nebr. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | fair | lightblue | Sweden | Ljungarum |
| 9 | Self | no | no | Husband, John A. Fransson, N. Main St., Attleboro, Mass. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Kumla |
| 10 | Self | no | no | Sister, Mrs. Ida Lind, 151 W. 57 Pl., Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 11 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Kälfvare |
| 11 | Self | no | no | Father, Carl Haglund, 3 Codman Hill St., Roxbury, Boston | no | no | no | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 12 | Self | no | no | Aunt, Jenny Pettersson, 501 Main St., Brooklyn, Mass. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | fair | dark blue | Sweden | Slöinge |
| 13 | Self | no | no | Uncle, Henry Kringlund, 2113-10 Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Mjällby |
| 14 | Self | no | no | Friend, Axel Andersson, 40 Warren St., New Rochelle, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown blue | Sweden | Lyrestad |
| 15 | Self | no | no | Friend, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown blue | Sweden | Orangårde |
| 16 | Self | no | no | Friend, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown blue | Sweden | Gothenburg |
| 17 | Self | no | no | Friend, George Boungartner, 111-505 3 7 Ave., Maywood, Ill. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Norrköping |
| 18 | Self | no | no | Husband, Carl C. Nelson, Box 276, Redwood City, Cal. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Kristvalla |
| 19 | Self | no | no | Father, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Kristvalla |
| 20 | Self | no | no | Friend, Ernst Bredow, 114 E 36 St., New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | S. Sem |
| 21 | Self | no | no | Friend, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Sjöstofta |
| 22 | Self | no | no | Mother, Anna Pettersson, 1339-E 88 St., Cleveland, Ohio | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | fair | darkbrown | Sweden | Messebo |
| 23 | Self | no | no | Uncle, Oscar Anderson, 11 W. North St., Bronx, New York | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Örja |
| 24 | Self | no | no | Husband, John Abrahamson, Springton Duvvil, West 227, New York | no | no | no | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Ödeberg |
| 25 | Self | no | no | Father, d:o | no | no | no | no | 6 | - | fair | brownblue | U.S.A. | Swickley Pa. |
| 26 | Self | no | no | Brother in Law, John Abrahamson, d:o | no | no | no | no | 6 | - | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Färgelanda |
| 27 | Self | no | no | Uncle, G. Lagergren, 3601-8th Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | fair | darkgrey | Sweden | Sköfde |
| 28 | Self | no | no | Husband, John Anderson, 393 Beach St., Arlington, N.J. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Sköfde |
| 29 | Self | no | no | Father, d:o | no | no | no | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brownblue | Sweden | Sköfde |
| 30 | Self | no | no | Wife, Anna Nelson, 1619 25th Ave., Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | fair | darkblue | Sweden | Gothenburg |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S. FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John T. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

...of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6324
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 18 1943

Date

Edward T. Lamm
Camera Operator

DEC 18 1943

Date

Eric S. Sasser Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 0324
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 18 1943

Date

Charles T. Lamm
Camera Operator

DEC 18 1943

Date

John J. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Ulrik Dirckx**, Surgeon of the **S/S. FREDERIK VII**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE DANISH GOVERNMENT**
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John Montgomery
 Inspector
(signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **15**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession: from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Christiania, 1-10, 10. december, 1910

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence.
Country. City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.)
State. City or town. |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | | Family name. Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | Read. Write. | | | | | |
| 1 | NOT SHIPPED | Vendla | 16 | f | dom. | yes | Sweden | yes | Sweden | Uncle Jonas Stark
Laatefoss, Sverige | Minn. Brainerd |
| 2 | NOT SHIPPED | Helge | 11 | m | | yes | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT SHIPPED | Anna | 7 | m | | yes | | | | | |
| 4 | ✓ | Lindquist | Josef E. | 60 | ✓ m | s koppers yes | yes | | Blekinge | Brother J. Lindquist
Raaneby Sverige | Mass. Boston |
| 5 | ✓ | Tuomela | Maria | 47 | ✓ f | m housewife yes | yes | Finland | Finland Kaulukatu | Sister Hilma Hellström
Kaulukatu 52 Finland. | Minn. Duluth |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | Tuomela | Toimi | 11 | ✓ m | s child yes | yes | | | Aunt " | |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | Tuomela | Jenny | 10 | ✓ m | s child yes | yes | | | | |
| 8 | ✓ | Nurmio | Saima | 22 | ✓ m | s servant yes | yes | | Laitria
Glasvår pr. | Lisa Kaugannau
Ratikyllym Loikian | |
| 9 | ✓ | Jensen | Simon O. | 40 | ✓ m | s laborer yes | yes | Norwegian | Scand. Norway Bergen. | Mother Brita Simonsen
Tellevaagen, Sund, Bergen | Ore. Portland |
| 10 | ✓ | Lybeck | Eliina | 34 | ✓ f | m wife yes | yes | Finland | Finland Laila | Isavi Petter Seppala | Conn. Yantis |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | Lybeck | Toivo | 11 | ✓ m | s child yes | yes | | | | |
| 12 | UNDER 16 | Lybeck | Alli | 7 | ✓ m | s child no | minor. | | | | |
| 13 | ✓ | Christensen | Magnhild | 22 | ✓ f | m wife yes | yes | Norwegian | Scand. Norway Munkén
Trondhjem | Sister Pauline Sørensen
Villa "Lysheim" Trondhjem | N.Y. N. Y. |
| 14 | USC | Christensen | Walter Robert | 12 | ✓ m | s child no | minor. | U. S. BORN | | Aunt " | |
| 15 | ✓ | Robertson | Anne Josefina | 20 | ✓ f | s dom. yes | yes | | | Sister Mrs. Bergman
Villa "Munken" Trondhjem | |
| 16 | ✓ | Harder | Anna Olufia | 21 | ✓ f | s dom. yes | yes | | Trondhjem | Sister Svanhild Harder | Utah. Ogden |
| 17 | ✓ | Rustad | Erik J. | 30 | ✓ m | s mate yes | yes | | Lofoten | Follafoos, Norway | N.Y. N. Y. |
| 18 | ✓ | Hestvik Carlsen | Arne | 19 | ✓ m | s fisher yes | yes | | Trondhjem | Father L.B. Rustad
Stauesund, Lofoten | Wash. Tacoma |
| 19 | ✓ | Kihlman | Karl Axel | 36 | ✓ m | s labor yes | yes | Sweden | Scand. Sweden Forshegn | Father Karl Olsen Hestvik
Tørhogg, Norge | Mass. Worchester |
| 20 | ✓ | Karlson | Ernst | 26 | ✓ m | s labor yes | yes | | Karlstorp | Father Carl Kihlman
Pyvelsteb. Lyckon Forshegn | N.Y. Chicago |
| 21 | ✓ | Bartlen | Gustav P. | 18 | ✓ m | s clerk yes | yes | | Boraas | Father Carl Nilsson
Grøndahl Karlstorp | New Jersey |
| 22 | ✓ | Nilsson | Mimmi | 59 | ✓ f | s labor yes | yes | | Jönköping | Father A. Barthlen
St. Simonsland Boraas | N.Y. N. Y. |
| 23 | ✓ | Michelsen | Arthur | 19 | ✓ m | s former yes | yes | Norwegian | Norway Horten | Nilson
Grønnegt. 26, Jönköping | Ohio. Akron |
| 24 | ✓ | Jansson | Signe Catharina | 41 | ✓ f | s dressm. yes | yes | Sweden | U.S.A. Chicago | Father A. Milkeisen
Horten | Ill. Chicago |
| 25 | ✓ | Holmgren | Jakob Emanuel | 23 | ✓ m | s clerk yes | yes | | Sweden Stockhl. | Sister Elin Jansson
Upplandsgt. 27 Stockhl. | Ill. Chicago |
| 26 | ✓ | Nilson | Carl | 22 | ✓ m | s worker yes | yes | | Laatefoss | Brother Carl A. Holmgren
Stockholmsvegen 125 Enskede | Minn. Brainerd |
| 27 | ✓ | Nilson | Henning | 17 | ✓ m | s " | yes | | | Uncle Jonas Stark
Laatefoss Sverige | |
| 28 | ✓ | Nilson | Vendla | 16 | ✓ f | s " | yes | | | | |
| 29 | ✓ | Nilson | Helge | 11 | ✓ m | s child yes | yes | | | | |
| 30 | ✓ | Nilson | Anna | 7 | ✓ f | s child yes | yes | | | | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

191

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Country. | City or town. |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| 1 | yes | Brother | 50 | no | Brother Robert J. Nelson
1217 Gevine St. Brainerd Minn | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | Sweden | Laatefoss |
| 2 | yes | Brother | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 3 | yes | Brother | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 6 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 4 | yes | Son | 10 | no | Son Thure Osterberg
Germania St. 68 Boston Mass. | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | Finland | Tewa |
| 5 | yes | " | 700 | no | Micheni John Tuomela
Moose Lake Minn. | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 6 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 4 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 7 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Laila Bergen Fjeld, Bø |
| 8 | yes | self | 1911 Portl.
1919 Ore | no | Micheni Tuoneas Lybeck
Yantis, Conn Box 102 | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | Finland | Laila |
| 9 | yes | self | 1904 Mayn.
1911 Mass | yes | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 10 | yes | self | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 7 1/2 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Vinje, Bø |
| 11 | yes | self | 1914
1919 N.Y. | yes | Husband Harry Christensen
713 Wilton Ave N.Y. | no | good | 5 9 | fair bl. | none | U.S.A. | N.Y. |
| 12 | yes | mother | yes | 1919 N.Y. | Father | no | good | 5 9 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Vinje, Bø |
| 13 | yes | self | yes | no | Mrs. M. Christensen
713 Willard Ave. N.Y. | no | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Trondhjem |
| 14 | yes | Grandfath. | yes | no | Grandfather Oluf Jørstad
Ogden Utah. | no | good | 5 6 | fair bl. | none | Portugal | Lissabon |
| 15 | yes | self | yes | as seaman | Uncle John Larsen
Matonville, Wash. | no | good | 6 1/2 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Aafjord |
| 16 | yes | uncle | yes | no | Sister Mrs. Albert Johnsen
77 Merfield Str. Worcester | no | good | 5 7 | fair bl. | none | Sweden | Grava |
| 17 | yes | self | 1912 Mass
25 yes 1919 | yes | Sister Anna Carlsson
4353 Greenwood Ave Chicago | no | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | " | Karlskrona |
| 18 | yes | self | yes | no | Brother Carl Bartlen
Graham Ave 198 Paterson New J | no | good | 5 7 | fair bl. | none | " | Borås |
| 19 | yes | self | 25 no | no | Brother Robert J. Nelson
1217 Gevine St. Brainerd Minn. | no | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | " | Skirg |
| 20 | yes | self | 1898
1902 N.Y. | yes | Brother Karin Peterson
Bradhurst Ave 218 N.Y. | no | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | Norway | Horten |
| 21 | yes | self | yes | no | Friend Einar Naarlle
236 Jewett Str. Akron O. | yes 1 year | good | 5 4 | fair bl. | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 22 | yes | self | 1895
1919 Chicago | yes | Axel Larsen
1741 N Spalding Ave Chicago | perm | good | 5 10 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 23 | yes | self | 30 no | no | Brother Gunnar Halmgren
12-20 N. Michigan Ave Chicago | yes 6 months | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | " | Laatefoss |
| 24 | yes | self | yes | no | Brother Robert J. Nelson
1217 Gevine St. Brainerd Minn. | yes 3 months | good | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 25 | yes | Brother | yes | no | " | yes 3 months | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 26 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 27 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 28 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 29 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |
| 30 | yes | " | yes | no | " | no | good | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S. FREDERIK VII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature of Master/Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at San Francisco

Signature of Immigration Officer
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dircke, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDRIK VII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John R. Munk
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Christiania, 10. december, 1919

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

DEC 1911

191

215

LIST 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to remain in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain a casual visitor, or to engage in business, or to seek employment, or to study, or to perform any other service, or to reside permanently in the United States. | Ever in prison or disbarred, or under bond for care and treatment of the insane, or for care and treatment of the insane, or for care and treatment of the insane? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether alien is or has been in the United States in violation of the Government's laws or regulations, or in violation of the Government's laws or regulations, or in violation of the Government's laws or regulations? | Whether alien is or has been in the United States in violation of the Government's laws or regulations, or in violation of the Government's laws or regulations, or in violation of the Government's laws or regulations? | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Color of—
Complexion.
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country.
City or town. |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | yes | self | 25 no | | Sister Ester Pettersen
57 City Line, Phila. Pa. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | Norway
Sarpsborg |
| 2 | yes | self | 25 no | | Aunt Lina Haug
Fosston Minn. | no 2 years | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 3 | ny. | self | yes no | | Brother in Low Carl Brundin
Junix Hill Rd. Bridge. Conn. | yes 2 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 4 | ny | self | 25 no | | Mother Gerda Olsen
East Hampton, Conn. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 5 | ny | self | yes yes | 1913
1919 Conn. | Uncle F. Viger
1 north street Danbury, Conn | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 6 | ny | Mother | yes | | " | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 7 | ny | self | yes yes | 1903
1913 ny | Friend Miss O. Henriksen
1656 - 41 str. Br.lyn N. Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 8 | yes | self | yes no | | Husband Otto Holth
412 10th str. Minneapolis Minn | no 5 year | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 9 | yes | Mother | no | | " | yes 5 year | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 10 | ny | self | 25 yes | | Isani Kustaa Hanrikassa
Jakobsen 140. Castel ave
Worcester Mass. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 8 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 11 | yes | self | 10 no | | Sister Elsa Kovalainen
401 8th str. Hoquiam Wash. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | fear bl. | none | Finland
Nurmo |
| 12 | yes | Father | 10 no | | Father Jaakko Peltola
Box 76 Trimountain, Mich. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fear bl. | none | "
Oulun |
| 13 | yes | Father | 5 no | | Father Jakko Peltola
Box 76 Trimountain, Mich. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | fear bl. | none | "
Wasalan |
| 14 | yes | Father | 30 no | | Stepfather Fritz Nygren
17 Prosper str. San. Francisc | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fear bl. | none | "
Wasalan |
| 15 | yes | Sister | 30 no | | Sister Aagot Gustad
Iowa Innwood | yes 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fear bl. blue | none | Norge
Christiabla |
| 16 | yes | self | 25 no | | Sister Hildur Pettersen
R. 2 Box 20 Mc. Pherson Kans | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Aamot Modum |
| 17 | yes | Sister | 25 no | | Sister Toimi Juslin
417 Pearl str. Ishpeming, Mich | yes 2 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 7 | fear bl. blue | none | Finland
Kotka |
| 18 | yes | Sister | 25 no | | " | yes 2 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 7 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Kotka |
| 19 | yes | self | yes yes | 1910
1918 Jersey | Friend Allik Tallaksen
50th Chaple Ave Jersey City | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fear bl. | none | "
Kotka |
| 20 | yes | Sister | yes no | | Sister Anna Drenholm
North America Rout 4 Danbury | yes 4 year | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fear bl. | none | Norway
Stavanger |
| 21 | yes | self | yes yes | 1902 N.Y.
1910 | Wife Jenny Johnsen
426 54th str Brooklyn N. Y. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | fear bl. | none | "
Øisted Sogn |
| 22 | yes | Husband | yes yes | 1911
1919 | Husband Hans Aanonson
57 Dubois ave, West New Brigt | yes perm. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | fear bl. | none | "
Klepholmen |
| 23 | yes | self | 25 yes | | Father Hans Aanonson
476 Dubois ave, West New Brigt | yes perm. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fear bl. | none | "
Mandal |
| 24 | ny | self | 25 yes | | Hannevigs Brothers
Broadway 3 N. Y. | yes 1 year. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fear bl. | none | "
Øisted |
| 25 | ny | self | yes no | | Friend Peter R. Johannsen
1415 E. Richard str. S.L.C. | no perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Chr. sand |
| 26 | ny | self | yes no | | Brother in low Chr. Nilsen
Madison, Minn. | yes perm. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fear bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 27 | yes | Brother | 25 no | | Brother Robert J. Nelson
1217 Gevine St. Brainard Minn | yes 2 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair bl. blue | none | "
Christiania |
| 28 | yes | | yes no | | " | no for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | Sweden
Laatefors |
| 29 | yes | | yes no | | " | no for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair bl. | none | " |
| 30 | yes | | yes no | | " | no for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | fair bl. | none | " |
| 31 | yes | | yes no | | " | no for ever | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | fair bl. | none | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S.S. "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Handker status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirckx, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDRIK VITA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

19

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1918

at New York

John H. [Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-513

4-513

List **17**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. **FREDERIK VILL** Passengers sailing from **CHRISTIANIA**, December 10th, 1919.

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | | | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | NOT SHIPPED | Johannee | | 7 | m s child | no | Finland | finnish | Finland | Värö | Grandmother: Mrs Anna L. Jesso | N.Y. Nidus |
| 2 | NOT SHIPPED | Anne Olive | | 5 | f s child | no | Finland | finnish | Finland | Värö | Värö | N.Y. Nidus |
| 3 | ✓ | Hyberg | Hilda Margareta | 17 | f s servant | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Stöde | Mother: Mrs Hanna Nyberg
Fenbyn, Stöde | N.Y. New-York |
| 4 | ✓ | Wennerström | Alma Josefina | 32 | f m wife | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Stockholm | Aunt: Matilda Johnson
Döbelnag. 5, Stockholm | Mass Worcester |
| 5 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Knut Leonard | 9 | m s child | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Stockholm | d:o | " |
| 6 | NOT SHIPPED | Hilda Karli | | 20 | f s domestic | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Nederterneä | Father: Abraham Vuoti
Ylirauho, Pernä | Minn Virginia |
| 7 | ✓ | Herdlund | Anders Bernhard | 38 | m m founder | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Arbrå | Uncle: | N.Y. Jamestown |
| 8 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Alf Bernhard | 15 | m s child | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Arbrå | Mathias Flycht | " |
| 9 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Hugo Valdemar | 12 | m s child | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Arbrå | d:o | " |
| 10 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Lage Anton | 5 | m s child | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Arbrå | d:o | " |
| 11 | NOT SHIPPED | Alex G. | | 36 | m m laborer | yes | Finland | scandinav. | Finland | Åland | Stepmother: Mrs Anna G. Brennan | Mass Attleboro |
| 12 | NOT SHIPPED | Aina Matilda | | 38 | f m wife | yes | Finland | scandinav. | Finland | d:o | Gölby | " |
| 13 | NOT SHIPPED | John Alexius | | 12 | m s child | yes | Finland | scandinav. | Finland | d:o | Tornsta | " |
| 14 | NOT SHIPPED | Elsie Matilda | | 8 | f s child | yes | Finland | scandinav. | Finland | d:o | (Åland) | " |
| 15 | NOT SHIPPED | Josefine Matilda | | 46 | f m wife | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Åbo | Father: Isakki Helin
Sauraniemi | Mich Hain Centre |
| 16 | ✓ | Ljung | Ewen Johan | 23 | m s mason | yes | Sweden | scandinav. | Sweden | Västerås | Sister: Mrs Sigrd Andersson
Bredqvarn, Örebro | Utah Ogden |
| 17 | ✓ | Eliaassen | Vilhelmina | 29 | f m wife | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Ahlainen | Mother: Mrs Maria Stenroos | Mich Palmer |
| 18 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Ante | 5 | m s child | no | Finland | finnish | Finland | d:o | Ahlainen | " |
| 19 | ✓ | Järvenäivu | Impi Ilona | 27 | f m wife | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Parkano | Mother: Mrs Sofia Hyger | Minn Ely |
| 20 | UNDER 10 | D:o | Walter | 7 | m s child | no | Finland | finnish | Finland | d:o | Parkano | " |
| 21 | ✓ | Ny | Edith Elise | 19 | f s domst. | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Vasa | Sister Marie Berg,
Sondom, Vasa, Finland. | Mass Worcester |
| 22 | ✓ | Ny | Signe Gertrud | 17 | f s | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Vasa | " | " |
| 23 | ✓ | Ny | Hilma Addine | 13 | f s | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Vasa | " | " |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

217

| No.
on
List. | Whether having a ticket
to such final destination. | By whom
was
passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his
own passage, whether paid
by relative, whether paid
by any other person, or by
any corporation, society,
municipality, or govern-
ment.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50.
and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the
United States; and if so,
when and where? | If yes—
Yes
or
No. | Year or
period of
years. | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,
what relative or friend, and his name
and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
<small>Whether alien intended to return to
country whence he came, after
entering United States, or whether
he intended to remain in the United States.</small> | Length of time alien intends to
remain in the United States. | Whether alien likely to become a
citizen of the United States.
<small>Even if alien is otherwise entitled to
such citizenship, whether he has
been for care and treatment of the
insane as supposed by clergy? If
so, which?</small> | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or
advocates the overthrow by force or
unlawful means of all forms of law etc.
(See instruction for full text of this
question.) | Whether subject to removal of an alien
under section 6(a) of the Immigration
Act, or under section 7 of the same Act,
in case of conviction of a crime. | Whether alien had been previously
deported within one year. | Condition
of health,
mental
and
physical. | Deformed or
crippled.
Nature,
length of
time, and
cause. | Height.

Feet.
Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—

Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.

Country. City or town. |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | yes | Father | no | Father: Jakob Jossias | undecided | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Finland | Värö | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | d:e | no | Midas Nev . | d:e | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Finland | Värö | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | mrs Aström | yes | in co. with mrs Tyra Aström
210-West 78th New-York N-Y | yes | about 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 fairlightblue | nene | Sweden | Städie | | | | | |
| 4 | yes | mother | yes | months 1919 Mother:mrs Christina Perman | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 darkbrownblue | nene | Sweden | Stockholm | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | " | " | St Louis str Worcester Mass | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Sweden | Stockholm | | | | | |
| 6 | yes | sister | yes | Sister:mrs Ida Erikson
11 ave W 10 str Virginia Minn | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 darkbrownbrown | nene | Finland | Torned | | | | | |
| 7 | yes | mother | yes | Mother: mrs Carin Nordlund | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11fairlightbrown | nene | Sweden | Enånger | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | " | " | 156 Maple str | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 fairlightblue | the left fore-finger injured | Sweden | NjutÅnger | | | | | |
| 9 | yes | " | " | Jamestown N-Y. | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Sweden | NjutÅnger | | | | | |
| 10 | yes | " | " | d:e | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Sweden | Arbrå | | | | | |
| 11 | no | myself | yes | Brother: | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 darkbrownbrown | nene | Finland | Jensia- | | | | | |
| 12 | no | " | yes | -1919 Charles Brenan | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 fairgrayishblue | scars on the right knee | Finland | Hammariend | | | | | |
| 13 | no | " | " | born in U.S. Box 385 Teacherstr, | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | darkbrownbrown | nene | U.S.A. | Attleboro | | | | | |
| 14 | no | " | " | born in U.S. Attleboro Mass | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairbrownbrown | nene | U.S.A. | Attleboro | | | | | |
| 15 | yes | husband | 25 | Husband: John Silta
Box 40,Wairn Centre Ont | trough U.S. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 fairbrowngrey | nene | Finland | Kallio | | | | | |
| 16 | yes | myself | 25 | Father: Johan Ljung
612-7 str Ogden Utah | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 fairbrowngrey | scars below the right eye | Sweden | Frästuhult | | | | | |
| 17 | yes | husband | yes | Husband: Uno Eliasson | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 fairbrownblue | nene | Finland | Ahlainen | | | | | |
| 18 | yes | " | " | Box 78 Palmer Mich | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Finland | Ahlainen | | | | | |
| 19 | yes | husband | 25 | Husband: Niilo Järvensivu | no | perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3½ fairbrownblue | nene | Finland | Parkano | | | | | |
| 20 | yes | " | " | Box 1076 Fly Minn | no | " | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | fairlightblue | nene | Finland | Parkano | | | | | |
| 21 | yes | Brother in law. | 35 | Brother in law: Eric Scott
Worcester, Mass. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 fairbrown blue | nene | Finland | Vasa. | | | | | |
| 22 | yes | " | " | " " " | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 fairbrown blue | nene | Finland. | Vasa | | | | | |
| 23 | yes | " | " | " " " | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 9 fairbrown blue | nene | Finland | Vasa. | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

John H. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ulrik Dirckx, Surgeon of the S/s. "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"... Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, December 9th, 1919.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|--------------|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.
(*intended future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single. | Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | ✓ | Franke | Josef Johannes | 20 ✓ | m | s clerk | yes Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. Denmark Copenhagen | father Emil Franke, Svendborg | Mich Detroit |
| 2 | ✓ | Rauning | Aage Carl | 22 ✓ | m | s smith | yes Danish | yes | - | - Glostrup | father Carl Rauning, Stationsvej 22, Glostrup | Mich Detroit |
| 3 | ✓ | Andreassen | Svend Knud V. | 19 ✓ | m | s sailor | yes Danish | yes | - | - Copenhagen | father Fr. Andreassen, Eskildsgade 11, Copenhagen | N.v. Brooklyn |
| 4 | ✓ | Aabye | Richard | 30 ✓ | m | s rigger | yes Danish | yes | - | - U.S.A. New York | mother Rosa Aabye, Oehlenschlägersgade 13A, Cop. | N.J. Hoboken |
| 5 | NOT SHIPPED | Hans Aagaard | 18 | m | s sailor | yes Danish | yes | - | - Denmark Copenhagen | father L.C. Jensen, Nyhavn 37, Copenhagen | Kebr. Indianaola | |
| 6 | ✓ | Friis Skotte | Svend | 17 ✓ | m | s sailor | yes Danish | yes | - | - | father Friis Skotte, C.F. Richavej 58, Copenhagen | N.J. F. Orange |
| 7 | ✓ | Thomsen | Knud | 31 ✓ | m | s clerk | yes Danish | yes | - | - | mother Anna Thomsen, Amalie-gade 25, Copenhagen | Ill Chicago |
| 8 | ✓ | Schapanek | Ellen | 34 ✓ | f | s nurse | yes Danish | yes | - | - | sister Karen Schapanek, Silke-borggade 25, Copenhagen | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT ✓ | Johannessen | Karl August. | 38 | m | s sailor | English Norwegian. | yes | Canadian Scand. | Quebec Montreal | Sister: Emma Simonsen. Pjeldgatan 5 A. Bergen Norway Que. | Montreal |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List **19**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of 19.

S. S. *Frederik VII* Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*, December 8th, 1919.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|---------------|-----------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. | |
| 1 | ✓ | Franke | Josef Johannes | 20 | ✓ m | s clerk | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | father Emil Franks, Svendborg | Mich | Detroit |
| 2 | ✓ | Rauning | Aage Carl | 22 | ✓ m | s gold-smith | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Glostrup | father Carl Rauning, Stationsvej 22, Glostrup | Mich | Detroit |
| 3 | ✓ | Andreasen | Svend Knud V. | 19 | ✓ m | s sailor | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Copenhagen | father Fr. Andreasen, Eskildsgade 11, Copenhagen | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 4 | ✓ | Aabye | Richard | 30 | ✓ m | s riguer | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | U.S.A. | New York | mother Rosa Aabye, Oehlenschlaegersgade 13A, Cop. | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 5 | NOT SHIPPED | None Aage | 18 | m | s sailor | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | Denmark | Copenhagen | father L.C. Jensen, Nyhavn 37, Copenhagen | Rebr. | Indiana |
| 6 | ✓ | Friis Skotte | Svend | 17 | ✓ m | s sailor | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | father Friis Skotte, C.F. Richevej 58, Copenhagen | N.J. | E. Orange |
| 7 | ✓ | Thomsen | Knud | 31 | ✓ m | s clerk | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | mother Anna Thomsen, Amalie-gade 25, Copenhagen | Ill | Chicago |
| 8 | ✓ | Schapaneck | Ellen | 34 | ✓ f | s nurse | yes | Danish | yes | - | - | - | - | sister Karen Schapaneck, Silke-borggade 25, Copenhagen | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | IN TRANSIT | Johannessen | Karl August. | 38 | m | s sailor | yes | English Norwegian. | yes | Canadian | Scand. | Quebec. | Montreal | Sister: Emma Simonsen. Fjeldgaten 5 A. Bergen Norway | Que. | Montreal |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 219

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

191

219

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.
1. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, and if so, for how long?
2. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, and if so, for how long?
3. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, and if so, for how long? | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization, or whether he is a member of a political organization. | |
| | | | | If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet.
Inches. | Complexion. | Color of—
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | | |
| 1 | yes | Self | 54 | yes | friend Carl Stanninger, 440-Philip Ave., Detroit, Mich | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | healthy | blue | no | Denmark | Svendborg |
| 2 | no | | 20 | no | friend Kaj Poulsen, 1236-Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich | yes | 1 year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | - | brownbrown | no | - | Ringsted |
| 3 | yes | | 25 | yes | 1917- as a friend Chr. Dam, Foreman st, Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | - | fair grey | no | - | Copenhagen |
| 4 | yes | | 24 | yes | 1910- friend Capt. Lassen, Pier foot of 1/4th st, Hoboken, N.J. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | - | brown | no | - | Skanderborg |
| 5 | no | | 25 | no | 1916- Baltim. uncle Alexander Jensen, Phila. Indiana, Nebr. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | - | fairblue | no | - | Copenhagen |
| 6 | no | | 10 | yes | as a friend Mr. Larsen, So. Clinton sailor st., E. Orange, N.J. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | - | - | no | - | Fredrikberg |
| 7 | no | | 10 | no | brother Aage Thomsen, 2007-Milwaukee Ave, Chicago, Ill | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | - | - | no | - | Frederiksberg |
| 8 | yes | | 20 | yes | as a friend J.J. Kludzig, sailor N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | - | brown grey | no | - | Copenhagen |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | no | Crew. | 10 | yes | only as Home: 135 Stanley str. sailor Montreal, Quebec. | in transit to Canada. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | - | fair blue | no | Norway | Bergen. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S. FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

RECORD

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ulrik Dirckx, Surgeon of the S. S. "Vik", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Denmark
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this 22 day of DEC 22 1911, 19

New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederick VIII sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, December 9th, 1919.

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------------------------|-------|----------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|----|
| HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | | Calling or Occupation. | | Able to— | | Nationality. | | Race or People. | | Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | |
| No. on List. | U. S. Citizens. | Exempt. | Transit. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or Single. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality. | Race or People. | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | |
| 1 | REPORTED | | | Christensen | Christian Emil | 23 | | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | danish | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | Mother: E. Christensen
Højldgade 3, København. | | | | |
| 2 | | | | ✓ Lindstrøm | Petersen Anton Peter | 19 | | M | S | | yes | yes | danish | Scand. | Denmark | Copenhagen | Father: Peter Petersen.
Højldgade 27, Silkeborg. | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Stowaway

S. S. *Frederik VIII* sailing from *Copenhagen* *1-12*, December 9th, 1919.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|----|
| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Exempt. | Transit. | Canada. | Colo. | Mexico. | Special Inquiry. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | EXEMPTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

List Stowaways.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

New York

191

221

[illegible]

RECORD

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | |
|-----|--------------------|-----|
| 20 | 8 | 24 |
| Yes | to sail from U. S. | no |
| no | ever | yes |
| | Danish | no |
| | yes | no |
| | Danish | no |

I, **A. D. Thompson**, Master, of the **S. S. VIII**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **November**, 19**19**, at **New York**.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

Official Seal

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **12**

222

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

Decbr. 9th, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | Helgesen | Emma Jerka | 125 | f m | Passport No. 991, Copenhagen Nov. 23th 1919 | husband Aage T. Helgesen, 1857-N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | - | Alexander Francis | 12 | m s | Born Chicago, Ill June 8th 1917. | St. Elisabeth Hospital, Dayton, Ohio |
| 3 | NOT SHIPPED. | | | | | |
| 4 | Petersen | Arthur Severin | 129 | m m | Passport No. 101627 Wash D.C. July 30th 1919. | 2658-Cortland Ave, Chicago, Ill. |
| 5 | Madsen | Signe | 127 | f m | Passport No. 995, Copenhagen, Sept. 28th 1919. | Norwood Park, Ill. |
| 6 | Jensen | Nielsine | 32 | f m | Passport No. 84067 Wash. D.C. May 27th 1919. | husband Chr. Jensen, 160 Mass. Ave., Portland, Me. |
| 7 | - | Florence | 17 | f s | Portland, Me June 7th 1912. | |
| 8 | Petersen | Peter | 168 | m w | Passport No. 104889, Washington, D.C. August 9th 1919. | 1329-Okeshurst st., Spokane, Wash. |
| 9 | Madsen | Chris. Peder | 145 | m s | Passport No. 89800 Wash D.C. June 20th 1919. | 360-Pearl st., Kenosha, Wisc. |
| 10 | Tarp | Ralph C. | 132 | m m | Passport No. 113872, Washington, D.C. Sept. 6th 1919. | Hotel Chelsea New York. |
| 11 | - | Sigrid | 154 | f m | Passport No. 96252, Washington, D.C. July 14th 1919. | 1342-New York Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 12 | Muller | Frank | 160 | m m | Passport No. 94038 Wash D.C. July 8th 1919. | brother R.P. Friis, Poyul Oak, Mich |
| 13 | Friis | Rasmus Peter | 137 | m m | | |
| 14 | - | Marry Andrea | 136 | f m | | |
| 15 | - | Kaj Georg | 113 | m s | | |
| 16 | - | Harald Peter | 110 | m s | Hartford, Conn Aug. 2nd 1909. | |
| 17 | - | Karl William | 8 | m s | June 5th 1911. | |
| 18 | Hansen | Paula | 130 | f m | Passport No. 96296 Wash D.C. July 14th 1919. | husband H.V. Hansen, 3429-Osborne Boulevard, Racine, Wisc. |
| 19 | - | Chester | 125 | m s | Racine, Wisc. June 28th 1914. | |
| 20 | - | Roy | 123 | m s | Febr. 20th 1916. | |
| 21 | Christensen | Nielsigne Johanne | 141 | f m | Passport No. 11564 Wash D.C. Aug. 29th 1919. | husband Niels Christensen, 522-John Ave, Superior, Wisc. |
| 22 | Madsen | Regina | 138 | f m | Passport No. 83418, Washington, D.C. May 24th 1919. | husband Marius Madsen, Sippel Ave, Raspeburg, Md. |
| 23 | - | Anna | 138 | f s | Baltimore, Md Novbr. 29th 1910 | |
| 24 | - | Reginald | 18 | m s | April 25th 1912. | |
| 25 | Jensen | Jakob Berend | 28 | m m | Passport No. 99037 Wash D.C. July 22nd 1919. | 4515-Minnehaha Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 26 | NOT SHIPPED. | | | | | |
| 27 | Ejerg | Anders Holm | 142 | m m | Passport No. 106359 Wash D.C. Aug. 14th 1919. | A. Holm Ejerg, R. 2, Enumlaw, Wash. |
| 28 | Holm | Lilly Helene | 124 | f m | Passport No. 994, Legation Copenhagen Nov. 26th 1919. | husband Georg Edv. Holm, 2814-Mason st, Omaha, Nebr. |
| 29 | - | Kenneth Byron | 15 | m s | Omaha, Nebr. July 29th 1916. | |
| 30 | Barnwater | Henry Ewald | 16 | m s | Brooklyn, N.Y. Octbr. 2nd 1893. | 1514-Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **13**

223

S. S. Frederik Villi

sailing from Copenhagen

Decbr. 9th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Nielsen Ida | 135 | f m | | Passport No. 105041, Washington, D.C. | 1842-61st st., |
| 2 | - Thomas | 125 | m s | Born Oakland, Calif. Jan. 20th 1914. | August 9th 1919 | Oakland, Calif. |
| 3 | Davies Frederikke | 26 | f m | | Passport No. 103905 Wash D.C. | 110-Putnam Ave., |
| 4 | - John Josef | 28 | m m | | Aug. 6th 1919. | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Nymann Jens Christian | 27 | m m | | Passport No. 103761 Wash D.C. | |
| 6 | Thyregod Hans Jensen | 31 | m m | | Aug. 6th 1919. | Cedar Falls, Ia. |
| 7 | - Kristiane Marie | 27 | f m | | Passport No. 99841, Washington, D.C. | 1 Congress st., |
| 8 | Anderson Viggo | 34 | m s | | July 24th 1919 | Westfield, Mass |
| 9 | Nyberg Manfred John | 28 | m s | | Passport No. 1008, Legation Copenhagen | 172-Warld ay., |
| 10 | Lagerstedt Mathilda | 53 | f m | | December 2nd 1919 | Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 11 | Bondeson Ben | 41 | m s | | Passport No. 72626, Washington, D.C. | 1511 Pelham Road |
| 12 | Erikson John | 60 | m | | March 29th 1919, | Duluth, Minn |
| 13 | Olsson Frans E. | 139 | m m | | Passport No. 1456, Stockholm, Sweden | husband J. E. Lagerstedt, |
| 14 | - Dagmar | 32 | f m | | October 20th 1919, Legation Copenhagen | 2-Dexter Ave, Hartford, Conn |
| 15 | - Karin | 6 | f s | Born Fairmont, Minn April 27th 1913. | Passport No. 89400, Washington, D.C. | 4004- Oak st, |
| 16 | Carlson Carl Anton | 39 | m m | | June 18th 1919 | Kansas City, Mo. |
| 17 | Jensen Gade Soren | 40 | m | | Passport No. 99223, Washington, D.C. | 1379-White Plam Rd., |
| 18 | - Srine Claudine | 27 | f s | 11-A-1105-6/8/20-505 | July 23rd 1919 | New York City |
| 19 | - Olga | 29 | f s | | Passport No. 117911, Washington, D.C. | |
| 20 | Magnusson Gerda | 38 | f s | | September 18th 1919 | 1022-Albion Ave, |
| 21 | | | | | | Fairmont, Minn |
| 22 | | | | | Passport No. 118150, Washington, D.C. | 310-16th Ave. So, |
| 23 | | | | | September 18th 1919 | Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 24 | | | | | Passport No. 954, Legation Copenhagen | |
| 25 | | | | | October 3rd 1919 | 1500-Washington Ave., |
| 26 | | | | | | Racine, Wisc. |
| 27 | | | | | Passport No. 85074 Wash D.C. | 91 state str. |
| 28 | | | | | June 3rd 1919 | New Britain, Conn. |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **18**

221

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from Christiania, Norway, December 10th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

, 19

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M. F. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Hennings | Elin | 30 | f | Passport nr. 96608, July 16th 1919
Dept. of State, Wash. D. C. | | 9 Burley St.
Waterville, Me |
| 2 | " | Gustie | 17 | f | Main 2nd Aug. 1912. | | " |
| 3 | " | Carl | 13 | m | June 3rd 1916. | | " |
| 4 | Carlen | Carl C. | 25 | m | Passport nr. 79514, May 7th 1919
Wash D.C. | | 610 Derr St. Dunkirk, N. Y. |
| 5 | Larson | Gust | 14 | m | Passport nr. 119969, Sept. 23rd 1919
Wash. D.C. | Superior Court, County Douglas
Jan. 28th 1902. | 1601 Tower Ave.,
Superior, Wisc |
| 6 | Larson | Erik E. | 48 | m | Passport nr. 119953, Sept. 23rd 1919
Wash. D.C. | | 1601 Tower Ave.,
Superior, Wisc |
| 7 | Wickström, T | Tekla M. | 14 | f | Passport nr. 82758, May 21st 1919
Wash D. C. | | 178 Somerset St.,
Providence R. I. |
| 8 | Skogland | Richard | 12 | m | Passport nr. 114649, Sept. 9th 1919
Wash D.C. | U.S. District Court, Hartford
Jan 25th 1918. | 58 Monroe St.,
Hartford, Conn. |
| 9 | Magnusson | Gerda M. | 7 | f | Passport nr. 8704, Oct. 3rd 1919
Wash. D.C. | | 91 State St.,
New Britain, Conn |
| 10 | Dahl | Mathias | 56 | m | Passport nr. 130691, Oct 21. 1919. | | 5234 So. Wells St. Chicago |

9 cit-

301

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

225

Port of New York
January 3th, 1920

I, master of the Danish S. S. FREDERIK VIII

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 320 Number of seamen deserted 34
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port 517 Total crew this date 331

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23, 1919 consigned to
Messrs Funch Bay & Co. is now lying at foot of 17th Street, and is
expected to sail January 3, 1920, for Kristiania
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Pedersen Willemoes M. | 19 | Danish | Copenhagen 3/12 19 |
| Nielsen Carl O.V. | 16 | " | " " " |
| Petursson Anton T | 19 | " | " " " |
| Sorensen Mads C. | 26 | " | " " " |
| Hansen Hans E. | 29 | " | " 11/10 " |

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|----------------|-------------|---|---|----|-----|----|---|---|--------|------|-----|----|
| 16 | Christophersen | Rod C. | 12-10-19 | " | " | no | yes | 31 | " | " | Danish | 5-10 | 122 | no |
| 17 | Hansen | Gvend V. | ✓ B.E. 5418 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 134 | no |
| 18 | Thygesen | Melanch | 60817 | " | " | no | yes | 29 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 162 | no |
| 19 | Sorensen | Soren Hansen | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | no |
| 20 | Hansen | Albert C. H. | 60815 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 176 | no |
| 21 | Hansen | Paul A. | 60816 | " | " | no | yes | 27 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 170 | no |
| 22 | Nielsen | Niels Nielsen | 126142 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 159 | no |
| 23 | Gundersen | Hans Peter C. | 126178 | " | " | no | yes | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | no |
| 24 | Hjortskov | Christian T. | 60817 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | no |
| 25 | Rasmussen | Anton T. | 60818 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |
| 26 | Andersen | Niels Peter | 60827 | " | " | no | yes | 31 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |
| 27 | Nielsen | Hans Christian | 60828 | " | " | no | yes | 41 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |
| 28 | Hansen | Hans Peter | 60829 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |
| 29 | Carlsen | John C. | 60824 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |
| 30 | Hansen | Thomas T. | 60825 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof

Note: Failure to transmit correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Christensen Ricard A. | 23 | Danish | Copenhagen 22/II 19 |
| Christensen Marius E. | 18 | " | " " " |
| Adolfson Karl J. | 21 | " | " " " |
| Jensen Valdemar H. | 22 | " | " 3/12 " |
| Olsen Laurits T.M. | 18 | " | " " " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signet on. |
|--------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Johannesen Karl A | | | Copenhagen 3/12 19 |
| Skotte Svend F. | | Danish | " 8/12 " |
| Ramsing Aage G. | | " | " " " |
| Franke Josef J. | | " | " " " |
| Andreassen Svend K.V. | | " | " " " |
| Thomsen Knud B.A. | | " | " " " |
| Aabye Richard H.P.M. | | " | " " " |
| Schafranik Ellen (woman) | | " | " " " |

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|-------------|
| Jensen Th.K | 30 | Danish | Lidström Oscar | 33 | Swedish |
| Torresen Geo | 33 | Norwegian | Thorser Hugo S | 32 | American |
| Jonsson Pjalmar | 46 | Fin | Andersen Harald | 27 | Norwegian |
| Zelhoff Erik | 29 | Danish | Nissen Anders | 32 | Danish |
| Grifstad Telman | 30 | Norwegian | Nielsen Albert | 24 | American |
| Neiss Kristian | 30 | American | Wohlk Alfred | 31 | " |
| Koivu Oive | 27 | Fin | Hansen Johannes | 27 | Danish |
| Kristensen Peter | 29 | Danish | Nissen Chr. | 34 | " |
| Baum,Chr | 57 | American | Natholt George | 44 | German |
| Christensen Peter | 36 | Danish | Petersen Charles | 40 | Danish |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Jessen Frederik | - | Danish | Copenhagen 8/12 | Knee hurt |
| Eliass Carl | - | " | " " | Angina |
| Schaent Ejnar | - | " | " " | Angina |
| Zetterman G.V.B. | - | Swedish | " 3/12 | ulans penis |
| Dancker Niels | - | Danish | " 8/12 | Epilepsi |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[OVER.]

| No. | Name | Address | Age | Sex | Mar. | Prof. | Rel. | Color | Height | Weight |
|-----|-----------|----------------|--------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 18 | Thorsen | Edw. W. | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 19 | Sørensen | Søren Hansen | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 20 | Hansen | Alfred P. B. | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 21 | Larsen | Wili A. | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 22 | Nielson | Niels Peter H. | 126142 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 23 | Gundersen | Mans Peter C. | 126178 | " | " | no | yes | 34 | " | " |
| 24 | Hjortskær | Christian E. | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 25 | Falschner | Anton Johannes | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 26 | Amlund | Niels Peter | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 27 | Nielson | Kara Christian | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 41 | " | " |
| 28 | Hansen | Mans Ejner | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 29 | Carlsens | Johan C. | 60424 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |
| 30 | Hansen | Thomas L. | 60814 | " | " | no | yes | 39 | " | " |

Line:

OWNERS

Local Agents

^a See list of references in the Appendix.

Note: Failure to follow Federal export restrictions in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

liens
7

Vessel S/S "Thames" arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of 227

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Thompson | Arthur C. | ✓ 60401 | 1/11 | London | no | yes | 30 | Scand. | British | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 2 | Wahlberg | Therese | ✓ 60402 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 3 | Ola son | Maria Christian | ✓ 60403 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 4 | Hansen | Jens | ✓ 60404 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 5 | Petersen | Jens W. | ✓ 60405 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 6 | Sørensen | Holme | ✓ 60406 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 7 | Engstrom | Johan V. | ✓ 60407 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 8 | Christensen | Christian | ✓ 60408 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 9 | Westergaard | Carl | ✓ 60409 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 10 | Fredrikson | Niels | ✓ 60410 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 11 | Carlsen | Mayke | ✓ 60411 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 12 | Nielsen | Poul | ✓ 60412 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 13 | Wahlberg | Aron | ✓ 60413 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 14 | Andersen | Ore | ✓ 60414 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 15 | Christensen | Paul A. | ✓ 60415 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 16 | Christophersen | Poul C. | ✓ 60416 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 17 | Hansen | Svend Y. | ✓ 60417 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 18 | Thorsen | Holme | ✓ 60418 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 19 | Sørensen | Soren Hansen | ✓ 60419 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 20 | Hansen | Albert C. B. | ✓ 60420 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 21 | Carlsen | Paul A. | ✓ 60421 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 22 | Nielsen | Niels | ✓ 60422 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 23 | Sørensen | Maria Peter C. | ✓ 60423 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 24 | Hansen | Therese | ✓ 60424 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 25 | Petersen | Anders | ✓ 60425 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 26 | Andersen | Niels | ✓ 60426 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 27 | Nielsen | Therese | ✓ 60427 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 28 | Hansen | Maria | ✓ 60428 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 29 | Carlsen | Johan | ✓ 60429 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |
| 30 | Hansen | Therese | ✓ 60430 | " | " | no | yes | 30 | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | no |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of reasons for denial.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. "TERRIBLE VILL"*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *DEC 12*, 191*7*, from the port of *227*

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | Remarks |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Thorsen | Arthur B. | ✓ 60401 | | | | no | yes | 31 | | Scand. | Danish | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 2 | Wachterberg | Frederik | ✓ 60402 | | | | no | yes | 32 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 3 | Olafsen | Hans Christian | ✓ 60403 | | | | no | yes | 33 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 4 | Hansen | Tom | ✓ 60404 | | | | no | yes | 34 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 5 | Petersen | Carl | ✓ 60405 | | | | no | yes | 35 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 6 | Sorensen | Holger | ✓ 60406 | | | | no | yes | 36 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 7 | Engstrom | John | ✓ 60407 | | | | no | yes | 37 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 8 | Christensen | Christian | ✓ 60408 | | | | no | yes | 38 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 9 | Westergaard | Carl | ✓ 60409 | | | | no | yes | 39 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 10 | Frederiksen | Niels | ✓ 60410 | | | | no | yes | 40 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 11 | Christensen | Carl | ✓ 60411 | | | | no | yes | 41 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 12 | Nielsen | Poul | ✓ 60412 | | | | no | yes | 42 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 13 | Engstrom | Arne | ✓ 60413 | | | | no | yes | 43 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 14 | Andersen | Ove | ✓ 60414 | | | | no | yes | 44 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 15 | Christensen | Karl | ✓ 60415 | | | | no | yes | 45 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 16 | Christensen | Poul | ✓ 60416 | | | | no | yes | 46 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 17 | Hansen | Sven | ✓ 60417 | | | | no | yes | 47 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 18 | Thorsen | Holger | ✓ 60418 | | | | no | yes | 48 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 19 | Sorensen | Soren | ✓ 60419 | | | | no | yes | 49 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 20 | Hansen | Albert | ✓ 60420 | | | | no | yes | 50 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 21 | Larsen | Carl | ✓ 60421 | | | | no | yes | 51 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 22 | Nielsen | Niels | ✓ 60422 | | | | no | yes | 52 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 23 | Sorensen | Hans | ✓ 60423 | | | | no | yes | 53 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 24 | Christensen | Christian | ✓ 60424 | | | | no | yes | 54 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 25 | Petersen | Carl | ✓ 60425 | | | | no | yes | 55 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 26 | Andersen | Niels | ✓ 60426 | | | | no | yes | 56 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 27 | Nielsen | Hans | ✓ 60427 | | | | no | yes | 57 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 28 | Hansen | Hans | ✓ 60428 | | | | no | yes | 58 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 29 | Christensen | John | ✓ 60429 | | | | no | yes | 59 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |
| 30 | Hansen | Thomas | ✓ 60430 | | | | no | yes | 60 | | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | | |

Line

Others

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workday, a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Hanssens", arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Copenhagen

328

liens
7

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | (14)
Signature |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hants | Carl Johan | Able Seaman | 1/1 | Copenhagen | no | yes | 24 | M | Scand. | Danish | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 2 | Kokang | Carl E. | | 126121 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 3 | Nielsen | Robert Martin | | 126193 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 144 | no | |
| 4 | Christensen | Richard Alfred | Ord. Seaman | 124988 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 5 | Sprensen | Anders | | 126196 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 6 | Christensen | Martha Emma | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 7 | Møller | John Torgersen | | 126196 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 8 | Vindgaard | Vilhelm Hansen | | 126142 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 9 | Rasmussen | Carl Hans Andersen | | 126142 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 10 | Willemsen | Willems | | 126181 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 11 | Willems | Willems | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 12 | Willems | Gyerd Andersen | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 13 | Jørgensen | Poul Vilhelm | | 126138 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 14 | Lund | Oscar Frederik B. | | 126113 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 15 | Forsberg | Wille Christensen | Chief Engineer | 60442 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 16 | Lund | Wille | | 41887 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 17 | Jørgensen | Julius V. | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 18 | Wyller | Robert A. | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 19 | Nielsen | John Torgersen | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 20 | Nielsen | Wille A. | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 21 | Jensen | Christian P. | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 22 | Nielsen | Wille A. | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 23 | Christensen | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 24 | Vindgaard | Wille | | 16147 | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 25 | Forsberg | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 26 | Jørgensen | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 27 | Wyller | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 28 | Wyller | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 29 | Wyller | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 30 | Wyller | Wille | | " | " | no | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of names on back of card.
Notice: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and correct list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear above.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and alien filing.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the facts required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Frederik VIII", arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Oslo

299

liens

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tassen | Jens T. | ✓ 126153 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 2 | Petersen | Lauritz T. | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 3 | Jankineq | Jens T. | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 4 | Flgsten | Charles | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 5 | Petersen | Christian | ✓ 126155 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 6 | Lehmann | Jens Peter | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 7 | Delebrer | Niels Peter | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 8 | Johansen | Alfred Herman | ✓ 126162 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 9 | Spindler | Eugen Christian | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 10 | Olson | Jens Christian | ✓ 126150 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 11 | Tassen | Harald Johannes | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 12 | Tassen | Edvard M. Thomsen | ✓ 126163 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 13 | Andersen | Paul T. | ✓ 126164 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 14 | Andersen | Anton | ✓ 126157 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 15 | Stensler | Anders Thomsen | ✓ 126156 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 16 | Petersen | Niels Thomsen | ✓ 1145 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 17 | Thomsen | Lauritz Thomsen | ✓ 126153 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 18 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | ✓ 126158 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 19 | Kaldin | Anders Thomsen | ✓ 126148 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 20 | Thomsen | Johannes Thomsen | ✓ 126147 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 21 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | ✓ 126165 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 22 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | ✓ 126149 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 23 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 24 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 25 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 26 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 27 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 28 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | " | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 29 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | ✓ 126166 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |
| 30 | Thomsen | Thomsen Thomsen | ✓ 126167 | " | " | | | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | no |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof.

Normal duties to be performed, full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. O. Thomsen,** Master of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and on a form which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and boarding crew.*—Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the boat log, and for that purpose by the document in accordance with the terms of section 36. When manifesting seamen in a workman's boat, the manifest should be made in the boat log.

Do Clearance shall not be granted any vessel unless a list is required by section 36 has been furnished and not been subject to a fine or liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28, Subd. 2, has been received.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **C/S "HOLMSTADT VIKING"**, arriving at **San Francisco**, 191 **9**, from the port of **Oslo**

230
liens
1
liens
7

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race * | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pedersen | Anders Vilhelm | 126140 | 1/10 | no | 28 | M | Scand. | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 2 | Thomsen | Julius Johan | 126154 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 3 | Evensen | Hendrik Balder | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 4 | Jensen | Arvid David | 126140 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 5 | Christensen | Ernst Thorvald | 126198 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 6 | Skov | Valdemar Niels | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 7 | Blaas | Henry Emil | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 8 | Thomsen | Alfred A. | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 9 | Nielsen | Thorbjørn Thor | ✓ 1263376 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 10 | Alfseer | Paul Julius | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 11 | Thomsen | Frans August | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 12 | Nielsen | Carl Emil | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 13 | Andersen | Anders Christian | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 14 | Hansen | Carl Valdemar | ✓ 126151 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 15 | Tøyer | Axel Christian | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 16 | Møller | Hendrik Thorvald | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 17 | Krogh | Carl Christian | 126194 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 18 | Jensen | Valdemar Thorvald | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 19 | Knudsen | Marinus Willem | 126166 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 20 | Pedersen | Carl Julius | 126195 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 21 | Møller | Alfred August | 126199 | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 22 | Pedersen | Thorbjørn Thor | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 23 | Wiese | Arvid | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 24 | Pedersen | Walter Peter | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 25 | Gustafson | Julius M. | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 26 | Skov | Valdemar Niels | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 27 | Thomsen | Alfred A. | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 28 | Wahr | Erik Thorvald | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 29 | Thomsen | Alfred A. | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |
| 30 | Thomsen | Alfred A. | " | " | no | 28 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of reasons on back of form.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **S/S. Fredarik VIII** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering and other papers.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of clearance. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made in the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be issued on any vessel until the fees required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniaks). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS "Rudolf" "Hans"*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

231

liens

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | 1 or |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Wahlstrom | John | First Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 2 | Wahlstrom | John | Second Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 3 | Wahlstrom | John | Third Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 4 | Wahlstrom | John | Fourth Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 5 | Wahlstrom | John | Fifth Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 6 | Wahlstrom | John | Sixth Mate | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 7 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 8 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 9 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 10 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 11 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 12 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 13 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 14 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 15 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 16 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 17 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 18 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 19 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 20 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 21 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 22 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 23 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 24 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 25 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 26 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 27 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 28 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 29 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |
| 30 | Wahlstrom | John | Seaman | 1917 | London | | | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 140 | | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See instructions back of form

Note: This form is to be filled out by the vessel's representative and is to be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. It is to be filled out for each alien on board the vessel at the time of arrival. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. C. Thomsen.

Master of the S/S "Frederik VIII" do declare
we brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration

Since $\mathcal{C} \in \mathcal{C}_1$, $\mathcal{C} \cap \mathcal{C}_1 \neq \emptyset$. Let $\mathcal{C}_1 \cap \mathcal{C} = \{C_1, \dots, C_k\}$.

John W.

, 1911

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Instructor

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, within a certain time to the payment of such fine, and, if refused, *Forfeited*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

[illegible]

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS "COLUMBIAN"*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*

ich aliens
237

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Denney | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Denney | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

True
Signed
Said Agent

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. G. Thomsen Master of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Aliens
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as also required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifestation, register, and other documents.*—Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms hereinafter set forth. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

64 Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel until the case required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by said section (or to that prescribed by section 37 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

such aliens
217

Vessel "Frederik VII" arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Copenhagen.

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Brickson | Viggo Thorsell | Boilermaker | 12/1 | Copenhagen | no | yes | 22 | m | Scand. | Danish | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 2 | Sorensen | Maj Arnold | " | 12/1 | " | no | yes | 22 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 3 | Jensen | Christian P. J. | " | 12/1 | " | no | yes | 22 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 4 | Brickson | Axel J. | " | 12/1 | " | no | yes | 22 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 5 | Jorgensen | Valdemar | " | 126170 | " | no | yes | 22 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 6 | Nielsen | Carl A. | " | " | " | no | yes | 14 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 7 | Tummler | Christian | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 8 | Schacht | Edwin | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 9 | Jensen | Jens | " | 126177 | " | no | yes | 18 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 10 | Petersen | Philip Madsen | " | 126116 | " | no | yes | 20 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 140 | no | |
| 11 | Berg | Edwin | " | " | " | no | yes | 14 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 90 | no | |
| 12 | May | Adolf | " | 126165 | " | no | yes | 15 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 13 | Jensen | Victor | " | " | " | no | yes | 15 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 14 | Thomsen | Carl Mow | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 15 | Brandt | Niels Carl P. | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 130 | no | |
| 16 | Willems | Carl | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 17 | Thomsen | Edwin | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 18 | Wilhelmsen | Robert | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 19 | Andersen | Wend | " | " | " | no | yes | 19 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 20 | Nielsen | Carl Otto | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 21 | Petersen | Willems | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 22 | Andersen | Ove | " | 126048 | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 23 | Thomsen | Anten | " | " | " | no | yes | 16 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 24 | Holmboe | Frankel | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 25 | Sorensen | Svend | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 26 | Poulsen | Tammen Titter | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 27 | Wright | Edwin | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 28 | Andersen | Olaf | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 29 | Petersen | Christian Will. | " | " | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |
| 30 | Thomsen | Edwin | " | 126114 | " | no | yes | 17 | m | " | " | 5-8 | 110 | no | |

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races which board.
Note: Failure to furnish correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **212 "Frederik VIII"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identity tag. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a shoreway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 37 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *3/2 "Mark VIII"*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pedersen | Arvid | <i>40777</i> | 1 | San Francisco | no | yes | 45 | M | Swedish | Denmark | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 2 | Petersen | Thomsen | <i>40778</i> | " | " | no | yes | 45 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | no |
| 3 | Nielsen | Anders | <i>40779</i> | " | " | no | yes | 41 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | no |
| 4 | Wahl | John Soren | <i>40780</i> | " | " | no | yes | 47 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | no |
| 5 | Bernsteen | Isaac | <i>40781</i> | " | " | no | yes | 42 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 6 | Andersen | Knud | <i>40782</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 7 | Christensen | John Soren | <i>40783</i> | " | " | no | yes | 42 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 8 | Thorsen | Carl Jensen | <i>40784</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 9 | Petersen | Paul Alfred P. | <i>40785</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 10 | Johnson | William | <i>40786</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 11 | Ward | Wilhelm Christian Clerk | <i>40787</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 12 | Jensen | Peter Rodgaard | <i>40788</i> | " | " | no | yes | 41 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 13 | Crafford | Robert Eugene | <i>40789</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 14 | Petersen | John | <i>41848</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 15 | Larsen | Anders C. | <i>40790</i> | " | " | no | yes | 41 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 16 | Vie | Caroline Marie | <i>40791</i> | " | " | no | yes | 35 | F | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | no |
| 17 | Thorsgaard | Karl | <i>40792</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 18 | Berg | Sven Fred | <i>40793</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 19 | Christensen | Sven Arne | <i>40794</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 20 | Gleason | Thomas | <i>40795</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 21 | Thorsen | George Fred | <i>40796</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 22 | Jensen | John Soren | <i>40797</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 23 | Milling | John | <i>40798</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 24 | Jensen | John Peter | <i>40799</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 25 | Nielsen | Robert John | <i>40800</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 26 | Andersen | John | <i>40801</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 27 | Asterby | John | <i>40802</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 28 | Thorsen | Robert | <i>40803</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 29 | Thorsen | John S. P. | <i>40804</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |
| 30 | Christensen | Thomas | <i>126121</i> | " | " | no | yes | 40 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | no |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of vessels on back cover

Note: Information furnished on this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. "Machinist"*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Peterson | Henry | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 20 | F | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 2 | Lerche | Frederick | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 3 | Jensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 4 | Olsen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 5 | Christensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 6 | Christensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 7 | Jensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 8 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 9 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 10 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 11 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 12 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 13 | Peterson | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 14 | Thompson | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 15 | Jensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 16 | Christensen | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 17 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 18 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 19 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 20 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 21 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 22 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 23 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 24 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 25 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 26 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 27 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 28 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 29 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |
| 30 | Wolfe | John | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 120 | NO |

Line

owned

Lead Agent

* See list of names on back of form.

Notes: - For each alien not listed in columns 1 to 14, and 15, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. ...* arriving at *...* 191*...* from the port of *...*

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether alien or read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical condition or disabilities |
|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| <i>110</i> 1 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126123</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 2 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>111</i> 3 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126111</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 4 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 5 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 6 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 7 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 8 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126116</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 9 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 10 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>65940</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 11 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>53440</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 12 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 13 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 14 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 15 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 16 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 17 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126139</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 18 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 19 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126142</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 20 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 21 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 22 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 23 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 24 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126097</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 25 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 26 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126138</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 27 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 28 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| <i>110</i> 29 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>126130</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |
| 30 | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> | <i>...</i> |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of fines on back of form.

Notes: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S.* arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *1* from the port of *San Francisco*

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPEL OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Schaffronch | Wlad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Thom | Josef J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Thom | Josef J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Thom | Josef J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Thom | Josef J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Thom | Josef J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Schaffronch | Wlad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owner

Local Agent

* See list of races on back of book.

Notes: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thompson**, Master of the S/S "Frederick VIII", do hereby declare that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the facts and circumstances during the present voyage of this vessel, and that the same are true and correct in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress, entitled "An Act to regulate the Immigration Law and of subdivisions of (a) and (b) of Immigration Act of 1907, approved August 3, 1907."

Signed at New York, N. Y., this 11th day of June, 1911.
John R. Thompson
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer

Completed in 11 Sheets

[Faint handwritten notes]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and of the persons who respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or before departure to such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed aboard at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, or discharged, or of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departures, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a ten percentum fine on the value of the vessel; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is assessed, which it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Master's Log, manifest, list, and other papers.*—Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the book form prescribed and provided by the department in accordance with the terms of section 39. A manifest shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of the act of Congress, approved August 3, 1907, and the regulations thereunder.

In compliance with the provisions of the act of Congress, approved August 3, 1907, and the regulations thereunder, and in accordance with the provisions of the act of Congress, approved August 3, 1907, and the regulations thereunder, the following information is furnished:

The said section of the act of Congress, approved August 3, 1907, and the regulations thereunder, and in accordance with the provisions of the act of Congress, approved August 3, 1907, and the regulations thereunder, the following information is furnished:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Russian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Paotai Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby certify that I have had _____ years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such hereunder the authority of _____, and that I have read a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Street _____, in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note: If a surgeon fails with the vessel this affidavit is void, and the vessel is not to be allowed to land. If a surgeon fails with the vessel this affidavit is void, and the vessel is not to be allowed to land. If a surgeon fails with the vessel this affidavit is void, and the vessel is not to be allowed to land.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien parents and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|---|
| African-black | Greek | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian-Russniak |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian-Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish |
| Bulgarian | Indian-North | Scottish |
| Chinese | Indian-South | Serbian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Malyse | Spanish-American |
| East-Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific-Islander | West-Indian, rather than Cuban |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

it must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U. S.

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. *Liberté VIII* 5-6 Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen* *Dec 2*, 191*9*

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL.
Family name. Given name. | Age.
Yrs. Mos. | Sex.
Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to.
Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | Last permanent residence.
Country. City or town. | Final destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.)
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
State. City or town. |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------|---|---|
|--------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------|---|---|

✓ *Albert* *Henri* *1888* *18* *M* *Teacher* *French* *France* *Paris* *France* *Paris* *France*

1888 *18* *M* *Teacher* *French* *France* *Paris* *France* *Paris* *France*

1888 *18* *M* *Teacher* *French* *France* *Paris* *France* *Paris* *France*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Entries must be in French or English.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *Dec 23*, 19*17*

| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of Hair. Eyes. | Complexion. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes: Full text of provisions of laws, regulations, and orders of the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Immigration, and the Bureau of Customs, is printed in the "Immigration and Customs Laws, Regulations, and Orders" published by the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., and is available for sale at the Government Printing Office, and at the principal bookstores in the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BERGENSFJORD (NOR. AMERICA LINE)

arrived

December 18, 1919

, 191

M.,

from

240

| INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | |
|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| | | | | | DEB.—EXCL. | | REHEARINGS. | | ADMITTED. | | DATE. | RECORDED NO. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | | |
| | | | | | Date. | Page. | Date. | Page. | Date. | Page. | | | | | | | | | | Date. | Page. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

241

S. S. "Bergenafjord", Nor. Amer. Line arrived 1-18-19, 191, M., from

| | | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | By group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper | |
| To Ellis Island 18-19-19; 1:30 P.M. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Jassie, Anna Liza & 4 chn. | 7 | 5/9 | | 5 | To tel for | To husb. Jacob, Midre, Nevada, | Johnson | 12/19/19 | 3:30 PM. | 0 | 5 | 0 | |
| 2 | Kerakinen, Lauri & brother | 11 | 1/2 | | 3 | " " " " | To bro. Rito, 1513 Vall St., Dallas, Tex. | Macatee | 12/20/19 | PM. | 2 | 4 | 2 | |
| 3 | Siltta, Mathilda | | | | 1 | " " " " | RR to husb. John Siltta, Box 40, Main Centre, Cal. | Macatee | 12/26/19 | PM. | 7 | 8 | 7 | |
| 4 | Niemis, Joseph | 7 | 1 | | 1 | Adm. by S. I. Board. 12/28/19 - 11:30 am. Refuff to proceed | To Restriction | Johnson | 12/28/19 | PM. | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 17 | 9 | |

36 meals

BOR

243No.

arrived December 22, 1919, 191

M.,

, from

[illegible]

242No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS

| DATE | RECORD |
|------|--------|
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 2021 | 2021 |
| 2022 | 2022 |
| 2023 | 2023 |
| 2024 | 2024 |
| 2025 | 2025 |
| 2026 | 2026 |
| 2027 | 2027 |
| 2028 | 2028 |
| 2029 | 2029 |
| 2030 | 2030 |
| 2031 | 2031 |
| 2032 | 2032 |
| 2033 | 2033 |
| 2034 | 2034 |
| 2035 | 2035 |
| 2036 | 2036 |
| 2037 | 2037 |
| 2038 | 2038 |
| 2039 | 2039 |
| 2040 | 2040 |
| 2041 | 2041 |
| 2042 | 2042 |
| 2043 | 2043 |
| 2044 | 2044 |
| 2045 | 2045 |
| 2046 | 2046 |
| 2047 | 2047 |
| 2048 | 2048 |
| 2049 | 2049 |
| 2050 | 2050 |
| 2051 | 2051 |
| 2052 | 2052 |
| 2053 | 2053 |
| 2054 | 2054 |
| 2055 | 2055 |
| 2056 | 2056 |
| 2057 | 2057 |
| 2058 | 2058 |
| 2059 | 2059 |
| 2060 | 2060 |
| 2061 | 2061 |
| 2062 | 2062 |
| 2063 | 2063 |
| 2064 | 2064 |
| 2065 | 2065 |
| 2066 | 2066 |
| 2067 | 2067 |
| 2068 | 2068 |
| 2069 | 2069 |
| 2070 | 2070 |
| 2071 | 2071 |
| 2072 | 2072 |
| 2073 | 2073 |
| 2074 | 2074 |
| 2075 | 2075 |
| 2076 | 2076 |
| 2077 | 2077 |
| 2078 | 2078 |
| 2079 | 2079 |
| 2080 | 2080 |
| 2081 | 2081 |
| 2082 | 2082 |
| 2083 | 2083 |
| 2084 | 2084 |
| 2085 | 2085 |
| 2086 | 2086 |
| 2087 | 2087 |
| 2088 | 2088 |
| 2089 | 2089 |
| 2090 | 2090 |
| 209 | |

ORDERS

DATE _____

SHIP

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST

DINNER.

SUPPER.

/Delivered to Ellis Island, Dec. 24th 10:40 am/

14m 1 Holm, Hans II Cab 143 6-4-5 3 Under 16

Donahue

| | | |
|-----|---------|-----------|
| 34m | " jacob | acc alien |
|-----|---------|-----------|

3 5f " Maria E.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------|
| 15m | 2 | Trellberg, Olto Edwin | 9 | 4 | 1 | Under L6 |
|-----|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------|

3 Lidback, Erick W. 10 4 1 " " LPC

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Mortensen, Aage | 5 | 16 | 1 | " | " | " |
|---|-----------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|

| | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---|--------------|
| Frederiksen, Henry | 3 6/7 2 | " | JRMontgomery |
|--------------------|---------|---|--------------|

Ida P.

27f 6 Kirkegaard, Anne M. 4 27/38 2 Acc alien

| | | |
|-----|-------------|----------|
| 15m | Koch, Niels | Under 16 |
|-----|-------------|----------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|---|----|---|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 73m | 7 | Hansen, Athias | 1 | 25 | 1 | LPC | Ph. | Def | |
|-----|---|----------------|---|----|---|-----|-----|-----|--|

37f 8 Larsen, Johanna N. 4 10/11 2 "

Agnes J.

25f 9 Nielsen, Ida M. 1 5/6 2 "

" Karl

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 22m | 10 Nilson, Carl | 15 26/30 5 | " | Under 16 | Felstyner |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|----------|-----------|

17m " Hemno

16f " Vendla

11m " Helgo

7f " Anna

11 Samuelson, pagululd 16 15 1 Under 16

13 Ny, Edille E. 17 21/23 3 " " LPC

17f " Signe G.

136 " Hilma

Of 13 Dreiermausung. Jeusni II Cab C 31 1 " "

30 14 sandrup enevier 7 3 1 n n

Lindstrom, Petersen A.P. Stowaway 21 LPC

Christiansen, Carost E. " 11 "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated

6324

Dec. 23-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 18 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 18 1943

Date

Walter T. Clum

Camera Operator

